

# Transportation Energy Data Book

Stacy C. Davis • Susan W. Diegel • Robert G. Boundy



## USEFUL WEB SITES

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

FreedomCar and Vehicle Technologies

Hydrogen, Fuel Cells & Infrastructure Technologies

Biomass

Alternative Fuels Data Center

Clean Cities

**Transportation Fact of the Week**

**Fuel Economy**

Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicle Program

Power Technologies Energy Data Book

Buildings Energy Data Book

Hydrogen Data Book

Energy Information Administration

### OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY

Center for Transportation Analysis

**Transportation Energy Data Book**

Biomass Energy Data Book

### ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY

GREET Model

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT - FEDSTATS

### USA.GOV - GOVERNMENT MADE EASY

### U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

### U.S. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

### U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Bureau of Economic Analysis

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Bureau of Transportation Statistics

Commodity Flow Survey Program

National Transportation Library

Omnibus Monthly Survey

TranStats

Federal Aviation Administration

Federal Highway Administration

Office of Highway Policy Information

Nationwide Household Travel Survey

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration

Federal Railroad Administration

Federal Transit Administration

Maritime Administration

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

Research and Innovative Technology Administration

The Volpe Center

U.S. Coast Guard

### U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Office of Air and Radiation

Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

Office of Transportation and Air Quality

[www.energy.gov](http://www.energy.gov)

[www.eere.energy.gov](http://www.eere.energy.gov)

[www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels](http://www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels)

[www.eere.energy.gov/hydrogenandfuelcells](http://www.eere.energy.gov/hydrogenandfuelcells)

[www.eere.energy.gov/biomass](http://www.eere.energy.gov/biomass)

[www.eere.energy.gov/afdc](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc)

[www.eere.energy.gov/cleancities](http://www.eere.energy.gov/cleancities)

[www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels/facts](http://www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels/facts)

[www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov)

[www.nrel.gov/vehiclesandfuels/hev/](http://www.nrel.gov/vehiclesandfuels/hev/)

[www.nrel.gov/analysis/power\\_databook](http://www.nrel.gov/analysis/power_databook)

[www.btscoredatabook.net](http://www.btscoredatabook.net)

[hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103](http://hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103)

[www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov)

[www.ornl.gov](http://www.ornl.gov)

[cta.ornl.gov](http://cta.ornl.gov)

[cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)

[cta.ornl.gov/bedb](http://cta.ornl.gov/bedb)

[www.anl.gov](http://www.anl.gov)

[www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling\\_simulation/GREET](http://www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling_simulation/GREET)

[www.fedstats.gov](http://www.fedstats.gov)

[www.usa.gov](http://www.usa.gov)

[www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc](http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc)

[www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov)

[www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov)

[www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html)

[www.commerce.gov](http://www.commerce.gov)

[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)

[www.dot.gov](http://www.dot.gov)

[www.bts.gov](http://www.bts.gov)

[www.bts.gov/publications/commodity\\_flow\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/publications/commodity_flow_survey)

[ntl.bts.gov](http://ntl.bts.gov)

[www.bts.gov/programs/omnibus\\_surveys](http://www.bts.gov/programs/omnibus_surveys)

[www.transtats.bts.gov](http://www.transtats.bts.gov)

[www.faa.gov](http://www.faa.gov)

[www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov)

[www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation)

[nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov)

[www.fmcsa.dot.gov](http://www.fmcsa.dot.gov)

[www.fra.dot.gov](http://www.fra.dot.gov)

[www.fta.dot.gov](http://www.fta.dot.gov)

[www.marad.dot.gov](http://www.marad.dot.gov)

[www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov)

[www.rita.dot.gov](http://www.rita.dot.gov)

[www.volpe.dot.gov](http://www.volpe.dot.gov)

[www.uscg.mil](http://www.uscg.mil)

[www.epa.gov](http://www.epa.gov)

[www.epa.gov/oar](http://www.epa.gov/oar)

[www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps)

[www.epa.gov/otaq](http://www.epa.gov/otaq)

**More Useful Web Sites on inside back cover**



ORNL-6985  
(Edition 29 of ORNL-5198)

Center for Transportation Analysis  
Energy and Transportation Science Division

## **TRANSPORTATION ENERGY DATA BOOK: EDITION 29**

**Stacy C. Davis**  
**Susan W. Diegel**  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

**Robert G. Boundy**  
Roltek, Inc.

July 2010

*Transportation Energy Data Book: Edition 29*  
can be found on line at:  
**[cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)**

Prepared for the  
Vehicle Technologies Program  
Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
U.S. Department of Energy

Prepared by the  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831-6073  
Managed by  
UT-BATTELLE, LLC  
for the  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
under Contract No. DE-AC05-00OR22725

#### DOCUMENT AVAILABILITY

Reports produced after January 1, 1996, are generally available free via the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Information Bridge:

Web site: <http://www.osti.gov/bridge>

Reports produced before January 1, 1996, may be purchased by members of the public from the following source:

National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
*Telephone:* 703-605-6000 (1-800-553-6847)  
*TDD:* 703-487-4639  
*Fax:* 703-605-6900  
*E-mail:* [info@ntis.fedworld.gov](mailto:info@ntis.fedworld.gov)  
*Web site:* <http://www.ntis.gov/support/ordernowabout.htm>

Reports are available to DOE employees, DOE contractors, Energy Technology Data Exchange (ETDE) representatives, and International Nuclear Information System (INIS) representatives from the following source:

Office of Scientific and Technical Information  
P.O. Box 62  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831  
*Telephone:* 865-576-8401  
*Fax:* 865-576-5728  
*E-mail:* [reports@adonis.osti.gov](mailto:reports@adonis.osti.gov)  
*Web site:* <http://www.osti.gov/contact.html>

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

Users of the *Transportation Energy Data Book* are encouraged to comment on errors, omissions, emphases, and organization of this report to one of the persons listed below. Requests for additional complementary copies of this report, additional data, or information on an existing table should be referred to Ms. Stacy Davis, Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Stacy C. Davis  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
National Transportation Research Center  
2360 Cherahala Boulevard  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37932  
Telephone: (865) 946-1256  
FAX: (865) 946-1314  
E-mail: DAVISSC@ornl.gov  
Web Site Location: [cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)

Philip D. Patterson  
Vehicle Technologies Program  
Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
Department of Energy, EE-2G  
Forrestal Building, Room  
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
Telephone: (202) 586-9121  
FAX: (202) 586-1637  
E-mail: PHILIP.PATTERSON@ee.doe.gov  
Web Site Location: [www.eere.energy.gov](http://www.eere.energy.gov)

Jacob W. Ward  
Vehicle Technologies Program  
Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
Department of Energy, EE-2G  
Forrestal Building  
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
Telephone: (202) 586-7606  
FAX: (202) 586-1600  
E-mail: JACOB.WARD@ee.doe.gov  
Web Site Location: [www.eere.energy.gov](http://www.eere.energy.gov)

Spreadsheets of the tables in the  
*Transportation Energy Data Book*  
can be found on the web at:  
**[cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)**

Find useful data and information in other U.S.  
Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency  
and Renewable Energy Data Books.

*Biomass Energy Data Book:*

[cta.ornl.gov/bedb](http://cta.ornl.gov/bedb)

*Buildings Energy Data Book:*

[www.btscoredatabook.net](http://www.btscoredatabook.net)

*Hydrogen Data Book:*

[hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103](http://hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103)

*Power Technologies Energy Data Book:*

[www.nrel.gov/analysis/power\\_databook](http://www.nrel.gov/analysis/power_databook)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>FOREWORD .....</b>	<b>xvii</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....</b>	<b>xix</b>
<b>ABSTRACT .....</b>	<b>xxi</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>xxiii</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1    PETROLEUM.....</b>	<b>1–1</b>
Table 1.1      World Fossil Fuel Potential .....	1–2
<i>Figure 1.1      World Fossil Fuel Potential.....</i>	<i>1–2</i>
Table 1.2      World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2009 .....	1–3
Table 1.3      World Petroleum Production, 1973–2009 .....	1–4
Table 1.4      World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2009 .....	1–5
<i>Figure 1.2      World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008.....</i>	<i>1–6</i>
Table 1.5      World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1–6
<i>Figure 1.3      World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008.....</i>	<i>1–7</i>
Table 1.6      World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008.....	1–7
Table 1.7      U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009 .....	1–8
<i>Figure 1.4      Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2009.....</i>	<i>1–9</i>
<i>Figure 1.5      Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2009.....</i>	<i>1–10</i>
Table 1.8      Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1–11
<i>Figure 1.6      Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 1999 and 2009 .....</i>	<i>1–12</i>
Table 1.9      U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008.....	1–13
Table 1.10      Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978–2009.....	1–14
Table 1.11      United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009 .....	1–15



Table 1.12	Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950–2009 .....	1–16
<i>Figure 1.7</i>	<i>United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2035.....</i>	<i>1–17</i>
<i>Figure 1.8</i>	<i>United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970–2035.....</i>	<i>1–18</i>
Table 1.13	Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	1–19
Table 1.14	Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008 .....	1–20
Table 1.15	Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008 .....	1–21
Table 1.16	Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2007–2008 .....	1–22
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>ENERGY .....</b>	<b>2–1</b>
<i>Figure 2.1</i>	<i>World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2007 .....</i>	<i>2–2</i>
Table 2.1	U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	2–3
Table 2.2	Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2009 .....	2–4
Table 2.3	Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2003–2008.....	2–5
Table 2.4	Ethanol Consumption, 1995–2008.....	2–6
Table 2.5	Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2–7
Table 2.6	Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2007–2008.....	2–8
Table 2.7	Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	2–9
Table 2.8	Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	2–10
Table 2.9	Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008 .....	2–11
Table 2.10	Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2008.....	2–12
Table 2.11	Highway Usage of Gasoline and Special Fuels, 1973–2008 .....	2–13
Table 2.12	Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2008.....	2–14
Table 2.13	Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008.....	2–15

Table 2.14	Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008.....	2–16
Figure 2.2	<i>Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008.....</i>	2–17
Figure 2.3	<i>Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2008.....</i>	2–18
Figure 2.4	<i>Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2008.....</i>	2–18
Table 2.15	Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008.....	2–19
Table 2.16	Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2008.....	2–20
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>ALL HIGHWAY VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3–1</b>
Table 3.1	Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008.....	3–2
Table 3.2	Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008 .....	3–3
Table 3.3	U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2008.....	3–5
Figure 3.1	<i>Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008).....</i>	3–6
Table 3.4	Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 1998 and 2008 .....	3–8
Table 3.5	Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2008 .....	3–9
Table 3.6	Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2008.....	3–10
Table 3.7	Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–11
Table 3.8	Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–12
Table 3.9	U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2009.....	3–13
Table 3.10	New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2009.....	3–14
Table 3.11	Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3–15
Table 3.12	Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3–16
Table 3.13	Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3–17
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>LIGHT VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>4–1</b>
Table 4.1	Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2008.....	4–2

Table 4.2	Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2008.....	4–3
Table 4.3	Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4–4
Table 4.4	Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999.....	4–4
Table 4.5	New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2009.....	4–5
Table 4.6	New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–6
Table 4.7	Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009.....	4–7
Table 4.8	Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2009 .....	4–8
Table 4.9	Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–9
Table 4.10	Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–10
<i>Figure 4.1</i>	<i>Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2009 .....</i>	<i>4–11</i>
Table 4.11	Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–12
Table 4.12	Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Table 4.13	Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–14
Table 4.14	Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4–15
Table 4.15	Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008.....	4–16
Table 4.16	New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2008.....	4–17
Table 4.17	Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993–2008 .....	4–18
Table 4.18	Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008–2011 .....	4–19
Table 4.19	Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2016 .....	4–20

Table 4.20	Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016.....	4–21
Table 4.21	Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–22
Table 4.22	Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–23
Table 4.23	Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2008.....	4–24
Table 4.24	The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4–25
Table 4.25	Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2008 .....	4–26
Table 4.26	Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4–27
Table 4.27	Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies.....	4–28
<i>Figure 4.2</i>	<i>Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies .....</i>	<i>4–29</i>
Table 4.28	Vehicle Specifications for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4–30
Table 4.29	Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4–31
Table 4.30	Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4–32
<i>Figure 4.3</i>	<i>City Driving Cycle .....</i>	<i>4–33</i>
<i>Figure 4.4</i>	<i>Highway Driving Cycle.....</i>	<i>4–33</i>
<i>Figure 4.5</i>	<i>Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle .....</i>	<i>4–34</i>
<i>Figure 4.6</i>	<i>Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....</i>	<i>4–34</i>
<i>Figure 4.7</i>	<i>High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle.....</i>	<i>4–35</i>
<i>Figure 4.8</i>	<i>New York City Driving Cycle.....</i>	<i>4–36</i>
<i>Figure 4.9</i>	<i>Representative Number Five Driving Cycle .....</i>	<i>4–36</i>
Table 4.31	Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–37
Table 4.32	Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38
Table 4.33	Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2008.....	4–39

<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>HEAVY VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
Table 5.1	Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2008.....	5-2
Table 5.2	Summary Statistics for Combination Trucks, 1970–2008.....	5-3
Table 5.3	New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2009.....	5-4
Table 5.4	Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Table 5.5	Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002.....	5-6
Table 5.6	Truck Statistics by Size, 2002.....	5-7
Table 5.7	Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Table 5.8	Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-9
Table 5.9	Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-10
<i>Figure 5.1</i>	<i>Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....</i>	<i>5-11</i>
<i>Figure 5.2</i>	<i>Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....</i>	<i>5-12</i>
Table 5.10	Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5-14
Table 5.11	Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
<i>Figure 5.3</i>	<i>Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....</i>	<i>5-16</i>
<i>Figure 5.4</i>	<i>Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....</i>	<i>5-17</i>
Table 5.12	Class 8 Truck Weight by Component.....	5-18
Table 5.13	Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight.....	5-19
<i>Figure 5.5</i>	<i>Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....</i>	<i>5-20</i>
Table 5.14	Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5-22

Table 5.15	Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–23
Table 5.16	Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2008 .....	5–24
<b>CHAPTER 6</b>	<b>ALTERNATIVE FUEL AND ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>6–1</b>
Table 6.1	Estimates of Alternative Fuel Vehicles in Use, 1995–2008 .....	6–3
Table 6.2	Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6–4
Table 6.3	Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6–5
Table 6.4	Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010.....	6–6
<i>Figure 6.1</i>	<i>Clean Cities Coalitions.....</i>	<i>6–7</i>
Table 6.5	Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels .....	6–9
<b>CHAPTER 7</b>	<b>FLEET VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>7–1</b>
<i>Figure 7.1</i>	<i>Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2009 .....</i>	<i>7–2</i>
Table 7.1	New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008 .....	7–3
Table 7.2	Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008.....	7–3
Table 7.3	Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7–3
<i>Figure 7.2</i>	<i>Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009.....</i>	<i>7–4</i>
Table 7.4	Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2009.....	7–5
Table 7.5	Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2009 .....	7–6
Table 7.6	Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2009.....	7–6
Table 7.7	Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009 .....	7–7
<b>CHAPTER 8</b>	<b>HOUSEHOLD VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>8–1</b>
Table 8.1	Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2008 .....	8–2
Table 8.2	Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2008 .....	8–3

Table 8.3	Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2008.....	8–4
Table 8.4	Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2000 Census.....	8–5
Table 8.5	Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–6
Table 8.6	Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–7
Table 8.7	Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8–8
Table 8.8	Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8–9
<i>Figure 8.1</i>	<i>Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–10</i>
<i>Figure 8.2</i>	<i>Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–11</i>
Table 8.9	Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8–12
Table 8.10	Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8–13
<i>Figure 8.3</i>	<i>Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–14</i>
<i>Figure 8.4</i>	<i>Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–14</i>
Table 8.11	Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8–15
Table 8.12	Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8–16
<i>Figure 8.5</i>	<i>Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–16</i>
Table 8.13	Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Table 8.14	Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
<i>Figure 8.6</i>	<i>Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–18</i>
<i>Figure 8.7</i>	<i>Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–18</i>

Table 8.15	Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8–19
Table 8.16	Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
Table 8.17	Housing Unit Characteristics, 2007 .....	8–20
Table 8.18	Workers by Commute Time, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8–21
Table 8.19	Bicycle Sales, 1981–2008.....	8–22
<i>Figure 8.8</i>	<i>Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8–23</i>
Table 8.20	Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS.....	8–25
<b>CHAPTER 9</b>	<b>NONHIGHWAY MODES .....</b>	<b>9–1</b>
Table 9.1	Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2008 .....	9–2
Table 9.2	Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
Table 9.3	Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2008 .....	9–4
Table 9.4	Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008 .....	9–5
Table 9.5	Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008 .....	9–6
Table 9.6	Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2008 .....	9–7
Table 9.7	Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2008 .....	9–8
Table 9.8	Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2008 .....	9–9
Table 9.9	Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2008 .....	9–10
Table 9.10	Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2008.....	9–11
Table 9.11	Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2008.....	9–12
Table 9.12	Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2008 .....	9–13
<b>CHAPTER 10</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION AND THE ECONOMY .....</b>	<b>10–1</b>
<i>Figure 10.1</i>	<i>Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2010.....</i>	<i>10–2</i>



Table 10.1	Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2008.....	10–3
Table 10.2	Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2008.....	10–4
<i>Figure 10.2</i>	<i>Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008.....</i>	<i>10–5</i>
<i>Figure 10.3</i>	<i>Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008 .....</i>	<i>10–6</i>
Table 10.3	Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2009 .....	10–7
Table 10.4	Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–8
Table 10.5	Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2009.....	10–9
Table 10.6	Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–10
Table 10.7	State Tax Exemptions for Gasohol, 2008 .....	10–11
Table 10.8	Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2008.....	10–11
Table 10.9	Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2010 .....	10–12
Table 10.10	Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2010 .....	10–13
Table 10.11	Average Price of a New Car, 1906–2008 .....	10–14
Table 10.12	Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2008.....	10–15
Table 10.13	Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2009.....	10–16
Table 10.14	Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2009 .....	10–17
Table 10.15	Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2009 .....	10–18
Table 10.16	Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2009 .....	10–18
Table 10.17	Transportation-related Employment, 1999 and 2009 .....	10–19
Table 10.18	U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2009.....	10–20
<b>CHAPTER 11</b>	<b>GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS.....</b>	<b>11–1</b>
Table 11.1	World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2006 .....	11–2
Table 11.2	Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11–3

Table 11.3	U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4
Table 11.4	Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008 .....	11–5
Table 11.5	U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–6
Table 11.6	U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–7
Table 11.7	Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2008 .....	11–8
<i>Figure 11.1</i>	<i>GREET Model</i> .....	11–9
<i>Figure 11.2</i>	<i>GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels</i> .....	11–10
Table 11.8	Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009.....	11–12
Table 11.9	Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–13
Table 11.10	Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009.....	11–14
Table 11.11	Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel.....	11–15
<b>CHAPTER 12 CRITERIA AIR POLLUTANTS .....</b>		<b>12–1</b>
Table 12.1	Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008 .....	12–2
Table 12.2	Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2008 .....	12–3
Table 12.3	Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–4
Table 12.4	Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2008 .....	12–5
Table 12.5	Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12–6
Table 12.6	Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2008 .....	12–7
Table 12.7	Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005	12–8
Table 12.8	Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10), 1970–2008 .....	12–9
Table 12.9	Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005	12–10

Table 12.10      Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2008 .....12–11

Table 12.11      Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles,  
1990–2005.....12–12

Table 12.12      U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks.....12–13

Table 12.13      Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when  
U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....12–14

Table 12.14      California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards.....12–15

**APPENDIX A. SOURCES & METHODOLOGIES .....A–1**

**APPENDIX B. CONVERSIONS.....B–1**

**APPENDIX C. MAPS.....C–1**

**GLOSSARY..... G–1**

**INDEX..... I–1**

## FOREWORD

Welcome to this 29th edition of the Transportation Energy Data Book. Twenty-one of these editions have been produced by Stacy Davis. DOE is grateful for the dedication and the skill she has brought to this effort.

We would like to bring to your attention some of the data that are new in this edition:

**Figure 2.4: Commuter Rail Transit Energy Intensity**

Data for an additional 10 systems has been added. These data show the variation in commuter rail energy intensity across 17 metropolitan areas in the U.S.

**Table 2.9: Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008**

These data for off-highway vehicles all come from a single EPA source now.

**Table 3.9: U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995-2009**

This replaces a table that had median vehicle ages which Polk no longer makes available.

**Table 3.10: New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970-2008**

These summary data were never shown before.

**Tables 3.11 and 3.12: Car Scrappage and Survival Rates and Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates**

These data have been added to this edition.

**Table 4.19: Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012-2016**

This table shows that the combined 2016 standard is 34.1 MPG, not the 35.5 MPG often quoted in the press.

**Table 4.20: Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016**

New CAFE standards

**Table 7.7: Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009**

GSA owned over 150,000 vehicles in 1994, but owned only 1,221 vehicles in 2009.

We hope you find value in this data book. We welcome suggestions on how to improve it.





## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to express their gratitude to the many individuals who assisted in the preparation of this document. First, we would like to thank Phil Patterson, Jacob Ward, and the Vehicle Technologies Program staff for their continued support of the Transportation Energy Data Book project. We would also like to thank Jamie Payne for the cover design and Patricia Hu for her guidance and mentoring. Finally, this book would not have been possible without the dedication of Debbie Bain, who masterfully prepared the manuscript.



## ABSTRACT

The *Transportation Energy Data Book: Edition 29* is a statistical compendium prepared and published by Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) under contract with the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Vehicle Technologies Program. Designed for use as a desk-top reference, the Data Book represents an assembly and display of statistics and information that characterize transportation activity, and presents data on other factors that influence transportation energy use. The purpose of this document is to present relevant statistical data in the form of tables and graphs. The latest edition of the Data Book is available to a larger audience via the Internet ([cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)).

This edition of the Data Book has 12 chapters which focus on various aspects of the transportation industry. Chapter 1 focuses on petroleum; Chapter 2 – energy; Chapter 3 – highway vehicles; Chapter 4 – light vehicles; Chapter 5 – heavy vehicles; Chapter 6 – alternative fuel vehicles; Chapter 7 – fleet vehicles; Chapter 8 – household vehicles; Chapter 9 – nonhighway modes; Chapter 10 – transportation and the economy; Chapter 11 – greenhouse gas emissions; and Chapter 12 – criteria pollutant emissions. The sources used represent the latest available data. There are also three appendices which include detailed source information for some tables, measures of conversion, and the definition of Census divisions and regions. A glossary of terms and a title index are also included for the reader's convenience.





## INTRODUCTION

In January 1976, the Transportation Energy Conservation (TEC) Division of the Energy Research and Development Administration contracted with Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) to prepare a Transportation Energy Conservation Data Book to be used by TEC staff in their evaluation of current and proposed conservation strategies. The major purposes of the Data Book were to draw together, under one cover, transportation data from diverse sources, to resolve data conflicts and inconsistencies, and to produce a comprehensive document. The first edition of the TEC Data Book was published in October 1976. With the passage of the Department of Energy (DOE) Organization Act, the work being conducted by the former Transportation Energy Conservation Division fell under the purview of the DOE's Office of Transportation Programs.

Policymakers and analysts need to be well-informed about activity in the transportation sector. The organization and scope of the data book reflect the need for different kinds of information. For this reason, Edition 29 updates much of the same type of data that is found in previous editions.

In any attempt to compile a comprehensive set of statistics on transportation activity, numerous instances of inadequacies and inaccuracies in the basic data are encountered. Where such problems occur, estimates are developed by ORNL. To minimize the misuse of these statistics, an appendix (Appendix A) is included to document the estimation procedures. The attempt is to provide sufficient information for the conscientious user to evaluate the estimates and to form their own opinions as to their utility. Clearly, the accuracy of the estimates cannot exceed the accuracy of the primary data, an accuracy which in most instances is unknown. In cases where data accuracy is known or substantial errors are strongly suspected in the data, the reader is alerted. In all cases it should be recognized that the estimates are not precise.

The majority of the statistics contained in the data book are taken directly from published sources, although these data may be reformatted for presentation by ORNL. Consequently, neither ORNL nor DOE endorses the validity of these data.



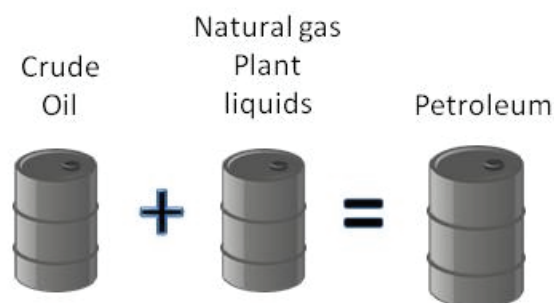
# Chapter 1

## Petroleum

### Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source		
Table 1.3	World Petroleum Production, 2009 (million barrels per day) <sup>a</sup>	80.25
	<i>U.S. Production (million barrels per day)</i>	7.20
	<i>U.S. Share</i>	9.0%
Table 1.4	World Petroleum Consumption, 2009 (million barrels per day)	84.04
	<i>U.S. Consumption (million barrels per day)</i>	18.69
	<i>U.S. Share</i>	22.2%
Figure 1.6	Average Refinery Yield, 2009	OECD Europe North America
	<i>Gasoline</i>	20.0% 43.0%
	<i>Diesel oil</i>	39.0% 25.0%
	<i>Residual fuel</i>	13.0% 6.0%
	<i>Kerosene</i>	7.0% 8.0%
	<i>Other</i>	21.0% 18.0%
Table 1.12	U.S. transportation petroleum use as a percent of U.S. petroleum production, 2009	179.4%
Table 1.12	Net imports as a percentage of U.S. petroleum consumption, 2009	51.9%
Table 1.13	Transportation share of U.S. petroleum consumption, 2009	71.4%
Table 1.16	Highway share of transportation petroleum consumption, 2008	84.9%
Table 1.16	Light vehicle share of transportation petroleum consumption, 2008	66.0%

In this document, petroleum is defined as crude oil (including lease condensate) and natural gas plant liquids.



<sup>a</sup> Because other liquids and processing gain are not included, the world total is smaller than world petroleum consumption.



Although the world has consumed about 40% of estimated conventional oil resources, the total fossil fuel potential is huge. Methane hydrates—a potential source of natural gas—are included in the “additional occurrences” of unconventional natural gas, and constitute the largest resource.

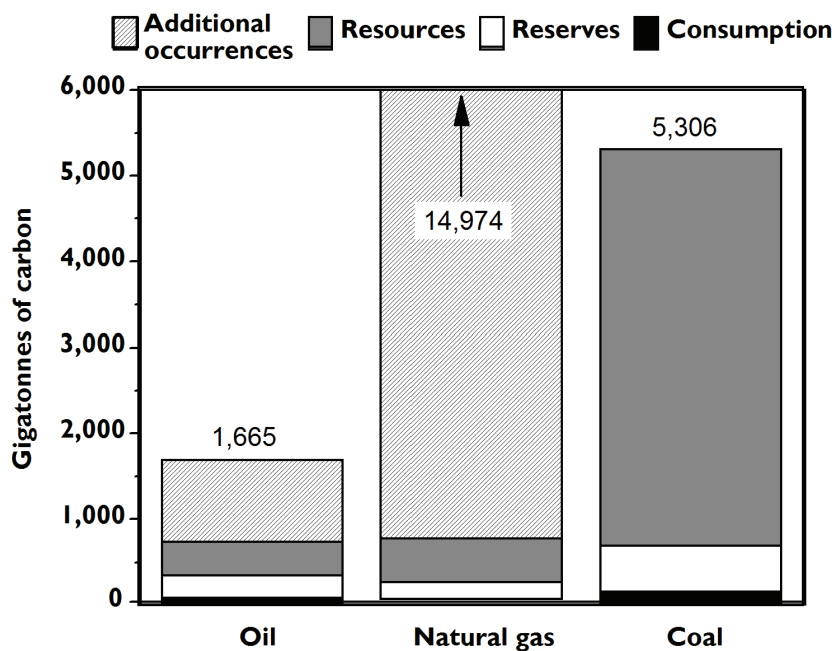
**Table 1.1**  
**World Fossil Fuel Potential**  
(gigatonnes of carbon)

	Consumption (1860-1998)	Reserves	Resources	Additional occurrences
Oil				
Conventional	97	120	121	0
Unconventional	6	102	305	914
Natural Gas				
Conventional	36	83	170	0
Unconventional	1	144	364	14,176 <sup>a</sup>
Coal	155	533	4,618	

**Source:**

Rogner, H.H., *World Energy Assessment: Energy and the Challenge of Sustainability, Part II*, Chapter 5, 2000, p. 149.

**Figure 1.1 World Fossil Fuel Potential**



**Source:**

See Table 1.1

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.



*In 2009, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) accounted for more than 40% of world oil production. Responding to low oil prices in early 2000, Mexico, Norway, Russia, and Oman joined OPEC in cutting production. This group of oil countries, referred to here as OPEC+, account for almost 65% of world oil production.*

**Table 1.2**  
**World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2009<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million barrels per day)**

Year	United States	U.S. share	Total OPEC <sup>b</sup>	OPEC share	OPEC + <sup>c</sup>	OPEC + <sup>c</sup> share	Total non-OPEC	Persian Gulf nations <sup>d</sup>	Persian Gulf <sup>d</sup> share	World
1960	7.04	33.5%	8.70	41.4%	12.25	58.3%	12.29	5.27	25.1%	20.99
1965	7.80	25.7%	14.35	47.3%	19.83	65.4%	15.98	8.37	27.6%	30.33
1970	9.64	21.0%	23.30	50.8%	31.12	67.8%	22.59	13.39	29.2%	45.89
1975	8.38	15.9%	26.79	50.3%	37.55	71.1%	27.04	18.93	35.8%	52.83
1980	8.60	14.4%	26.38	44.3%	40.80	68.5%	34.18	17.96	30.2%	59.56
1985	8.97	16.6%	15.37	28.5%	30.98	57.4%	38.60	9.63	17.8%	53.97
1986	8.68	15.4%	18.28	32.5%	34.05	60.6%	37.95	11.70	20.8%	56.23
1987	8.35	14.7%	18.52	32.7%	34.72	61.3%	38.15	12.10	21.4%	56.67
1988	8.14	13.9%	20.32	34.6%	36.66	62.4%	38.42	13.46	22.9%	58.74
1989	7.61	12.7%	22.07	36.9%	38.50	64.3%	37.79	14.84	24.8%	59.86
1990	7.36	12.2%	22.49	37.2%	38.34	63.4%	38.00	15.28	25.3%	60.49
1991	7.42	12.3%	23.27	38.6%	38.53	64.0%	36.94	14.74	24.5%	60.21
1992	7.17	11.9%	24.40	40.5%	37.67	62.6%	35.81	15.97	26.5%	60.21
1993	6.85	11.4%	25.12	41.7%	37.65	62.5%	35.12	16.71	27.7%	60.24
1994	6.66	10.9%	25.51	41.8%	37.67	61.8%	35.48	16.96	27.8%	60.99
1995	6.56	10.5%	25.54	40.9%	37.77	60.5%	36.85	17.21	27.6%	62.39
1996	6.47	10.1%	26.02	40.8%	38.70	60.7%	37.73	17.37	27.2%	63.75
1997	6.45	9.8%	27.29	41.5%	40.28	61.3%	38.45	18.10	27.5%	65.74
1998	6.25	9.3%	28.37	42.4%	41.21	61.5%	38.70	19.34	28.9%	66.97
1999	5.88	8.9%	27.22	41.3%	40.14	60.9%	38.70	18.67	28.3%	65.92
2000	5.82	8.5%	28.98	42.3%	42.66	62.3%	39.52	19.89	29.0%	68.50
2001	5.80	8.5%	28.16	41.4%	42.35	62.2%	39.94	19.10	28.0%	68.10
2002	5.75	8.6%	26.39	39.3%	41.01	61.1%	40.77	17.79	26.5%	67.17
2003	5.68	8.2%	27.98	42.3%	43.34	62.4%	41.45	19.06	27.5%	69.43
2004	5.42	7.5%	30.41	42.0%	46.30	63.9%	42.07	20.79	28.7%	72.48
2005	5.18	7.0%	31.87	43.2%	47.72	64.7%	41.85	21.60	29.3%	73.72
2006	5.10	6.9%	31.69	43.2%	47.42	64.6%	41.84	21.23	28.9%	73.44
2007	5.06	6.9%	31.21	42.8%	46.70	64.0%	41.77	20.67	28.3%	72.98
2008	4.96	6.7%	32.48	44.1%	47.58	64.6%	41.21	21.91	29.7%	73.69
2009	5.31	7.3%	30.65	42.4%	45.62	63.1%	41.61	20.40	28.2%	72.26
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>										
1960–2009	-0.6%		2.6%		2.7%		2.5%	2.8%		2.6%
1970–2009	-1.6%		0.5%		0.4%		0.7%	0.4%		0.7%
1999–2009	-1.0%		1.2%		1.5%		0.7%	0.9%		0.9%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Washington, DC, 2010, Table 11.1a and 11.1b. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes lease condensate. Excludes natural gas plant liquids.

<sup>b</sup> See Glossary for membership.

<sup>c</sup> OPEC+ includes all OPEC nations plus Russia, Mexico, Norway and Oman.

<sup>d</sup> See Glossary for Persian Gulf Nations.



*This table shows petroleum production, which includes both crude oil and natural gas plant liquids. Because other liquids and processing gain are not included, the world total is smaller than world petroleum consumption (Table 1.4). The United States was responsible for 9.0% of the world's petroleum production in 2009 and 7.3% of the world's crude oil production (Table 1.2).*

**Table 1.3**  
**World Petroleum Production, 1973–2009<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million barrels per day)**

Year	United States	U.S. share	Total OPEC <sup>b</sup>	OPEC share	Total non-OPEC	Non-OPEC share	Persian Gulf nations <sup>c</sup>	Persian Gulf <sup>c</sup> share	World
1973	10.95	18.7%	29.99	51.3%	28.48	48.7%	20.86	35.7%	58.47
1974	10.44	17.8%	29.67	50.7%	28.84	49.3%	21.51	36.8%	58.51
1975	10.01	18.0%	26.16	47.0%	28.48	51.2%	19.18	34.5%	55.62
1976	9.74	16.2%	29.55	49.1%	30.66	50.9%	21.81	36.2%	60.21
1977	9.86	15.7%	30.06	47.9%	32.64	52.1%	22.06	35.2%	62.69
1978	10.27	16.2%	28.70	45.4%	34.54	54.6%	21.02	33.2%	63.24
1979	10.14	15.4%	29.95	45.4%	36.01	54.6%	21.52	32.6%	65.96
1980	10.17	16.1%	26.05	41.3%	35.77	56.8%	18.50	29.3%	63.03
1981	10.18	17.1%	21.95	36.8%	37.73	63.2%	15.84	26.5%	59.68
1982	10.20	17.9%	18.54	32.5%	38.55	67.5%	12.77	22.4%	57.09
1983	10.25	18.0%	17.26	30.3%	39.65	69.7%	11.63	20.4%	56.90
1984	10.51	18.0%	17.29	29.6%	41.09	70.4%	11.39	19.5%	58.38
1985	10.58	18.3%	16.22	28.0%	40.90	70.6%	10.28	17.7%	57.91
1986	10.23	16.9%	18.40	30.5%	41.17	68.2%	12.40	20.5%	60.36
1987	9.94	16.3%	18.69	30.7%	41.47	68.1%	12.82	21.0%	60.92
1988	9.77	15.5%	20.79	32.9%	41.86	66.3%	14.27	22.6%	63.18
1989	9.16	14.2%	22.51	35.0%	41.19	64.0%	15.69	24.4%	64.30
1990	8.91	13.7%	23.70	36.4%	40.80	62.6%	16.21	24.9%	65.13
1991	9.08	14.0%	23.71	36.5%	40.53	62.4%	15.67	24.1%	65.01
1992	8.87	13.7%	25.03	38.5%	39.37	60.6%	16.97	26.1%	64.96
1993	8.58	13.2%	25.82	39.6%	38.82	59.5%	17.76	27.2%	65.23
1994	8.39	12.6%	26.54	39.9%	39.30	59.0%	18.29	27.5%	66.57
1995	8.32	12.2%	27.23	40.0%	40.29	59.2%	18.57	27.3%	68.04
1996	8.30	11.9%	27.71	39.9%	41.33	59.4%	18.72	26.9%	69.53
1997	8.27	11.5%	29.07	40.6%	42.12	58.8%	19.52	27.2%	71.66
1998	8.01	11.0%	30.21	41.4%	42.41	58.1%	20.83	28.5%	73.03
1999	7.73	10.7%	29.13	40.4%	43.03	59.6%	20.16	27.9%	72.17
2000	7.79	10.4%	30.89	41.2%	44.07	58.8%	21.45	28.6%	74.96
2001	7.67	10.2%	30.03	40.1%	44.84	59.9%	20.82	27.8%	74.86
2002	7.63	10.3%	28.27	38.2%	45.76	61.8%	19.59	26.5%	74.03
2003	7.40	9.7%	29.70	38.8%	46.87	61.2%	21.04	27.5%	76.57
2004	7.23	9.1%	32.22	40.3%	47.64	59.7%	22.89	28.7%	79.86
2005	6.90	8.5%	33.59	41.3%	47.76	58.7%	23.78	29.2%	81.35
2006	6.84	8.4%	33.33	41.0%	47.88	59.0%	23.52	29.0%	81.21
2007	6.85	8.5%	32.99	40.8%	47.91	59.2%	22.99	28.4%	80.91
2008	6.73	8.3%	34.27	42.0%	47.30	58.0%	24.25	29.7%	81.57
2009	7.20	9.0%	32.53	40.5%	47.71	59.5%	22.77	28.4%	80.25
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1973–2009	-1.2%		0.2%		1.4%		0.2%		0.9%
1999–2009	-0.7%		1.1%		1.0%		1.2%		1.1%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Petroleum Monthly*, March 2010, Tables 4.1c, 4.1d and 4.3. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes natural gas plant liquids, crude oil and lease condensate. Does not account for all inputs or refinery processing gain.

<sup>b</sup> Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries. See Glossary for membership.

<sup>c</sup> See Glossary for Persian Gulf Nations.



*The United States has accounted for almost one-quarter of the world's petroleum consumption for the last two decades, but in 2009 accounted for only 22.2%. World petroleum consumption decreased in 2008 and 2009, though non-OECD consumption increased.*

**Table 1.4**  
**World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2009**  
(millions barrels per day)

Year	United States	U.S. share	Total OECD <sup>a</sup>	Total non-OECD	World
1960	9.80	45.9%	15.78	5.56	21.34
1965	11.51	37.0%	22.81	8.33	31.14
1970	14.70	31.4%	34.69	12.12	46.81
1975	16.32	29.0%	39.14	17.06	56.20
1976	17.46	29.3%	41.72	17.95	59.67
1977	18.43	29.8%	42.78	19.05	61.83
1978	18.85	29.4%	43.98	20.18	64.16
1979	18.51	28.4%	44.39	20.84	65.22
1980	17.06	27.0%	41.76	21.35	63.11
1981	16.06	26.4%	39.49	21.45	60.94
1982	15.30	25.7%	37.77	21.78	59.54
1983	15.23	25.9%	36.91	21.87	58.78
1984	15.73	26.3%	37.69	22.12	59.82
1985	15.73	26.2%	37.48	22.60	60.09
1986	16.28	26.3%	38.60	23.21	61.81
1987	16.67	26.4%	39.34	23.75	63.10
1988	17.28	26.6%	40.65	24.31	64.97
1989	17.33	26.2%	41.33	24.75	66.08
1990	16.99	25.5%	41.61	25.07	66.68
1991	16.71	24.8%	42.00	25.28	67.28
1992	17.03	25.2%	42.95	24.52	67.46
1993	17.24	25.5%	43.30	24.30	67.60
1994	17.72	25.7%	44.44	24.43	68.86
1995	17.73	25.3%	44.90	25.17	70.07
1996	18.31	25.6%	45.98	25.65	71.63
1997	18.62	25.4%	46.78	26.66	73.43
1998	18.92	25.5%	46.94	27.13	74.07
1999	19.52	25.8%	47.87	27.89	75.76
2000	19.70	25.7%	47.93	28.82	76.74
2001	19.65	25.4%	47.98	29.49	77.47
2002	19.76	25.3%	47.94	30.18	78.12
2003	20.03	25.1%	48.64	31.04	79.68
2004	20.73	25.1%	49.43	33.02	82.46
2005	20.80	24.8%	49.80	34.24	84.04
2006	20.69	24.3%	49.49	35.71	85.20
2007	20.68	24.0%	49.16	36.98	86.14
2008	19.50	22.7%	47.55	38.20	85.75
2009	18.69	22.2%	45.38	38.66	84.04
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1960–2009	1.3%		2.2%	4.0%	2.8%
1970–2009	0.6%		0.7%	3.0%	1.5%
1999–2009	-0.4%		-0.5%	3.3%	1.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Petroleum Monthly*, April 2010. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. See Glossary for membership.





Figure 1.2. World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008

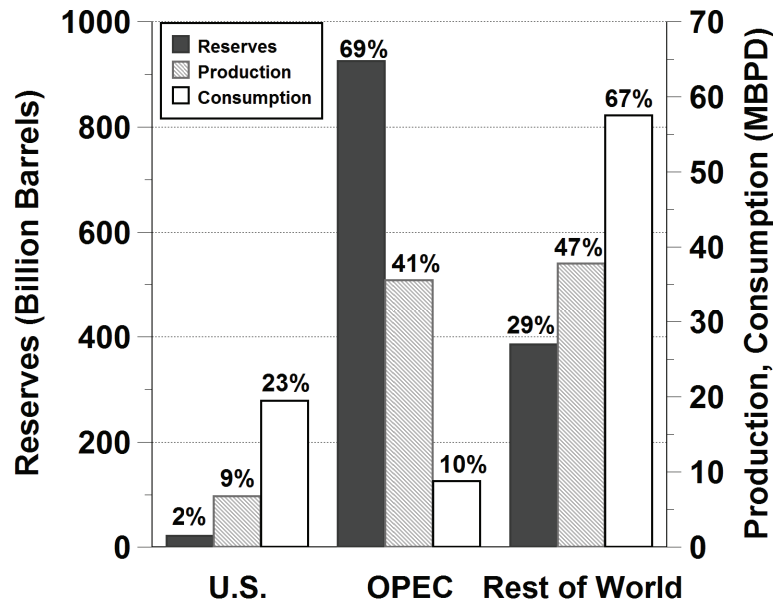


Table 1.5  
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008

	Crude oil reserves (billion barrels)	Reserve share	Petroleum production (million barrels per day)	Production share	Petroleum consumption (million barrels per day)	Consumption share
United States	21.3	2%	6.8	9%	19.5	23%
OPEC	925	69%	35.6	41%	8.8	10%
Rest of world	385.8	29%	37.8	47%	57.5	67%

**Sources:**

Reserves – Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics*, April 2010.

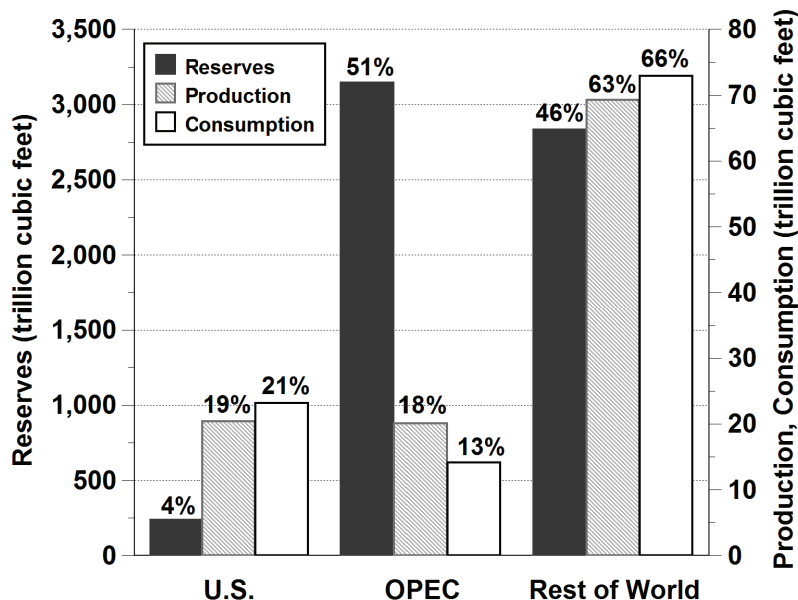
Production – Energy Information Administration, *International Petroleum Monthly*, March 2010, Tables 1.1c, 1.1d, 1.3, and 1.7.

Consumption – Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics*, April 2010, and *International Petroleum Monthly*, March 2010, Table 1.7. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Total consumption is higher than total production due to refinery gains including alcohol and liquid products produced from coal and other sources. OPEC countries include Venezuela, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Algeria, Libya, Nigeria, Indonesia, Gabon, and Ecuador.



Figure 1.3. World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008



**Table 1.6**  
**World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008**  
 (trillion cubic feet)

	Natural gas reserves	Reserve share	Natural gas production	Production share	Natural gas consumption	Consumption share
U.S.	237.7	4%	20.4	19%	23.2	21%
OPEC	3,143.4	51%	20.1	18%	14.1	13%
Rest of world	2,831.4	46%	69.3	63%	72.9	66%

**Source:**

Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics*, 2010. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Reserves as of April 2010. Production data are dry gas production.



*The share of petroleum imported to the United States can be calculated using total imports or net imports. Net imports, which is the preferred data, rose to 50% of U.S. petroleum consumption for the first time in 1998, while total imports reached 50% for the first time in 1993. OPEC share of net imports has been below 50% since 1993.*

**Table 1.7**  
**U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009**  
(million barrels per day)

Year	Net OPEC <sup>a</sup> imports	Net OPEC share	Net Persian Gulf nation <sup>b</sup> imports	Net Persian Gulf share	Net imports	Net imports as a share of U.S. consumption	Total imports
1960	1.31	81.3%	c	c	1.61	c	1.82
1965	1.48	64.7%	c	c	2.28	c	2.47
1970	1.34	42.5%	c	c	3.16	c	3.42
1975	3.60	61.6%	1.17	19.2%	5.85	35.8%	6.06
1980	4.30	62.2%	1.52	22.0%	6.36	37.3%	6.91
1981	3.32	55.4%	1.22	20.3%	5.40	33.6%	6.00
1982	2.15	42.0%	0.70	13.7%	4.30	28.1%	5.11
1983	1.86	36.9%	0.44	8.7%	4.31	28.2%	5.05
1984	2.05	37.7%	0.51	9.4%	4.72	29.9%	5.44
1985	1.83	36.1%	0.31	6.1%	4.29	27.3%	5.07
1986	2.84	45.6%	0.91	14.6%	5.44	33.4%	6.22
1987	3.06	45.8%	1.08	16.2%	5.91	35.4%	6.68
1988	3.52	47.6%	1.54	20.8%	6.59	38.0%	7.40
1989	4.14	51.4%	1.86	23.1%	7.20	41.3%	8.06
1990	4.30	53.6%	1.97	24.6%	7.16	42.2%	8.02
1991	4.09	53.7%	1.84	24.1%	6.63	38.9%	7.63
1992	4.09	51.9%	1.78	22.6%	6.94	40.9%	7.89
1993	4.27	49.6%	1.78	20.6%	7.62	44.9%	8.62
1994	4.25	47.2%	1.73	19.2%	8.05	45.7%	9.00
1995	4.00	45.3%	1.57	17.8%	7.89	44.5%	8.84
1996	4.21	44.4%	1.60	16.9%	8.50	46.4%	9.48
1997	4.57	45.0%	1.76	17.3%	9.16	49.2%	10.16
1998	4.91	45.8%	2.14	19.9%	9.76	51.6%	10.71
1999	4.95	45.6%	2.46	22.7%	9.91	50.8%	10.85
2000	5.20	45.4%	2.49	21.7%	10.42	52.9%	11.46
2001	5.53	46.6%	2.76	23.3%	10.90	55.5%	11.87
2002	4.61	39.9%	2.27	19.7%	10.55	53.4%	11.53
2003	5.16	42.1%	2.50	20.4%	11.24	56.1%	12.26
2004	5.70	43.4%	2.49	19.0%	12.10	58.4%	13.15
2005	5.59	40.7%	2.33	17.0%	12.55	60.3%	13.71
2006	5.52	40.2%	2.21	16.1%	12.39	59.9%	13.71
2007	5.98	44.4%	2.16	16.1%	12.04	58.2%	13.47
2008	5.95	46.1%	2.37	18.4%	11.11	57.0%	12.92
2009	4.79	40.8%	1.70	14.5%	9.70	51.9%	11.72
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1960–2009	2.7%		c		3.7%		3.9%
1970–2009	3.3%		c		2.9%		3.2%
1999–2009	-0.3%		-3.6%		-0.2%		0.8%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, Washington, DC, March 2010, Table 3.3a.

<sup>a</sup> Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries. See Glossary for membership.

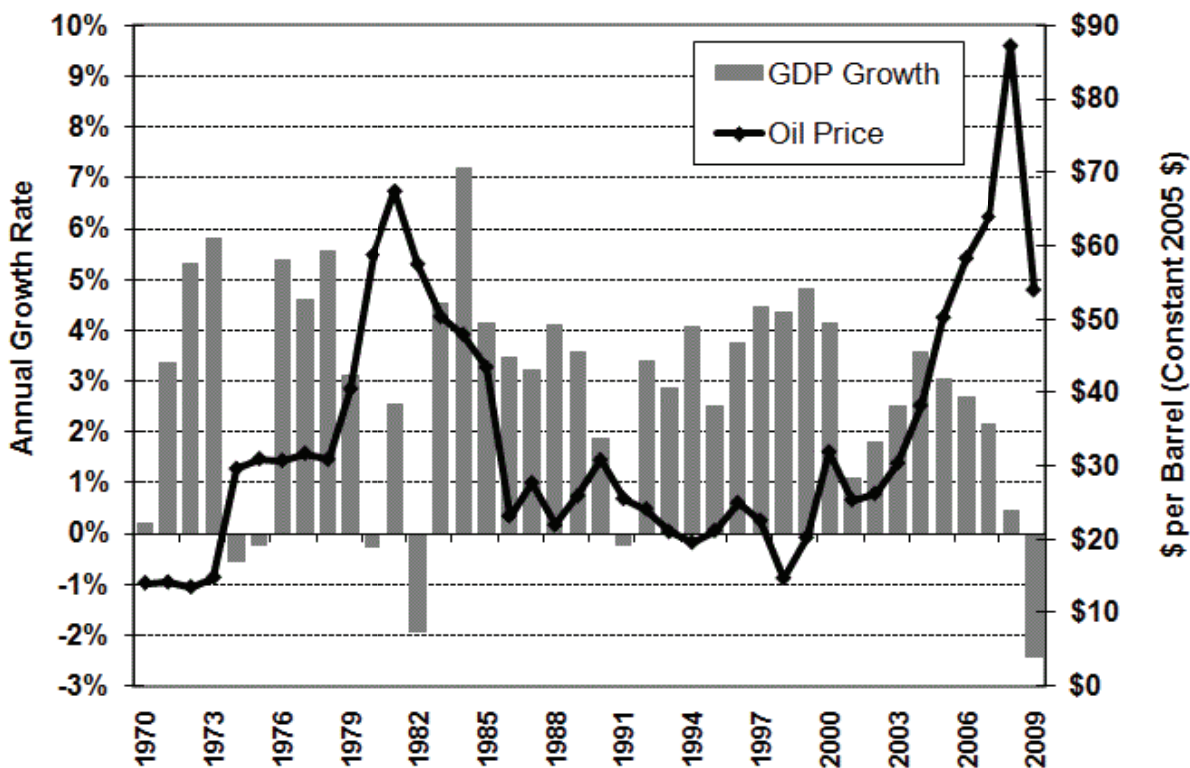
<sup>b</sup> See Glossary for Persian Gulf Nations.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



Major oil price shocks have disrupted world energy markets five times in the past 30 years (1973-74, 1979-80, 1990-91, 1999-2000, 2008). Most of the oil price shocks were followed by an economic recession in the United States.

Figure 1.4. Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2009



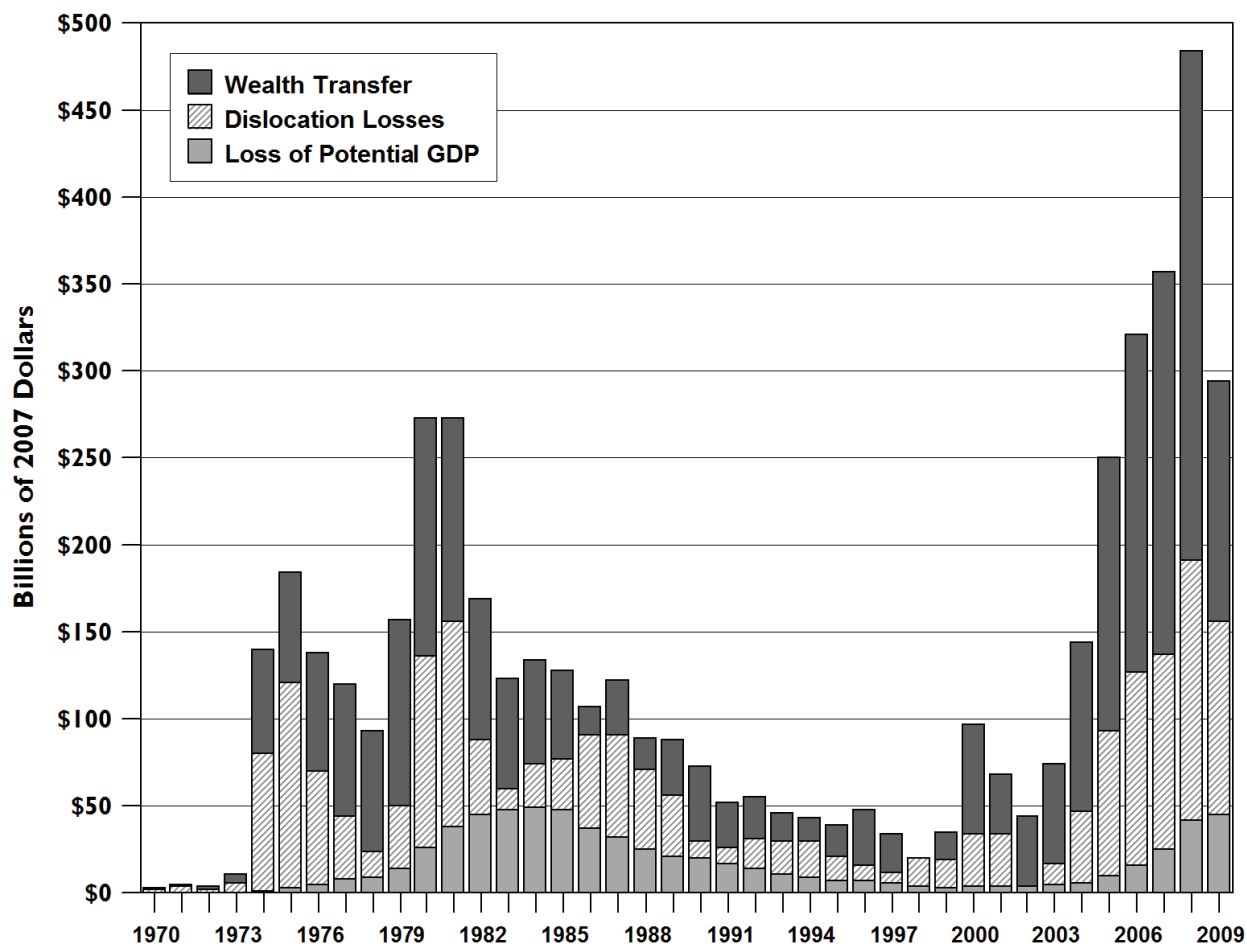
**Source:**

Greene, D.L. and N. I. Tishchishyna, *Costs of Oil Dependence: A 2000 Update*, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL/TM-2000/152, Oak Ridge, TN, 2000, and data updates, 2010. (Additional resources: [www-cta.ornl.gov/publications](http://www-cta.ornl.gov/publications))



*The United States has long recognized the problem of oil dependence and the economic problems that arise from it. According to Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) researchers Greene and Hopson, oil dependence is a combination of four factors: (1) a noncompetitive world oil market strongly influenced by the OPEC cartel, (2) high levels of U.S. imports, (3) the importance of oil to the U.S. economy, and (4) the lack of economical and readily available substitutes for oil. ORNL developed a model to estimate the historical cost of oil dependence and analyze the potential effectiveness of policies on likely future costs. The most recent study using this model shows that the U.S. economy suffered the greatest losses in 2008 when wealth transfer and GDP losses (combined) amounted to approximately half a trillion dollars. However, when comparing oil dependence to the size of the economy, the year 1980 is the highest. Oil dependence costs were almost 4.5% of GDP in 1980, but were under 3.5% in 2008.*

**Figure 1.5. Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2009**



**Source:**

Greene, David L., and Janet L. Hopson, "The Costs of Oil Dependence 2009," Oak Ridge National Laboratory Memorandum, 2010.

**Notes:**

**Wealth Transfer** is the product of total U.S. oil imports and the difference between the actual market price of oil (influenced by market power) and what the price would have been in a competitive market.

**Dislocation Losses** are temporary reductions in GDP as a result of oil price shocks.

**Loss of Potential Gross Domestic Product (GDP)** results because a basic resource used by the economy to produce output has become more expensive. As a consequence, with the same endowment of labor, capital, and other resources, our economy cannot produce quite as much as it could have at a lower oil price.



*Estimates of military expenditures for defending oil supplies in the Middle East range from \$6 to \$60 billion per year. This wide range in estimates reflects the difficulty in assigning a precise figure to the military cost of defending the U.S. interests in the Middle East. The two main reasons for the difficulty are 1) the Department of Defense does not divide the budget into regional defense sectors and 2) it is difficult to determine how much of the cost is attributable to defending Persian Gulf oil.*

**Table 1.8**  
**Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East**

Source	Original estimates (billion dollars)	Year of original estimate (billion dollars)
General Accounting Office [1]	\$33	1990
Congressional Research Service [2]	\$6.4	1990
Greene and Leiby [3]	\$14.3	1990
Kaufmann and Steinbruner [4]	\$64.5	1990
Ravenal [5]	\$50	1992
Delucchi and Murphy <sup>a</sup> [6]	\$20–40	1996
National Defense Council Foundation [7]	\$49.1	2003
Delucchi and Murphy <sup>a</sup> [8]	\$47–98	2004

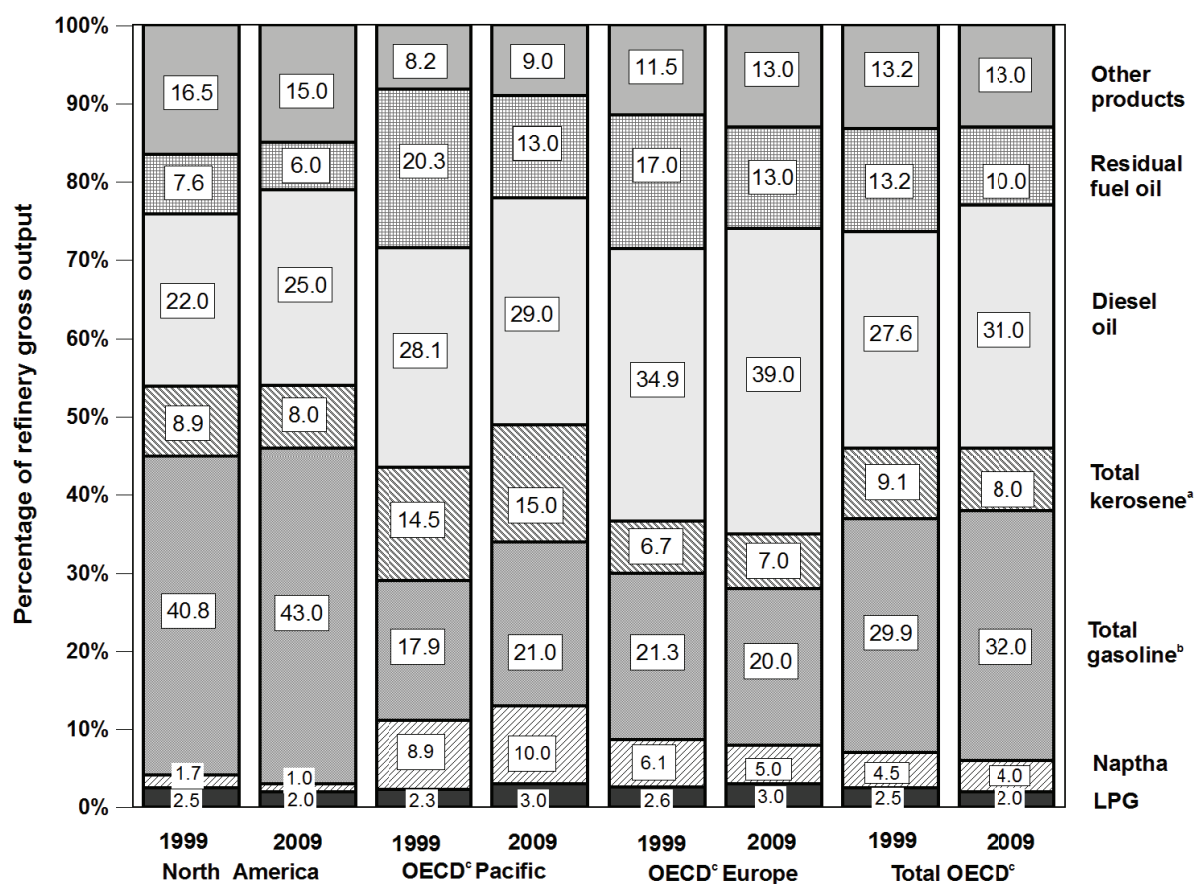
- [1] U.S. General Accounting Offices, Southwest Asia: *Cost of Protecting U.S. Interests*, GAO/NSIAD-91-250, Washington, DC, August 1991.
- [2] Congressional Research Service, *The External Costs of Oil Used in Transportation*, prepared for the U.S. Alternative Fuels Council, Washington, DC, June 1992
- [3] Greene, D.L., and P. Leiby, *The Social Costs to the U.S. of Monopolization of the World Oil Market, 1972-1991*, ORNL-6744, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, March 1993.
- [4] Kaufmann, W.W., and J.D. Steinbruner, *Decisions for Defense: Prospects for a New Order*, The Brookings Institution, Washington, DC, 1991.
- [5] Ravenal, E.C., *Designing Defense for a New World Order: The Military Budget in 1992 and Beyond*, Cato Institute, Washington, DC, 1991.
- [6] Delucchi, M.A., and J. Murphy, *U.S. Military Expenditures to Protect the Use of Persian-Gulf Oil for Motor Vehicles*, UCD-ITS-RR-96-3 (15), University of California, Davis, California, April 1996.
- [7] Copulas, Milton R., *America's Achilles Heel -- The Hidden Costs of Imported Oil*, National Defense Council Foundation, Washington, DC, October 2003.
- [8] Delucchi, M.A. and J. Murphy, "U.S. Military Expenditures to Protect the Use of Persian-Gulf Oil for Motor Vehicles," *Energy Policy*, April 2008.

<sup>a</sup> Annual cost to defend all U.S. interests in the Persian Gulf.



*Other parts of the world refine crude oil to produce more diesel fuel and less gasoline than does North America. The OECD Europe countries produce the lowest share of gasoline in 2009.*

**Figure 1.6. Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 1999 and 2009**



**Source:**

International Energy Agency, *Monthly Oil Survey*, January 2010. (Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org))

<sup>a</sup> Includes jet kerosene and other kerosene.

<sup>b</sup> Includes motor gasoline, jet gasoline, and aviation gasoline.

<sup>c</sup> Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. See Glossary for membership.





*Oxygenate refinery input increased significantly in 1995, most certainly due to the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 which mandated the sale of reformulated gasoline in certain areas beginning in January 1995. The use of MTBE has declined in recent years due to many states banning the additive. The other hydrocarbons and liquids category includes unfinished oils, motor gasoline blending components and aviation gasoline blending components. In 2005 the gasoline blending components rose significantly.*

**Table 1.9**  
**U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008**  
(thousand barrels)

Year	Crude oil	Natural gas liquids	Oxygenates			Other hydrocarbons and liquids	Total input to refineries
			Fuel ethanol	MTBE <sup>a</sup>	Other oxygenates <sup>b</sup>		
1987	4,691,783	280,889	c	c	d	132,720	5,105,392
1988	4,848,175	304,566	c	c	d	105,645	5,258,386
1989	4,891,381	182,109	c	c	d	223,797	5,297,287
1990	4,894,379	170,589	c	c	d	260,108	5,325,076
1991	4,855,016	172,306	c	c	d	280,265	5,307,587
1992	4,908,603	171,701	c	c	d	272,676	5,352,980
1993	4,968,641	179,213	3,351	49,393	1,866	280,074	5,482,538
1994	5,061,111	169,868	3,620	52,937	1,918	193,808	5,483,262
1995	5,100,317	172,026	9,055	79,396	4,122	190,411	5,555,327
1996	5,195,265	164,552	11,156	79,407	3,570	214,282	5,668,232
1997	5,351,466	151,769	11,803	86,240	4,246	201,268	5,806,792
1998	5,434,383	146,921	11,722	89,362	4,038	206,135	5,892,561
1999	5,403,450	135,756	13,735	94,784	4,147	225,779	5,877,651
2000	5,514,395	138,921	15,268	90,288	4,005	201,135	5,964,012
2001	5,521,637	156,479	16,929	87,116	4,544	192,632	5,979,337
2002	5,455,530	155,429	26,320	90,291	2,338	224,567	5,955,475
2003	5,585,875	152,763	55,626	67,592	1,937	163,459	6,027,252
2004	5,663,861	154,356	74,095	47,600	940	194,203	6,135,055
2005	5,555,332	161,037	84,088	39,751	612	295,064	6,135,884
2006	5,563,354	182,924	117,198	11,580	57	322,989	6,198,102
2007	5,532,097	184,383	136,603	1,610	0	349,807	6,204,500
2008	5,361,287	177,559	190,084	480	0	548,843	6,277,893
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1987–2008	0.6%	-2.2%	d	d	d	7.0%	1.0%
1998–2008	-0.1%	1.9%	32.1%	-40.7%	-100.0%	10.3%	0.6%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual 2008*, Vol. 1, June 2009, Table 15, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE).

<sup>b</sup> Includes methanol and other oxygenates.

<sup>c</sup> Reported in “Other” category in this year.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.





*When crude oil and other hydrocarbons are processed into products that are, on average, less dense than the input, a processing volume gain occurs. Due to this gain, the product yield from a barrel of crude oil is more than 100%. The processing volume gain has been growing over the years.*

**Table 1.10**  
**Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978–2009**  
(percentage)

Year	Motor gasoline	Distillate fuel oil	Jet fuel	Liquified petroleum gas	Other <sup>a</sup>	Total <sup>b</sup>
1978	44.1	21.4	6.6	2.3	29.6	104.0
1979	43.0	21.5	6.9	2.3	30.3	104.0
1980	44.5	19.7	7.4	2.4	30.0	104.0
1981	44.8	20.5	7.6	2.4	28.7	104.0
1982	46.4	21.5	8.1	2.2	26.2	104.4
1983	47.6	20.5	8.5	2.7	24.8	104.1
1984	46.7	21.5	9.1	2.9	24.2	104.4
1985	45.6	21.6	9.6	3.1	24.6	104.5
1986	45.7	21.2	9.8	3.2	24.8	104.7
1987	46.4	20.5	10.0	3.4	24.5	104.8
1988	46.0	20.8	10.0	3.6	24.4	104.8
1989	45.7	20.8	10.1	4.0	24.2	104.8
1990	45.6	20.9	10.7	3.6	24.1	104.9
1991	45.7	21.3	10.3	3.8	24.1	105.2
1992	46.0	21.2	9.9	4.3	24.0	105.4
1993	46.1	21.9	10.0	4.1	23.3	105.4
1994	45.5	22.3	10.1	4.2	23.2	105.3
1995	46.4	21.8	9.7	4.5	22.9	105.3
1996	45.7	22.7	10.4	4.5	22.4	105.7
1997	45.7	22.5	10.3	4.6	22.5	105.6
1998	46.2	22.3	10.4	4.4	22.5	105.8
1999	46.5	22.3	10.2	4.5	22.3	105.8
2000	46.2	23.1	10.3	4.5	22.0	106.1
2001	46.2	23.8	9.8	4.3	21.7	105.8
2002	47.3	23.2	9.8	4.3	21.5	106.1
2003	46.9	23.7	9.5	4.2	22.1	106.4
2004	46.8	23.9	9.7	4.0	22.2	106.6
2005	46.2	25.0	9.8	3.6	21.6	106.2
2006	45.8	25.4	9.3	3.9	21.7	106.1
2007	45.5	26.1	9.1	4.1	21.5	106.3
2008	44.3	27.8	9.7	4.1	20.6	106.5
2009	46.1	26.9	9.3	4.1	20.1	106.5

**Source:**

Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Navigator*, Vol.1, April 2010.  
(Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes aviation gasoline (0.1%), kerosene (0.1%), residual fuel oil (4.0%), naphtha and other oils for petrochemical feedstock use (1.0%), other oils for petrochemical feedstock use (1.0%), special naphthas (0.2%), lubricants (1.0%), waxes (0.1%), petroleum coke (5.3%) asphalt and road oil (2.4%), still gas (4.3%), and miscellaneous products (0.5%).

<sup>b</sup> Products sum greater than 100% due to processing gain. The processing gain for years 1978 to 1980 is assumed to be 4 percent.



*Most of the petroleum imported by the United States is in the form of crude oil. The United States does export small amounts of petroleum, mainly refined petroleum products which go to Canada and Mexico.*

**Table 1.11**  
**United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009**  
(million barrels per day)

	Domestic Production			Net Imports			Exports		
	Crude oil	Natural gas plant liquids	Total <sup>a</sup>	Crude oil	Petroleum products	Total	Crude oil	Petroleum products	Total
1950	5.41	0.50	5.91	0.49	0.36	0.85	0.10	0.21	0.31
1955	6.81	0.77	7.58	0.78	0.47	1.25	0.03	0.34	0.37
1960	7.05	0.93	7.98	1.02	0.80	1.82	0.01	0.19	0.20
1965	7.80	1.21	9.01	1.24	1.23	2.47	0.00	0.18	0.19
1970	9.64	1.66	11.30	1.32	2.10	3.42	0.01	0.25	0.26
1975	8.38	1.63	10.01	4.11	1.95	6.06	0.01	0.20	0.21
1980	8.60	1.57	10.17	5.26	1.65	6.91	0.29	0.26	0.54
1981	8.57	1.61	10.18	4.40	1.60	6.00	0.23	0.37	0.60
1982	8.65	1.55	10.20	3.49	1.63	5.11	0.24	0.58	0.82
1983	8.69	1.56	10.25	3.33	1.72	5.05	0.16	0.58	0.74
1984	8.90	1.63	10.53	3.43	2.01	5.44	0.18	0.54	0.72
1985	8.97	1.61	10.58	3.20	1.87	5.07	0.20	0.58	0.78
1986	8.68	1.55	10.23	4.18	2.05	6.22	0.15	0.63	0.79
1987	8.35	1.60	9.95	4.67	2.00	6.68	0.15	0.61	0.76
1988	8.16	1.63	9.97	5.11	2.30	7.40	0.16	0.66	0.82
1989	7.61	1.55	9.16	5.84	2.22	8.06	0.14	0.72	0.86
1990	7.36	1.56	8.91	5.89	2.12	8.02	0.11	0.75	0.86
1991	7.42	1.66	9.08	5.78	1.84	7.63	0.12	0.89	1.00
1992	7.18	1.70	8.88	6.08	1.81	7.89	0.09	0.86	0.95
1993	6.85	1.74	8.59	6.79	1.83	8.62	0.10	0.90	1.00
1994	6.66	1.73	8.39	7.06	1.93	9.00	0.10	0.84	0.94
1995	6.56	1.76	8.32	7.23	1.61	8.84	0.10	0.86	0.95
1996	6.47	1.83	8.30	7.51	1.97	9.48	0.11	0.87	0.98
1997	6.45	1.82	8.27	8.23	1.94	10.16	0.11	0.90	1.00
1998	6.25	1.76	8.01	8.71	2.00	10.71	0.11	0.84	0.95
1999	5.88	1.85	7.73	8.73	2.12	10.85	0.12	0.82	0.94
2000	5.82	1.91	7.73	9.07	2.39	11.46	0.05	0.99	1.04
2001	5.80	1.87	7.67	9.33	2.54	11.87	0.02	0.95	0.97
2002	5.75	1.88	7.63	9.14	2.39	11.53	0.01	0.98	0.98
2003	5.68	1.72	7.40	9.67	2.60	12.26	0.01	1.01	1.03
2004	5.42	1.81	7.23	10.09	3.06	13.15	0.03	1.02	1.05
2005	5.18	1.72	6.90	10.13	3.59	13.71	0.03	1.13	1.17
2006	5.10	1.74	6.84	10.12	3.59	13.71	0.03	1.29	1.32
2007	5.06	1.78	6.85	10.03	3.42	13.47	0.03	1.41	1.43
2008	4.99	1.78	6.73	9.78	3.13	12.92	0.03	1.77	1.80
2009	5.31	1.89	7.20	9.06	2.67	11.73	0.04	1.98	2.03
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1950–2009	0.0%	2.7%	0.4%	6.0%	5.1%	5.4%	-1.8%	4.6%	3.8%
1970–2009	-2.0%	0.4%	-1.5%	6.6%	0.8%	4.2%	4.7%	7.1%	7.1%
1999–2009	-1.0%	0.2%	-0.7%	0.4%	2.3%	0.8%	-10.4%	9.2%	8.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Tables 3.1 and 3.3b.

<sup>a</sup> Total domestic production includes crude oil, natural gas plant liquids and small amounts of other liquids.



*The U.S. share of the world's petroleum consumption is approximately one-quarter. The United States relies heavily on imported petroleum. Imports accounted for nearly 52% of U.S. petroleum consumption in 2009.*

**Table 1.12**  
**Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950–2009**

	Domestic petroleum production <sup>a</sup>	Net petroleum imports	Transportation petroleum consumption	U.S. petroleum consumption	World petroleum consumption	Net imports as a share of U.S. consumption	U.S. petroleum consumption as a share of world consumption	Transportation petroleum use as a share of domestic production
	(million barrels per day)							
1950	5.91	0.55	3.36	6.46	<sup>b</sup>	8.4%	<sup>b</sup>	56.8%
1955	7.58	0.88	4.46	8.46	<sup>b</sup>	10.4%	<sup>b</sup>	58.8%
1960	7.99	1.62	5.15	9.82	21.34	16.5%	46.0%	64.5%
1965	9.01	2.28	6.04	11.51	31.14	19.8%	37.0%	67.0%
1970	11.30	3.16	7.78	14.70	46.81	21.5%	31.4%	68.9%
1975	10.01	5.85	8.95	16.32	56.20	35.8%	29.0%	89.4%
1980	10.17	6.36	9.57	17.06	63.11	37.3%	27.0%	94.1%
1981	10.18	5.40	9.49	16.06	60.94	33.6%	26.3%	93.2%
1982	10.20	4.30	9.31	15.30	59.54	28.1%	25.7%	91.2%
1983	10.25	4.31	9.41	15.23	58.78	28.3%	25.9%	91.8%
1984	10.51	4.72	9.71	15.73	59.82	30.0%	26.3%	92.4%
1985	10.58	4.29	9.84	15.73	60.08	27.3%	26.2%	93.0%
1986	10.23	5.44	10.19	16.28	61.81	33.4%	26.3%	99.6%
1987	9.94	5.91	10.50	16.67	63.10	35.5%	26.4%	105.7%
1988	9.76	6.59	10.88	17.28	64.97	38.1%	26.6%	111.4%
1989	9.16	7.20	10.94	17.33	66.08	41.6%	26.2%	119.4%
1990	8.91	7.16	10.89	16.99	66.63	42.2%	25.5%	122.2%
1991	9.08	6.63	10.76	16.71	67.22	39.6%	24.9%	118.5%
1992	8.87	6.94	10.91	17.03	67.39	40.8%	25.3%	123.0%
1993	8.58	7.62	11.12	17.24	67.51	44.2%	25.5%	129.7%
1994	8.39	8.05	11.13	17.72	68.78	45.5%	25.8%	132.6%
1995	8.32	7.89	11.61	17.73	69.99	44.5%	25.3%	139.5%
1996	8.30	8.50	11.91	18.31	71.54	46.4%	25.6%	143.5%
1997	8.27	9.16	12.05	18.62	73.43	49.2%	25.4%	145.7%
1998	8.01	9.76	12.36	18.92	74.07	51.6%	25.5%	154.3%
1999	7.73	9.91	12.70	19.52	75.58	50.8%	25.8%	164.3%
2000	7.73	10.42	12.98	19.70	76.74	52.9%	25.7%	167.9%
2001	7.67	10.90	12.86	19.65	77.44	55.5%	25.4%	167.7%
2002	7.63	10.55	13.12	19.76	78.12	53.4%	25.3%	172.0%
2003	7.40	11.24	13.20	20.03	79.68	56.1%	25.1%	178.4%
2004	7.23	12.10	13.61	20.73	82.46	58.4%	25.1%	188.2%
2005	6.90	12.55	13.79	20.80	84.04	60.3%	24.8%	200.0%
2006	6.84	12.39	13.95	20.69	85.20	59.9%	24.3%	203.9%
2007	6.85	12.04	14.00	20.68	86.14	58.2%	24.0%	204.5%
2008	6.73	11.11	13.36	19.50	85.75	57.0%	22.7%	198.4%
2009	7.20	9.70	12.91	18.69	84.04	51.9%	22.2%	179.4%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>								
1950–2009	0.3%	5.0%	2.3%	1.8%	<sup>b</sup>			
1970–2009	-1.1%	2.9%	1.3%	0.6%	1.5%			
1999–2009	-0.7%	-0.2%	0.2%	-0.4%	1.1%			

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Tables 2.5, 3.1, and A3. (Pre-1973 data from the *Annual Energy Review*). World petroleum consumption - U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Petroleum Monthly*, March 2010, Table 1.7 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

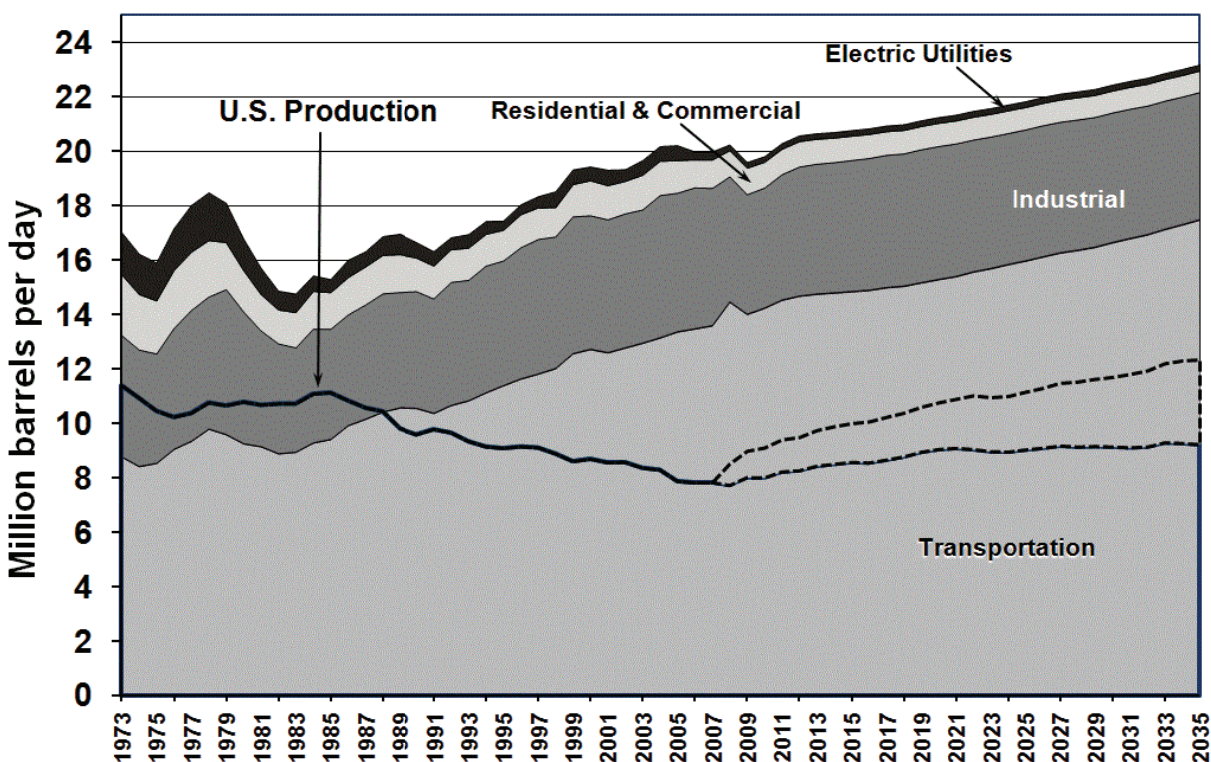
<sup>a</sup> Total domestic production includes crude oil, natural gas plant liquids and small amounts of other liquids.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



Before 1989 the U.S. produced enough petroleum to meet the needs of the transportation sector, but was still short of meeting the petroleum needs of all the sectors, including industrial, residential and commercial, and electric utilities. In 1973 the gap between what the U.S. produced and what was consumed was 5.6 million barrels per day. By 2035, the gap is expected to be at least 10.8 million barrels per day if all sources of petroleum are included or 13.9 million barrels per day if only conventional petroleum sources are used.

**Figure 1.7. United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2035**



**Source:**

See Tables 1.12 and 2.6. Projections are from the Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Outlook 2010*, March 2010.

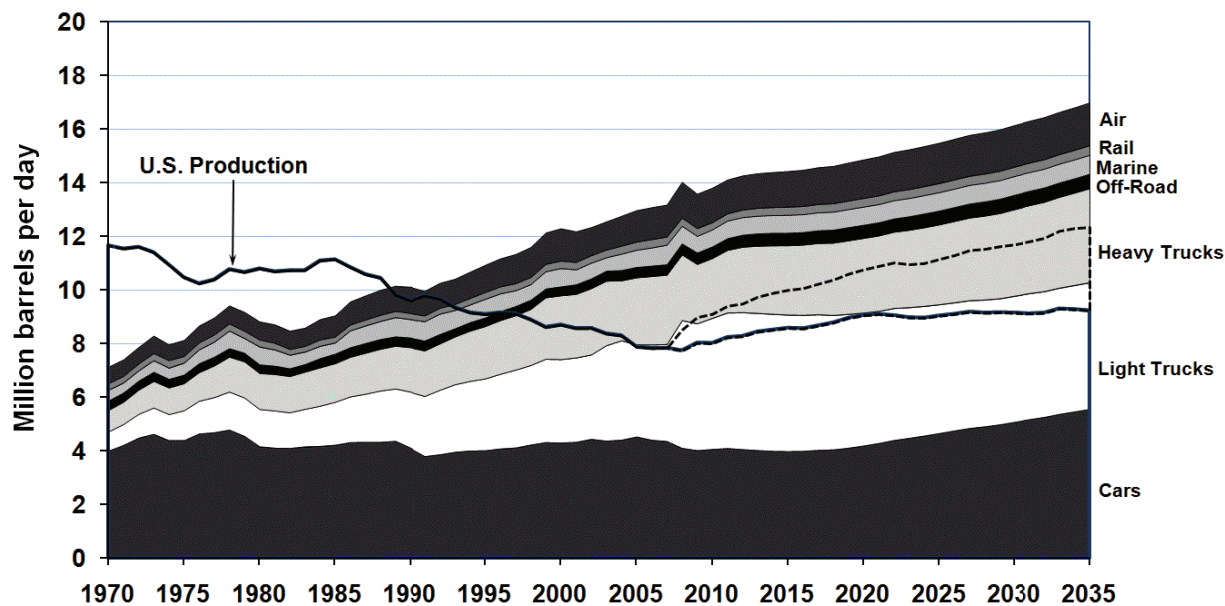
**Notes:** The U.S. Production has two lines after 2005. The solid line is conventional sources of petroleum, including crude oil, natural gas plant liquids, and refinery gains. The dashed line adds in other non-petroleum sources, including ethanol, biomass, liquids from coal, other blending components, other hydrocarbons, and ethers.

The sharp increase in values between 2007 and 2008 are caused by the data change from historical to projected values.



*In 1989 the transportation sector petroleum consumption surpassed U.S. petroleum production for the first time, creating a gap that must be met with imports of petroleum. By the year 2035, transportation petroleum consumption is expected to grow to more than 17 million barrels per day; at that time, the gap between U.S. production and transportation consumption will be about 5 million barrels per day (when including the non-petroleum sources).*

**Figure 1.8. United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970–2035**



**Source:**

See Tables 1.12 and 2.6. Projections are from the Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Outlook 2010*, March 2010.

**Notes:** The U.S. Production has two lines after 2005. The solid line is conventional sources of petroleum, including crude oil, natural gas plant liquids, and refinery gains. The dashed line adds in other non-petroleum sources, including ethanol, biomass, liquids from coal, other blending components, other hydrocarbons, and ethers.

The sharp increase in values between 2007 and 2008 are caused by the data change from historical to projected values.





*Transportation accounted for more than 70% of the U.S. petroleum use in 2009. Total petroleum consumption reached more than 20 million barrels per day from 2004 to 2007, but has decreased for the last two years.*

**Table 1.13**  
**Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009**  
 (million barrels per day)

Year	Transportation	Percentage	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Electric utilities	Total
1973	9.05	52.3%	1.49	0.75	4.48	1.54	17.31
1974	8.84	53.1%	1.36	0.68	4.30	1.48	16.65
1975	8.95	54.8%	1.32	0.63	4.04	1.39	16.32
1976	9.40	53.7%	1.43	0.70	4.46	1.52	17.51
1977	9.76	53.0%	1.42	0.72	4.82	1.71	18.43
1978	10.16	53.9%	1.38	0.69	4.87	1.75	18.85
1979	10.01	54.0%	1.09	0.63	5.34	1.44	18.51
1980	9.57	56.0%	0.91	0.61	4.86	1.15	17.10
1981	9.49	59.1%	0.81	0.52	4.27	0.96	16.06
1982	9.31	60.9%	0.76	0.48	4.06	0.69	15.30
1983	9.41	61.8%	0.74	0.55	3.85	0.68	15.23
1984	9.62	61.0%	0.78	0.61	4.21	0.56	15.77
1985	9.84	62.6%	0.84	0.50	4.07	0.48	15.72
1986	10.19	62.6%	0.82	0.54	4.09	0.64	16.28
1987	10.50	63.0%	0.87	0.53	4.21	0.55	16.67
1988	10.88	62.7%	0.90	0.52	4.36	0.69	17.34
1989	10.94	62.8%	0.90	0.49	4.33	0.75	17.41
1990	10.89	64.7%	0.77	0.47	4.15	0.57	16.84
1991	10.76	63.2%	0.77	0.44	4.53	0.53	17.03
1992	10.91	64.2%	0.78	0.42	4.45	0.44	17.00
1993	11.12	63.8%	0.80	0.38	4.64	0.50	17.44
1994	11.13	64.2%	0.78	0.39	4.57	0.47	17.33
1995	11.61	64.9%	0.77	0.36	4.83	0.33	17.90
1996	11.91	64.6%	0.84	0.37	4.96	0.36	18.44
1997	12.05	65.2%	0.81	0.35	4.86	0.41	18.47
1998	12.36	65.5%	0.74	0.33	4.84	0.58	18.86
1999	12.70	65.3%	0.85	0.34	5.03	0.53	19.46
2000	12.98	65.9%	0.90	0.38	4.92	0.51	19.68
2001	12.86	65.7%	0.88	0.38	4.89	0.56	19.57
2002	13.12	66.7%	0.85	0.35	4.93	0.43	19.67
2003	13.20	66.3%	0.89	0.39	4.90	0.53	19.91
2004	13.61	66.0%	0.88	0.38	5.23	0.54	20.64
2005	13.79	66.8%	0.83	0.36	5.10	0.55	20.63
2006	13.95	68.2%	0.71	0.32	5.19	0.29	20.45
2007	14.00	68.7%	0.73	0.31	5.05	0.29	20.39
2008	13.36	69.8%	0.67	0.29	4.60	0.21	19.13
2009	12.91	71.4%	0.69	0.29	4.02	0.17	18.08
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1973–2009	1.0%		-2.1%	-2.6%	-0.3%	-5.9%	0.1%
1999–2009	0.2%		-2.1%	-1.6%	-2.2%	-10.4%	-0.8%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Tables 2.2–2.6. Converted to million barrels per day using Table A3. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))



*The highway sector used over 13 million barrels of petroleum per day in 2008, mostly in light vehicles. Light trucks include pick-ups, minivans, sport-utility vehicles, and vans. See Table 2.7 for highway energy use in trillion Btu.*

**Table 1.14**  
**Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousand barrels per day)**

Year	Autos	Light trucks	Light vehicles subtotal	Motor-cycles	Buses	Heavy trucks	Highway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>b</sup>
1970	4,424	803	5,227	4	62	738	6,031	7,333
1975	4,836	1,245	6,081	7	58	952	7,099	8,472
1976	5,107	1,359	6,466	8	63	1,005	7,542	8,969
1977	5,157	1,460	6,617	8	65	1,114	7,805	9,314
1978	5,261	1,576	6,837	9	66	1,247	8,160	9,793
1979	4,996	1,595	6,591	11	68	1,299	7,969	9,725
1980	4,565	1,552	6,117	13	68	1,302	7,500	9,118
1981	4,508	1,546	6,054	14	69	1,329	7,466	9,175
1982	4,509	1,481	5,989	13	71	1,330	7,403	8,944
1983	4,587	1,562	6,149	11	72	1,354	7,586	9,077
1984	4,609	1,670	6,280	11	69	1,398	7,758	9,364
1985	4,665	1,785	6,450	12	72	1,396	7,930	9,536
1986	4,773	1,897	6,670	12	76	1,426	8,184	9,896
1987	4,782	1,996	6,778	12	77	1,469	8,336	10,111
1988	4,784	2,130	6,914	13	80	1,495	8,503	10,343
1989	4,821	2,170	6,992	14	79	1,534	8,618	10,505
1990	4,538	2,323	6,861	12	78	1,597	8,549	10,440
1991	4,196	2,493	6,688	12	83	1,630	8,413	10,257
1992	4,268	2,670	6,938	12	87	1,660	8,698	10,595
1993	4,374	2,795	7,169	13	86	1,711	8,979	10,820
1994	4,428	2,878	7,305	13	86	1,806	9,211	11,089
1995	4,440	2,975	7,415	13	87	1,881	9,396	11,346
1996	4,515	3,089	7,604	13	88	1,931	9,636	11,601
1997	4,559	3,222	7,781	13	91	1,949	9,834	11,776
1998	4,677	3,292	7,969	13	93	2,012	10,086	12,060
1999	4,780	3,448	8,228	14	96	2,212	10,550	12,639
2000	4,766	3,453	8,219	14	98	2,298	10,630	12,791
2001	4,798	3,491	8,290	13	93	2,295	10,690	12,671
2002	4,923	3,602	8,525	12	91	2,401	11,029	12,938
2003	4,866	3,963	8,829	12	90	2,334	11,265	13,107
2004	4,919	4,137	9,055	13	92	2,162	11,323	13,343
2005	5,050	3,840	8,890	12	93	2,426	11,422	13,536
2006	4,893	3,959	8,852	14	94	2,476	11,436	13,604
2007	4,852	4,034	8,885	16	92	2,517	11,511	13,717
2008	4,664	3,992	8,656	17	95	2,394	11,162	13,149
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>								
1970–2008	0.1%	4.3%	1.3%	3.9%	1.1%	3.1%	1.6%	1.5%
1998–2008	0.0%	1.9%	0.8%	2.7%	0.2%	1.8%	1.0%	0.9%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Highway Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Each gallon of petroleum product was assumed to equal one gallon of crude oil. The oil used to produce electricity is also estimated. See Appendix A, p. 18 for details.

<sup>b</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).



*Although about 20% of transportation energy use is for nonhighway modes, only 16% of transportation petroleum use is for nonhighway. This is because some nonhighway modes, such as pipelines and transit rail, use electricity. An estimate for the petroleum used to make electricity is included in the data. See Table 2.8 for nonhighway transportation energy use in trillion Btu.*

**Table 1.15**  
**Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**  
(thousand barrels per day)

Year	Air	Water	Pipeline	Rail	Nonhighway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>b</sup>
1970	625	381	43	253	1,302	7,333
1975	651	423	50	249	1,373	8,472
1980	697	625	35	262	1,618	9,118
1981	706	722	29	253	1,709	9,175
1982	701	604	21	214	1,541	8,944
1983	699	561	19	212	1,490	9,077
1984	781	577	16	232	1,606	9,364
1985	814	564	13	216	1,606	9,536
1986	884	601	17	210	1,712	9,896
1987	920	626	15	213	1,775	10,111
1988	958	644	18	220	1,840	10,343
1989	960	688	18	221	1,887	10,505
1990	1,006	655	14	216	1,891	10,440
1991	940	690	12	202	1,845	10,257
1992	954	724	10	208	1,897	10,595
1993	961	653	11	215	1,841	10,820
1994	1,002	635	11	230	1,878	11,089
1995	1,036	668	7	239	1,950	11,346
1996	1,068	644	8	245	1,965	11,601
1997	1,114	574	9	246	1,942	11,776
1998	1,148	566	12	248	1,974	12,060
1999	1,196	625	11	257	2,089	12,639
2000	1,234	662	10	256	2,162	12,791
2001	1,167	546	11	257	1,982	12,671
2002	1,071	572	8	257	1,909	12,938
2003	1,073	496	10	263	1,843	13,107
2004	1,136	596	10	278	2,021	13,343
2005	1,199	625	10	281	2,115	13,536
2006	1,216	661	5	286	2,168	13,604
2007	1,215	709	5	277	2,206	13,717
2008	1,159	560	4	265	1,988	13,149
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2008	1.6%	1.0%	-6.1%	0.1%	1.1%	1.5%
1998–2008	0.1%	-0.1%	-10.4%	0.7%	0.1%	0.9%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Each gallon of petroleum product was assumed to equal one gallon of crude oil. The oil used to produce electricity is also estimated. See Appendix A, p. 18 for details.

<sup>b</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).





*Highway vehicles were responsible for over 84% of all transportation petroleum use in 2008. See Table 2.6 for transportation energy use in trillion Btu.*

**Table 1.16**  
**Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2007–2008<sup>a</sup>**

	Thousand barrels per day		Percentage of total	
	2007	2008	2007	2008
<b>HIGHWAY</b>	<b>11,510.8</b>	<b>11,161.6</b>	<b>83.9%</b>	<b>84.9%</b>
<b>Light vehicles</b>	<b>8,901.2</b>	<b>8,672.7</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>66.0%</b>
Cars	4,851.7	4,663.9	35.4%	35.5%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	4,033.7	3,992.1	29.4%	30.4%
Motorcycles	15.8	16.7	0.1%	0.1%
<b>Buses</b>	<b>92.4</b>	<b>94.8</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>
Transit	43.8	45.2	0.3%	0.3%
Intercity	14.0	14.3	0.1%	0.1%
School	34.6	35.3	0.3%	0.3%
<b>Medium/heavy trucks</b>	<b>2,517.2</b>	<b>2,394.2</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>18.2%</b>
<b>NONHIGHWAY</b>	<b>2,205.7</b>	<b>1,987.8</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>15.1%</b>
<b>Air</b>	<b>1,214.9</b>	<b>1,158.6</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>
General aviation	120.0	130.5	0.9%	1.0%
Domestic air carriers	892.5	826.3	6.5%	6.3%
International air	202.4	201.8	1.5%	1.5%
<b>Water</b>	<b>708.7</b>	<b>560.0</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>
Freight	582.7	434.1	4.2%	3.3%
Recreational	126.0	125.8	0.9%	1.0%
<b>Pipeline</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Rail</b>	<b>276.9</b>	<b>265.5</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
Freight (Class I)	266.6	255.1	1.9%	1.9%
Passenger	10.3	10.3	0.1%	0.1%
Transit	1.0	0.7	0.0%	0.0%
Commuter	5.3	5.4	0.0%	0.0%
Intercity	4.0	4.1	0.0%	0.0%
<b>HWY &amp; NONHWY TOTAL<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>13,716.5</b>	<b>13,149.5</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Off-Highway</b>	<b>961.3</b>	<b>980.5</b>		

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Energy Use Sources.

<sup>a</sup> Each gallon of petroleum product was assumed to equal one gallon of crude oil. The oil used to produce electricity is also estimated. See Appendix A, p. 18 for details.

<sup>b</sup> Two-axle, four-tire trucks.

<sup>c</sup> Civilian consumption only. Totals may not include all possible uses of fuels for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).



## Chapter 2

### Energy

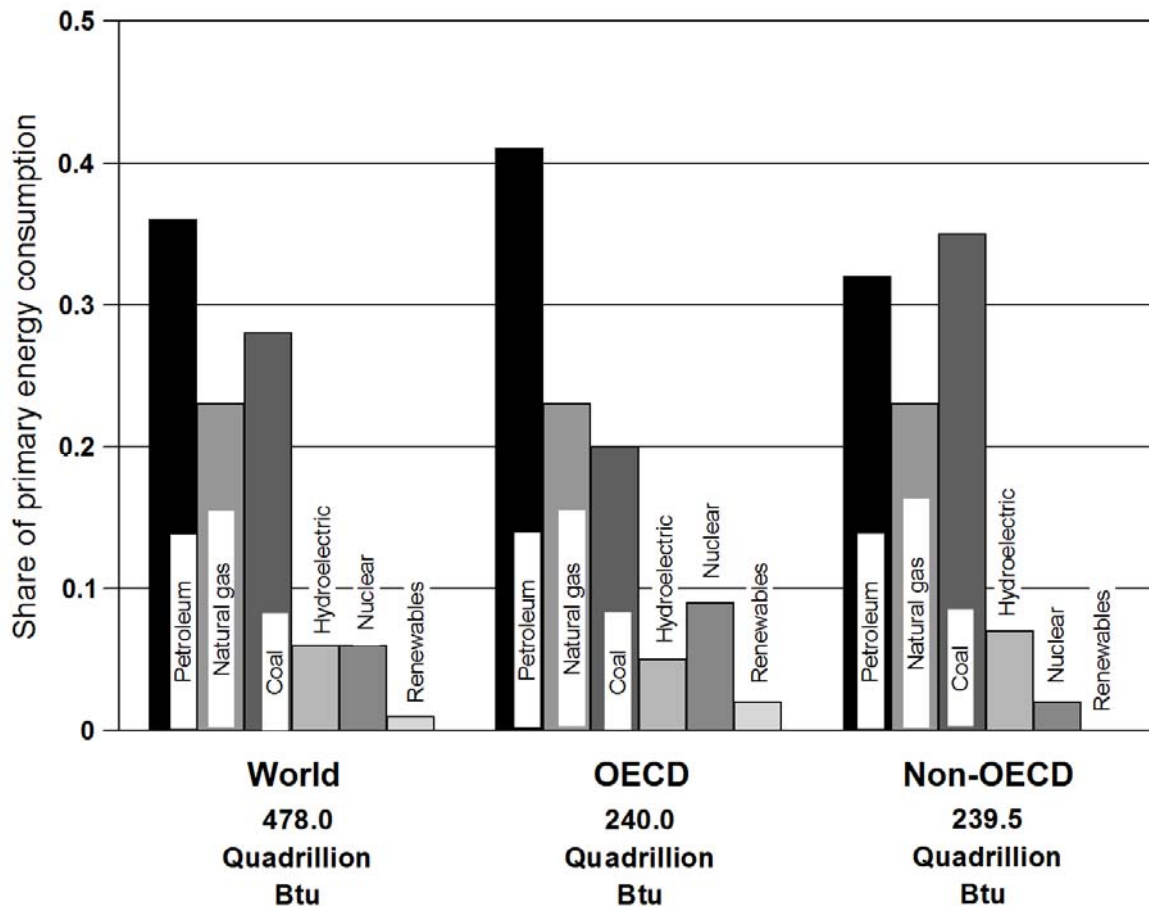
Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source			
Table 2.1	Transportation share of U.S. energy consumption, 2009		27.1 %
Table 2.2	Petroleum share of transportation energy consumption, 2009		95.8%
Table 2.3	Alternative fuel and oxygenate consumption, 2008		
		(thousand gasoline equivalent gallons)	(share)
	<i>Ethanol in gasohol</i>	6,442,781	89.5%
	<i>MTBE</i>	0	0.0%
	<i>Liquified petroleum gas</i>	147,784	2.7%
	<i>Compressed natural gas</i>	189,358	3.5%
	<i>E85</i>	62,464	1.1%
	<i>Liquified natural gas</i>	25,554	0.5%
	<i>Electricity</i>	5,050	0.1%
Table 2.6	Transportation energy use by mode, 2008	(trillion Btu)	(share)
	<i>Cars</i>	8,831	32.9%
	<i>Light trucks</i>	7,572	28.2%
	<i>Medium/heavy trucks</i>	5,022	18.7%
	<i>Buses</i>	200	0.7%
	<i>Total Highway</i>	21,656	80.7%
	<i>Air</i>	2,393	8.9%
	<i>Water</i>	1,227	4.6%
	<i>Pipeline</i>	911	3.4%
	<i>Rail</i>	634	2.4%



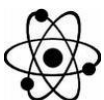
*Petroleum accounted for 36% of the world's energy use in 2007. Though petroleum is the dominant energy source for both OECD countries and non-OECD countries, the non-OECD countries rely on coal, natural gas, and hydroelectric power more than OECD countries do.*

**Figure 2.1. World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2007**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics Database*, May 2010. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))



Total energy use was 99.6 quads in 2009 with transportation using 27.1%. The Energy Information Administration includes renewable energy in each sector.

**Table 2.1**  
**U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009**  
**(quadrillion Btu)**

Year	Transportation	Percentage transportation of total	Industrial	Commercial	Residential	Total <sup>a</sup>
1973	18.6	24.6%	32.7	9.5	14.9	75.7
1974	18.1	24.5%	31.8	9.4	14.7	74.0
1975	18.2	25.3%	29.4	9.5	14.8	72.0
1976	19.1	25.1%	31.4	10.0	15.4	76.0
1977	19.8	25.4%	32.3	10.2	15.7	78.0
1978	20.6	25.8%	32.7	10.5	16.2	80.0
1979	20.5	25.3%	34.0	10.6	15.8	80.9
1980	19.7	25.2%	32.1	10.6	15.8	78.1
1981	19.5	25.6%	30.8	10.6	15.4	76.3
1982	19.1	26.1%	27.7	10.9	15.6	73.3
1983	19.2	26.2%	27.5	11.0	15.5	73.1
1984	19.9	25.9%	29.6	11.5	15.8	76.7
1985	20.1	26.3%	28.9	11.5	16.1	76.5
1986	20.9	27.2%	28.4	11.5	15.9	76.8
1987	21.5	27.2%	29.5	12.0	16.2	79.2
1988	21.4	25.8%	30.8	12.6	17.1	82.8
1989	22.6	26.6%	31.4	13.2	17.8	85.0
1990	22.4	26.5%	31.9	13.4	17.0	84.7
1991	22.2	26.2%	31.5	13.5	17.1	84.6
1992	22.5	26.2%	32.7	13.4	17.4	86.0
1993	22.9	26.1%	36.7	13.8	18.3	87.6
1994	23.5	26.3%	33.6	14.1	18.1	89.3
1995	23.8	26.2%	34.0	14.7	18.5	91.2
1996	24.4	25.9%	35.0	15.2	19.5	94.2
1997	24.7	26.1%	35.3	15.7	19.0	94.8
1998	25.3	26.8%	34.9	16.0	19.0	95.2
1999	25.9	26.8%	34.9	16.4	19.6	96.8
2000	26.5	26.8%	34.8	17.2	20.4	99.0
2001	26.3	27.3%	32.8	17.2	20.1	96.3
2002	26.8	27.4%	32.8	17.4	20.8	97.9
2003	27.0	27.5%	32.6	17.4	21.1	98.2
2004	27.9	27.8%	33.6	17.7	21.1	100.4
2005	28.4	28.2%	32.5	17.9	21.7	100.5
2006	28.8	28.9%	32.5	17.8	20.7	99.9
2007	29.1	28.7%	32.6	18.3	21.6	101.6
2008	29.0	29.2%	31.4	18.4	21.6	99.6
2009	27.0	27.1%	28.2	18.1	21.2	99.6
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1973–2009	1.0%		-0.4%	1.8%	1.0%	0.8%
1999–2009	0.4%		-2.1%	1.0%	0.8%	0.3%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, April 2010, Washington, DC, Table 2.1. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Electrical energy losses have been distributed among the sectors.



*In transportation, the alcohol fuels blended into gasoline to make gasohol (10% ethanol or less) are counted under “renewables” and are not in with petroleum. The petroleum category, however, still contains other blending agents, such as MTBE, that are not actually petroleum, but are not broken out into a separate category.*

**Table 2.2**  
**Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2009**  
**(percentage)**

Energy source	Transportation		Residential		Commercial	
	1973	2009	1973	2009	1973	2009
Petroleum <sup>a</sup>	95.8	93.8	18.9	5.5	16.5	3.1
Natural gas <sup>b</sup>	4.0	2.5	33.3	22.9	27.9	17.6
Coal	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.7	0.3
Renewable	0.0	3.4	2.4	2.8	0.1	0.7
Nuclear	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Electricity <sup>c</sup>	0.2	0.3	44.7	68.7	53.9	78.3
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Energy source	Industrial		Electric utilities	
	1973	2009	1973	2009
Petroleum <sup>a</sup>	27.9	26.8	17.8	1.0
Natural gas <sup>b</sup>	31.8	27.1	19.0	18.3
Coal	12.4	5.0	43.9	48.0
Renewable	3.7	7.3	14.6	10.7
Nuclear	0.0	0.0	4.6	21.6
Electricity <sup>c</sup>	24.2	33.8	0.0	0.3
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Washington, DC, Tables 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, and 2.6. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Numbers may not add due to rounding.

<sup>a</sup> In transportation, the petroleum category contains some blending agents which are not petroleum.

<sup>b</sup> Includes supplemental gaseous fuels. Transportation sector includes pipeline fuel and natural gas vehicle use.

<sup>c</sup> Includes electrical system energy losses.



*Oxygenates are blended with gasoline to be used in conventional vehicles. The amount of oxygenate use dwarfs the alternative fuel use. Gasoline-equivalent gallons are used in this table to allow comparisons of different fuel types.*

**Table 2.3**  
**Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2003–2008**  
**(thousand gasoline-equivalent gallons)**

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Alternative fuel						
Liquified petroleum gas	224,697	211,883	188,171	173,130	152,360	147,784
Compressed natural gas	133,222	158,903	166,878	172,011	178,585	189,358
Liquified natural gas	13,503	20,888	22,409	23,474	24,594	25,554
E85 <sup>a</sup>	26,376	31,581	38,074	44,041	54,091	62,464
Electricity <sup>b</sup>	5,141	5,269	5,219	5,104	5,037	5,050
Hydrogen	2	8	25	41	66	117
Biodiesel	18,220	28,244	91,649	260,606	367,764	324,329
Other	0	0	2	2	2	2
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>421,161</b>	<b>456,766</b>	<b>512,427</b>	<b>678,409</b>	<b>782,479</b>	<b>754,658</b>
Oxygenates						
MTBE <sup>c</sup>	2,368,400	1,877,300	1,654,500	435,000	0	0
Ethanol in gasohol	1,919,572	2,414,167	2,756,663	3,729,168	4,694,304	6,442,781
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,709,133</b>	<b>4,748,243</b>	<b>4,923,590</b>	<b>4,842,577</b>	<b>5,476,783</b>	<b>7,197,439</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels, 2008*, Washington, DC, April 2010, Web site [www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/alternate/page/atftables/afv-atf2008.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/alternate/page/atftables/afv-atf2008.pdf).  
 (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Consumption includes gasoline portion of the mixture.

<sup>b</sup> Vehicle consumption only; does not include power plant inputs.

<sup>c</sup> Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether. This category includes a very small amount of other ethers, primarily Tertiary Amyl Methyl Ether (TAME) and Ethyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (ETBE).



*Ethanol is used as an oxygenate, blended with gasoline to be used as gasohol in conventional vehicles. The amount of ethanol used in gasohol dwarfs the amount used in E85. Production of E95 ended in 2000.*

**Table 2.4**  
**Ethanol Consumption, 1995–2008**  
**(thousand gallons)**

	Ethanol blends		Ethanol in gasohol	Total
	E85	E95		
1995	166	970	934,615	935,751
2000	10,530	12	1,114,313	1,124,855
2001	12,756	0	1,173,323	1,186,079
2002	15,513	0	1,450,721	1,466,234
2003	26,376	0	1,919,572	1,945,948
2004	31,581	0	2,414,167	2,445,748
2005	38,074	0	2,756,663	2,794,737
2006	44,041	0	3,729,168	3,773,209
2007	54,091	0	4,694,304	4,748,395
2008	62,464	0	6,442,781	6,505,245
2008 Percentage	1.0%	0.0%	99.0%	0.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels, 2008*, Washington, DC, April 2010, Web site:  
<http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/alternate/page/atftables/afv-atf2008.pdf>, Table C1. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Gallons of E85, E95 and Ethanol in gasohol, do not include the gasoline portion of the blended fuel.



*As data about alternative fuel use become available, an attempt is made to incorporate them into this table. Sometimes assumptions must be made in order to use the data. Please see Appendix A for a description of the methodology used to develop these data. See Table 1.16 for transportation petroleum use in thousand barrels per day.*

**Table 2.5**  
**Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008<sup>a</sup>**  
**(trillion Btu)**

	Gasoline	Diesel fuel	Liquified petroleum gas	Jet fuel	Residual fuel oil	Natural gas	Electricity	Total
<b><u>HIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>16,513.8</b>	<b>5,060.8</b>	<b>61.5</b>			<b>20.4</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>21,657.1</b>
<b>Light vehicles</b>	<b>16,001.9</b>	<b>389.1</b>	<b>44.7</b>			<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>16,435.7</b>
Cars	8,781.8	49.6						8,831.4
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	7,188.0	339.5	44.7					7,572.2
Motorcycles	32.0							32.0
<b>Buses</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>171.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>			<b>20.4</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>199.8</b>
Transit	0.5	73.7	0.0			20.4	0.6	95.3
Intercity		30.3						30.3
School	6.8	67.5						74.3
<b>Medium/heavy trucks</b>	<b>504.7</b>	<b>4,500.2</b>	<b>16.8</b>					<b>5,021.6</b>
<b><u>NONHIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>237.7</b>	<b>794.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>2,355.6</b>	<b>795.8</b>	<b>668.0</b>	<b>314.0</b>	<b>5,165.4</b>
<b>Air</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>2,355.6</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>2,393.3</b>
General aviation	37.7			228.0				265.7
Domestic air carriers				1,710.0				1,710.0
International air carriers <sup>c</sup>				417.6				417.6
<b>Water</b>	<b>200.0</b>	<b>231.5</b>			<b>795.8</b>			<b>1,227.2</b>
Freight		185.8			795.8			981.6
Recreational	200.0	45.7						245.7
<b>Pipeline</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>668.0</b>	<b>242.5</b>	<b>910.5</b>
<b>Rail</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>562.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>71.5</b>	<b>634.4</b>
Freight (Class I)		542.5						542.5
Passenger		20.4					71.5	91.9
Transit		0.0					47.8	47.8
Commuter		11.6					17.8	29.3
Intercity		8.8					6.0	14.8
<b>TOTAL HWY &amp; NONHWY</b>	<b>16,751.5</b>	<b>5,855.2</b>	<b>61.5</b>	<b>2,355.6</b>	<b>795.8</b>	<b>688.5</b>	<b>314.6</b>	<b>26,822.6</b>

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Energy Use Sources.

<sup>a</sup> Civilian consumption only. Totals may not include all possible uses of fuels for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).

<sup>b</sup> Two-axle, four-tire trucks.

<sup>c</sup> One half of fuel used by domestic carriers in international operation.





*Highway vehicles were responsible for 80.7% of all transportation energy use in 2008. See Table 1.16 for transportation energy use in thousand barrels per day.*

**Table 2.6**  
**Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2007–2008<sup>a</sup>**

	Trillion Btu		Percentage of total based on Btus	
	2007	2008	2007	2008
<b><u>HIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>22,405.0</b>	<b>21,657.1</b>	<b>80.0%</b>	<b>80.7%</b>
<b>Light vehicles</b>	<b>16,930.4</b>	<b>16,435.7</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>61.3%</b>
Cars	9,221.0	8,831.4	32.9%	32.9%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	7,679.2	7,572.2	27.4%	28.2%
Motorcycles	30.3	32.0	0.1%	0.1%
<b>Buses</b>	<b>194.9</b>	<b>199.8</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>
Transit	92.3	95.3	0.3%	0.4%
Intercity	29.7	30.3	0.1%	0.1%
School	72.9	74.3	0.3%	0.3%
<b>Medium/heavy trucks</b>	<b>5,279.6</b>	<b>5,021.6</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>18.7%</b>
<b><u>NONHIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>5,608.0</b>	<b>5,165.4</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>19.3%</b>
<b>Air</b>	<b>2,509.5</b>	<b>2,393.3</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>
General aviation	243.6	265.7	0.9%	1.0%
Domestic air carriers	1,847.0	1,710.0	6.6%	6.4%
International air	418.8	417.6	1.5%	1.6%
<b>Water</b>	<b>1,559.3</b>	<b>1,227.2</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>
Freight	1,313.5	981.6	4.7%	3.7%
Recreational	245.8	245.7	0.9%	0.9%
<b>Pipeline</b>	<b>881.8</b>	<b>910.5</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
<b>Rail</b>	<b>657.5</b>	<b>634.4</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>
Freight (Class I)	566.9	542.5	2.0%	2.0%
Passenger	90.5	91.9	0.3%	0.3%
Transit	46.6	47.8	0.2%	0.2%
Commuter	29.4	29.3	0.1%	0.1%
Intercity	14.5	14.8	0.1%	0.1%
<b>HWY &amp; NONHWY TOTAL</b>	<b>28,013.0</b>	<b>26,822.6</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Off-Highway</b>	<b>1,918.0</b>	<b>1,957.9</b>		

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Energy Use Sources.

<sup>a</sup> Civilian consumption only. Totals may not include all possible uses of fuels for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).

<sup>b</sup> Two-axle, four-tire trucks.



*The highway sector is by far the largest part of transportation energy use. Light truck energy use has increased at the greatest rate, due to their increased use as personal passenger vehicles. Light trucks include pick-ups, minivans, sport-utility vehicles, and vans. See Table 1.14 for highway petroleum use in thousand barrels per day.*

**Table 2.7**  
**Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008**  
(trillion Btu)

Year	Autos	Light trucks	Light vehicles subtotal	Motor-cycles	Buses	Heavy trucks	Highway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>a</sup>
1970	8,479	1,539	10,018	7	129	1,553	11,707	15,395
1975	9,298	2,384	11,682	14	124	2,003	13,823	17,424
1976	9,826	2,602	12,428	15	134	2,114	14,691	18,491
1977	9,928	2,797	12,725	16	137	2,344	15,222	19,126
1978	10,134	3,020	13,154	18	141	2,607	15,920	20,097
1979	9,629	3,056	12,685	22	144	2,697	15,548	19,652
1980	8,800	2,975	11,775	26	143	2,686	14,630	18,940
1981	8,693	2,963	11,656	27	145	2,724	14,552	18,741
1982	8,673	2,837	11,510	25	151	2,707	14,393	18,237
1983	8,802	2,990	11,792	22	152	2,770	14,736	18,368
1984	8,837	3,197	12,034	22	146	2,873	15,075	18,962
1985	8,932	3,413	12,345	23	153	2,883	15,404	19,205
1986	9,138	3,629	12,767	23	160	2,958	15,908	20,276
1987	9,157	3,819	12,976	24	164	3,061	16,225	20,771
1988	9,158	4,078	13,236	25	169	3,118	16,548	21,327
1989	9,232	4,156	13,388	26	169	3,199	16,782	21,685
1990	8,688	4,451	13,139	24	167	3,334	16,664	21,613
1991	8,029	4,774	12,803	23	177	3,402	16,405	21,205
1992	8,169	5,117	13,286	24	184	3,468	16,962	21,866
1993	8,368	5,356	13,724	25	183	3,577	17,509	22,322
1994	8,470	5,515	13,985	26	183	3,778	17,972	22,926
1995	8,489	5,695	14,184	25	184	3,937	18,330	23,465
1996	8,634	5,917	14,551	24	186	4,045	18,806	23,973
1997	8,710	6,168	14,878	25	192	4,086	19,181	24,327
1998	8,936	6,304	15,240	26	196	4,218	19,680	24,757
1999	9,134	6,602	15,736	26	203	4,638	20,603	25,948
2000	9,100	6,607	15,707	26	209	4,819	20,761	26,268
2001	9,161	6,678	15,839	24	196	4,813	20,872	25,958
2002	9,391	6,883	16,274	24	192	5,035	21,525	26,521
2003	9,255	7,551	16,806	24	190	4,895	21,915	26,672
2004	9,331	7,861	17,192	25	194	4,535	21,946	27,065
2005	9,579	7,296	16,875	24	196	5,088	22,183	27,526
2006	9,316	7,550	16,866	28	199	5,193	22,286	27,759
2007	9,221	7,679	16,900	30	195	5,280	22,405	28,013
2008	8,831	7,572	16,404	32	200	5,022	21,657	26,823
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>								
1970–2008	0.1%	4.3%	1.3%	4.1%	1.1%	3.1%	1.6%	1.5%
1998–2008	-0.1%	1.9%	0.7%	2.1%	0.2%	1.8%	1.0%	0.8%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Highway Energy Use.

**Note:** Totals may not add due to rounding.

<sup>a</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles). These data have been revised due to a new data series for recreational boats.



About 20% of transportation energy use is for nonhighway modes. Air travel accounts for over 45% of nonhighway energy use. See Table 1.15 for nonhighway petroleum use in thousand barrels per day.

**Table 2.8**  
**Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008**  
(trillion Btu)

Year	Air	Water	Pipeline	Rail	Nonhighway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>a</sup>
1970	1,307	836	990	555	3,688	15,395
1975	1,274	927	840	559	3,601	17,424
1976	1,333	1,083	803	581	3,800	18,491
1977	1,350	1,177	786	591	3,904	19,126
1978	1,423	1,382	784	588	4,177	20,097
1979	1,488	1,149	860	607	4,104	19,652
1980	1,434	1,393	896	588	4,310	18,940
1981	1,453	1,270	904	561	4,189	18,741
1982	1,445	1,063	855	481	3,844	18,237
1983	1,440	974	740	478	3,632	18,368
1984	1,609	964	782	532	3,887	18,962
1985	1,677	871	755	498	3,801	19,205
1986	1,823	1,323	735	487	4,368	20,276
1987	1,899	1,378	772	498	4,546	20,771
1988	1,978	1,417	874	511	4,779	21,327
1989	1,981	1,516	890	515	4,903	21,685
1990	2,077	1,442	923	506	4,949	21,613
1991	1,939	1,523	860	478	4,800	21,205
1992	1,970	1,599	846	490	4,904	21,866
1993	1,986	1,437	885	505	4,813	22,322
1994	2,070	1,394	951	539	4,954	22,926
1995	2,141	1,468	967	559	5,135	23,465
1996	2,206	1,411	979	572	5,167	23,973
1997	2,300	1,250	1,022	574	5,146	24,327
1998	2,371	1,232	897	578	5,077	24,757
1999	2,471	1,367	908	599	5,345	25,948
2000	2,549	1,454	904	601	5,507	26,268
2001	2,411	1,186	886	603	5,086	25,958
2002	2,213	1,247	931	605	4,996	26,521
2003	2,217	1,074	850	617	4,757	26,672
2004	2,348	1,299	822	650	5,119	27,065
2005	2,477	1,368	842	657	5,343	27,526
2006	2,511	1,450	842	670	5,473	27,759
2007	2,509	1,559	882	657	5,608	28,013
2008	2,393	1,227	911	634	5,165	26,823
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2008	1.6%	1.0%	-0.2%	0.4%	0.9%	1.5%
1998–2008	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Energy Use.

**Note:** Totals may not add due to rounding.

<sup>a</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).



*The Environmental Protection Agency's NONROAD2008a model estimates fuel use for different types of equipment and off-highway vehicles. Most of these vehicles/equipment use diesel fuel. Recreational equipment, such as off-highway motorcycles, snowmobiles, and ATVs, are mainly fueled by gasoline.*

**Table 2.9**  
**Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008**  
**(trillion Btus)**

	Gasoline	Diesel	LPG	CNG	Total
Agricultural Equipment <i>Tractors, mowers, combines, balers, and other farm equipment which has utility in its movement.</i>	8.3	531.8	0.0	0.0	540.1
Airport Ground Equipment	0.3	13.2	0.2	<sup>a</sup>	13.7
Construction and Mining Equipment <i>Pavers, rollers, drill rigs, graders, backhoes, excavators, cranes, mining equipment</i>	11.5	849.3	1.8	<sup>a</sup>	862.6
Industrial Equipment <i>Forklifts, terminal tractors, sweeper/scrubbers</i>	14.2	120.6	196.7	18.4	349.8
Logging Equipment <i>Feller/buncher/skidder</i>	1.6	23.7	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	25.3
Railroad Maintenance Equipment	0.2	3.2	0.0	<sup>a</sup>	3.4
Recreational Equipment <i>Off-road motorcycles, snowmobiles, all-terrain vehicles, golf carts, specialty vehicles</i>	161.2	1.8	0.1	<sup>a</sup>	163.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>197.3</b>	<b>1,543.4</b>	<b>198.9</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>1,958.0</b>

**Source:**

Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a model, [www.epa.go/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm](http://www.epa.go/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm).

<sup>a</sup> There is no equipment listed for this fuel type.



*Mowing equipment consumes nearly half of all the fuel used by lawn and garden equipment. The gasoline used in lawn and garden equipment is 1.8% of total gasoline use.*

**Table 2.10**  
**Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2008**  
 (million gallons)

Equipment	Classification	Gasoline	Diesel	LPG	Total fuel consumption
<b><i>Mowing Equipment</i></b>					
Front mowers	Commercial	19.37	102.62	0.00	121.99
Lawn & garden tractors	Commercial	221.36	21.18	0.00	242.55
Lawn & garden tractors	Residential	527.79	0.00	0.00	527.79
Lawn mowers	Commercial	149.57	0.00	0.00	149.57
Lawn mowers	Residential	201.78	0.00	0.00	201.78
Rear engine riding mowers	Commercial	16.28	0.00	0.00	16.28
Rear engine riding mowers	Residential	39.25	0.00	0.00	39.25
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,175.41</b>	<b>123.80</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,299.22</b>
<b><i>Soil and Turf Equipment</i></b>					
Commercial turf equipment <sup>a</sup>	Commercial	713.64	16.46	0.00	730.10
Rotary tillers < 6 HP	Commercial	83.66	0.00	0.00	83.66
Rotary tillers < 6 HP	Residential	18.43	0.00	0.00	18.43
<b>Total</b>		<b>815.72</b>	<b>16.46</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>832.18</b>
<b><i>Wood Cutting Equipment</i></b>					
Chain saws < 6 HP	Commercial	71.03	0.00	0.00	71.03
Chain saws < 6 HP	Residential	17.69	0.00	0.00	17.69
Chippers/stump grinders	Commercial	38.02	139.65	19.00	196.75
Shredders < 6 HP	Commercial	8.96	0.00	0.00	8.96
<b>Total</b>		<b>135.70</b>	<b>139.65</b>	<b>19.00</b>	<b>294.34</b>
<b><i>Blowers and Vacuums</i></b>					
Leafblowers/vacuums	Commercial	198.58	0.01	0.00	198.60
Leafblowers/vacuums	Residential	17.95	0.00	0.00	17.95
Snowblowers	Commercial	33.56	1.75	0.00	35.38
Snowblowers	Residential	17.77	0.00	0.00	17.77
<b>Total</b>		<b>267.85</b>	<b>1.83</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>269.69</b>
<b><i>Trimming Equipment</i></b>					
Trimmers/edgers/brush cutter	Commercial	60.41	0.00	0.00	60.41
Trimmers/edgers/brush cutter	Residential	25.66	0.00	0.00	25.66
Other lawn & garden equipment <sup>b</sup>	Commercial	23.00	0.39	0.00	23.39
Other lawn & garden equipment <sup>b</sup>	Residential	19.28	0.00	0.00	19.28
<b>Total</b>		<b>128.34</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>128.73</b>
<b>Total All Equipment</b>		<b>2,523.02</b>	<b>282.14</b>	<b>19.00</b>	<b>2,824.16</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a Model, [www.epa.gov/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm).

<sup>a</sup> Includes equipment such as aerators, dethatchers, sod cutters, hydro-seeders, turf utility vehicles, golf course greens mowers, and sand trap groomers.

<sup>b</sup> Includes equipment not otherwise classified such as augers, sickle-bar mowers, and wood splitters.



*The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) cautions that data from 1993 on may not be directly comparable to earlier years. Some states have improved reporting procedures in recent years, and the estimation procedures were revised in 1994. The definition of gasohol was expanded in 1993 to include blends that are less than 10%. Now, the FHWA does not publish separate estimates of gasohol or ethanol used in gasohol. See Table 2.3 for details on oxygenate usage.*

**Table 2.11**  
**Highway Usage of Gasoline and Special Fuels, 1973–2008**  
**(billion gallons)**

Year	Gasoline	Gasohol	Ethanol used in gasohol <sup>a</sup>	Total gasoline and gasohol	Diesel <sup>b</sup>	Percent diesel	Total highway fuel use
1973	c	c	c	100.6	9.8	8.9%	110.5
1975	c	c	c	99.4	9.6	8.8%	109.0
1980	100.7	0.5	0.0	101.2	13.8	12.0%	115.0
1981	98.9	0.7	0.1	99.6	14.9	13.0%	114.5
1982	96.2	2.3	0.2	98.5	14.9	13.1%	113.4
1983	95.9	4.3	0.4	100.1	16.0	13.8%	116.1
1984	96.0	5.4	0.5	101.4	17.3	14.6%	118.7
1985	95.6	8.0	0.8	103.6	17.8	14.6%	121.3
1986	98.6	8.1	0.8	106.8	18.4	14.7%	125.2
1987	101.8	6.9	0.8	108.7	19.0	14.9%	127.7
1988	101.7	8.1	0.8	109.8	20.1	15.5%	129.9
1989	103.7	6.9	0.7	110.6	21.2	16.1%	131.9
1990	102.6	7.5	0.8	110.2	21.4	16.3%	131.6
1991	99.3	8.6	0.9	107.9	20.7	16.1%	128.6
1992	102.1	8.8	0.9	111.0	22.0	16.5%	132.9
1993	103.4	10.3	1.0	113.7	23.5	17.1%	137.2
1994	104.0	11.0	1.0	115.0	25.1	17.9%	140.1
1995	104.0	13.1	1.2	117.1	26.2	18.3%	143.3
1996	107.4	12.1	1.1	119.5	27.2	18.5%	146.7
1997	106.2	14.7	1.3	120.9	29.4	19.6%	150.3
1998	110.7	14.0	1.3	124.7	30.2	19.5%	154.9
1999	114.6	14.2	1.3	128.7	31.9	19.9%	160.7
2000	112.6	16.3	1.5	128.9	33.4	20.6%	162.3
2001	112.3	17.4	1.5	129.7	33.4	20.5%	163.1
2002	112.0	21.0	2.1	133.0	34.8	20.7%	167.8
2003	101.5	32.5	2.7	134.1	35.5	20.9%	169.6
2004	92.4	44.0	3.7	136.5	37.4	21.5%	173.9
2005	d	d	d	135.2	39.1	22.4%	174.3
2006	d	d	d	134.8	40.1	22.9%	174.9
2007	d	d	d	135.4	40.7	23.1%	176.1
2008	d	d	d	132.2	38.6	22.6%	170.8
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1973–2008	d	d	d	0.8%	4.0%		1.3%
1998–2008	d	d	d	0.6%	2.5%		1.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009, Table MF-21 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Estimated for 1980–92 and 2002 as 10% of gasohol consumption.

<sup>b</sup> Consists primarily of diesel fuel, with small quantities of liquefied petroleum gas.

<sup>c</sup> Data for gasoline and gasohol cannot be separated in this year.

<sup>d</sup> Gasohol data is no longer published by the Federal Highway Administration.



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences among the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes. These values are averages, and there is a great deal of variability even within a mode.*

**Table 2.12**  
**Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2008**

	Number of vehicles (thousands)	Vehicle- miles (millions)	Passenger- miles (millions)	Load factor (persons/ vehicle)	Energy intensities		Energy use (trillion Btu)
					(Btu per vehicle- mile)	(Btu per passenger- mile)	
<b>Cars</b>	<b>137,080.0</b>	<b>1,615,850</b>	<b>2,569,202</b>	<b>1.59</b>	<b>5,465</b>	<b>3,437</b>	<b>8,831.4</b>
<b>Personal trucks</b>	<b>89,079.8</b>	<b>926,657</b>	<b>1,705,049</b>	<b>1.84</b>	<b>6,699</b>	<b>3,641</b>	<b>6,207.6</b>
<b>Motorcycles</b>	<b>7,742.9</b>	<b>14,484</b>	<b>17,091</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>2,212</b>	<b>1,875</b>	<b>32.0</b>
<b>Demand response<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>65.8</b>	<b>1,495</b>	<b>1,412</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>16,509</b>	<b>17,482</b>	<b>24.7</b>
<b>Buses</b>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<b>199.9</b>
Transit	67.1	2,388	21,918	9.2	39,906	4,348	95.3
Intercity <sup>c</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	30.3
School <sup>c</sup>	683.7	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	74.3
<b>Air</b>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<b>1,975.7</b>
Certificated route <sup>d</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	5,871	570,922	<b>97.2</b>	<b>291,246</b>	2,995	1,710.0
General aviation	228.7	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	265.7
<b>Recreational boats</b>	<b>13,188.5</b>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<b>245.7</b>
<b>Rail</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>1,345</b>	<b>36,169</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>68,345</b>	<b>2,541</b>	<b>91.9</b>
Intercity (Amtrak)	0.3	272	6,179	22.7	54,514	2,398	14.8
Transit	13.3	763	18,941	24.8	62,601	2,521	47.8
Commuter	6.6	310	11,049	35.6	94,587	2,656	29.3

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Passenger Travel and Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Includes passenger cars, vans, and small buses operating in response to calls from passengers to the transit operator who dispatches the vehicles.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>c</sup> Energy use is estimated.

<sup>d</sup> Only domestic service and domestic energy use are shown on this table. (Previous editions included half of international energy.) These energy intensities may be inflated because all energy use is attributed to passengers—cargo energy use is not taken into account.



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences among the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes. These values are averages, and there is a great deal of variability even within a mode.*

**Table 2.13**  
**Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008**

Year	Automobiles		Light truck <sup>a</sup>	Transit Buses <sup>b</sup>	
	(Btu per vehicle-mile)	(Btu per passenger-mile)	(Btu per vehicle-mile)	(Btu per vehicle-mile)	(Btu per passenger-mile)
1970	9,250	4,868	12,480	31,796	2,472
1975	8,993	4,733	11,879	33,748	2,814
1976	9,113	4,796	11,524	34,598	2,896
1977	8,950	4,710	11,160	35,120	2,889
1978	8,839	4,693	10,807	36,603	2,883
1979	8,647	4,632	10,468	36,597	2,795
1980	7,916	4,279	10,224	36,553	2,813
1981	7,670	4,184	9,997	37,745	3,027
1982	7,465	4,109	9,268	38,766	3,237
1983	7,365	4,092	9,124	37,962	3,177
1984	7,202	4,066	8,931	38,705	3,307
1985	7,164	4,110	8,730	38,876	3,423
1986	7,194	4,197	8,560	37,889	3,545
1987	6,959	4,128	8,359	36,247	3,594
1988	6,683	4,033	8,119	36,673	3,706
1989	6,589	4,046	7,746	36,754	3,732
1990	6,169	3,856	7,746	37,374	3,794
1991	5,912	3,695	7,351	37,732	3,877
1992	5,956	3,723	7,239	40,243	4,310
1993	6,087	3,804	7,182	39,043	4,262
1994	6,024	3,765	7,212	37,259	4,262
1995	5,902	3,689	7,208	37,251	4,307
1996	5,874	3,683	7,247	37,452	4,340
1997	5,797	3,646	7,251	38,861	4,434
1998	5,767	3,638	7,260	41,296	4,399
1999	5,821	3,684	7,327	40,578	4,344
2000	5,687	3,611	7,158	41,695	4,531
2001	5,626	3,583	7,080	38,535	4,146
2002	5,662	3,607	7,125	37,548	4,133
2003	5,535	3,525	7,673	37,096	4,213
2004	5,489	3,496	7,653	37,855	4,364
2005	5,607	3,571	7,009	37,430	4,250
2006	5,511	3,510	6,974	39,568	4,316
2007	5,513	3,512	6,904	39,931	4,372
2008	5,465	3,437	6,830	39,906	4,348
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970–2008	-1.4%	-0.9%	-1.6%	0.6%	1.5%
1998–2008	-0.5%	-0.6%	-0.6%	-0.4%	-0.2%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Highway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities.

<sup>a</sup> All two-axle, four-tire trucks.

<sup>b</sup> Series not continuous between 1983 and 1984 because of a change in data source by the American Public Transportation Association (APTA).





*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences between the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes.*

**Table 2.14**  
**Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008**

Year	Air	Rail		
	Certificated air carriers <sup>a</sup> (Btu per passenger-mile)	Intercity Amtrak (Btu per passenger-mile)	Rail transit (Btu per passenger-mile)	Commuter rail (Btu per passenger-mile)
1970	10,115	<sup>b</sup>	2,157	<sup>b</sup>
1975	7,625	3,548	2,625	<sup>b</sup>
1976	7,282	3,278	2,633	<sup>b</sup>
1977	6,990	3,443	2,364	<sup>b</sup>
1978	6,144	3,554	2,144	<sup>b</sup>
1979	5,607	3,351	2,290	<sup>b</sup>
1980	5,561	3,065	2,312	<sup>b</sup>
1981	5,774	2,883	2,592	<sup>b</sup>
1982	5,412	3,052	2,699	<sup>b</sup>
1983	5,133	2,875	2,820	<sup>b</sup>
1984	5,298	2,923	3,037	2,804
1985	5,053	2,703	2,809	2,826
1986	5,011	2,481	3,042	2,926
1987	4,827	2,450	3,039	2,801
1988	4,861	2,379	3,072	2,872
1989	4,844	2,614	2,909	2,864
1990	4,875	2,505	3,024	2,822
1991	4,662	2,417	3,254	2,770
1992	4,516	2,534	3,155	2,629
1993	4,490	2,565	3,373	2,976
1994	4,397	2,282	3,338	2,682
1995	4,349	2,501	3,340	2,632
1996	4,172	2,690	3,017	2,582
1997	4,166	2,811	2,856	2,724
1998	4,146	2,788	2,823	2,646
1999	4,061	2,943	2,785	2,714
2000	3,952	3,235	2,797	2,551
2001	3,968	3,257	2,803	2,515
2002	3,703	3,212	2,872	2,514
2003	3,587	2,800	2,837	2,545
2004	3,339	2,760	2,750	2,569
2005	3,264	2,709	2,783	2,743
2006	3,250	2,650	2,707	2,527
2007	3,153	2,516	2,577	2,638
2008	3,051	2,398	2,521	2,656
<i>Average annual percentage change<sup>c</sup></i>				
1970–2008	-3.1%	-1.2%	0.4%	-0.2%
1998–2008	-3.0%	-1.5%	-1.1%	0.0%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities.

<sup>a</sup> These data differ from the data on Table 2.12 because they include half of international services. These energy intensities may be inflated because all energy use is attributed to passengers—cargo energy use is not taken into account.

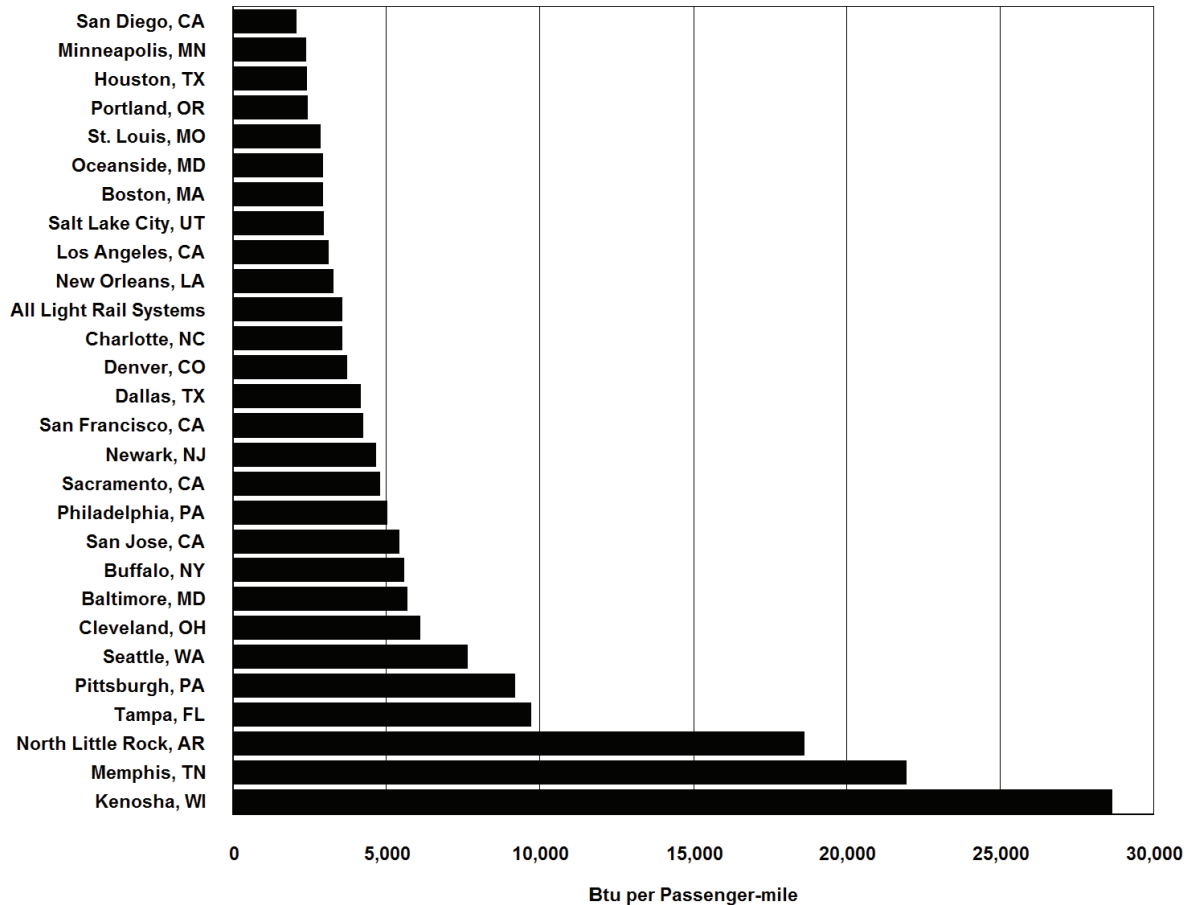
<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>c</sup> Average Annual Percent calculated to latest year possible.



*The energy intensity of light rail systems, measured in btu per passenger-mile varies greatly. The weighted average of all light rail systems in 2008 is 6,436 btu/passenger-mile.*

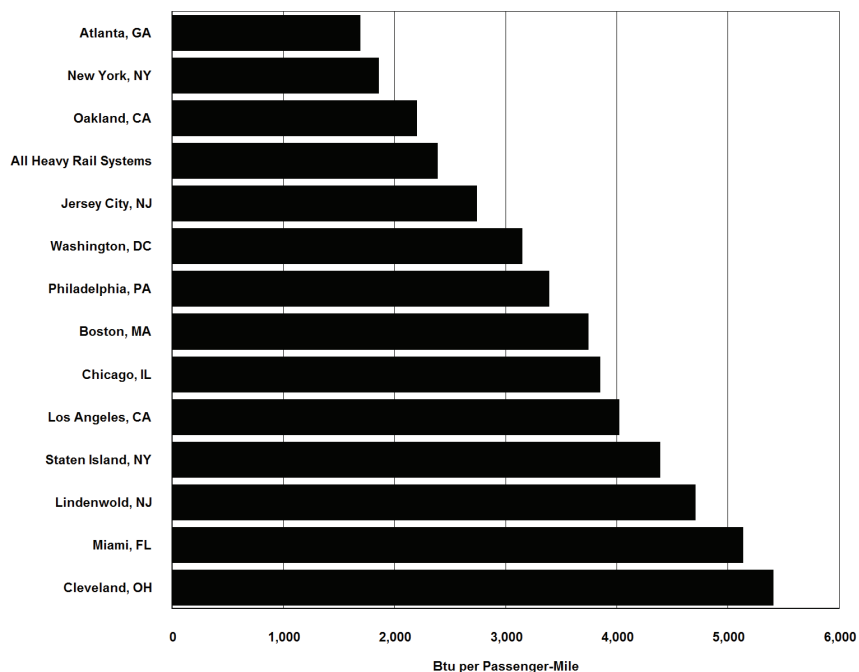
**Figure 2.2. Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008**



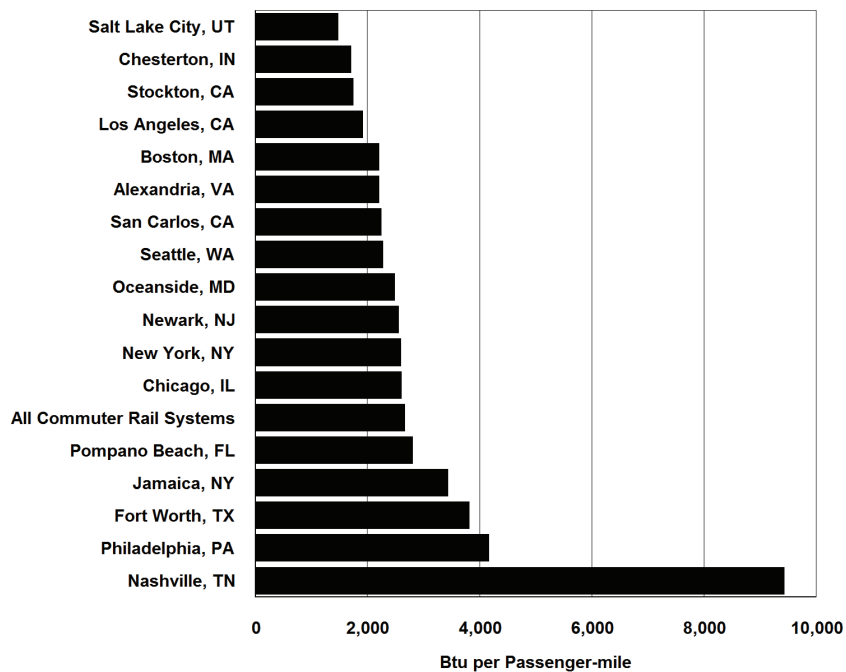
**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, *National Transit Database*, May 2010. (Additional resources: <http://204.68.195.57/ntdprogram/data.htm>)



**Figure 2.3. Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2008****Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, *National Transit Database*, May 2010. (Additional resources: [www.ntdprogram.gov](http://www.ntdprogram.gov))

**Figure 2.4. Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2008****Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, *National Transit Database*, May 2010. (Additional resources: [www.ntdprogram.gov](http://www.ntdprogram.gov))



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences between the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes.*

**Table 2.15**  
**Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008**

	Waterborne commerce		Class I railroads	
	2007	2008	2007	2008
Number of vehicles (thousands)	41	40	24 <sup>a</sup>	24 <sup>a</sup>
Ton-miles (billions)	553	521	1,771	1,777
Tons shipped (millions)	1,016	952	1,940	1,934
Average length of haul (miles)	544	547	913	919
Energy intensity (Btu/ton-mile)	590	590	320	305
Energy use (trillion Btu)	326	218	567	542

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Freight Movement and Energy Use.

---

<sup>a</sup> Number of locomotives.



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences between the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes.*

**Table 2.16**  
**Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2008**

Year	Heavy single-unit and combination trucks (Btu per vehicle-mile)	Class I freight railroad		Domestic waterborne Commerce (Btu per ton-mile)
		(Btu per freight car-mile)	(Btu per ton-mile)	
1970	24,960	17,669	691	545
1971	24,485	18,171	717	506
1972	24,668	18,291	714	522
1973	24,777	18,468	677	576
1974	24,784	18,852	681	483
1975	24,631	18,739	687	549
1976	24,567	18,938	680	468
1977	24,669	19,226	669	458
1978	24,655	18,928	641	383
1979	24,746	19,188	618	436
1980	24,758	18,742	597	358
1981	25,059	18,629	572	360
1982	24,297	18,404	553	310
1983	23,853	17,864	525	286
1984	23,585	17,795	510	346
1985	23,343	17,500	497	446
1986	23,352	17,265	486	463
1987	22,923	16,790	456	414
1988	22,596	16,758	443	373
1989	22,411	16,894	437	423
1990	22,795	16,619	420	387
1991	22,749	15,835	391	386
1992	22,609	16,043	393	398
1993	22,373	16,056	389	389
1994	22,193	16,340	388	369
1995	22,097	15,992	372	374
1996	22,109	15,747	368	412
1997	21,340	15,784	370	415
1998	21,516	15,372	365	435
1999	22,884	15,363	363	457
2000	23,449	14,917	352	473
2001	23,024	15,108	346	460
2002	23,462	15,003	345	470
2003	22,461	15,016	344	418
2004	20,540	15,274	341	510
2005	22,866	15,152	337	515
2006	23,340	14,990	330	571
2007	23,252	14,846	320	590
2008	22,077	14,573	305	418
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2008	-0.3%	-0.5%	-2.1%	-0.7%
1998–2008	0.3%	-0.5%	-1.8%	-0.4%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Freight Mode Energy Intensities.



## Chapter 3

### All Highway Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 3.1	U.S. share of world car registrations, 2008	20.3%
Table 3.2	U.S. share of world truck & bus registrations, 2008	41.8%
Table 3.3	Number of U.S. cars, 2008 (thousands)	135,882
Table 3.3	Number of U.S. trucks, 2008 (thousands)	114,357
Table 3.6	Vehicle miles traveled, 2008 (million miles)	2,973,509
	<i>Cars</i>	53.2%
	<i>Two-axle, four-tire trucks</i>	36.5%
	<i>Combination trucks</i>	4.7%
	<i>Other single-unit trucks</i>	2.8%
	<i>Motorcycles</i>	0.5%
	<i>Buses</i>	0.2%
Table 3.9	Average age of vehicles, 2009	
	<i>Cars (years)</i>	10.6
	<i>Light trucks (years)</i>	9.6
	<i>All trucks (years)</i>	10.2



*The 1997 data in this series were never published. Use caution comparing historical data because of disconnects in data series, such as China in 1998. Also, the United States is unique in how many light trucks (SUVs, minivans, pickups) are used for personal travel. Those light trucks are not included on this table. The U.S. share of world cars has been declining since 1998. The growth in the World total comes mainly from developing countries, like China and India.*

**Table 3.1**  
**Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008**  
**(thousands)**

Country	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2006	2007	2008	Average Annual Percentage Change 1990-2008
Brazil	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	12,127	15,393	18,370	19,446	20,430	21,884	3.3%
Canada <sup>b</sup>	4,104	6,602	10,256	12,622	16,832	18,124	18,739	19,199	19,613	2.5%
China	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	351	1,897	3,750	8,900	11,000	13,758	18,270	13.4%
France	4,950	11,860	18,440	23,550	28,060	30,100	30,500	30,550	30,850	1.5%
India	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	2,300	5,150	7,654	8,100	8,595	9,400	8.1%
Germany <sup>c</sup>	4,856	14,376	23,236	35,512	43,772	46,090	41,020	41,184	41,321	0.8%
Japan	457	8,779	23,660	34,924	52,437	57,091	57,521	57,624	57,865	2.8%
Russia	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	20,353	25,285	26,800	28,300	32,021	<sup>a</sup>
United Kingdom	5,650	11,802	15,438	22,528	27,185	30,652	30,995	31,225	31,167	1.8%
United States	61,671	89,244	121,601	143,550	127,721	132,909	135,047	135,222	135,882	-0.3%
U.S. Percentage of World	62.7%	46.1%	38.0%	32.3%	23.3%	21.5%	21.4%	20.9%	20.3%	
World total	98,305	193,479	320,390	444,900	548,558	617,914	630,043	645,837	667,736	2.3%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's World Motor Vehicle Data, 2009 Edition*, Southfield, MI, 2009, pp. 257–260 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> Data from 2000 and later are not comparable to prior data. Canada reclassified autos and trucks prior to 2000.

<sup>c</sup> Data for 1990 and prior include West Germany only. Kraftwagen are included with automobiles.



*The United States totals include SUVs, minivans, and light trucks, many of which are used for personal travel.*

**Table 3.2**  
**Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008**  
(thousands)

Country	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2008	Average Annual Percentage Change 1990-2008
Brazil	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	936	3,917	4,653	5,597	10.4%
Canada <sup>b</sup>	1,056	1,481	2,955	3,931	739	786	907	-7.8%
China	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	1,480	4,314	9,650	21,750	28,750	0.7%
France	1,650	1,850	2,550	4,910	5,733	6,198	6,362	1.4%
India	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	2,050	2,390	4,145	5,610	5.8%
Germany <sup>c</sup>	786	1,228	1,617	2,764	3,534	3,133	2,859	0.2%
Japan	896	8,803	14,197	22,773	20,211	16,734	16,127	-1.9%
Russia	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	7,200	5,041	5,705	6,243	-0.8%
United Kingdom	1,534	1,769	1,920	3,774	3,361	3,943	4,450	0.9%
United States	12,186	19,175	34,195	45,106	85,579	104,788	114,357	5.3%
U.S. Percentage of World	42.6%	36.2%	37.7%	32.7%	42.1%	42.6%	41.8%	
World total	28,583	52,899	90,592	138,082	203,272	245,798	273,894	13.4%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's World Motor Vehicle Data, 2009 Edition*, Southfield, MI, 2009, pp. 257–260 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> Data from 2000 and later are not comparable to prior data. Canada reclassified autos and trucks prior to 2000.

<sup>c</sup> Data for 1990 and prior include West Germany only. Kraftwagen are included with automobiles.





## VEHICLES IN USE

Both the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and The Polk Company report figures on the car and truck population each year. The two estimates, however, differ by as much as 11.2% (1981). The differences can be attributed to several factors:

- The FHWA data include all vehicles which have been registered at any time throughout the calendar year. Therefore, the data include vehicles which were retired during the year and may double count vehicles which have been registered in different states or the same states to different owners. The Polk Company data include only those vehicles which are registered on July 1 of the given year.
- The classification of mini-vans, station wagons on truck chassis, and utility vehicles as cars or trucks causes important differences in the two estimates. The Polk Company data included passenger vans in the car count until 1980; since 1980 all vans have been counted as trucks. Recently, the Federal Highway Administration adjusted their definition of cars and trucks. Starting in 1993, some minivans and sport utility vehicles that were previously included with cars were included with trucks. This change produced a dramatic change in the individual percentage differences of cars and trucks. The difference in total vehicles has been less than 5% each year since 1990 and does not appear to be significantly affected by the FHWA reclassifications.
- The FHWA data include all non-military Federal vehicles, while The Polk Company data include only those Federal vehicles which are registered within a state. Federal vehicles are not required to have State registrations, and, according to the General Services Administration, most Federal Vehicles are not registered.

According to The Polk Company statistics, the number of cars in use in the United States declined from 1991 to 1992. This is the first decline in vehicle stock since the figures were first reported in 1924. However, the data should be viewed with caution. A redesign of Polk's approach in 1992 allowed a national check for duplicate registrations, which was not possible in earlier years. Polk estimates that, due to processing limitations, its vehicle population counts may have been inflated by as much as 1½ percent. Assuming that percentage is correct, the number of cars in use would have declined from 1991 to 1992 under the previous Polk method. The growing popularity of light trucks being used as passenger vehicles could also have had an impact on these figures.



*In the early 1980's, researchers had to make a conscience choice of which data series to use, since they differed by as much as 11%. In 2008 the two sources differed by about 1%. The FHWA series shows a slight decrease in the number of trucks from 2007 to 2008, while The Polk Company data show a slight increase.*

**Table 3.3**  
**U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2008**  
**(thousands)**

Year	Automobiles			Trucks			Total		
	FHWA	The Polk Company	Percentage difference	FHWA	The Polk Company	Percentage difference	FHWA	The Polk Company	Percentage difference
1970	89,243	80,448	10.9%	18,797	17,688	6.3%	108,040	98,136	10.1%
1975	106,706	95,241	12.0%	25,781	24,813	3.9%	132,487	120,054	10.4%
1976	110,189	97,818	12.6%	27,876	26,560	5.0%	138,065	124,378	11.0%
1977	112,288	99,904	12.4%	29,314	28,222	3.9%	141,602	128,126	10.5%
1978	116,573	102,957	13.2%	31,336	30,565	2.5%	147,909	133,522	10.8%
1979	118,429	104,677	13.1%	32,914	32,583	1.0%	151,343	137,260	10.3%
1980	121,601	104,564	16.3%	33,667	35,268	-4.5%	155,267	139,832	11.0%
1981	123,098	105,839	16.3%	34,644	36,069	-4.0%	157,743	141,908	11.2%
1982	123,702	106,867	15.8%	35,382	36,987	-4.3%	159,084	143,854	10.6%
1983	126,444	108,961	16.0%	36,723	38,143	-3.7%	163,166	147,104	10.9%
1984	128,158	112,019	14.4%	37,507	40,143	-6.6%	165,665	152,162	8.9%
1985	127,885	114,662	11.5%	43,210	42,387	1.9%	171,095	157,049	8.9%
1986	130,004	117,268	10.9%	45,103	44,826	0.6%	175,106	162,094	8.0%
1987	131,482	119,849	9.7%	46,826	47,344	-1.1%	178,308	167,193	6.6%
1988	133,836	121,519	10.1%	49,941	50,221	-0.6%	183,777	171,740	7.0%
1989	134,559	122,758	9.6%	52,172	53,202	-1.9%	186,731	175,960	6.1%
1990	133,700	123,276	8.5%	54,470	56,023	-2.8%	188,171	179,299	4.9%
1991	128,300	123,268	4.1%	59,206	58,179	1.8%	187,505	181,447	3.3%
1992	126,581	120,347	5.2%	63,136	61,172	3.2%	189,717	181,519	4.5%
1993	127,327	121,055	5.2%	66,082	65,260	1.3%	193,409	186,315	3.8%
1994	127,883	121,997	4.8%	69,491	66,717	4.2%	197,375	188,714	4.6%
1995	128,387	123,242	4.2%	72,458	70,199	3.2%	200,845	193,441	3.8%
1996	129,728	124,613	4.1%	75,940	73,681	3.1%	205,669	198,294	3.7%
1997	129,749	124,673	4.1%	77,307	76,398	1.2%	207,056	201,071	3.0%
1998	131,839	125,966	4.7%	79,062	79,077	0.0%	210,901	205,043	2.9%
1999	132,432	126,869	4.4%	83,148	82,640	0.6%	215,580	209,509	2.9%
2000	133,621	127,721	4.6%	87,108	85,579	1.8%	220,729	213,300	3.5%
2001	137,633	128,714	6.9%	92,045	87,969	4.6%	229,678	216,683	6.0%
2002	135,921	129,907	4.6%	92,939	91,120	2.0%	228,860	221,027	3.5%
2003	135,670	131,072	3.5%	94,944	94,810	0.1%	230,614	225,882	2.1%
2004	136,431	132,469	3.0%	100,016	99,698	0.3%	236,447	232,167	1.8%
2005	136,568	132,909	2.8%	103,819	105,475	-1.6%	240,387	238,384	0.8%
2006	135,400	135,047	0.3%	107,944	109,596	-1.5%	243,344	244,643	-0.5%
2007	135,933	135,222	0.5%	110,498	113,479	-2.6%	246,431	248,701	-0.9%
2008	137,080	135,882	0.9%	110,242	114,357	-3.6%	247,322	250,239	-1.2%

**Source:**

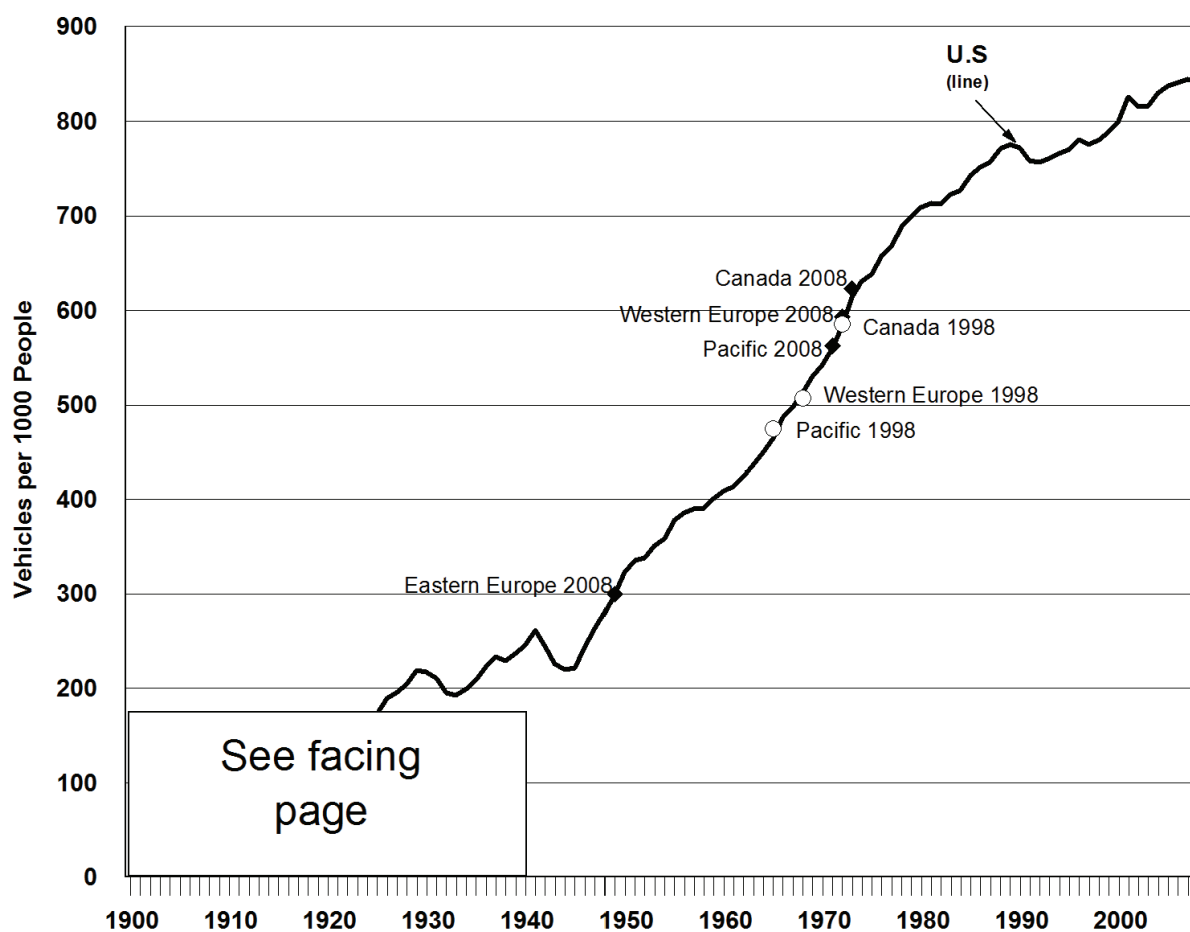
FHWA - U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

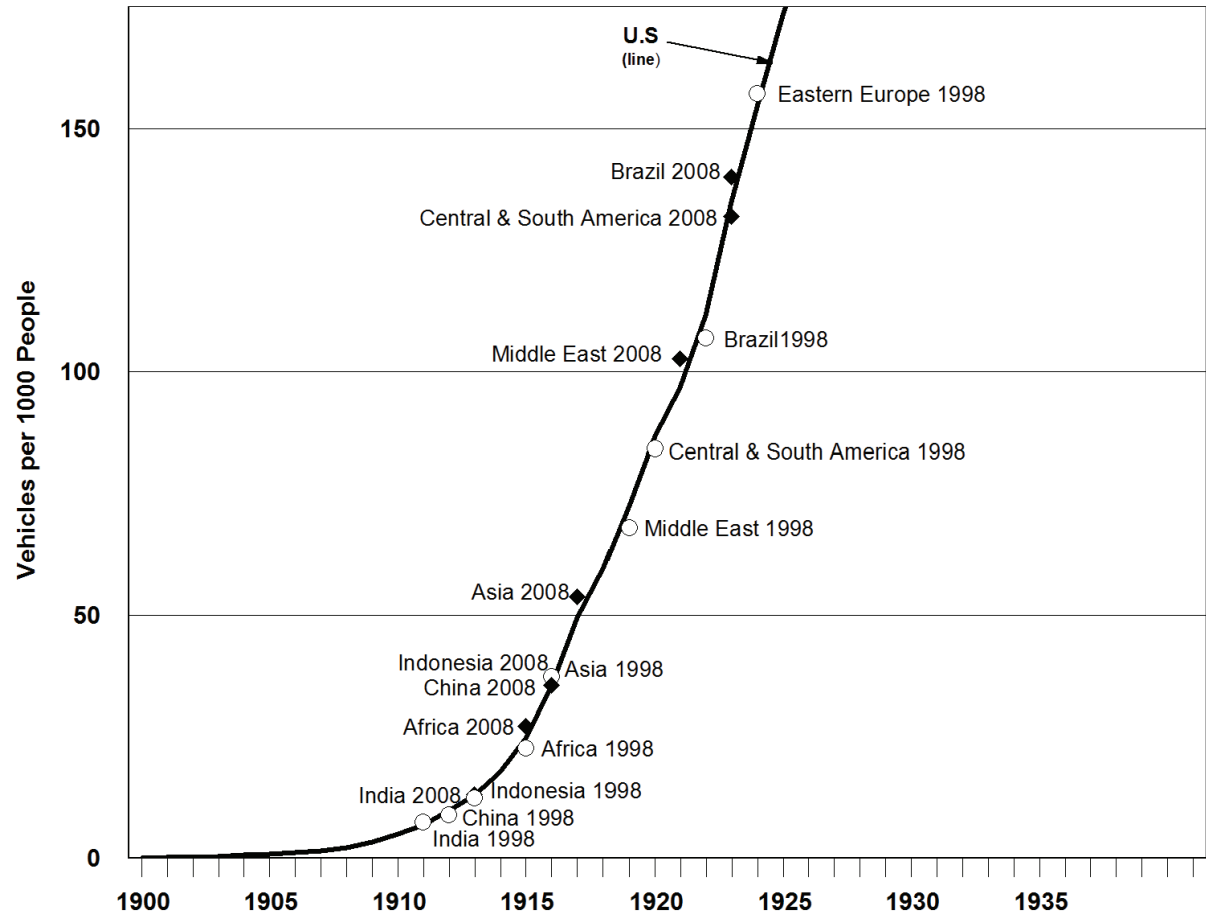
Polk - The Polk Company, Detroit, Michigan. **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.** (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))



The graphs below show the number of motor vehicles per thousand people for various countries. The data for the United States are displayed in the line which goes from 1900 to 2008. The points labeled on that line show data for the other countries/regions around the world and how their vehicles per thousand people compare to the United States at two different points in time, 1998 and 2008. For instance, the graph shows that in 1998, Western Europe's vehicles per thousand people was about where the United States was in 1968, but by 2008 it is about where the United States was in 1972. The lower part of the graph (1900-1940) is shown enlarged on the facing page.

**Figure 3.1. Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008)**





**Source:**  
See Tables 3.4 and 3.5.



*Though some countries are listed separately in this table, those countries are also included in the regional total. For instance, China is listed separately, but is also included in the Asia, Far East region.*

**Table 3.4**  
**Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 1998 and 2008**

Country/Region	Vehicles per 1,000 people	
	1998	2008
Africa	22.8	27.2
Asia, Far East	50.4	135.8
Asia, Middle East	68.0	102.7
Brazil	106.9	140.0
Canada	585.5	623.0
Central & South America	48.5	127.9
China	9.0	35.7
Europe, East	157.2	300.0
Europe, West	507.2	593.2
India	7.6	13.2
Indonesia	12.5	34.7
Pacific	475.1	563.1

**Sources:**

Population – (2008) U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division, International Data Base (IDB) World, February 19, 2010. (Additional resources: <http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/>)

Vehicles – (2008) U.S.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009. All others: Ward's Communications, Ward's Motor Vehicle Data 2009, pp. 257–260. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))



*The number of vehicles per thousand people in the United States has grown significantly from 1900 to 2008. From 2007 to 2008, however, the number decreased for the first time since 1997.*

**Table 3.5**  
**Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990-2008**

Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people
1900	0.11	1922	111.53	1944	220.23	1966	486.89	1988	771.27
1901	0.19	1923	134.90	1945	221.80	1967	497.50	1989	775.35
1902	0.29	1924	154.35	1946	243.11	1968	513.12	1990	771.82
1903	0.41	1925	173.26	1947	262.56	1969	529.97	1991	758.66
1904	0.67	1926	189.10	1948	280.20	1970	542.51	1992	756.84
1905	0.94	1927	195.77	1949	299.56	1971	560.19	1993	760.95
1906	1.27	1928	204.87	1950	322.86	1972	583.89	1994	766.04
1907	1.65	1929	219.31	1951	335.19	1973	613.59	1995	770.18
1908	2.24	1930	217.34	1952	338.06	1974	630.80	1996	780.37
1909	3.45	1931	210.37	1953	350.95	1975	638.56	1997	775.27
1910	5.07	1932	195.38	1954	358.87	1976	658.04	1998	780.46
1911	6.81	1933	192.38	1955	377.80	1977	667.57	1999	789.35
1912	9.90	1934	199.90	1956	385.71	1978	688.65	2000	800.30
1913	12.94	1935	208.61	1957	390.30	1979	698.90	2001	825.61
1914	17.79	1936	222.62	1958	390.53	1980	709.14	2002	815.44
1915	24.77	1937	233.33	1959	401.25	1981	713.66	2003	815.82
1916	35.48	1938	229.65	1960	408.80	1982	712.34	2004	829.69
1917	49.57	1939	236.93	1961	413.53	1983	722.70	2005	837.12
1918	59.69	1940	245.63	1962	424.31	1984	726.59	2006	840.74
1919	72.50	1941	261.57	1963	436.99	1985	742.80	2007	844.38
1920	86.78	1942	244.73	1964	449.81	1986	751.71	2008	841.67
1921	96.68	1943	225.89	1965	465.03	1987	756.97		

**Sources:**

Population – (2008) U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division, International Data Base (IDB) World, February 19, 2010. (Additional resources: <http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/>)

Vehicles – (2008) U.S.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009. All others: Ward's Communications, Ward's Motor Vehicle Data 2009, pp. 257–260. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))



*Total vehicle-miles traveled decreased slightly from 2007 to 2008. It is the first decline since 1980. The trend of using two-axle, four-tire trucks, such as pickups, vans, and sport-utility vehicles, for personal travel is evident in these data; two-axle, four-tire trucks account for 26.2% more travel in 2008 than in 1970, and cars account for 28.3% less travel in that time period.*

**Table 3.6**  
**Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2008**

Year	Automobiles	Motorcycles	Two- axle, four- tire trucks	Other single-unit trucks	Combination trucks	Buses	Total vehicle-miles traveled (million miles)
1970	82.6%	0.3%	11.1%	2.4%	3.2%	0.4%	1,109,724
1971	82.0%	0.3%	11.7%	2.5%	3.2%	0.4%	1,178,811
1972	81.1%	0.3%	12.4%	2.5%	3.2%	0.4%	1,259,786
1973	79.7%	0.4%	13.5%	2.6%	3.5%	0.4%	1,313,110
1974	78.7%	0.4%	14.3%	2.6%	3.6%	0.4%	1,280,544
1975	77.9%	0.4%	15.1%	2.6%	3.5%	0.5%	1,327,664
1976	76.9%	0.4%	16.1%	2.6%	3.5%	0.4%	1,402,380
1977	75.6%	0.4%	17.1%	2.7%	3.8%	0.4%	1,467,027
1978	74.2%	0.5%	18.1%	2.8%	4.1%	0.4%	1,544,704
1979	72.8%	0.6%	19.1%	2.7%	4.4%	0.4%	1,529,133
1980	72.8%	0.7%	19.0%	2.6%	4.5%	0.4%	1,527,295
1981	72.9%	0.7%	19.1%	2.5%	4.4%	0.4%	1,555,308
1982	72.8%	0.6%	19.2%	2.5%	4.4%	0.4%	1,595,010
1983	72.3%	0.5%	19.8%	2.6%	4.5%	0.3%	1,652,788
1984	71.3%	0.5%	20.8%	2.6%	4.5%	0.3%	1,720,269
1985	70.2%	0.5%	22.0%	2.6%	4.4%	0.3%	1,774,826
1986	69.2%	0.5%	23.1%	2.5%	4.4%	0.3%	1,834,872
1987	68.5%	0.5%	23.8%	2.5%	4.5%	0.3%	1,921,204
1988	67.6%	0.5%	24.8%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,025,962
1989	66.8%	0.5%	25.6%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,096,487
1990	65.7%	0.4%	26.8%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,144,362
1991	62.5%	0.4%	29.9%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,172,050
1992	61.0%	0.4%	31.5%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,247,151
1993	59.9%	0.4%	32.5%	2.5%	4.5%	0.3%	2,296,378
1994	59.6%	0.4%	32.4%	2.6%	4.6%	0.3%	2,357,588
1995	59.4%	0.4%	32.6%	2.6%	4.8%	0.3%	2,422,696
1996	59.1%	0.4%	32.8%	2.6%	4.8%	0.3%	2,485,848
1997	58.7%	0.4%	33.2%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,561,695
1998	58.9%	0.4%	33.0%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,631,522
1999	58.3%	0.4%	33.5%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,691,056
2000	58.3%	0.4%	33.6%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,746,925
2001	58.2%	0.3%	33.8%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,790,372
2002	58.1%	0.3%	33.8%	2.7%	4.9%	0.2%	2,855,508
2003	57.8%	0.3%	34.0%	2.7%	4.8%	0.2%	2,890,450
2004	57.3%	0.3%	34.6%	2.6%	4.8%	0.2%	2,964,788
2005	57.1%	0.3%	34.8%	2.6%	4.8%	0.2%	2,989,430
2006	56.1%	0.4%	35.9%	2.7%	4.7%	0.2%	3,014,369
2007	55.2%	0.4%	36.7%	2.7%	4.8%	0.2%	3,032,399
2008	53.2%	0.5%	36.5%	2.8%	4.7%	0.2%	2,973,509
Average annual percentage change							
1970–2008							2.8%
1998–2008							1.7%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))



*Due to data restrictions, the 2001 data are the latest than can be published.*

**Table 3.7**  
**Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001**

Age (years)	1970			2001			2001 Estimated vehicle travel		Average annual miles per vehicle
	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	
Under 1 <sup>a</sup>	6,288	7.8%	7.8%	6,183	4.8%	4.8%	6.9%	6.9%	15,000
1	9,299	11.6%	19.4%	8,882	6.9%	11.7%	9.4%	16.3%	14,300
2	8,816	11.0%	30.3%	8,093	6.3%	18.0%	8.2%	24.6%	13,700
3	7,878	9.8%	40.1%	7,555	5.9%	23.9%	7.2%	31.8%	12,900
4	8,538	10.6%	50.8%	7,860	6.1%	30.0%	7.2%	39.1%	12,400
5	8,506	10.6%	61.3%	7,337	5.7%	35.7%	6.5%	45.6%	12,000
6	7,116	8.8%	70.2%	8,555	6.6%	42.3%	7.4%	53.1%	11,700
7	6,268	7.8%	78.0%	7,471	5.8%	48.1%	6.3%	59.4%	11,400
8	5,058	6.3%	84.3%	7,420	5.8%	53.9%	6.1%	65.5%	11,100
9	3,267	4.1%	88.3%	6,807	5.3%	59.2%	5.4%	71.0%	10,700
10	2,776	3.5%	91.8%	6,810	5.3%	64.5%	5.0%	76.0%	9,900
11	1,692	2.1%	93.9%	6,692	5.2%	69.7%	4.5%	80.5%	9,000
12	799	1.0%	94.9%	6,742	5.2%	74.9%	4.7%	85.2%	9,400
13	996	1.2%	96.1%	6,189	4.8%	79.7%	3.8%	88.9%	8,200
14	794	1.0%	97.1%	5,345	4.2%	83.9%	2.9%	91.8%	7,200
15 and older	2,336	2.9%	100.0%	20,773	16.1%	100.0%	8.2%	100.0%	5,300
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>80,427</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>128,714</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>100.0%</b>		
Age not given	<b>22</b>			<b>0</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,449</b>			<b>128,714</b>					
Average age			5.6			9.0			
Median age			4.9			8.1			

**Source:**

The Polk Company, Detroit, MI. **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.**

Vehicle travel - Average annual miles per auto by age were multiplied by the number of vehicles in operation by age to estimate the vehicle travel. Average annual miles per auto by age - generated by ORNL from the National Household Travel Survey Web site: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com), [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes cars from model year 2002 and 2001 which were sold prior to July 1, 2002, and similarly, model years 1971 and 1970 sold prior to July 1, 1970.





Due to data restrictions, the 2001 data are the latest than can be published.

**Table 3.8**  
**Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001**

Age (years)	1970			2001			2001 Estimated vehicle travel		Average annual miles per vehicle
	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	
Under 1 <sup>a</sup>	1,262	7.1%	7.1%	6,213	7.1%	7.1%	8.5%	8.5%	17,500
1	1,881	10.6%	17.8%	7,958	9.0%	16.1%	12.0%	20.6%	19,200
2	1,536	8.7%	26.5%	7,522	8.6%	24.7%	11.7%	32.3%	19,800
3	1,428	8.1%	34.6%	6,398	7.3%	31.9%	9.0%	41.3%	17,900
4	1,483	8.4%	43.0%	6,109	6.9%	38.9%	8.4%	49.7%	17,500
5	1,339	7.6%	50.5%	5,122	5.8%	44.7%	6.8%	56.6%	17,000
6	1,154	6.5%	57.1%	5,574	6.3%	51.0%	6.8%	63.4%	15,600
7	975	5.5%	62.6%	5,042	5.7%	56.8%	6.1%	69.5%	15,400
8	826	4.7%	67.3%	4,148	4.7%	61.5%	4.9%	74.4%	15,100
9	621	3.5%	70.8%	3,395	3.9%	65.3%	3.5%	77.9%	13,200
10	658	3.7%	74.5%	3,221	3.7%	69.0%	2.3%	80.3%	9,200
11	583	3.3%	77.8%	3,039	3.5%	72.5%	2.2%	82.5%	9,200
12	383	2.2%	80.0%	3,345	3.8%	76.3%	2.4%	84.9%	9,200
13	417	2.4%	82.3%	3,112	3.5%	79.8%	2.3%	89.1%	9,200
14	414	2.3%	84.7%	2,544	2.9%	82.7%	1.8%	89.0%	9,200
15 and older	2,710	15.3%	100.0%	15,227	17.3%	100.0%	11.0%	100.0%	9,200
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>17,670</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>87,969</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>100.0%</b>		
Age not given	<b>15</b>			<b>0</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,685</b>			<b>87,969</b>					
Average age		7.3			7.9				
Median age		5.9			6.8				

**Source:**

The Polk Company, Detroit, MI. **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.**

Vehicle travel—The average annual vehicle-miles per truck by age were multiplied by the number of trucks in operation by age to estimate the vehicle travel. Average annual miles per truck by age were generated by ORNL from the *1997 Truck Inventory and Use Survey* public use tape provided by U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC, 2000. (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com), [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes trucks from model year 2002 and 2001 which were sold prior to July 1, 2002, and similarly, model years 1971 and 1970 sold prior to July 1, 1970.



**Table 3.9**  
**U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995-2009**

	Passenger Cars	Light Trucks	All Light Vehicles
1995	8.4	8.3	8.4
1996	8.5	8.3	8.5
1997	8.7	8.5	8.6
1998	8.9	8.5	8.8
1999	9.1	8.5	8.8
2000	9.1	8.4	8.9
2001	9.3	8.4	8.9
2002	9.4	8.4	9.0
2003	9.6	8.5	9.1
2004	9.8	8.6	9.4
2005	10.1	8.7	9.5
2006	10.3	8.9	9.7
2007	10.4	9.0	9.8
2008	10.6	9.3	10.0
2009	10.6	9.6	10.2

**Source:**

The Polk Company, Detroit, MI. FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED. (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))



**Table 3.10**  
**New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2009**

Calendar Year	Cars	Light Trucks	Subtotal Light Vehicles	Heavy Trucks	Total Vehicle Sales
1970	8,399	1,463	9,862	334	10,196
1971	10,242	1,757	11,999	340	12,339
1972	10,941	2,239	13,180	438	13,618
1973	11,424	2,745	14,169	497	14,666
1974	8,853	2,338	11,191	424	11,615
1975	8,624	2,281	10,905	298	11,203
1976	10,110	2,956	13,066	324	13,390
1977	11,183	3,430	14,613	376	14,989
1978	11,314	3,808	15,122	441	15,563
1979	10,673	3,311	13,984	391	14,375
1980	8,949	2,440	11,389	271	11,660
1981	8,489	2,189	10,678	226	10,904
1982	7,956	2,470	10,426	184	10,610
1983	9,148	2,984	12,132	189	12,321
1984	10,324	3,863	14,187	282	14,469
1985	10,979	4,458	15,437	295	15,732
1986	11,404	4,594	15,998	277	16,275
1987	10,192	4,610	14,802	302	15,104
1988	10,547	4,800	15,347	348	15,695
1989	9,779	4,610	14,389	330	14,719
1990	9,303	4,548	13,851	297	14,148
1991	8,189	4,123	12,312	242	12,554
1992	8,213	4,629	12,842	276	13,118
1993	8,518	5,351	13,869	330	14,199
1994	8,991	6,033	15,024	387	15,411
1995	8,635	6,053	14,688	428	15,116
1996	8,526	6,519	15,045	411	15,456
1997	8,272	6,797	15,069	430	15,499
1998	8,142	7,299	15,441	526	15,967
1999	8,698	8,073	16,771	641	17,412
2000	8,847	8,387	17,234	579	17,813
2001	8,423	8,700	17,123	452	17,575
2002	8,103	8,713	16,816	402	17,218
2003	7,610	8,938	16,548	420	16,968
2004	7,545	9,361	16,906	538	17,444
2005	7,720	9,281	17,001	664	17,665
2006	7,821	8,684	16,505	694	17,199
2007	7,618	8,471	16,089	537	16,626
2008	6,813	6,381	13,194	432	13,626
2009	5,456	4,945	10,401	312	10,713
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970-2009	-1.1%	3.2%	0.1%	-0.2%	0.1%
1999-2009	-4.6%	-4.8%	-4.7%	-6.9%	-4.7%

**Source:**

Domestic and import data – 1970-97: American Automobile Manufacturers Association, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures*, 1998, Detroit, MI, 1998, p. 15 and annual. 1997 data from *Economic Indicators*, 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1997. 1998-2008: Ward's Communication, *Ward's Automotive Yearbook*, Detroit, MI, 2009, p. 109. 2009: Ward's Communications, [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com).



Using current registration data and a scrappage model by Greenspan and Cohen, [1996 paper: <http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf>], ORNL calculated new automobile scrappage rates. The expected median lifetime for a 1990 model year automobile is 16.9 years. These data are fitted model values which assume constant economic conditions.

**Table 3.11**  
**Car Scrappage and Survival Rates**  
**1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years**

Vehicle age <sup>a</sup> (years)	1970 Model Year		1980 Model Year		1990 Model Year	
	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>
4	99.0	1.0	100.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5	94.1	5.0	96.3	3.7	100.0	0.0
6	88.4	6.1	91.3	5.1	99.4	0.6
7	82.0	7.2	85.7	6.1	96.3	3.2
8	75.2	8.3	79.7	7.1	92.7	3.7
9	68.1	9.5	73.3	8.1	88.7	4.3
10	60.9	10.6	66.6	9.0	84.4	4.9
11	53.8	11.7	60.0	10.0	79.8	5.5
12	46.9	12.8	53.3	11.0	75.0	6.1
13	40.3	14.0	46.9	12.0	70.0	6.7
14	34.2	15.1	40.8	13.0	64.9	7.3
15	28.7	16.2	35.1	14.0	59.7	7.9
16	23.7	17.4	29.8	15.0	54.6	8.6
17	19.3	18.5	25.0	16.1	49.5	9.3
18	15.5	19.6	20.8	17.1	44.6	9.9
19	12.3	20.8	17.0	18.1	39.9	10.6
20	9.6	21.9	13.8	19.1	35.4	11.3
21	7.4	23.0	11.0	20.1	31.1	12.0
22	5.6	24.2	8.7	21.2	27.2	12.7
23	4.2	25.3	6.7	22.2	23.5	13.5
24	3.1	26.4	5.2	23.2	20.2	14.2
25	2.2	27.5	3.9	24.2	17.1	15.0
26	1.6	28.6	2.9	25.3	14.5	15.7
27	1.1	29.7	2.2	26.3	12.1	16.5
28	0.8	30.8	1.6	27.3	10.0	17.2
29	0.5	31.9	1.1	28.4	8.2	18.0
30	0.4	33.0	0.8	29.4	6.6	18.8
Median lifetime	11.5 years		12.5 years		16.9 years	

**Source:**

Schmoyer, Richard L., unpublished study on scrappage rates, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 2001.

<sup>a</sup> It was assumed that scrappage for vehicles less than 4 years old is 0.

<sup>b</sup> The percentage of automobiles which will be in use at the end of the year.

<sup>c</sup> The percentage of automobiles which will be retired from use during the year.



Using current registration data and a scrappage model by Greenspan and Cohen [1996 paper: <http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf>], ORNL calculated new light truck scrappage rates. The expected median lifetime for a 1990 model year light truck is 15.5 years. These data are fitted model values which assume constant economic conditions.

**Table 3.12**  
**Light Truck<sup>a</sup> Scrappage and Survival Rates**

Vehicle age <sup>b</sup> (years)	1970 model year		1980 model year		1990 model year	
	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>d</sup>	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>
4	99.7	0.3	99.1	0.9	99.3	0.7
5	97.5	2.2	96.6	2.5	96.9	2.4
6	94.9	2.7	93.7	3.1	94.1	3.0
7	91.8	3.2	90.2	3.7	90.7	3.6
8	88.3	3.8	86.3	4.3	86.9	4.2
9	84.4	4.4	82.0	5.0	82.7	4.8
10	80.2	5.0	77.3	5.7	78.2	5.5
11	75.7	5.6	72.4	6.4	73.4	6.1
12	70.9	6.3	67.3	7.1	68.4	6.8
13	66.0	6.9	62.1	7.8	63.3	7.5
14	61.0	7.6	56.8	8.5	58.0	8.2
15	55.9	8.3	51.5	9.3	52.8	9.0
16	50.8	9.0	46.3	10.1	47.7	9.7
17	45.9	9.8	41.3	10.8	42.7	10.5
18	41.1	10.5	36.5	11.6	37.9	11.3
19	36.4	11.3	32.0	12.4	33.3	12.1
20	32.1	12.0	27.7	13.3	29.0	12.9
21	28.0	12.8	23.8	14.1	25.0	13.7
22	24.2	13.6	20.3	14.9	21.4	14.5
23	20.7	14.4	17.1	15.8	18.1	15.4
24	17.5	15.2	14.2	16.7	15.2	16.2
25	14.7	16.1	11.7	17.5	12.6	17.1
26	12.2	16.9	9.6	18.4	10.3	18.0
27	10.1	17.8	7.7	19.3	8.4	18.8
28	8.2	18.6	6.2	20.2	6.7	19.7
29	6.6	19.5	4.9	21.1	5.3	20.6
30	5.2	20.4	3.8	22.1	4.2	21.5
Median lifetime	16.2 years		15.3 years		15.5 years	

**Source:**

Schmoyer, Richard L., unpublished study on scrappage rates, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 2001.

<sup>a</sup> Light trucks are trucks less than 10,000 lbs. gross vehicle weight.

<sup>b</sup> It was assumed that scrappage for vehicles less than 4 years old is 0.

<sup>c</sup> The percentage of light trucks which will be retired from use during the year.

<sup>d</sup> The percentage of light trucks which will be in use at the end of the year.



*A typical car will travel 152,137 miles in a lifetime, while a typical light truck will travel 179,954 miles.*

**Table 3.13**  
**Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles**

Vehicle age (Years)	Car Survivability rate	Light truck survivability rate
1	0.9900	0.9741
2	0.9831	0.9603
3	0.9731	0.9420
4	0.9593	0.9190
5	0.9413	0.8913
6	0.9188	0.8590
7	0.8918	0.8226
8	0.8604	0.7827
9	0.8252	0.7401
10	0.7866	0.6956
11	0.7170	0.6501
12	0.6125	0.6040
13	0.5094	0.5517
14	0.4142	0.5009
15	0.3308	0.4522
16	0.2604	0.4062
17	0.2028	0.3633
18	0.1565	0.3236
19	0.1200	0.2873
20	0.0916	0.2542
21	0.0696	0.2244
22	0.0527	0.1975
23	0.0399	0.1735
24	0.0301	0.1522
25	0.0227	0.1332
26	<sup>a</sup>	0.1165
27	<sup>a</sup>	0.1017
28	<sup>a</sup>	0.0887
29	<sup>a</sup>	0.0773
30	<sup>a</sup>	0.0673
31	<sup>a</sup>	0.0586
32	<sup>a</sup>	0.0509
33	<sup>a</sup>	0.0443
34	<sup>a</sup>	0.0385
35	<sup>a</sup>	0.0334
36	<sup>a</sup>	0.0290
Lifetime miles	152,137	179,954

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Vehicle Survivability and Travel Mileage Schedules*, January 2006.

**Note:** Registration data from 1977 to 2002 were used in developing these estimates. In this analysis, vehicle age was cut off when the estimated survival rate reached approximately a two percent threshold; for cars, this was 25 years, and for trucks it was 36 years.

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.





## Chapter 4

### Light Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 4.1	Cars, 2008	
	<i>Registrations (thousands)</i>	137,080
	<i>Vehicle miles (million miles)</i>	1,615,850
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	22.6
Table 4.2	Two-axle, four-tire trucks, 2008	
	<i>Registrations (thousands)</i>	101,235
	<i>Vehicle miles (million miles)</i>	1,108,603
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	18.1
Table 4.6	Light truck share of total light vehicle sales	
	<i>1970 calendar year</i>	14.8%
	<i>2009 calendar year</i>	47.5%
Table 4.7	Car sales, 2009 sales period (thousands)	8,200
	<i>Small</i>	3,040
	<i>Midsized</i>	2,606
	<i>Large</i>	1,875
Table 4.9	Light truck sales, 2009 model year (thousands)	7,797
	<i>Midsized pickup</i>	326
	<i>Large pickup</i>	1,616
	<i>Midsized van</i>	696
	<i>Large van</i>	29
	<i>Small SUV</i>	191
	<i>Midsized SUV</i>	2,463
	<i>Large SUV</i>	2,476
Tables 4.21 and 4.22	Corporate average fuel economy	(mpg)
	<i>Car standard, MY 2010</i>	27.5
	<i>Car fuel economy, MY 2010</i>	33.8
	<i>Light truck standard, MY 2010 (unreformed)</i>	23.5
	<i>Light truck fuel economy, MY 2010</i>	24.9
Table 4.27	Average fuel economy loss from 55 to 70 mph	17.1%





*Though car registrations grew slightly from 2007 to 2008, the vehicle travel and fuel use declined. The data in this table from 1985–on **DO NOT** include minivans, pickups, or sport utility vehicles.*

**Table 4.1**  
**Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2008**

Year	Registrations <sup>a</sup> (thousands)	Vehicle travel (million miles)	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy <sup>b</sup> (miles per gallon)
1970	89,244	916,700	67,820	13.5
1975	106,706	1,033,950	74,140	13.9
1980	121,601	1,111,596	69,981	15.9
1981	123,098	1,133,332	69,112	16.4
1982	123,702	1,161,713	69,116	16.8
1983	126,444	1,195,054	70,322	17.0
1984	128,158	1,227,043	70,663	17.4
1985 <sup>c</sup>	127,885	1,246,798	71,518	17.4
1986	130,004	1,270,167	73,174	17.4
1987	131,482	1,315,982	73,308	18.0
1988	133,836	1,370,271	73,345	18.7
1989	134,559	1,401,221	73,913	19.0
1990	133,700	1,408,266	69,568	20.2
1991	128,300	1,358,185	64,318	21.1
1992	126,581	1,371,569	65,436	21.0
1993	127,327	1,374,709	67,047	20.5
1994	127,883	1,406,089	67,874	20.7
1995	128,387	1,438,294	68,072	21.1
1996	129,728	1,469,854	69,221	21.2
1997	129,749	1,502,556	69,892	21.5
1998	131,839	1,549,577	71,695	21.6
1999	132,432	1,569,100	73,283	21.4
2000	133,621	1,600,287	73,065	21.9
2001	137,633	1,628,332	73,559	22.1
2002	135,921	1,658,474	75,471	22.0
2003	135,670	1,672,079	74,590	22.2
2004	136,431	1,699,890	75,402	22.5
2005	136,568	1,708,421	77,418	22.1
2006	135,400	1,690,534	75,009	22.5
2007	135,933	1,672,467	74,377	22.5
2008	137,080	1,615,850	71,497	22.6
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2008	1.1%	1.5%	0.1%	1.4%
1998–2008	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.5%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> This number differs from R.L. Polk's estimates of "number of cars in use." See Table 3.3.

<sup>b</sup> Fuel economy for car population.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning in this year the data were revised to exclude minivans, pickups and sport utility vehicles which may have been previously included.



*The Federal Highway Administration released revised historical data back to 1985 which better reflected two-axle, four-tire trucks. The definition of this category includes vans, pickup trucks, and sport utility vehicles. The number of two-axle, four-tire trucks registered in the United States decreased from 2007 to 2008, as did vehicle travel and fuel use.*

**Table 4.2**  
**Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2008**

Year	Registrations (thousands)	Vehicle travel (million miles)	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy (miles per gallon)
1970	14,211	123,286	12,313	10.0
1975	20,418	200,700	19,081	10.5
1976	22,301	225,834	20,828	10.8
1977	23,624	250,591	22,383	11.2
1978	25,476	279,414	24,162	11.6
1979	27,022	291,905	24,445	11.9
1980	27,876	290,935	23,796	12.2
1981	28,928	296,343	23,697	12.5
1982	29,792	306,141	22,702	13.5
1983	31,214	327,643	23,945	13.7
1984	32,106	358,006	25,604	14.0
1985 <sup>a</sup>	37,214	390,961	27,363	14.3
1986	39,382	423,915	29,074	14.6
1987	41,107	456,870	30,598	14.9
1988	43,805	502,207	32,653	15.4
1989	45,945	536,475	33,271	16.1
1990	48,275	574,571	35,611	16.1
1991	53,033	649,394	38,217	17.0
1992	57,091	706,863	40,929	17.3
1993	59,994	745,750	42,851	17.4
1994	62,904	764,634	44,112	17.3
1995	65,738	790,029	45,605	17.3
1996	69,134	816,540	47,354	17.2
1997	70,224	850,739	49,389	17.2
1998	71,330	868,275	50,462	17.2
1999	75,356	901,022	52,859	17.0
2000	79,085	923,059	52,939	17.4
2001	84,188	943,207	53,522	17.6
2002	85,011	966,034	55,220	17.5
2003	87,187	984,094	60,758	16.2
2004	91,845	1,027,164	63,417	16.2
2005	95,337	1,041,051	58,869	17.7
2006	99,125	1,082,490	60,685	17.8
2007	101,470	1,112,271	61,836	18.0
2008	101,235	1,108,603	61,199	18.1
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2008	5.3%	6.0%	4.3%	1.6%
1998–2008	3.6%	2.5%	1.9%	0.5%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in this year the data were revised to include all vans (including mini-vans), pickups and sport utility vehicles.



*Because data on Class 2b trucks are scarce, the U.S. DOE funded a study to investigate available sources of data. In the final report, four methodologies are described to estimate the sales of Class 2b trucks. Until another study is funded, the 1999 data are the latest available.*

**Table 4.3**  
**Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks**

	CY 1999 truck sales (millions)	MY 2000 truck population (millions)	Percent diesel trucks in population	Average age (years)	Estimated annual miles <sup>a</sup> (billions)	Estimated fuel use (billion <sup>a</sup> gallons)	Estimated fuel economy (miles per gallon)
Class 1	5.7	49.7	0.3%	7.3	672.7	37.4	18.0
Class 2a	1.8	19.2	2.5%	7.4	251.9	18	14.0
Class 2b	0.5	5.8	24.0%	8.6	76.7	5.5	13.9

**Source:**

Davis, S.C. and L.F. Truett, *Investigation of Class 2b Trucks (Vehicles of 8,500 to 10,000 lbs GVWR)*, ORNL/TM-2002/49, March 2002, Table 16.

**Note:** CY - calendar year. MY - model year.

**Table 4.4**  
**Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999**

Calendar Year	Sales estimates (thousands)			Total
	Class 1 (6,000 lbs and under)	Class 2a (6,001-8,500 lbs)	Class 2b (8,501-10,000 lbs)	
1989	3,313	918	379	4,610
1990	3,451	829	268	4,548
1991	3,246	670	206	4,122
1992	3,608	827	194	4,629
1993	4,119	975	257	5,351
1994	4,527	1,241	265	6,033
1995	4,422	1,304	327	6,053
1996	4,829	1,356	334	6,519
1997	5,085	1,315	397	6,797
1998	5,263	1,694	342	7,299
1999	5,707	1,845	521	8,073
<i>Percent change</i>				
1989–1999	72.3%	101.0%	37.5%	75.1%

**Source:**

Davis, S.C. and L.F. Truett, *Investigation of Class 2b Trucks (Vehicles of 8,500 to 10,000 lbs GVWR)*, ORNL/TM-2002/49, March 2002, Table 1.

**Note:** These data were calculated using Methodology 4 from the report.

<sup>a</sup> Estimates derived using 2000 population data and 1997 usage data. See source for details.



Car sales in 2009 dropped below 6 million. In 1980, the Big 3 (Chrysler, Ford and General Motors) held 73.8% of the market; by 2009, that had dropped to 31.8%.

**Table 4.5**  
**New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2009**

Calendar year	Domestic <sup>a</sup>	Import <sup>b</sup>	Total	Percentage imports	Percentage Big 3 Sales <sup>c</sup>	Percentage diesel <sup>d</sup>
	(thousands)					
1970	7,119	1,280	8,399	15.2%		
1975	7,053	1,571	8,624	18.2%		
1980	6,580	2,369	8,949	26.5%	73.8%	4.31%
1985	8,205	2,775	10,979	25.3%	72.9%	0.82%
1986	8,215	3,189	11,404	28.0%	70.9%	0.37%
1987	7,085	3,107	10,192	30.5%	67.6%	0.16%
1988	7,543	3,004	10,547	28.5%	69.3%	0.02%
1989	7,098	2,680	9,779	27.4%	67.9%	0.13%
1990	6,919	2,384	9,303	25.6%	65.7%	0.08%
1991	6,162	2,028	8,189	24.8%	64.2%	0.10%
1992	6,286	1,927	8,213	23.5%	65.8%	0.06%
1993	6,742	1,776	8,518	20.8%	67.3%	0.03%
1994	7,255	1,735	8,991	19.3%	65.9%	0.04%
1995	7,129	1,506	8,635	17.4%	65.3%	0.04%
1996	7,255	1,271	8,526	14.9%	64.1%	0.10%
1997	6,917	1,355	8,272	16.4%	62.2%	0.09%
1998	6,762	1,380	8,142	16.9%	59.7%	0.13%
1999	6,979	1,719	8,698	19.8%	58.3%	0.16%
2000	6,831	2,016	8,847	22.8%	55.0%	0.26%
2001	6,325	2,098	8,423	24.9%	51.4%	0.18%
2002	5,878	2,226	8,103	27.5%	48.4%	0.39%
2003	5,527	2,083	7,610	27.4%	47.1%	0.51%
2004	5,396	2,149	7,545	28.5%	44.9%	0.40%
2005	5,533	2,187	7,720	28.3%	43.1%	0.63%
2006	5,476	2,345	7,821	30.0%	41.5%	0.82%
2007	5,253	2,365	7,618	31.0%	38.0%	0.11%
2008	4,535	2,278	6,813	33.4%	34.9%	0.11%
2009	3,619	1,837	5,456	33.7%	31.8%	2.09%
Average annual percentage change						
1970–2009	-1.7%	0.9%	-1.1%			
1999–2009	-6.4%	0.7%	-4.6%			

**Source:**

Domestic and import data - 1970–97: American Automobile Manufacturers Association, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 1998*, Detroit, MI, 1998, p. 15, and annual. 1997 data from *Economic Indicators, 4th Quarter 1997*. 1998–2008: Ward's Communications, *Ward's Automotive Yearbook*, Detroit, MI, 2009, p. 249. 2009: Ward's Communications, [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com).

Diesel data - Ward's Communications, *Ward's Automotive Yearbook*, Detroit, MI, 2009, p. 31.

Transplant data - Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Light Vehicle MPG and Market Shares Data System, Oak Ridge, TN, 2004. (Additional resources: [www.aama.com](http://www.aama.com), [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> North American built.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include import tourist deliveries.

<sup>c</sup> Big 3 includes Chrysler, Ford and General Motors. Beginning in 1998, Ford includes Jaguar and Volvo. GM Includes Saab.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.



*Light trucks, which include pick-ups, minivans, sport-utility vehicles, and other trucks less than 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight (GVW), accounted for more than half of light vehicle sales from 2001 to 2007.*

**Table 4.6**  
**New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2009**

Calendar year	Light truck sales <sup>a</sup> (thousands)	Percentages				
		Import <sup>b</sup>	Big 3 Sales <sup>c</sup>	Diesel <sup>d</sup>	Light trucks of light-duty vehicle sales <sup>e</sup>	Light trucks of total truck sales
1970	1,463	4.5%		<sup>f</sup>	14.8%	80.4%
1975	2,281	10.0%		<sup>f</sup>	20.9%	87.9%
1980	2,440	19.7%		3.6%	21.4%	88.9%
1981	2,189	20.3%		3.1%	20.4%	89.8%
1982	2,470	16.5%		8.5%	23.6%	92.8%
1983	2,984	15.6%		6.7%	24.5%	93.6%
1984	3,863	15.7%	78.8%	4.8%	27.1%	93.0%
1985	4,458	17.2%	78.2%	3.8%	28.8%	93.6%
1986	4,594	20.1%	76.9%	3.7%	28.6%	94.3%
1987	4,610	17.9%	78.3%	2.3%	31.0%	93.9%
1988	4,800	12.6%	81.6%	2.3%	31.1%	93.2%
1989	4,610	10.9%	81.9%	2.9%	31.8%	93.3%
1990	4,548	13.2%	80.9%	3.1%	32.8%	93.9%
1991	4,123	12.8%	79.4%	3.2%	33.5%	94.5%
1992	4,629	8.6%	83.1%	3.3%	36.0%	94.4%
1993	5,351	6.8%	83.4%	3.7%	38.6%	94.2%
1994	6,033	6.5%	82.9%	3.9%	40.2%	94.0%
1995	6,053	6.5%	83.4%	4.1%	41.2%	93.4%
1996	6,519	6.6%	83.8%	3.7%	43.3%	94.1%
1997	6,797	8.4%	81.9%	4.8%	46.6%	94.1%
1998	7,299	8.9%	80.5%	1.7%	47.3%	93.3%
1999	8,073	9.5%	78.0%	5.9%	48.1%	92.6%
2000	8,387	9.9%	76.1%	4.8%	48.7%	93.9%
2001	8,700	11.3%	75.3%	5.3%	50.8%	96.1%
2002	8,713	12.2%	74.7%	4.9%	51.8%	96.4%
2003	8,938	13.5%	72.4%	4.3%	54.0%	95.5%
2004	9,361	13.1%	70.1%	5.5%	55.4%	95.5%
2005	9,281	13.2% <sup>f</sup>	68.2%	3.7%	54.7%	94.9%
2006	8,684	15.6%	64.1%	3.7%	52.6%	94.1%
2007	8,471	16.4%	65.0%	3.9%	52.6%	95.8%
2008	6,381	17.2%	62.1%	4.1%	48.4%	95.5%
2009	4,945	17.9%	59.1%	4.8%	47.5%	96.1%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2009	3.2%					
1999–2009	-4.8%					

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's Automotive Yearbook*, Detroit, MI, 2009, and updates at [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com).  
(Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Includes all trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight and less sold in the United States.

<sup>b</sup> Excluding transplants.

<sup>c</sup> Big 3 includes Chrysler, Ford and General Motors. Beginning in 1998, Ford includes Land Rover and Volvo light trucks and GM includes Saab. Trucks include light, medium and heavy trucks.

<sup>d</sup> Based on model year factory installations.

<sup>e</sup> Light-duty vehicles include cars and light trucks.

<sup>f</sup> Indicates less than 1 percent.



*The sales-weighted fuel economy of cars increased dramatically from 1975 (15.4 mpg) to 1990 (26.2 mpg), but has risen only about 3.1 mpg since then.*

**Table 4.7**  
**Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies**  
**of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousands)**

	Sales Period							
	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2009
<b>CARS</b>								
<b>Small</b>								
Total sales, units	4,088	4,825	5,519	4,999	5,190	4,266	3,185	3,040
Market share, %	49.6%	51.1%	51.1%	56.8%	55.2%	46.7%	39.7%	37.1%
Fuel economy, mpg	18.3	26.1	29.8	29.8	30.7	30.3	31.1	32.6
<b>Midsize</b>								
Total sales, units	1,631	2,987	2,777	2,342	2,515	2,894	2,886	2,606
Market share, %	19.8%	31.6%	25.7%	26.6%	26.8%	31.7%	36.0%	31.8%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.6	21.6	24.9	26.2	26.1	27.0	29.8	31.7
<b>Large</b>								
Total sales, units	1,555	963	1,512	1,092	1,306	1,665	1,234	1,875
Market share, %	18.9%	10.2%	14.0%	12.4%	13.9%	18.2%	15.4%	22.9%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.1	19.1	22.3	23.7	24.5	25.6	26.4	27.5
<b>WAGONS</b>								
<b>Small</b>								
Total sales, units	477	310	496	160	198	68	365	549
Market share, %	5.8%	3.3%	4.6%	1.8%	2.1%	0.7%	4.5%	6.7%
Fuel economy, mpg	22.4	28.6	32.5	29.6	33.3	29.2	32.4	32.6
<b>Midsize</b>								
Total sales, units	289	257	341	184	176	234	238	122
Market share, %	3.5%	2.7%	3.2%	2.1%	1.9%	2.6%	3.0%	1.5%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.2	21.1	25.2	25.3	26.6	27.3	26.0	27.7
<b>Large</b>								
Total sales, units	197	102	145	31	10	0	118	77
Market share, %	2.4%	1.1%	1.3%	0.4%	0.1%	0.0% <sup>b</sup>	1.5%	0.1%
Fuel economy, mpg	11.9	19.1	20.9	22.7	22.8		22.2	21.8
<b>TOTAL</b>								
Total sales, units	8,237	9,443	10,791	8,810	9,396	9,128	8,027	8,200
Market share, %	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	15.8	23.5	27.0	27.8	28.3	28.2	29.5	30.9

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> The fuel economy data on this table are EPA laboratory test values.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.



*The term “wagon” conjures up images of the station wagons from the 1960's. However, most of the cars that are now classified as wagons have little in common with those station wagons. The wagons below make up the category “wagon” on Tables 4.7 through 4.14.*

**Table 4.8**  
**Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2009**

<b>Small Wagon</b>
Audi A3
Audi A3 Quattro
Audi A4 Avant Quattro
BMW 328I Sport
BMW 328XI Sport Xdriv
Chrysler PT Cruiser
General Motors HHR FWD
General Motors HHR Panel FWD
General Motors Vibe
Honda Fit
Hyundai Elantra Touring
Mitsubishi Lancer Sportback
Nissan Cube
Saab 9-3 Aero Sportcombi AWD
Saab 9-3 Sportcombi
Subaru Impreza WGN-Outback SPT AWD
Suzuki SX4
Suzuki SX4 AWD
Toyota Corolla Matrix
Toyota Scion XB
Volkswagen Jetta Sportwagen
Volvo V50 AWD
Volvo V50 FWD
<b>Midsized Wagon</b>
Audi A6 Avant Quattro
BMW 535XI Sport Xdriv
Daimler AG E350 4MATIC
Daimler AG E63 AMG
Kia Rondo
Mazda Mazda 5
Saab 9-5 Sportcombi
Subaru Outback AWD
Volkswagen Passat
Volvo V70 FWD
Volvo XC 70 AWD
<b>Large Wagon</b>
Daimler AG R350 Bluetec
Daimler AG R350 4MATIC

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))



*Sales of light trucks in 2009 are almost four times that of 1975. Similar to the car trend, the sales-weighted fuel economy of light trucks increased substantially during the late '70's and '80's, but has increased slowly since then.*

**Table 4.9**  
**Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies<sup>a</sup> of New Domestic**  
**and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009**  
**(thousands)**

	Sales Period							
	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2009
<b>PICKUPS</b>								
<b>Small</b>								
Total sales, units	160	452	497	289	298	101	8	<sup>b</sup>
Market share, %	8.1%	24.3%	13.5%	7.6%	5.2%	1.4%	0.4%	0.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	22.5	24.3	26.7	24.8	24.4	26.3	25.8	<sup>b</sup>
<b>Midsized</b>								
Total sales, units	56	98	616	600	700	766	216	326
Market share, %	2.8%	5.3%	16.8%	15.8%	12.2%	10.3%	12.1%	4.2%
Fuel economy, mpg	21.1	25.9	25.7	24.7	24.7	22.8	23.6	24.6
<b>Large</b>								
Total sales, units	1,126	887	964	945	1,273	1,746	2,076	1,616
Market share, %	56.7%	47.6%	26.3%	24.8%	22.1%	23.4%	116.0%	20.7%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.1	17.2	17.7	18.0	18.0	19.3	19.4	20.1
<b>VANS</b>								
<b>Small</b>								
Total sales, units	2	16	93	30	6	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
Market share, %	0.1%	0.9%	2.5%	0.8%	0.1%	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	0.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	20.6	19.0	25.5	23.9	26.5	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
<b>Midsized</b>								
Total sales, units	302	130	600	1,124	1,552	1,522	1,425	696
Market share, %	15.2%	7.0%	16.4%	29.5%	27.0%	20.4%	79.6%	8.9%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.3	16.9	19.8	21.8	22.2	23.5	24.2	24.9
<b>Large</b>								
Total sales, units	153	96	162	107	104	170	55	29
Market share, %	7.7%	5.2%	4.4%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	3.1%	0.4%
Fuel economy, mpg	12.6	16.0	16.1	16.5	17.1	18.0	19.4	19.7
<b>SUVS</b>								
<b>Small</b>								
Total sales, units	53	60	115	189	189	400	215	191
Market share, %	2.7%	3.2%	3.1%	5.0%	3.3%	5.4%	12.0%	2.4%
Fuel economy, mpg	16.1	18.8	22.1	23.4	24.2	22.5	24.3	23.5
<b>Midsized</b>								
Total sales, units	123	100	563	447	1,397	1,863	2,079	2,463
Market share, %	6.2%	5.4%	15.3%	11.7%	24.3%	25.0%	116.1%	31.6%
Fuel economy, mpg	12.1	14.3	19.7	19.1	19.6	21.0	23.0	25.3
<b>Large</b>								
Total sales, units	11	23	57	72	230	879	1,790	2,476
Market share, %	0.6%	1.2%	1.6%	1.9%	4.0%	11.8%	100.0%	31.8%
Fuel economy, mpg	12.2	14.3	16.9	16.7	16.6	17.6	19.9	22.2
<b>TOTAL</b>								
Total sales, units	1,987	1,863	3,669	3,805	5,749	7,447	7,866	7,797
Market share, %	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.7	18.6	20.6	20.7	20.5	20.8	21.4	22.9

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.

<sup>a</sup> The fuel economy data on this table are EPA laboratory test values.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.





*Back in 1975 only 19% of new light vehicle sales were light trucks. Because of the boom in sales of minivans, sport utility vehicles, and pick-up trucks, today almost half of light vehicle sales are light trucks.*

**Table 4.10**  
**Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009**

	Model Year							
	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2009
Small car	40.0%	42.7%	38.2%	39.6%	34.3%	25.7%	20.0%	19.0%
Midsize car	16.0%	26.4%	19.2%	18.6%	16.6%	17.5%	18.2%	16.3%
Large car	15.2%	8.5%	10.5%	8.7%	8.6%	10.0%	7.8%	11.7%
Small wagon	4.7%	2.7%	3.4%	1.3%	1.3%	0.4%	2.3%	3.4%
Midsize wagon	2.8%	2.3%	2.4%	1.5%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	0.8%
Large wagon	1.9%	0.9%	1.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%
Small pickup	1.6%	4.0%	3.4%	2.3%	2.0%	0.6%	0.1%	0.0%
Midsize pickup	0.5%	0.9%	4.3%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	1.4%	2.0%
Large pickup	11.0%	7.8%	6.7%	7.5%	8.4%	10.5%	13.1%	10.1%
Small van	0.0%	0.1%	0.6%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Midsize van	3.0%	1.1%	4.1%	8.9%	10.2%	9.2%	9.0%	4.4%
Large van	1.5%	0.8%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	1.0%	0.3%	0.2%
Small SUV	0.5%	0.5%	0.8%	1.5%	1.3%	2.4%	1.4%	1.2%
Midsize SUV	1.2%	1.0%	3.9%	3.5%	9.2%	11.2%	13.1%	15.4%
Large SUV	0.1%	0.2%	0.4%	0.6%	1.5%	5.3%	11.3%	15.5%
Total light vehicles sold (thousands)	10,224	11,306	14,460	12,615	15,145	16,575	15,893	15,997
Cars	80.6%	83.5%	74.6%	69.8%	62.0%	55.1%	50.5%	51.3%
Light trucks	19.4%	16.5%	25.4%	30.2%	38.0%	44.9%	49.5%	48.7%

**Source:**

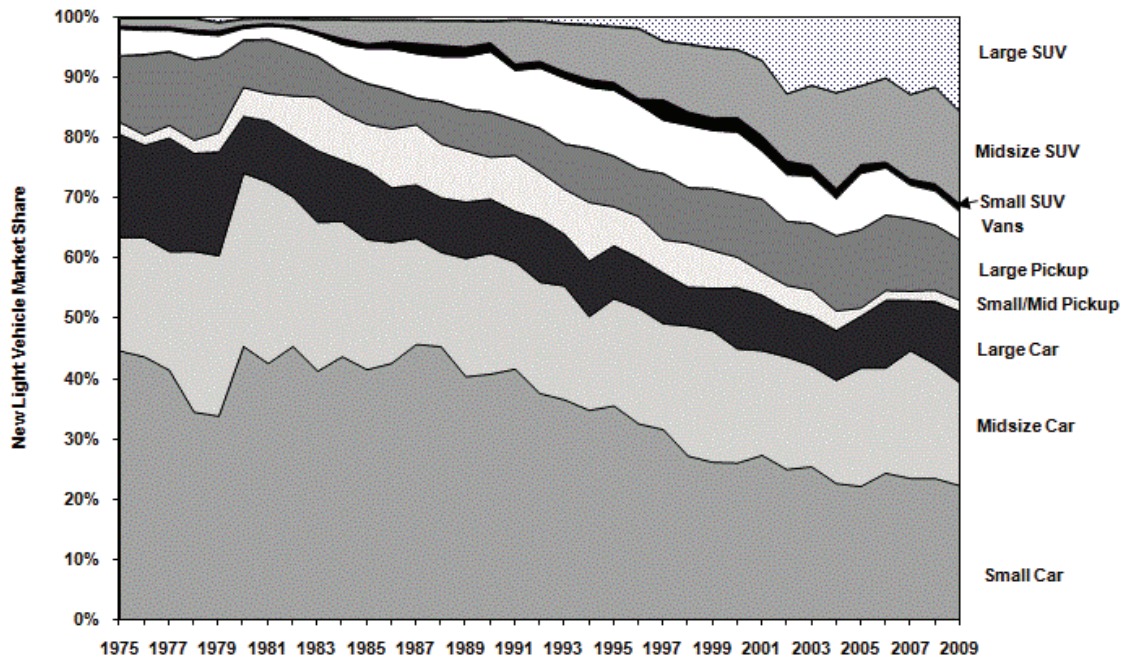
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.



*Light trucks were gaining market share from the early 1980s until 2004, mainly due to increases in the market share of sport utility vehicles (SUVs) and pickup trucks.*

**Figure 4.1. Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2009**



**Source:**  
See Table 4.10



*The midsize and large cars and wagons sales-weighted engine sizes have decreased at an average of about 2% per year since 1975.*

**Table 4.11**  
**Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2009**  
**( liters<sup>a</sup>)**

Model Year	Cars			Wagons		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	3.67	5.78	6.70	2.10	5.92	6.72
1976	3.70	5.62	6.72	2.23	5.16	6.82
1977	3.67	5.44	6.00	2.20	4.87	5.98
1978	2.90	4.79	5.85	2.20	4.23	5.80
1979	2.72	4.46	5.56	2.02	4.08	5.46
1980	2.25	3.74	5.15	1.85	3.74	5.29
1981	2.11	3.61	4.98	1.77	3.16	5.11
1982	2.15	3.46	4.79	1.79	3.36	5.01
1983	2.25	3.47	4.79	1.72	3.28	5.03
1984	2.29	3.44	4.82	1.75	2.82	5.00
1985	2.26	3.36	4.57	1.74	2.79	5.00
1986	2.25	3.18	4.26	1.85	2.65	4.98
1987	2.20	3.08	4.24	1.90	2.84	4.98
1988	2.18	3.00	4.29	1.85	2.80	4.98
1989	2.15	2.97	4.28	1.84	2.88	4.98
1990	2.15	3.06	4.23	1.97	2.97	4.98
1991	2.15	3.13	4.33	1.97	2.97	4.98
1992	2.20	3.13	4.29	2.00	3.08	5.54
1993	2.18	3.15	4.20	1.93	3.08	5.57
1994	2.25	3.10	4.06	1.98	2.95	5.74
1995	2.25	3.10	4.06	1.93	2.74	5.74
1996	2.23	2.97	4.10	2.00	2.64	5.74
1997	2.18	3.02	3.97	2.03	2.62	<sup>b</sup>
1998	2.25	2.90	3.93	2.03	2.54	<sup>b</sup>
1999	2.31	2.87	3.85	2.05	2.57	<sup>b</sup>
2000	2.28	2.85	3.62	2.08	2.51	<sup>b</sup>
2001	2.29	2.87	3.62	2.38	2.54	<sup>b</sup>
2002	2.31	2.90	3.57	2.38	2.49	<sup>b</sup>
2003	2.36	2.85	3.67	2.08	2.47	<sup>b</sup>
2004	2.39	2.85	3.69	2.06	2.59	3.52
2005	2.36	2.75	3.69	2.00	3.00	3.56
2006	2.47	2.77	3.75	2.08	2.98	3.59
2007	2.39	2.70	3.75	2.08	2.64	3.88
2008	2.43	2.67	3.49	2.13	2.67	3.72
2009	2.41	2.69	3.51	2.13	2.59	3.43
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1975–2009	-1.2%	-2.2%	-1.9%	0.0%	-2.4%	-2.0%
1999–2009	0.4%	-0.6%	-0.9%	0.4%	0.1%	-3.9% <sup>c</sup>

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> 1 liter = 61.02 cubic inches.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>c</sup> 1996–2009.



*The engine size of large sport utility vehicles (SUVs) declined an average of 2.5% per year from 1999 to 2009, while the size of a small SUV engine increased by 2.6%.*

**Table 4.12**  
**Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2009**  
**(liters<sup>a</sup>)**

Model Year	Pickups			Vans			SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	1.93	1.79	5.62	1.93	5.08	5.47	4.47	5.72	5.97
1976	1.95	1.79	5.64	1.97	5.20	5.49	4.47	5.80	6.11
1977	1.97	2.03	5.69	1.97	5.34	5.62	4.49	5.72	6.08
1978	1.95	2.03	5.56	1.97	5.36	5.49	4.51	5.87	6.11
1979	1.97	2.15	5.41	1.97	5.24	5.51	4.28	5.64	6.15
1980	2.00	2.18	5.00	1.97	4.72	5.16	3.72	5.31	5.57
1981	2.13	2.15	4.80	1.97	4.57	5.08	3.67	5.20	5.54
1982	2.25	2.49	4.90	1.82	4.65	5.15	3.39	5.24	5.64
1983	2.33	2.39	4.95	1.93	4.82	5.15	3.44	4.10	5.82
1984	2.33	2.43	4.93	1.97	4.06	5.15	3.05	3.70	5.75
1985	2.34	2.52	5.00	1.98	3.82	5.11	2.74	3.47	5.74
1986	2.38	2.41	4.88	2.15	3.67	5.01	2.74	3.34	5.74
1987	2.41	2.61	5.06	2.20	3.70	5.06	2.64	3.54	5.74
1988	2.43	2.70	5.21	2.20	3.65	5.06	2.57	3.83	5.75
1989	2.51	2.90	5.21	2.13	3.57	5.06	2.80	4.16	5.75
1990	2.51	2.87	5.24	2.29	3.59	5.15	2.65	3.98	5.75
1991	2.49	3.11	5.16	2.03	3.51	5.11	2.38	3.87	5.38
1992	2.49	3.20	5.11	2.11	3.57	5.16	2.39	3.82	5.42
1993	2.41	3.24	4.97	1.98	3.46	5.16	2.46	3.97	5.65
1994	2.47	3.23	5.18	2.21	3.59	5.21	2.28	3.90	5.62
1995	2.57	3.11	5.18	2.20	3.70	5.15	2.26	3.88	5.69
1996	2.61	3.06	5.16	2.33	3.46	5.33	1.75	4.08	5.64
1997	2.39	3.20	4.97	<sup>b</sup>	3.44	4.92	2.98	3.85	5.38
1998	2.62	3.13	5.05	<sup>b</sup>	3.43	4.87	2.65	3.87	5.13
1999	2.84	3.28	5.13	<sup>b</sup>	3.49	4.87	2.57	3.74	5.29
2000	2.43	3.15	4.74	<sup>b</sup>	3.41	4.85	2.80	3.75	5.11
2001	2.41	3.39	4.79	<sup>b</sup>	3.38	4.97	2.51	3.51	4.64
2002	2.90	3.70	4.82	<sup>b</sup>	3.44	4.80	2.56	3.34	4.54
2003	2.92	3.21	4.82	<sup>b</sup>	3.47	4.74	2.64	3.36	4.72
2004	3.02	3.59	4.93	<sup>b</sup>	3.51	4.79	2.97	3.51	4.74
2005	2.46	3.15	4.82	<sup>b</sup>	3.49	4.72	2.92	3.34	4.46
2006	2.46	3.23	4.75	<sup>b</sup>	3.47	4.64	3.28	3.34	4.24
2007	<sup>b</sup>	3.31	4.88	<sup>b</sup>	3.54	4.64	3.39	3.18	4.39
2008	<sup>b</sup>	3.29	4.95	<sup>b</sup>	3.59	4.62	3.52	3.08	4.24
2009	<sup>b</sup>	3.38	5.01	<sup>b</sup>	3.61	4.83	3.31	3.18	4.10
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1975-2009	<sup>c</sup>	1.9%	-0.3%	<sup>c</sup>	-1.0%	-0.4%	-0.9%	-1.7%	-1.1%
1999-2009	<sup>c</sup>	0.3%	-0.2%	<sup>c</sup>	0.3%	-0.1%	2.6%	-1.6%	-2.5%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.

<sup>a</sup> 1 liter = 61.02 cubic inches.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



**Table 4.13**  
**Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2009**  
**(pounds)**

Model Year	Cars			Wagons		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	3,440	4,630	5,142	2,833	4,791	5,453
1976	3,474	4,558	5,156	2,902	4,555	5,444
1977	3,486	4,473	4,482	2,801	4,410	4,713
1978	3,029	3,820	4,394	2,805	3,836	4,664
1979	2,936	3,710	4,210	2,711	3,758	4,466
1980	2,717	3,362	4,130	2,591	3,534	4,423
1981	2,648	3,346	4,108	2,531	3,285	4,394
1982	2,684	3,321	4,034	2,580	3,384	4,396
1983	2,734	3,316	4,041	2,565	3,348	4,379
1984	2,776	3,318	4,022	2,620	3,298	4,371
1985	2,771	3,318	3,841	2,579	3,356	4,354
1986	2,791	3,241	3,719	2,647	3,355	4,381
1987	2,803	3,247	3,696	2,795	3,434	4,348
1988	2,818	3,293	3,730	2,757	3,378	4,349
1989	2,841	3,314	3,721	2,766	3,436	4,334
1990	2,897	3,450	3,799	3,026	3,498	4,337
1991	2,885	3,412	3,893	3,005	3,506	4,402
1992	2,921	3,515	3,872	3,076	3,503	4,500
1993	2,903	3,515	3,831	2,882	3,498	4,500
1994	2,965	3,529	3,858	2,908	3,532	4,500
1995	2,988	3,546	3,830	2,859	3,482	4,500
1996	2,977	3,527	3,894	2,952	3,661	4,500
1997	2,977	3,551	3,821	2,901	3,666	<sup>a</sup>
1998	3,013	3,534	3,784	2,874	3,668	<sup>a</sup>
1999	3,085	3,540	3,854	2,923	3,691	<sup>a</sup>
2000	3,079	3,550	3,782	3,107	3,572	<sup>a</sup>
2001	3,101	3,566	3,774	3,470	3,775	<sup>a</sup>
2002	3,125	3,549	3,767	3,504	3,731	<sup>a</sup>
2003	3,179	3,567	3,841	3,262	3,745	<sup>a</sup>
2004	3,192	3,577	3,858	3,235	3,860	4,769
2005	3,163	3,544	3,933	3,160	3,839	4,791
2006	3,255	3,568	4,014	3,255	3,827	4,806
2007	3,238	3,581	4,026	3,264	3,727	4,785
2008	3,284	3,564	3,966	3,300	3,808	5,017
2009	3,267	3,575	3,942	3,337	3,761	5,500
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1975-2009	-0.2%	-0.8%	-0.8%	0.5%	-0.7%	0.0%
1999-2009	0.6%	0.1%	0.2%	1.3%	0.2%	1.6% <sup>b</sup>

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> 1996–2009.



*The interior space of new small and midsize cars in 2009 was about the same as in the late 1980's; large cars, however, had smaller interior space.*

**Table 4.14**  
**Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1977–2009**  
**(cubic feet)**

Model Year	Cars			Wagons		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1977	95.4	112.9	128.1	108.0	143.6	163.1
1978	90.9	113.0	128.5	108.0	140.0	162.4
1979	89.2	113.1	130.0	105.1	139.7	162.5
1980	90.0	113.2	130.9	108.2	139.7	161.5
1981	91.6	113.9	131.0	110.6	136.2	161.4
1982	92.2	113.9	131.0	112.2	136.1	161.3
1983	95.1	113.8	131.3	108.2	136.2	161.6
1984	95.2	113.7	130.9	116.5	135.9	161.7
1985	95.8	113.6	129.3	117.7	134.8	161.7
1986	96.7	113.8	127.4	118.4	137.8	161.4
1987	96.9	113.7	127.0	120.0	140.2	161.8
1988	98.5	113.4	128.1	118.7	139.4	161.7
1989	98.3	113.6	127.4	118.6	139.9	161.8
1990	97.6	113.7	126.7	122.2	141.6	161.6
1991	97.6	113.5	129.0	123.3	142.3	169.1
1992	97.9	113.9	129.6	123.7	142.6	170.3
1993	98.3	113.9	128.9	123.0	137.7	169.3
1994	98.7	113.5	128.3	122.9	137.4	169.2
1995	99.6	114.3	127.9	122.1	135.9	169.3
1996	99.9	114.1	128.1	118.0	136.9	170.2
1997	99.2	114.5	127.4	119.5	136.5	<sup>a</sup>
1998	98.8	114.0	127.4	116.9	135.3	<sup>a</sup>
1999	98.9	114.0	127.0	117.9	136.4	<sup>a</sup>
2000	99.4	113.6	124.9	119.7	134.0	<sup>a</sup>
2001	99.2	113.7	124.8	119.6	133.6	<sup>a</sup>
2002	98.9	114.8	124.0	118.2	133.6	<sup>a</sup>
2003	98.6	114.6	124.8	115.2	133.5	<sup>a</sup>
2004	99.0	114.0	124.7	117.5	135.0	165.0
2005	99.1	114.5	125.0	115.9	133.3	165.0
2006	98.8	114.0	124.7	118.4	135.6	164.4
2007	99.3	113.8	123.8	112.0	135.4	159.2
2008	98.3	113.3	123.2	115.0	132.2	160.1
2009	98.5	113.5	123.5	114.4	131.1	161.7
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1977-2009	0.1%	0.0%	-0.1%	0.2%	-0.3%	0.0%
1999-2009	0.0%	0.0%	-0.3%	-0.3%	-0.4%	-0.4% <sup>b</sup>

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>b</sup> 1996-2009.



*The average light vehicle in 2008 contained more than 2,000 pounds of steel, most of it conventional steel. High and medium strength steel, however, made up more than 10% of the vehicle. The use of aluminum grew from 1995 to 2008, while the use of iron castings declined.*

**Table 4.15**  
**Average Material Consumption for a Domestic Light Vehicle,**  
**Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008**

Material	1995		2000		2008	
	Pounds	Percentage	Pounds	Percentage	Pounds	Percentage
Regular steel	1,630.0	44.1%	1,655.0	42.4%	1,629.0	40.0%
High and medium strength steel	324.0	8.8%	408.0	10.5%	523.0	12.9%
Stainless steel	51.0	1.4%	62.0	1.6%	75.0	1.8%
Other steels	46.0	1.2%	26.0	0.7%	34.0	0.8%
Iron castings	466.0	12.6%	432.0	11.1%	301.0	7.4%
Aluminum	231.0	6.3%	268.0	6.9%	315.0	7.7%
Magnesium castings	4.0	0.1%	8.0	0.2%	11.0	0.3%
Copper and brass	50.0	1.4%	52.0	1.3%	64.0	1.6%
Lead	33.0	0.9%	36.0	0.9%	45.0	1.1%
Zinc castings	19.0	0.5%	13.0	0.3%	10.0	0.2%
Powder metal parts	29.0	0.8%	36.0	0.9%	43.0	1.1%
Other metals	4.0	0.1%	4.0	0.1%	5.0	0.1%
Plastics and plastic composites	240.0	6.5%	286.0	7.3%	343.0	8.4%
Rubber	149.0	4.0%	166.0	4.3%	185.0	4.5%
Coatings	23.0	0.6%	25.0	0.6%	28.0	0.7%
Textiles	42.0	1.10%	44.0	1.10%	48.0	1.2%
Fluids and lubricants	192.0	5.20%	207.0	5.30%	214.0	5.3%
Glass	97.0	2.60%	103.0	2.60%	106.0	2.6%
Other materials	64.0	1.70%	71.0	1.80%	91.0	2.2%
Total	3,694.0	100.0%	3,902.0	100.0%	4,070.0	100.0%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures, 2009*, (and updates, 2010), Detroit, MI, 2009, p. 63.





*The number of franchised dealerships which sell new light-duty vehicles (cars and light trucks) has declined over 30% since 1970, though new vehicle sales have increased. The average number of vehicles sold per dealer in 2008 was 635 vehicles per dealer – almost double the 1970 number.*

**Table 4.16**  
**New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2008**

Calendar year	Number of franchised new light vehicle dealerships <sup>a</sup>	New light vehicle sales (thousands)	Light vehicle sales per dealer
1970	30,800	9,862	320
1975	29,600	10,905	368
1976	29,300	13,066	446
1977	29,100	14,613	502
1978	29,000	15,122	521
1979	28,500	13,984	491
1980	27,900	11,389	408
1981	26,350	10,678	405
1982	25,700	10,426	406
1983	24,725	12,132	491
1984	24,725	14,187	574
1985	24,725	15,437	624
1986	24,825	15,998	644
1987	25,150	14,802	589
1988	25,025	15,347	613
1989	25,000	14,389	576
1990	24,825	13,851	558
1991	24,200	12,312	509
1992	23,500	12,842	546
1993	22,950	13,869	604
1994	22,850	15,024	658
1995	22,800	14,688	644
1996	22,750	15,046	661
1997	22,700	15,069	664
1998	22,600	15,441	683
1999	22,400	16,771	748
2000	22,250	17,234	774
2001	22,150	17,123	773
2002	21,800	16,816	771
2003	21,725	16,548	762
2004	21,650	16,867	779
2005	21,640	16,948	783
2006	21,495	16,505	768
2007	21,200	16,089	759
2008	20,770	13,194	635
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1970–2008	-1.0%	0.8%	1.8%
1998–2008	-0.8%	-1.6%	-0.7%

**Source:**

Number of dealers - National Automobile Dealers Association, *Automotive Executive Magazine*, 2009. (Additional resources: <http://www.nada.org/Publications/NADADATA/>) Light-duty vehicle sales - See tables 4.5 and 4.6.

<sup>a</sup> As of the beginning of the year.





*The number of conventional refueling stations is declining while the number of vehicles fueling at those stations continues to rise. In 2008, there were 0.65 fueling stations per thousand vehicles or 1.55 thousand vehicles per station.*

**Table 4.17**  
**Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993-2008**

Year	Number of retail outlets	Vehicles in operation (thousands)	Stations per thousand vehicles	Thousand vehicles per station
	Conventional fuels			
1993	207,416	186,315	1.11	0.90
1994	202,878	188,714	1.08	0.93
1995	195,455	193,441	1.01	0.99
1996	190,246	198,294	0.96	1.04
1997	187,892	201,071	0.93	1.07
1998	182,596	205,043	0.89	1.12
1999	180,567	209,509	0.86	1.16
2000	175,941	213,300	0.82	1.21
2001	172,169	216,683	0.79	1.26
2002	170,018	221,027	0.77	1.30
2003	167,571	225,882	0.74	1.35
2004	167,346	232,167	0.72	1.39
2005	168,987	238,384	0.71	1.41
2006	167,476	244,643	0.69	1.46
2007	164,292	248,701	0.66	1.51
2008	161,768	250,239	0.65	1.55

**Sources:**

Conventional refueling stations: National Petroleum News Survey, 2008.

Conventional vehicles: The Polk Company, Detroit, MI, FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.

**Notes:** The County Business Patterns (CBP) data published by the Bureau of the Census tells the number of establishments by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). NAICS is an industry classification system that groups establishments into industries based on the activities in which they are primarily engaged. NAICS 447 represents gasoline stations. However, the CBP gasoline station data differ from the National Petroleum News Survey data by as much as 30% (117,189 stations in 2005); the CBP may not include every gasoline retail outlet due to the classification of the primary activity of the business.

Alternative Fuel Refueling Stations are listed in Chapter 6.



*In 2006 the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) established new requirements for the light truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) standards. In the new rule, there are Unreformed CAFE standards for model years (MY) 2008 through 2010 using the same CAFE calculations as in the past, and there are Reformed CAFE standards for those years as well, using a new methodology for the calculation of CAFE. For MY 2008 through 2010, the manufacturers can choose either standard. See Table 4.19 for details on the Reformed CAFE calculation. Another change with the Reformed CAFE standards is that larger passenger vans and sport utility vehicles (8,500-10,000 lbs gross vehicle weight) are included, whereas they are not included in the Unreformed CAFE calculations.*

*For MY 2011, new standards for cars and light trucks were established on March 30, 2009, using a methodology similar to the Reformed light truck standards. NHTSA is currently researching future standards.*

**Table 4.18**  
**Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average**  
**Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008-2011**

Model Year	CAFE Standard (miles per gallon)		Estimated Fuel Savings (billions of gallons)	
	Unreformed	Reformed	Unreformed	Reformed
Light trucks				
2008	22.5	22.7	0.6	0.7
2009	23.1	23.4	1.8	1.9
2010	23.5	23.7	2.0	2.2
2011	None	24.1	Not applicable	Not available
Cars				
2011	None	30.2	Not applicable	Not available

**Source:**

Federal Register, vol. 71, No. 66, April 6, 2006.

Federal Register, Vol. 74, No. 59, March 30, 2009.



*The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and the Environmental Protection Agency issued joint rulemaking in March 2010 to establish a new National Program to regulate fuel economy and greenhouse gas emissions for model year 2012-2016 cars and light trucks.*

**Table 4.19**  
**Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012-2016**

Year	Cars	Light Trucks	Combined Cars and Light Trucks
Average Required Fuel Economy (miles per gallon)			
2012	33.3	25.4	29.7
2013	34.2	26.0	30.5
2014	34.9	26.6	31.3
2015	36.2	27.5	32.6
2016	37.8	28.8	34.1
Average Projected Emissions Compliance Levels under the Footprint-based Carbon Dioxide Standards (grams per mile)			
2012	263	346	295
2013	256	337	286
2014	247	326	276
2015	236	312	263
2016	225	298	250

**Source:**

Federal Register, Vol. 74, No. 186, September 2009. (Additional resources:  
[www.nhtsa.dot.gov/portal/fueleconomy.jsp](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/portal/fueleconomy.jsp))

**Note:** The required fuel economy, along with projections of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, are shown here.



The target levels for the proposed fuel economy and carbon dioxide emission standards for vehicles manufactured in model years 2012-2016 are assigned based on a vehicle's "footprint." Each footprint has a different target. The vehicle footprint is calculated as:

$$\text{footprint} = \text{track width} \times \text{wheelbase},$$

where

track width = lateral distance between the centerlines of the base tires at ground, and

wheelbase = longitudinal distance between the front and rear wheel centerlines.

**Table 4.20**  
**Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016**

Vehicle type	Example models	Example model footprint (square feet)	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions target (grams per mile)	Fuel economy target (miles per gallon)
Example Passenger Cars				
Compact car	Honda Fit	40	214	41.4
Midsized car	Ford Fusion	46	237	37.3
Fullsize car	Chrysler 300	53	270	32.8
Example Light-Duty Trucks				
Small SUV	4WD Ford Escape	44	269	32.8
Midsized crossover	Nissan Murano	49	289	30.6
Minivan	Toyota Sienna	55	313	28.2
Large pickup truck	Chevy Silverado	67	358	24.7

**Source:**

Federal Register, Vol. 74, No. 186, September 28, 2009.

**Note:** Examples use model year 2008 vehicle specifications.



*The Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards were established by the U.S. Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (PL94-163). These standards must be met at the manufacturer level. Some manufacturers fall short of meeting the standards while others exceed them. Legislation passed in December 2007 will change the CAFE standards beginning in the 2011 model year. The new standards have a target of combined fleet fuel economy of 35 mpg by 2020, for all cars and light trucks.*

**Table 4.21**  
**Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE)**  
**Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010<sup>a</sup>**  
**(miles per gallon)**

Model year <sup>b</sup>	Cars				CAFE estimates
	CAFE standards	CAFE estimates <sup>c</sup>			Cars and light trucks combined
		Domestic	Import	Combined	
1978	18.0	18.7	27.3	19.9	19.9
1979	19.0	19.3	26.1	20.3	20.1
1980	20.0	22.6	29.6	24.3	23.1
1981	22.0	24.2	31.5	25.9	24.6
1982	24.0	25.0	31.1	26.6	25.1
1983	26.0	24.4	32.4	26.4	24.8
1984	27.0	25.5	32.0	26.9	25.0
1985	27.5	26.3	31.5	27.6	25.4
1986	26.0	26.9	31.6	28.2	25.9
1987	26.0	27.0	31.2	28.5	26.2
1988	26.0	27.4	31.5	28.8	26.0
1989	26.5	27.2	30.8	28.4	25.6
1990	27.5	26.9	29.9	28.0	25.4
1991	27.5	27.3	30.1	28.4	25.6
1992	27.5	27.0	29.2	27.9	25.1
1993	27.5	27.8	29.6	28.4	25.2
1994	27.5	27.5	29.6	28.3	24.7
1995	27.5	27.7	30.3	28.6	24.9
1996	27.5	28.1	29.6	28.5	24.9
1997	27.5	27.8	30.1	28.7	24.6
1998	27.5	28.6	29.2	28.8	24.7
1999	27.5	28.0	29.0	28.3	24.5
2000	27.5	28.7	28.3	28.5	24.8
2001	27.5	28.7	29.0	28.8	24.5
2002	27.5	29.1	28.8	29.0	24.7
2003	27.5	29.1	29.9	29.5	25.1
2004	27.5	29.9	28.7	29.5	24.6
2005	27.5	30.5	29.9	30.3	25.4
2006	27.5	30.3	29.7	30.1	25.8
2007	27.5	30.6	32.2	31.2	26.6
2008	27.5	31.2	32.1	31.6	27.1
2009	27.5	32.8	32.4	32.6	28.8
2010	27.5	32.8	35.2	33.8	29.2

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, NHTSA, "Summary of Fuel Economy Performance," Washington, DC, March 2010. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Only vehicles with at least 75 percent domestic content can be counted in the average domestic fuel economy for a manufacturer.

<sup>b</sup> Model year as determined by the manufacturer on a vehicle by vehicle basis.

<sup>c</sup> All CAFE calculations are sales-weighted.



*The Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards for light trucks are lower than the car standards. Light trucks include pickups, minivans, sport utility vehicles and vans. New legislation passed in December 2007 will change the CAFE standards beginning in the 2011 model year. The new standards have a target of combined fleet fuel economy of 35 mpg by 2020, for all cars and light trucks.*

**Table 4.22**  
**Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE)**  
**Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010<sup>a</sup>**  
**(miles per gallon)**

Model year <sup>c</sup>	Light trucks <sup>b</sup>				CAFE estimates
	CAFE standards <sup>e</sup>	CAFE estimates <sup>d</sup>			Cars and light trucks combined
		Domestic	Import	Combined	
1978	e	f	f	f	19.9
1980	e	16.8	24.3	18.5	23.1
1985	19.5	19.6	26.5	20.7	25.4
1986	20.0	20.0	25.9	21.5	25.9
1987	20.5	20.5	25.2	21.7	26.2
1988	20.5	20.6	24.6	21.3	26.0
1989	20.5	20.4	23.5	21.0	25.6
1990	20.0	20.3	23.0	20.8	25.4
1991	20.2	20.9	23.0	21.3	25.6
1992	20.2	20.5	22.7	20.8	25.1
1993	20.4	20.7	22.8	21.0	25.2
1994	20.5	20.5	22.1	20.8	24.7
1995	20.6	20.3	21.5	20.5	24.9
1996	20.7	20.5	22.2	20.8	24.9
1997	20.7	20.1	22.1	20.6	24.6
1998	20.7	20.5	23.0	21.0	24.7
1999	20.7	20.4	22.5	20.9	24.5
2000	20.7	21.1	19.7	21.3	24.8
2001	20.7	20.6	21.8	20.9	24.5
2002	20.7	20.6	21.9	21.4	24.7
2003	20.7	21.8	22.4	21.8	25.1
2004	20.7	20.7	22.3	21.5	24.6
2005	21.0	f	f	22.1	25.4
2006	21.6	f	f	22.5	25.8
2007	22.2	f	f	23.1	26.6
2008	22.5 <sup>g</sup>	f	f	23.6	27.1
2009	23.1 <sup>g</sup>	f	f	24.6	28.8
2010	23.5 <sup>g</sup>	f	f	24.9	29.2

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, NHTSA, "Summary of Fuel Economy Performance," Washington, DC, March 2010. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Only vehicles with at least 75% domestic content can be counted in the average domestic fuel economy for a manufacturer.

<sup>b</sup> Represents two- and four-wheel drive trucks combined. Gross vehicle weight of 0-6,000 pounds for model year 1978-1979 and 0-8,500 pounds for subsequent years.

<sup>c</sup> Model year as determined by the manufacturer on a vehicle by vehicle basis.

<sup>d</sup> All CAFE calculations are sales-weighted.

<sup>e</sup> Standards were set for two-wheel drive and four-wheel drive light trucks, but no combined standard was set in this year.

<sup>f</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>g</sup> Unreformed standards. See Table 4.18 for reformed standards.



*Manufacturers of cars and light trucks whose vehicles do not meet the CAFE standards are fined. Data from the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration show CAFE fine collection dropped under \$25 million in 2002 and 2003; this was due to several factors, including the CAFE credit system, manufacturer mergers, and fines not being paid in the same year they were assessed.*

**Table 4.23**  
**Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2008<sup>a</sup>**  
(thousands)

Model year	Current dollars	2008 constant dollars <sup>b</sup>
1983	58	125
1984	5,958	12,346
1985	15,565	31,144
1986	29,872	58,681
1987	31,261	59,247
1988	44,519	81,024
1989	47,501	82,476
1990	48,309	79,579
1991	42,243	66,777
1992	38,287	58,754
1993	28,688	42,745
1994	31,499	45,761
1995	40,787	57,623
1996	19,302	26,487
1997	36,212	48,576
1998	21,740	28,716
1999	27,516	35,560
2000	51,067	63,850
2001	35,507	43,167
2002	20,042	23,986
2003	15,225	17,816
2004	33,637	38,339
2005	27,487	30,302
2006	43,183	46,119
2007	37,386	38,821
2008	12,922	12,922

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Office of Vehicle Safety Compliance, Washington, DC, February 2010. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> These are fines which are actually collected. Fines which are assessed in certain year may not have been collected in that year.

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted using the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*Consumers must pay the Gas Guzzler Tax when purchasing a car that has an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) fuel economy rating (combined city and highway) less than that stipulated in the table below. The Gas Guzzler Tax doubled in 1991 after remaining constant from 1986 to 1990. The tax has not changed since 1991. This tax does not apply to light trucks such as pickups, minivans, sport utility vehicles, and vans.*

**Table 4.24**  
**The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars**  
**(dollars per vehicle)**

Vehicle fuel economy (mpg)	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986–90	1991 - on
Over 22.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22.0–22.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	1,000
21.5–22.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	1,000
21.0–21.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	650	1,300
20.5–21.0	0	0	0	0	0	500	650	1,300
20.0–20.5	0	0	0	0	0	500	850	1,700
19.5–20.0	0	0	0	0	0	600	850	1,700
19.0–19.5	0	0	0	0	450	600	1,050	2,100
18.5–19.0	0	0	0	350	450	800	1,050	2,100
18.0–18.5	0	0	200	350	600	800	1,300	2,600
17.5–18.0	0	0	200	500	600	1,000	1,300	2,600
17.0–17.5	0	0	350	500	750	1,000	1,500	3,000
16.5–17.0	0	200	350	650	750	1,200	1,500	3,000
16.0–16.5	0	200	450	650	950	1,200	1,850	3,700
15.5–16.0	0	350	450	800	950	1,500	1,850	3,700
15.0–15.5	0	350	600	800	1,150	1,500	2,250	4,500
14.5–15.0	200	450	600	1,000	1,150	1,800	2,250	4,500
14.0–14.5	200	450	750	1,000	1,450	1,800	2,700	5,400
13.5–14.0	300	550	750	1,250	1,450	2,200	2,700	5,400
13.0–13.5	300	550	950	1,250	1,750	2,200	3,200	6,400
12.5–13.0	550	650	950	1,550	1,750	2,650	3,200	6,400
Under 12.5	550	650	1,200	1,550	2,150	2,650	3,850	7,700

**Source:**

Internal Revenue Service, Form 6197, (Rev. 10-05), "Gas Guzzler Tax." (Additional resources: [www.irs.ustreas.gov](http://www.irs.ustreas.gov))





*Consumers continue to demand gas guzzling cars. The IRS collected over \$172 million in 2008 from those buying cars with combined city/highway fuel economy less than 22.5 miles per gallon. This tax does not apply to light trucks such as pickups, minivans, sport utility vehicles, and vans. It is worthy to note that total revenue from fines paid by consumers to purchase gas-guzzling vehicles greatly exceeds the overall fines paid by manufacturers whose vehicles fail to meet CAFE standards (see Table 4.23).*

**Table 4.25**  
**Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2008**  
(thousands)

Model year	Current dollars	2008 constant dollars <sup>a</sup>
1980	740	1,934
1981	780	1,847
1982	1,720	3,838
1983	4,020	8,690
1984	8,820	18,277
1985	39,790	79,618
1986	147,660	290,070
1987	145,900	276,520
1988	116,780	212,537
1989	109,640	190,370
1990	103,200	170,002
1991	118,400	187,165
1992	144,200	221,288
1993	111,600	166,282
1994	64,100	93,124
1995	73,500	103,837
1996	52,600	72,179
1997	48,200	64,658
1998	47,700	63,006
1999	68,300	88,266
2000	70,800	88,522
2001	78,200	95,069
2002	79,700	95,384
2003	126,700	148,255
2004	140,800	160,480
2005	163,800	180,577
2006	200,200	213,808
2007	178,700	185,561
2008	172,428	172,428

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, Detroit, MI, 2010. Original data source: Internal Revenue Service.

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted using the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*The Powertrain System Analysis Toolkit (PSAT) provides vehicle simulations for a variety of research purposes. It is used by the Department of Energy to evaluate the fuel efficiency potential of advanced powertrain configurations for different driving conditions. Recently, PSAT was used to develop data on the relationship between speed and fuel economy.*

**Table 4.26**  
**Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results**

Speed (mph)	Gasoline Conventional			Diesel Conventional			Hybrid Vehicles			
	Midsized Car	Small SUV	Large SUV	Midsized Car	Small SUV	Large SUV	2000 Insight <sup>a</sup>	2004 Prius	2007 Camry <sup>a</sup>	2008 Tahoe <sup>a</sup>
45	39.1	32.5	29.5	56.4	47.7	43.6	101.3	72.0	52.2	32.2
55	41.7	34.3	30.0	57.0	46.0	39.9	94.3	66.0	46.8	27.1
65	36.9	29.1	23.0	47.9	37.6	32.5	80.0	57.0	40.9	23.7
75	31.9	24.5	19.8	40.2	30.8	26.9	60.6	42.0	35.0	21.1
<i>Fuel economy loss</i>										
55 - 65 mph	11.5%	15.2%	23.5%	16.0%	18.3%	18.5%	15.2%	13.6%	12.6%	12.4%
65 - 75 mph	13.6%	15.8%	13.8%	16.2%	18.1%	17.2%	24.3%	26.3%	14.5%	11.1%
55 - 75 mph	23.5%	28.6%	34.0%	29.6%	33.1%	32.6%	35.8%	36.4%	25.3%	22.1%

**Source:**

Argonne National Laboratory, Powertrain System Analysis Toolkit, July 16, 2009,  
[www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling\\_simulation/PSAT/](http://www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling_simulation/PSAT/). (Additional resources: [www.transportation.anl.gov](http://www.transportation.anl.gov))

<sup>a</sup> From Argonne National Laboratory Advanced Powertrain Research Facility (Vehicle Test Data).



*The two earlier studies by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) indicate maximum fuel efficiency was achieved at speeds of 35 to 40 mph. The recent FHWA study indicates greater fuel efficiency at higher speeds. Note that the 1973 study did not include light trucks.*

**Table 4.27**  
**Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies**  
(miles per gallon)

Speed (miles per hour)	1973 <sup>a</sup> (13 vehicles)	1984 <sup>b</sup> (15 vehicles)	1997 <sup>c</sup> (9 vehicles)
15	d	21.1	24.4
20	d	25.5	27.9
25	d	30.0	30.5
30	21.1	31.8	31.7
35	21.1	33.6	31.2
40	21.1	33.6	31.0
45	20.3	33.5	31.6
50	19.5	31.9	32.4
55	18.5	30.3	32.4
60	17.5	27.6	31.4
65	16.2	24.9	29.2
70	14.9	22.5	26.8
75	d	20.0	24.8
<i>Fuel economy loss</i>			
55–65 mph	12.4%	17.8%	9.7%
65–70 mph	8.0%	9.6%	8.2%
55–70 mph	19.5%	25.7%	17.1%

**Sources:**

1973- U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Highway Planning, *The Effect of Speed on Automobile Gasoline Consumption Rates*, Washington, DC, October 1973.

1984 - U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Fuel Consumption and Emission Values for Traffic Models*, Washington, DC, May 1985.

1997 - West, B.H., R.N. McGill, J.W. Hodgson, S.S. Sluder, and D.E. Smith, *Development and Verification of Light-Duty Modal Emissions and Fuel Consumption Values for Traffic Models*, FHWA Report (in press), Washington, DC, April 1997, and additional project data, April 1998. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa-ts.com](http://www.fhwa-ts.com))

<sup>a</sup> Model years 1970 and earlier cars.

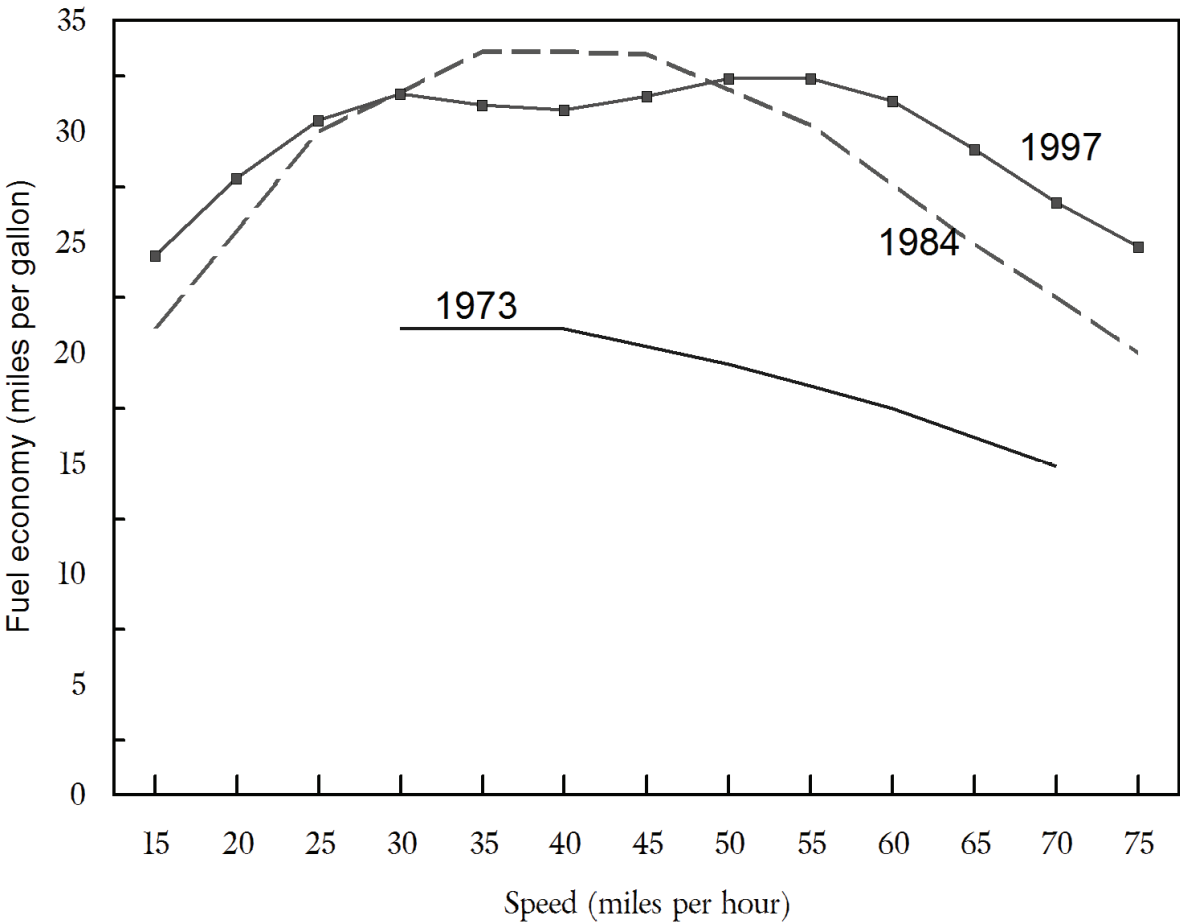
<sup>b</sup> Model years 1981–84 cars and light trucks.

<sup>c</sup> Model years 1988–97 cars and light trucks.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.



**Figure 4.2. Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies**



**Source:**  
See Table 4.27.



**Table 4.28**  
**Vehicle Specifications for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study**

Vehicle	Curb weight	Engine	Fuel delivery system <sup>a</sup>	Trans-mission	EPA fuel economy	
					City	Highway
1988 Chevrolet Corsica	2,665	2.8 liter V6	PFI	M5	19	29
1994 Olds Cutlass Supreme	3,290	3.4 liter V6	PFI	L4	17	26
1994 Oldsmobile 88	3,433	3.8 liter V6	PFI	L4	19	29
1994 Mercury Villager	4,020	3.0 liter V6	PFI	L4	17	23
1995 Geo Prizm	2,359	1.6 liter I-4	PFI	L3	26	30
1994 Jeep Grand Cherokee	3,820	4.0 liter I-6	PFI	L4	15	20
1994 Chevrolet Pickup	4,020	5.7 liter V8	TBI	L4	14	18
1993 Subaru Legacy	2,800	2.2 liter H4	PFI	L4	22	29
1997 Toyota Celica	2,395	1.8 liter I4	PFI	L4	27	34

**Source:**

West, B.H., R.N. McGill, J.W. Hodgson, S.S. Sluder, and D.E. Smith, *Development and Verification of Light-Duty Modal Emissions and Fuel Consumption Values for Traffic Models*, Washington, DC, April 1997 and additional project data, April 1998.

<sup>a</sup> PFI = port fuel injection. TBI = throttle- body fuel injection.



*Of the tested vehicles, the 1994 Oldsmobile Olds 88 had the greatest fuel economy loss from 55 mph to 75 mpg. The 1997 Toyota Celica tested fuel economy was slightly better at 65 mph than at 55 mph.*

**Table 4.29**  
**Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study**  
**(miles per gallon)**

Speed (mph)	1988 Chevrolet Corsica	1993 Subaru Legacy	1994 Oldsmobile Olds 88	1994 Oldsmobile Cutlass	1994 Chevrolet Pickup	1994 Jeep Grand Cherokee	1994 Mercury Villager	1995 Geo Prizm	1997 Toyota Celica
5	10.0	14.5	10.5	5.1	7.9	8.2	12.3	18.1	19.1
10	16.8	24.7	14.9	7.9	16.0	11.2	19.0	23.1	34.1
15	17.7	31.9	22.2	11.4	16.3	17.5	22.4	38.9	41.7
20	21.7	34.4	26.3	12.5	19.9	24.7	25.8	39.4	46.0
25	23.9	37.4	28.3	15.6	22.7	21.8	30.8	41.7	52.6
30	28.7	39.7	29.0	19.0	26.3	21.6	30.3	40.0	50.8
35	28.6	38.0	30.9	21.2	24.3	25.0	26.1	39.1	47.6
40	29.2	37.0	33.2	23.0	26.7	25.5	29.0	38.9	36.2
45	28.8	33.7	32.4	23.0	27.3	25.4	27.8	42.3	44.1
50	31.2	33.7	34.2	27.3	26.3	24.8	30.1	39.1	44.8
55	29.1	37.7	34.6	29.1	25.1	24.0	31.7	37.7	42.5
60	28.2	35.9	32.5	28.2	22.6	23.2	27.3	36.7	48.4
65	28.7	33.4	30.0	25.0	21.8	21.3	25.3	34.1	43.5
70	26.1	31.0	26.7	22.9	20.1	20.0	23.9	31.7	39.2
75	23.7	28.8	24.0	21.6	18.1	19.1	22.4	28.3	36.8
<i>Fuel economy loss</i>									
55–65 mph	1.4%	11.4%	13.3%	14.1%	13.1%	11.3%	20.2%	9.5%	-2.4%
65–75 mph	17.4%	13.8%	20.0%	13.6%	17.0%	10.3%	11.5%	17.0%	15.4%
55–75 mph	18.6%	23.6%	30.6%	25.8%	27.9%	20.4%	29.3%	24.9%	13.4%

**Source:**

B.H. West, R.N. McGill, J.W. Hodgson, S.S. Sluder, D.E. Smith, *Development and Verification of Light-Duty Modal Emissions and Fuel Consumption Values for Traffic Models*, Washington, DC, April 1997, and additional project data, April 1998. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa-tsis.com](http://www.fhwa-tsis.com))

**Note:** For specifications of the tested vehicles, please see Table 4.27.



*This table shows the new methodology that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) used to determine fuel economy ratings for new vehicles beginning in model year 2008. In addition to the Urban Driving Cycle and the Highway Driving cycle, the EPA will also use three additional tests to adjust fuel economy ratings to account for higher speeds, air conditioner use, and colder temperatures. Though the EPA uses a complex combination of these five cycles to determine the fuel economy that will be posted on a new vehicle window sticker, the manufacturer's Corporate Average Fuel Economy is still calculated using only the city and highway driving cycles. To know more about new vehicle fuel economy ratings, visit [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).*

**Table 4.30**  
**Driving Cycle Attributes**

	Test Schedule				
	City	Highway	High Speed	AC	Cold Temp
Trip type	Low speeds in stop-and-go urban traffic	Free-flow traffic at highway speeds	Higher speeds; harder acceleration & braking	AC use under hot ambient conditions	City test w/colder outside temperature
Top speed	56 mph	60 mph	<b>80 mph</b>	54.8 mph	56 mph
Average speed	20 mph	48 mph	48 mph	22 mph	20 mph
Max. acceleration	3.3 mph/sec	3.2 mph/sec	<b>8.46 mph/sec</b>	5.1 mph/sec	3.3 mph/sec
Simulated distance	11 mi.	10 mi.	8 mi.	3.6 mi.	11 mi.
Time	31 min.	12.5 min.	10 min.	9.9 min.	31 min.
Stops	23	None	4	5	23
Idling time	18% of time	None	7% of time	19% of time	18% of time
Engine startup <sup>a</sup>	Cold	Warm	Warm	Warm	<b>Cold</b>
Lab temperature	68-86° F	68-86° F	68-86° F	<b>95° F</b>	<b>20° F</b>
Vehicle air conditioning	Off	Off	Off	<b>On</b>	Off

**Source:**

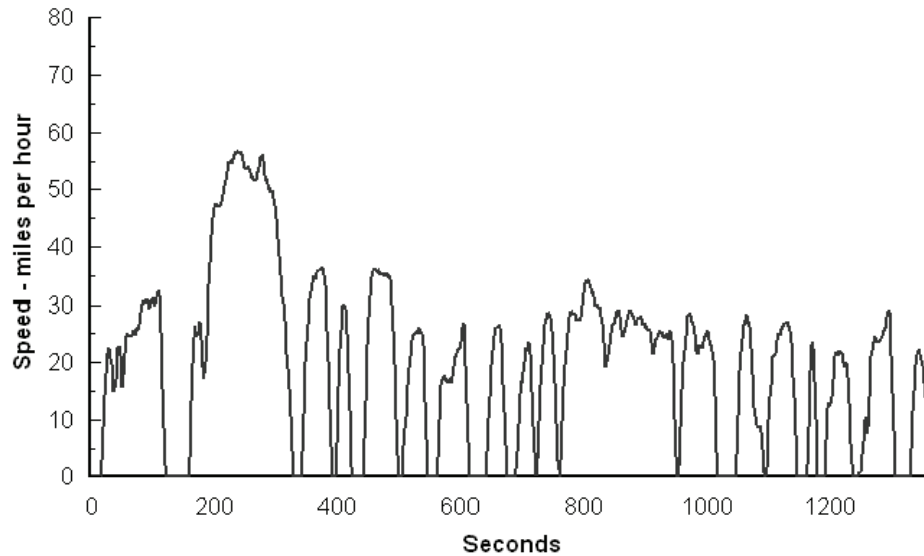
U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy Web site, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).

<sup>a</sup> A vehicle's engine doesn't reach maximum fuel efficiency until it is warm.

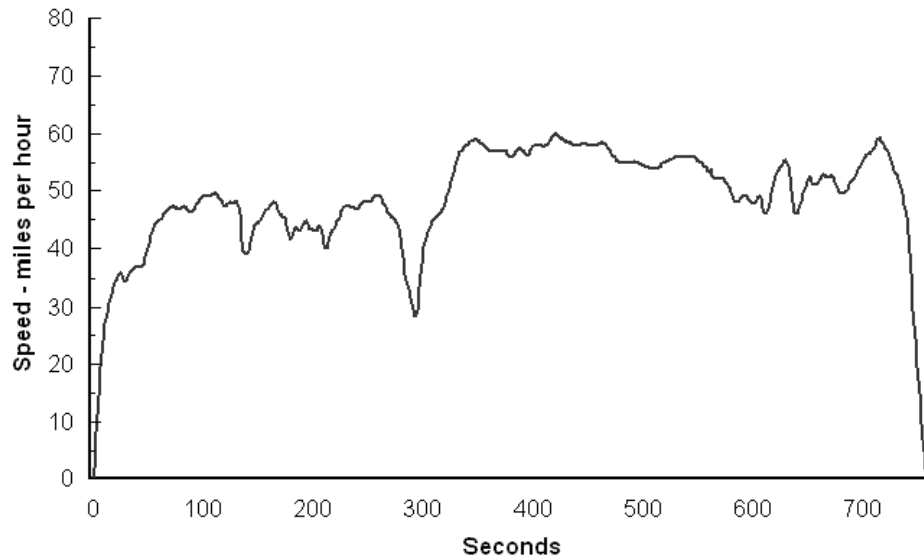


*These driving cycles simulate the performance of an engine while driving in the city and on the highway. Once the city cycle is completed, the engine is stopped, and then started again for the 8.5 minute hot start cycle. Three additional cycles also influence new vehicle fuel economy ratings beginning with the 2008 model year.*

**Figure 4.3. City Driving Cycle**



**Figure 4.4. Highway Driving Cycle**



**Source:**

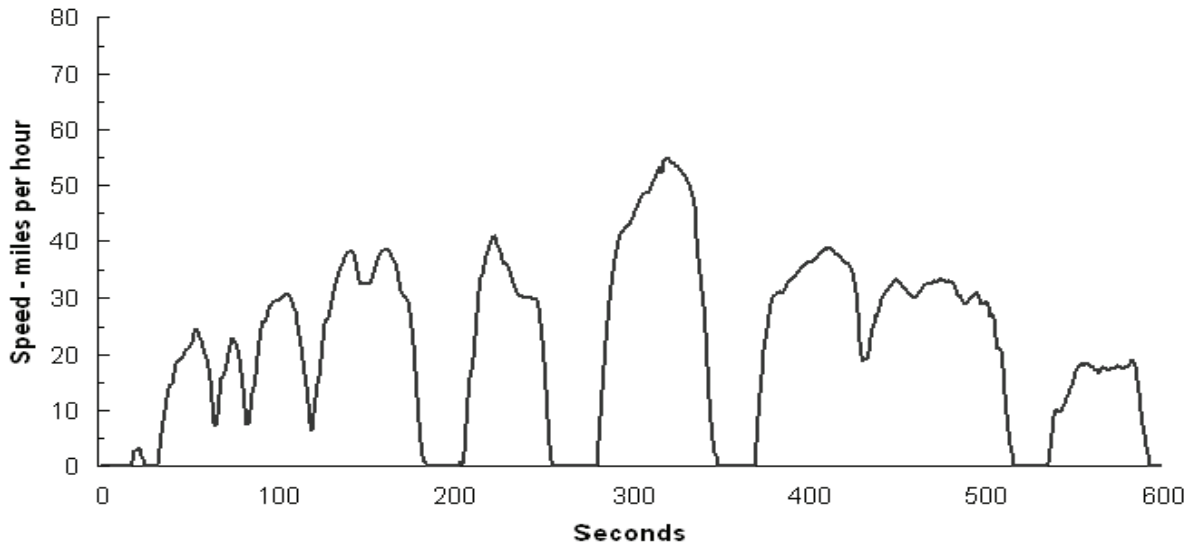
*Code of Federal Regulations, 40CFR, "Subpart B - Fuel Economy Regulations for 1978 and Later Model Year Automobiles - Test Procedures," July 1, 1988 edition, p. 676.*





*Beginning with the 2008 model year, these cycles influence the new vehicle fuel economy ratings.*

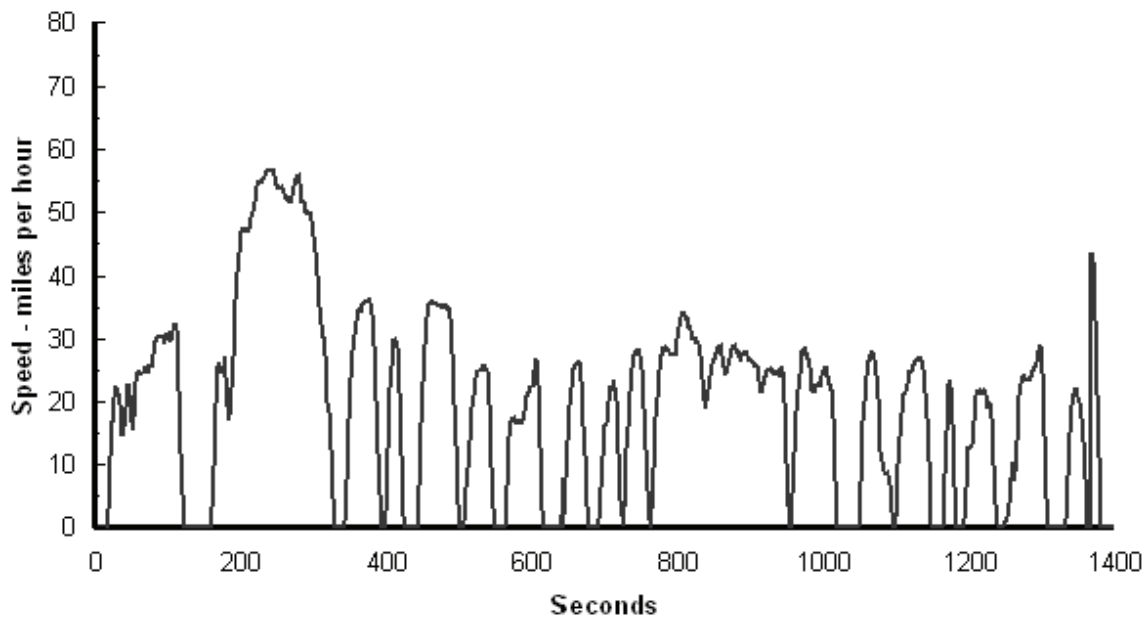
**Figure 4.5. Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy Web site, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).

**Figure 4.6. Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle**



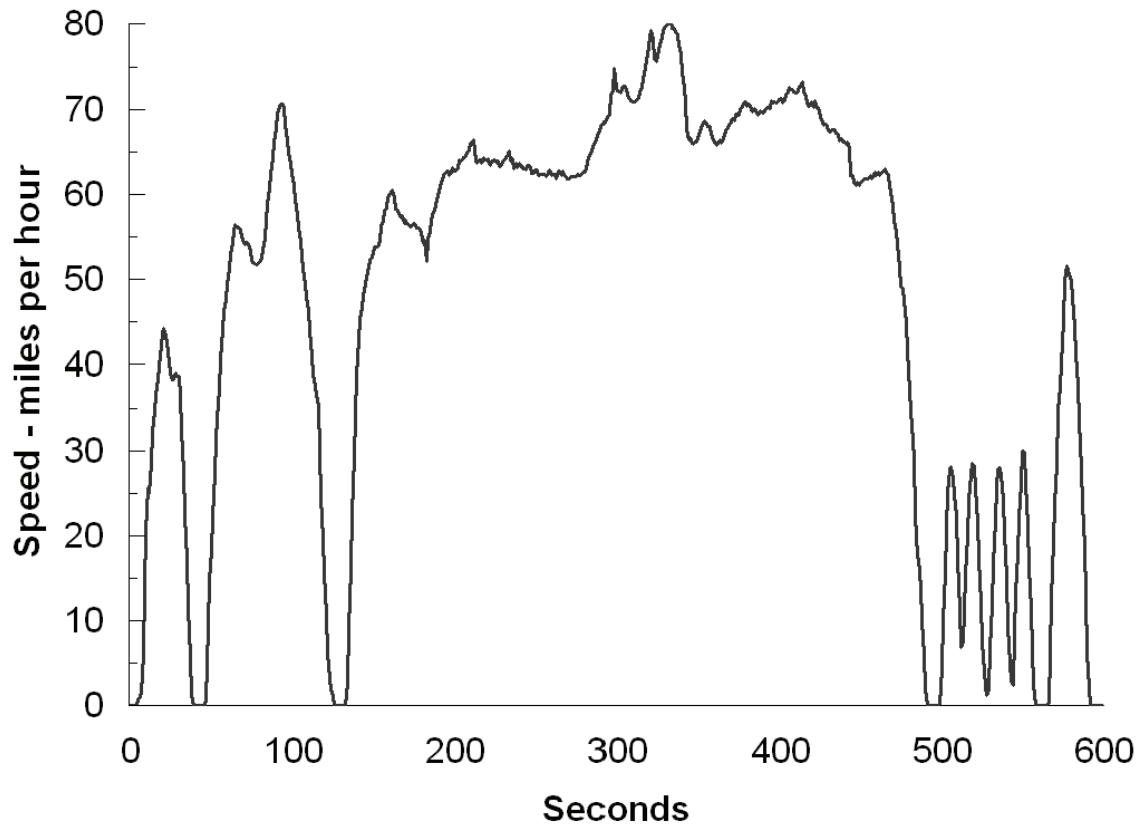
**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy Web site, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).



*Beginning with the 2008 model year, this cycle influences the new vehicle fuel economy ratings. The US06 driving cycle was originally developed as a supplement to the Federal Test Procedure. It is a short-duration cycle (600 seconds) which represents hard-acceleration driving.*

**Figure 4.7. High-Speed (US06) Driving Cycle**



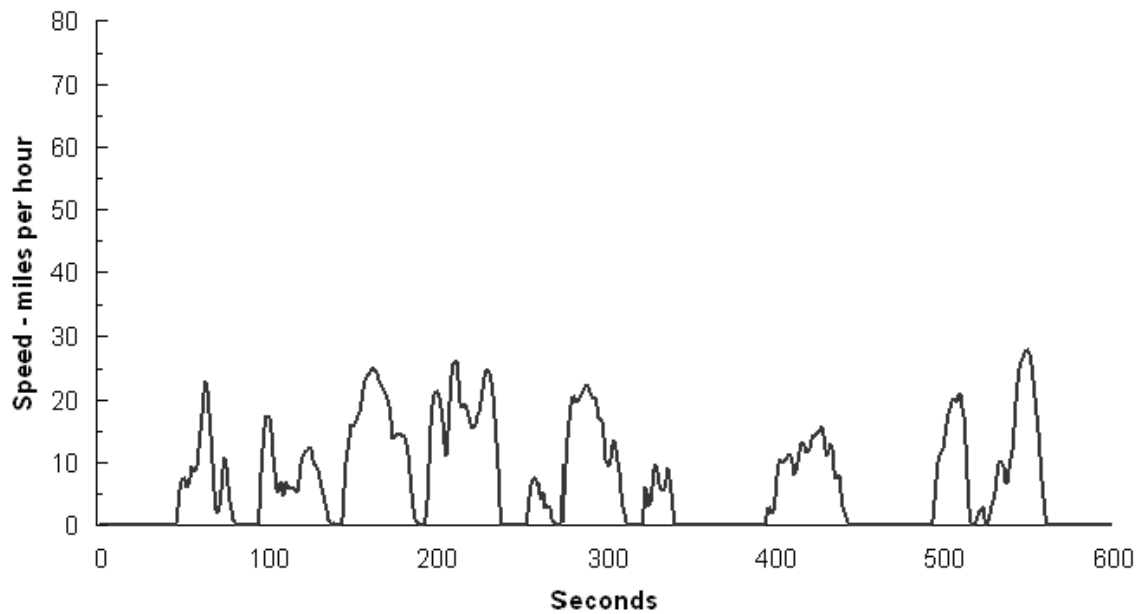
**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy Web site, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).

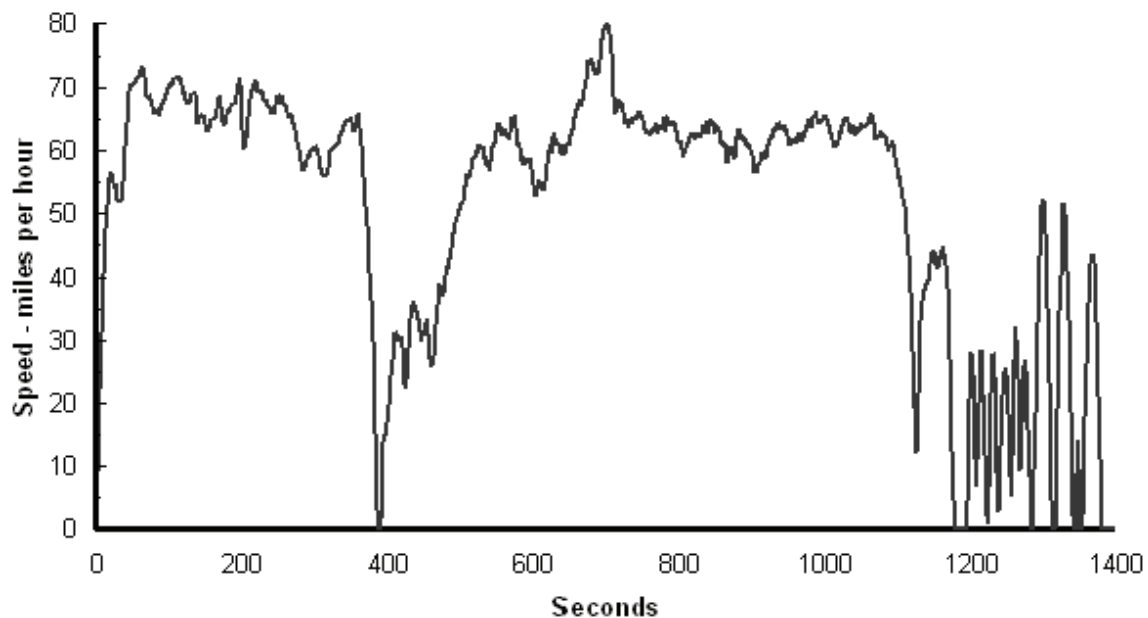


*The Environmental Protection Agency also uses other driving cycles to test new vehicles (although these do not affect the fuel economy ratings). The New York Test Cycle was developed in the 1970's in order to simulate driving in downtown congested areas. The Representative Number Five Test Cycle was developed in the 1990's to better represent actual on-road driving by combining modern city and freeway driving.*

**Figure 4.8. New York City Driving Cycle**



**Figure 4.9. Representative Number Five Driving Cycle**



**Source:**

Data obtained from Michael Wang, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, IL, 1997.



*Researchers at Argonne National Laboratory have estimated the fuel economy of a midsize car using driving cycles from different countries. These results illustrate the difference in fuel economy which can be obtained from the same vehicle using different test cycles.*

**Table 4.31**  
**Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles**

Driving Cycle	Projected fuel economy for a 1995 composite midsize vehicle <sup>a</sup>
Japanese 10/15 mode test cycle	17.5 mpg
New European Driving Cycle (NEDC)	22.0 mpg
U.S. EPA city cycle (LA4)	19.8 mpg
U.S. EPA highway cycle	32.1 mpg
U.S. Corporate Average Fuel Economy cycle	23.9 mpg

**Source:**

Santini, D., A. Vyas, J. Anderson, and F. An, *Estimating Trade-Offs along the Path to the PNGV 3X Goal*, presented at the Transportation Research Board 80<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 2001.

**Note:** China and India both use the European Driving Cycle, though India uses a modified version called the Modified Indian Driving Cycle which accounts for lower maximum speeds that better represent driving conditions in India.

---

<sup>a</sup> The 1995 composite midsize vehicle is an average of a Chevrolet Lumina, Chrysler Concord, and Ford Taurus. The fuel economies were projected using the National Renewable Energy Laboratory's Advanced Vehicle Simulator (ADVISOR) model.



*When comparing data between countries, one must realize that different countries have different testing cycles to determine fuel economy and emissions. This table compares various statistics on the European, Japanese, and U.S. testing cycles [for fuel economy measurements, the United States uses the formula,  $1/\text{fuel economy} = (0.55/\text{city fuel economy}) + (0.45/\text{highway fuel economy})$ ]. Most vehicles will achieve higher fuel economy on the U.S. test cycle than on the European or Japanese cycles.*

**Table 4.32**  
**Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles**

	Time (seconds)	Percent of time stopped or decelerating	Distance (miles)	Average speed (mph)	Maximum speed (mph)	Maximum acceleration (mph/s)
Japanese 10/15 mode test cycle	631	52.3	2.6	14.8	43.5	1.8
New European Driving Cycle (NEDC)	1,181	24.9	6.84	20.9	74.6	2.4
U.S. EPA city cycle (LA4) <sup>a</sup>	1,372	43.2	7.5	19.5	56.7	3.3
U.S. EPA highway cycle	765	9.3	17.8	48.2	59.9	3.3
U.S. Corporate Average Fuel Economy cycle	2,137	27.9	10.3	29.9	59.9	3.3

**Source:**

Santini, D., A. Vyas, J. Anderson, and F. An, *Estimating Trade-Offs along the Path to the PNGV 3X Goal*, presented at the Transportation Research Board 80<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 2001.

**Note:** China and India both use the European Driving Cycle, though India uses a modified version called The Modified Indian Driving Cycle which accounts for lower maximum speeds that better represent driving conditions in India.

<sup>a</sup> The actual Federal Procedure (FTP), which is also the test for emissions certification, repeats the first 505 seconds of the Federal Urban Driving Simulation cycle, hot started, after a 10 minute hot soak. Starting with Model Year 2001, the emissions test-but not the fuel economy test-incorporates a supplemental cycle that simulates aggressive urban driving, coupled with an added air conditioning load.



*Demand response (also called paratransit or dial-a-ride) are widely used by transit agencies. In 2007, the data changed substantially due to improved estimation methodologies. Unfortunately, those data are no longer comparable to the rest of the historical series.*

**Table 4.33**  
**Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2008<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Number of active vehicles	Vehicle-miles (millions)	Passenger-miles (millions)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1994	31,090	490	781	9.8
1995	31,773	538	856	9.6
1996	33,472	588	958	10.2
1997	35,657	627	1,075	10.2
1998	33,481	721	1,103	10.9
1999	36,651	784	1,258	11.2
2000	37,957	826	1,274	11.4
2001	40,049	861	1,345	11.9
2002	40,691	879	1,336	12.3
2003	42,578	953	1,471	13.5
2004	42,993	975	1,448	14.1
2005	48,530	1,078	1,663	15.5
2006	51,744	1,129	1,790	16.4
2007 <sup>a</sup>	64,865	1,471	1,502	24.7
2008	65,799	1,495	1,412	24.7

**Source:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2010.  
(Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))

**Note:** See Glossary for detailed definitions of demand response.

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2006 and 2007 due to changes in estimation methodology. See source document for details.





## Chapter 5

### Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 5.1	Heavy single-unit trucks, 2008	
	<i>Registration (thousands)</i>	6,791
	<i>Vehicle miles (millions)</i>	83,951
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	8.5
Table 5.2	Combination trucks, 2008	
	<i>Registration (thousands)</i>	2,216
	<i>Vehicle miles (millions)</i>	143,507
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	5.4
Tables 5.14 and 5.15	Freight Shipments, 2007 Commodity Flow Survey	
	<i>Value (billion dollars)</i>	11,685
	<i>Tons (millions)</i>	12,543
	<i>Ton-miles (billions)</i>	3,348
Table 5.16	Transit buses in operation, 2008	67,096





*Heavy single-unit trucks include all single-unit trucks which have more than two axles or more than four tires. Most of these trucks would be used for business or for individuals with heavy hauling or towing needs.*

**Table 5.1**  
**Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2008**

Year	Registrations (thousands)	Vehicle travel (million miles)	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy (miles per gallon)
1970	3,681	27,081	3,968	6.8
1975	4,232	34,606	5,420	6.4
1976	4,350	36,390	5,706	6.4
1977	4,450	39,339	6,268	6.3
1978	4,518	42,747	6,955	6.1
1979	4,505	42,012	7,050	6.0
1980	4,374	39,813	6,923	5.8
1981	4,455	39,568	6,867	5.8
1982	4,325	40,658	6,803	6.0
1983	4,204	42,546	6,965	6.1
1984	4,061	44,419	7,240	6.1
1985	4,593	45,441	7,399	6.1
1986	4,313	45,637	7,386	6.2
1987	4,188	48,022	7,523	6.4
1988	4,470	49,434	7,701	6.4
1989	4,519	50,870	7,779	6.5
1990	4,487	51,901	8,357	6.2
1991	4,481	52,898	8,172	6.5
1992	4,370	53,874	8,237	6.5
1993	4,408	56,772	8,488	6.7
1994	4,906	61,284	9,032	6.8
1995	5,024	62,705	9,216	6.8
1996	5,266	64,072	9,409	6.8
1997	5,293	66,893	9,576	7.0
1998	5,414	67,894	9,741	7.0
1999	5,763	70,304	9,372	7.5
2000	5,926	70,500	9,563	7.4
2001	5,704	72,448	9,667	7.5
2002	5,651	75,866	10,321	7.4
2003	5,849	77,757	8,881	8.8
2004	6,161	78,441	8,959	8.8
2005	6,395	78,496	9,501	8.3
2006	6,649	80,344	9,852	8.2
2007	6,807	82,014	10,044	8.2
2008	6,791	83,951	9,889	8.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2008	1.6%	3.0%	2.4%	0.6%
1998–2008	2.3%	2.1%	0.2%	2.0%

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009, Table VM1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

**Note:** *Highway Statistics 1999* data were not used.



*Combination trucks include all trucks designed to be used in combination with one or more trailers. The average vehicle travel of these trucks (on a per truck basis) far surpasses the travel of other trucks due to long-haul freight movement.*

**Table 5.2**  
**Summary Statistics for Combination Trucks, 1970–2008**

Year	Registrations (thousands)	Vehicle travel <sup>a</sup> (million miles)	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy (miles per gallon)
1970	905	35,134	7,348	4.8
1975	1,131	46,724	9,177	5.1
1980	1,417	68,678	13,037	5.3
1981	1,261	69,134	13,509	5.1
1982	1,265	70,765	13,583	5.2
1983	1,304	73,586	13,796	5.3
1984	1,340	77,377	14,188	5.5
1985	1,403	78,063	14,005	5.6
1986	1,408	81,038	14,475	5.6
1987	1,530	85,495	14,990	5.7
1988	1,667	88,551	15,224	5.8
1989	1,707	91,879	15,733	5.8
1990	1,709	94,341	16,133	5.8
1991	1,691	96,645	16,809	5.7
1992	1,675	99,510	17,216	5.8
1993	1,680	103,116	17,748	5.8
1994	1,681	108,932	18,653	5.8
1995	1,696	115,451	19,777	5.8
1996	1,747	118,899	20,192	5.9
1997	1,790	124,584	20,302	6.1
1998	1,831	128,159	21,100	6.1
1999	2,029	132,384	24,537	5.4
2000	2,097	135,020	25,666	5.3
2001	2,154	136,584	25,512	5.4
2002	2,277	138,737	26,480	5.2
2003	1,908	140,160	23,815	5.9
2004	2,010	142,370	24,191	5.9
2005	2,087	144,028	27,689	5.2
2006	2,170	142,169	28,107	5.1
2007	2,221	145,046	28,545	5.1
2008	2,216	143,507	26,814	5.4
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2008	2.4%	3.8%	3.5%	0.3%
1998–2008	1.9%	1.1%	2.4%	-1.2%

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Washington, DC, 2009, Table VM1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

**Note:** *Highway Statistics 1999* data were not used.

<sup>a</sup> The Federal Highway Administration changed the combination truck travel methodology in 1993.



*Truck sales in 2009 continued to decline in every class. Trucks under 10,000 lbs. continue to dominate truck sales.*

**Table 5.3**  
**New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2009<sup>a</sup>**  
(thousands)

Calendar year	Class 1 6,000 lbs. or less	Class 2 6,001– 10,000 lbs.	Class 3 10,001– 14,000 lbs.	Class 4 14,001– 16,000 lbs.	Class 5 16,001– 19,500 lbs.	Class 6 19,501– 26,000 lbs.	Class 7 26,001– 33,000 lbs.	Class 8 33,001 lbs. and over	Total
<b>Domestic sales (import data are not available)</b>									
1970 <sup>b</sup>	1,049	408	6	12	58	133	36	89	1,791
1975	1,101	952	23	1	9	159	23	83	2,351
1976	1,318	1,401	43	<sup>c</sup>	9	153	22	97	3,043
1977	1,306	1,803	36	3	5	163	28	141	3,485
1978	1,334	2,140	73	6	3	156	41	162	3,915
1979	1,271	1,574	15	3	3	146	50	174	3,236
1980	985	975	4	<sup>c</sup>	2	90	58	117	2,231
1981	896	850	1	<sup>c</sup>	2	72	51	100	1,972
1982	1,102	961	1	<sup>c</sup>	1	44	62	76	2,248
1983	1,314	1,207	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	1	47	59	82	2,710
1984	2,031	1,224	6	<sup>c</sup>	5	55	78	138	3,538
1985	2,408	1,280	11	<sup>c</sup>	5	48	97	134	3,983
<b>Domestic and import sales</b>									
1986	3,380	1,214	12	<sup>c</sup>	6	45	101	113	4,870
1987	3,435	1,175	14	2	8	44	103	131	4,912
1988	3,467	1,333	14	21	8	54	103	148	5,149
1989	3,313	1,297	19	27	7	39	93	145	4,942
1990	3,451	1,097	21	27	5	38	85	121	4,846
1991	3,246	876	21	24	3	22	73	99	4,365
1992	3,608	1,021	26	26	4	28	73	119	4,903
1993	4,119	1,232	27	33	4	27	81	158	5,681
1994	4,527	1,506	35	44	4	20	98	186	6,421
1995	4,422	1,631	40	53	4	23	107	201	6,481
1996	4,829	1,690	52	59	7	19	104	170	6,930
1997	5,085	1,712	53	57	9	18	114	179	7,226
1998	5,263	2,036	102	43	25	32	115	209	7,826
1999	5,707	2,366	122	49	30	48	130	262	8,716
2000	5,965	2,421	117	47	29	51	123	212	8,965
2001	6,073	2,525	102	52	24	42	92	140	9,050
2002	6,068	2,565	80	38	24	45	69	146	9,035
2003	6,267	2,671	91	40	29	51	67	142	9,357
2004	6,458	2,796	107	47	36	70	75	203	9,793
2005	6,586	2,528	167	49	46	60	89	253	9,777
2006	6,136	2,438	150	50	49	70	91	284	9,268
2007	5,682	2,623	166	51	45	54	70	151	8,842
2008	4,358	1,888	135	36	40	39	49	133	6,680
2009	3,528	1,306	112	20	24	22	39	95	5,145
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1970–1985	5.7%	7.9%	4.1%	-	-15.1%	-6.6%	6.8%	2.8%	5.5%
1986–2009	0.2%	0.3%	10.2%	-	6.2%	-3.1%	-4.1%	-0.8%	0.2%
1999–2009	-4.7%	-5.8%	-0.9%	-8.6%	-2.2%	-7.5%	-11.3%	9.6%	-5.1%

**Source:**

Ward's Communication's, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 2009*, Southfield, MI, 2009, p. 26, and annual; 2009: Ward's Communications, [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com). (Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Sales include domestic-sponsored imports.

<sup>b</sup> Data for 1970 is based on new truck registrations.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



## Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey

The Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS), which was formerly the Truck Inventory and Use Survey (TIUS), provides data on the physical and operational characteristics of the Nation's truck population. It is based on a probability sample of private and commercial trucks registered (or licensed) in each state. In 1997, the survey was changed to the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey due to future possibilities of including additional vehicle types. The 2002 VIUS, however, only includes trucks. Copies of the 2002 VIUS report or CD may be obtained by contacting the U.S. Bureau of the Census, Transportation Characteristics Surveys Branch (301) 457-2797. Internet site:

**[www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html)**

Since 1987, the survey has included minivans, vans, station wagons on truck chassis, and sport utility vehicles in addition to the bigger trucks. The 1977 and 1982 surveys did not include those vehicle types. The estimated number of trucks that were within the scope of the 2002 VIUS and registered in the United States as of July 1, 2002, was 85.2 million. These trucks were estimated to have been driven a total of 1,115 billion miles during 2002, an increase of 6.8% from 1997. The average annual miles traveled per truck was estimated at 13,100 miles.

In the 2002 VIUS, there are several ways to classify a truck by weight. The survey respondent was asked the average weight of the vehicle or vehicle-trailer combination when carrying a typical payload; the empty weight (truck minus cargo) of the vehicle as it was usually operated; and the maximum gross weight at which the vehicle or vehicle-trailer combination was operated. The Census Bureau also collected information on the Gross Vehicle Weight Class of the vehicles (decoded from the vehicle identification number) and the registered weight of the vehicles from the State registration files. Some of these weights are only provided in categories, while others are exact weights. Since all these weights could be quite different for a single truck, the tabulations by weight can be quite confusing. In the tables presented here, the Gross Vehicle Weight Class was used.

The Census Bureau has discontinued the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey; it was not conducted in 2007. The 2002 data remain the latest available.



**Table 5.4**  
**Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002**

Manufacturer's gross vehicle weight class	Number of trucks	Percentage of trucks	Average annual miles per truck	Harmonic mean fuel economy	Percentage of fuel use
1) 6,000 lbs and less	51,941,389	61.0%	11,882	17.6	42.7%
2) 6,001 – 10,000 lbs	28,041,234	32.9%	12,684	14.3	30.5%
Light truck subtotal	79,982,623	93.9%	12,163	16.2	73.2%
3) 10,001 – 14,000 lbs	691,342	0.8%	14,094	10.5	1.1%
4) 14,001 – 16,000 lbs	290,980	0.3%	15,441	8.5	0.5%
5) 16,001 – 19,500 lbs	166,472	0.2%	11,645	7.9	0.3%
6) 19,501 – 26,000 lbs	1,709,574	2.0%	12,671	7.0	3.2%
Medium truck subtotal	2,858,368	3.4%	13,237	8.0	5.2%
7) 26,001 – 33,000 lbs	179,790	0.2%	30,708	6.4	0.9%
8) 33,001 lbs and up	2,153,996	2.5%	45,739	5.7	20.7%
Heavy truck subtotal	2,333,786	2.7%	44,581	5.8	21.6%
Total	85,174,776	100.0%	13,088	13.5	100.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www.tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www.tiusview.html))

**Table 5.5**  
**Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002**  
**(miles per gallon)**

Manufacturer's gross vehicle weight class	1992 TIUS	1997 VIUS	2002 VIUS
1) 6,000 lbs and less	17.2	17.1	17.6
2) 6,001–10,000 lbs	13.0	13.6	14.3
Light truck subtotal	15.7	15.8	16.2
3) 10,000–14,000 lbs	8.8	9.4	10.5
4) 14,001–16,000 lbs	8.8	9.3	8.5
5) 16,001–19,500 lbs	7.4	8.7	7.9
6) 19,501–26,000 lbs	6.9	7.3	7.0
Medium truck subtotal	7.3	8.6	8.0
7) 26,001–33,000 lbs	6.5	6.4	6.4
8) 33,001 lbs and over	5.5	5.7	5.7
Large truck subtotal	5.6	6.1	5.8

**Sources:**

Estimates are based on data provided on the following public use files: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Census of Transportation, Washington, DC, *1992 Truck Inventory and Use Survey*, 1995; *1997 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, 2000, and *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www.tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www.tiusview.html))

**Note:** Based on average fuel economy as reported by respondent.



*As expected, most light trucks travel within 50 miles of their home base and refuel at public stations. About sixty percent of heavy trucks travel over 50 miles from their home base and 36% of them refuel at central company-owned refueling stations.*

**Table 5.6**  
**Truck Statistics by Size, 2002**

	Manufacturer's gross vehicle weight class			Total
	Light (< 10,000 lbs)	Medium (10,001– 26,000 lbs)	Heavy (> 26,000 lbs)	
	Range of operation			
Under 50 miles	69.2%	61.5%	40.7%	68.2%
51–100 miles	8.5%	11.7%	13.5%	8.7%
101–200 miles	2.4%	3.2%	6.7%	2.5%
201–500 miles	1.1%	1.8%	7.6%	1.3%
501 miles or more	1.4%	2.2%	10.4%	1.7%
Off-road	1.1%	3.5%	3.2%	1.2%
Vehicle not in use	2.2%	4.4%	3.2%	2.3%
Not reported	14.1%	11.7%	14.7%	14.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
	Primary refueling facility			
Gas station	96.9%	62.4%	28.4%	93.9%
Truck stop	0.7%	7.7%	31.9%	1.8%
Own facility	2.0%	27.3%	36.2%	3.7%
Other nonpublic facility	0.3%	2.6%	3.5%	0.5%
Other	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>All</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata. File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))



*More medium truck owners listed construction as the truck's major use than any other major use category. Construction was the second highest major use for light trucks and heavy trucks.*

**Table 5.7**  
**Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002**

Rank	Light (< 10,000 lbs average weight)	Medium (10,001 – 26,000 lbs average weight)	Heavy (> 26,000 lbs average weight)
1	<b>Personal</b> 81.5%	<b>Construction</b> 18.4%	<b>For hire</b> 30.1%
2	<b>Construction</b> 4.6%	<b>Agriculture</b> 16.2%	<b>Construction</b> 15.9%
3	<b>Other services<sup>a</sup></b> 2.5%	<b>For hire</b> 9.6%	<b>Agriculture</b> 12.2%
4	<b>Not in use</b> 2.2%	<b>Retail</b> 7.1%	<b>Retail</b> 5.4%
5	<b>Agriculture</b> 1.9%	<b>Not in use</b> 6.4%	<b>Not in use</b> 5.1%
6	<b>Retail</b> 1.5%	<b>Leasing</b> 6.2%	<b>Waste management</b> 5.0%
7	<b>Unknown</b> 1.3%	<b>Wholesale</b> 5.5%	<b>Manufacturing</b> 4.9%
8	<b>Leasing</b> 0.7%	<b>Waste management</b> 5.4%	<b>Wholesale</b> 4.8%
9	<b>Manufacturing</b> 0.7%	<b>Utilities</b> 5.0%	<b>Leasing</b> 4.6%
10	<b>Utilities</b> 0.6%	<b>Personal</b> 4.8%	<b>Unknown</b> 3.2%
11	<b>Waste management</b> 0.6%	<b>Unknown</b> 4.4%	<b>Personal</b> 2.5%
12	<b>Wholesale</b> 0.6%	<b>Manufacturing</b> 3.3%	<b>Mining</b> 2.4%
13	<b>Information services</b> 0.4%	<b>Other services<sup>a</sup></b> 3.2%	<b>Other services<sup>a</sup></b> 1.3%
14	<b>For hire</b> 0.4%	<b>Food services</b> 1.6%	<b>Utilities</b> 1.1%
15	<b>Food services</b> 0.3%	<b>Information services</b> 1.3%	<b>Food services</b> 1.1%
16	<b>Arts</b> 0.2%	<b>Mining</b> 1.1%	<b>Arts</b> 0.3%
17	<b>Mining</b> 0.1%	<b>Arts</b> 0.5%	<b>Information services</b> 0.1%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Micro data File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))

<sup>a</sup> Business and personal services.



*Nearly half of trucks in fleets of 11-20 and 21-50 vehicles use company-owned facilities. Most trucks in smaller fleets use public gas stations for fueling.*

**Table 5.8**  
**Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002**

Truck fleet size	Primary refueling facility				Total
	Gas station	Truck stop	Own facility	Other's facility	
1-5	73.8%	6.1%	18.2%	1.9%	100.0%
6-10	55.3%	5.7%	35.5%	3.4%	100.0%
11-20	41.1%	5.1%	48.9%	4.9%	100.0%
21-50	42.9%	3.7%	49.8%	3.6%	100.0%
51 or more	48.3%	6.3%	44.4%	1.0%	100.0%
Fleets of 6 or more vehicles	47.6%	5.2%	43.9%	3.4%	100.0%
<b>No fleet</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))





*Most trucks are fueled at gas stations but for-hire or warehousing trucks are more often fueled at truck stops. Mining trucks and vehicle leasing or rental trucks fuel at the companies' own facility more than 30% of the time.*

**Table 5.9**  
**Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002**

Major use	Gas station	Truck stop	Own facility	Others facility	Other	All
Personal	98.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.1%	0.1%	100.0%
Other services	96.0%	1.4%	1.6%	0.9%	0.1%	100.0%
All	93.9%	1.8%	3.7%	0.5%	0.0%	100.0%
Information services	92.3%	0.4%	7.2%	0.1%	0.0%	100.0%
Retail trade	86.6%	3.5%	8.6%	1.2%	0.0%	100.0%
Construction	84.7%	3.3%	9.8%	2.2%	0.0%	100.0%
Accommodation or food services	82.4%	7.5%	8.8%	1.3%	0.0%	100.0%
Manufacturing	81.5%	5.1%	11.9%	1.5%	0.0%	100.0%
Arts, entertainment, recreation services	81.1%	4.3%	14.2%	0.3%	0.0%	100.0%
Waste mgmt, landscaping, admin/support services	78.2%	3.0%	17.1%	1.6%	0.0%	100.0%
Wholesale trade	76.2%	6.6%	12.0%	5.1%	0.0%	100.0%
Utilities	72.6%	1.8%	24.3%	1.3%	0.0%	100.0%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, hunting	62.7%	6.7%	29.4%	1.0%	0.1%	100.0%
Vehicle leasing or rental	60.2%	1.3%	31.8%	6.8%	0.0%	100.0%
Mining	48.7%	8.5%	34.3%	8.5%	0.0%	100.0%
For-hire or warehousing	33.3%	38.7%	25.8%	2.3%	0.0%	100.0%
<b>Overall</b>	<b>93.90%</b>	<b>1.80%</b>	<b>3.70%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

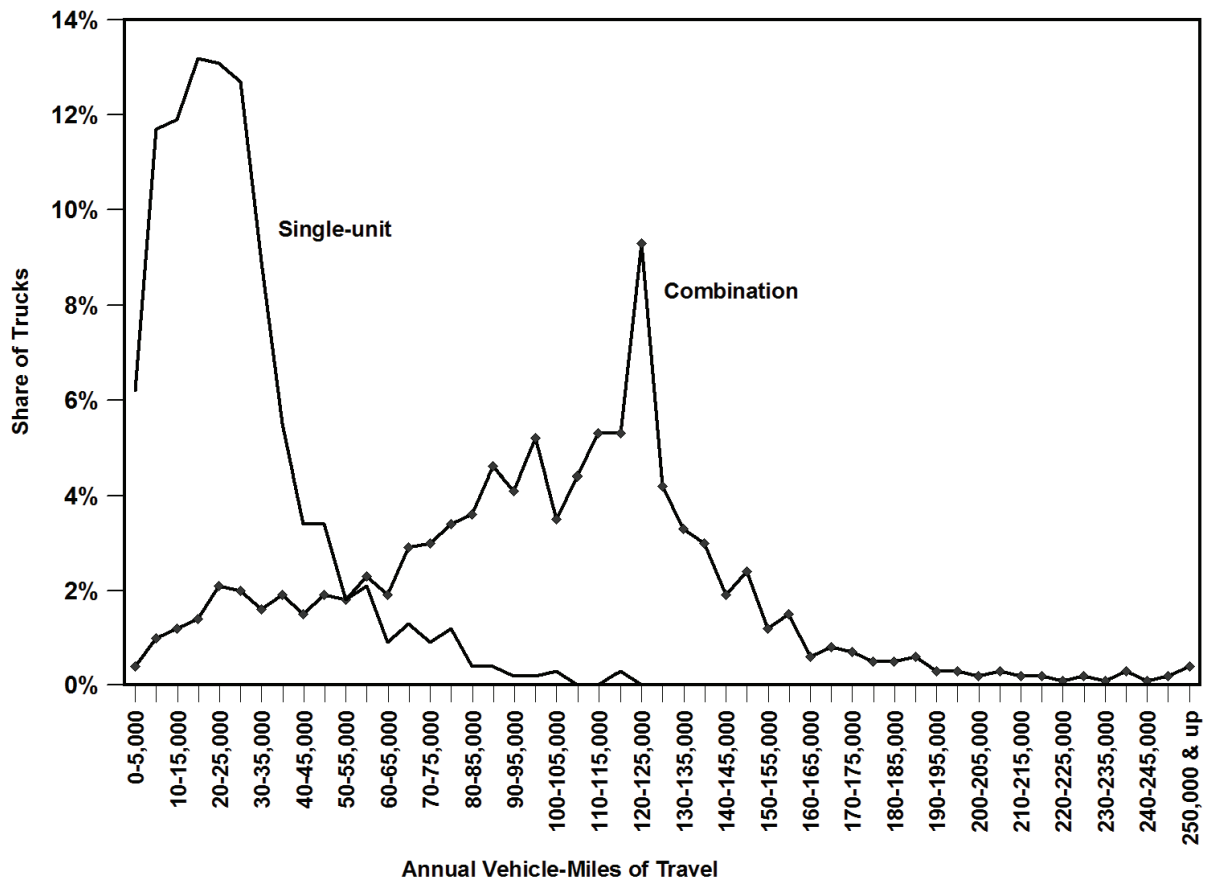
**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))



The figure below shows the distribution of annual travel the two types of Class 7 and 8 vehicles—combination units (separate tractor and trailer) and single units (tractor and trailer on a single chassis). This information is for vehicles two years old or less and comes from the 2002 VIUS. Combination trucks, dominated by box-type trailers, display the greatest amount of annual travel of all heavy vehicle types, as is evidenced both by the range of annual use which is up to 250,000 miles per year, and the peaking that occurs in the 100,000 to 140,000-mile segments. Most of the single-unit trucks in the survey travel 40,000 miles per year or less.

**Figure 5.1. Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled**



**Source:**

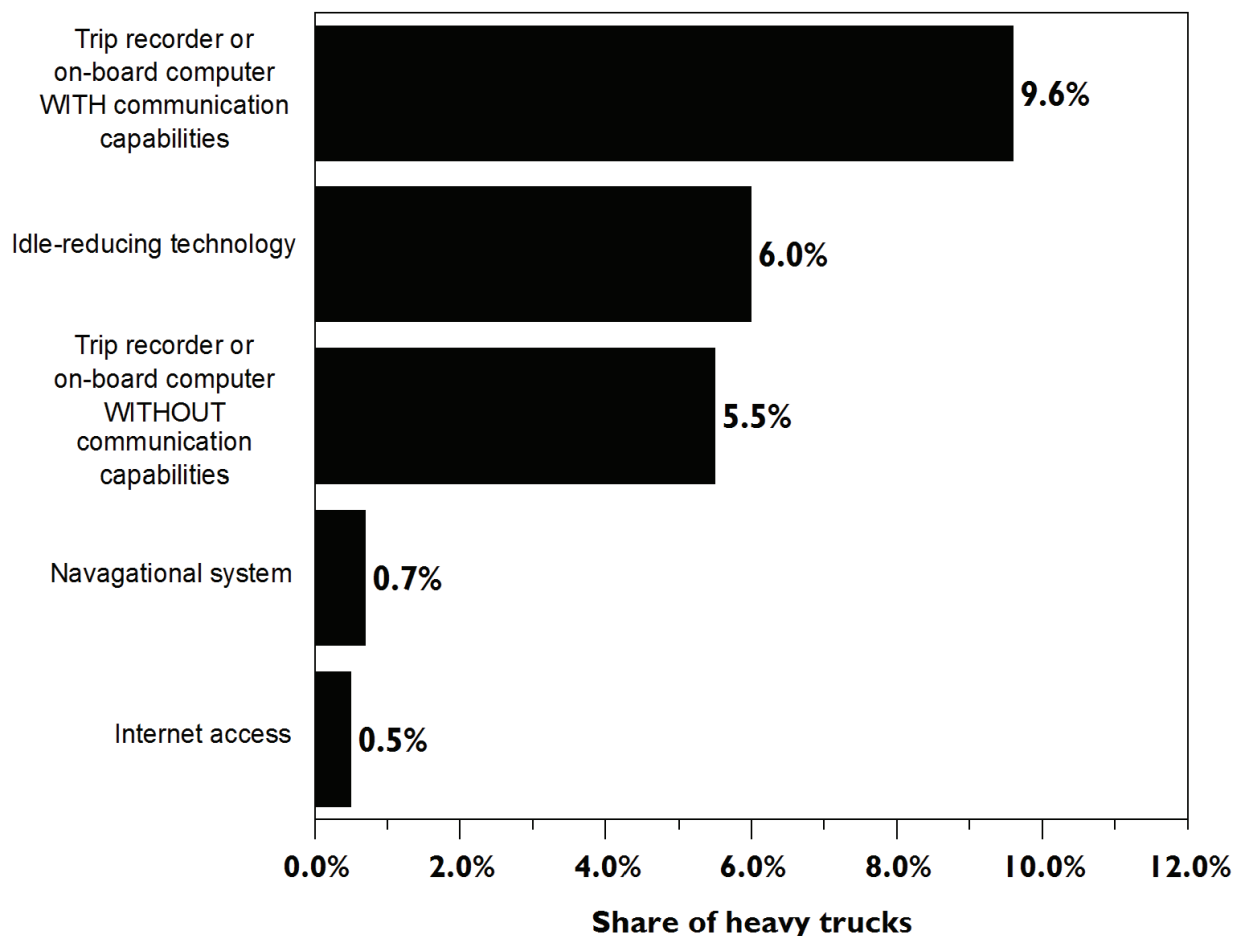
U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))

**Note:** Heavy trucks (class 7 & 8) are greater than 26,000 pounds gross vehicle weight based on the manufacturer's rating.



*The latest Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey asked truck owners if the truck had certain features as permanent equipment on the truck. Some of the features asked about were onboard computers, idle-reduction devices, navigational systems, and Internet access. Of the 2.3 million heavy trucks (class 7 & 8) in the United States, nearly 10% were equipped with onboard computers that had communication capabilities and another 5% had onboard computers without communication capabilities. Six percent of heavy trucks were equipped with idle-reducing technology. Navigational systems and Internet access were available in less than one percent of heavy trucks.*

**Figure 5.2. Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and User Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005.

**Note:** Heavy trucks (class 7 & 8) are greater than 26,000 pounds gross vehicle weight based on the manufacturer's rating.



## Fuel Economy Study for Class 8 Trucks

As part of a long-term study sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Office of Vehicle Technologies (OVT), the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) in conjunction with several industry partners has collected data and information related to heavy-truck operation in real-world highway environments. The primary objective of the project was to collect real-world performance and spatial data for long-haul operations of Class 8 tractor-trailers from a fleet engaged in normal freight operations. Six model year 2005 Class 8 trucks from the selected fleet, which operates within a large area of the country extending from the east coast to Mountain Time Zone and from Canada to the US-Mexican border, were instrumented and 60 channels of data were collected for over a year at a rate of 5 Hz (or 5 readings per second). Those channels included information such as instantaneous fuel rate, engine speed, gear ratio, vehicle speed, and other information read from the vehicle's databus; weather information (wind speed, precipitation, air temperature, etc.) gathered from an on-board weather station; spatial information (latitude, longitude, altitude) acquired from a GPS (Global Positioning System) device; and instantaneous tractor and trailer weight obtained from devices mounted on the six participating tractors and ten trailers. Three of the six instrumented tractors and five of the ten instrumented trailers were mounted with New Generation Single Wide-Based Tires and the others with regular dual tires. Over the duration of this phase of the project (just over a year) the six tractors traveled nearly 700,000 miles.

To find out more about this project, contact Oscar Franzese, [franzeseo@ornl.gov](mailto:franzeseo@ornl.gov), 865-946-1304. The final report on this project is available on-line at: [cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNL\\_TM\\_2008-122.pdf](http://cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNL_TM_2008-122.pdf).



*The type of terrain a truck is traveling on can cause significant differences in fuel efficiency. This study (see page 5–13 for project description) shows fuel economy on severe upslopes is less than half that on flat terrain. On severe downslopes, the fuel economy was three times higher than on flat terrain.*

**Table 5.10**  
**Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy**

Type of Terrain	Share of Data Records	Average Fuel Efficiency (mpg)			
		All Trucks	Tractors with Dual Tires	Tractors with Single (wide) Tires	Difference between Dual and Single Tires (percent)
Severe upslope (>4%)	0.7%	2.90	2.86	2.94	2.91%
Mild upslope (1% to 4%)	13.2%	4.35	4.25	4.44	4.35%
Flat terrain (1% to 1%)	72.4%	7.33	7.08	7.58	7.13%
Mild downslope (-4% to -1%)	12.6%	15.11	14.64	15.57	6.36%
Severe downslope (<-4%)	1.1%	23.5	21.82	25.3	15.97%

**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008.



Table 5.10 presents a distribution of distance traveled, fuel consumed, and fuel economy by speed and by type of tires for the vehicles participating in the project (see page 5-13 for project description). The speed bins are divided into 5-mile intervals, going from 0+ mph (i.e., speed > 0.00 mph) to 85 mph, while the four main columns of Table 5.10 are organized by the type of tires that were mounted on the tractor and trailers. The first row of the table contains information about fuel consumed while the vehicle was idling (i.e., the vehicle was static with the engine on) with the following rows presenting information about the distance traveled, fuel consumed, and fuel economy for each one of the speed intervals. The next-to-the-last row shows the totals for both traveled distances and fuel consumed as well as the overall fuel economy for each tire-combination category. The latter are then used to compute the percentage difference in terms of fuel economy from dual tire tractors and trailers, which is the most common tire setup for large trucks at the present time.

**Table 5.11**  
**Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed**  
**and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination**

Speed (mph)	Dual Tire Tractor – Dual Tire Trailer			Dual Tire Tractor – Single (Wide) Tire Trailer			Single (Wide) Tire Tractor – Dual Tire Trailer			Single (Wide) Tire Tractor – Single (Wide) Tire Trailer		
	Distance Traveled (miles)	Fuel Cons. (gal)	Fuel Econ. (MPG)	Distance Traveled (miles)	Fuel Cons. (gal)	Fuel Econ. (MPG)	Distance Traveled (miles)	Fuel Cons. (gal)	Fuel Econ. (MPG)	Distance Traveled (miles)	Fuel Cons. (gal)	Fuel Econ. (MPG)
Idling	N/A	1,858.5	N/A	N/A	967.9	N/A	N/A	1,676.4	N/A	N/A	706.0	N/A
0+ to 5	281	101.8	2.76	148	50.4	2.93	368.0	124.2	3.0	156	52.8	2.96
5+ to 10	674	198.8	3.39	368	103.2	3.56	808.0	245.4	3.3	331	98.8	3.35
10+ to 15	723	192.0	3.77	396	98.3	4.03	848.0	216.5	3.9	343	87.0	3.95
15+ to 20	744	199.1	3.73	404	100.9	4.00	882.0	221.6	4.0	361	90.5	3.98
20+ to 25	938	228.4	4.11	489	113.6	4.31	1,111.0	244.2	4.6	462	101.1	4.57
25+ to 30	1,178	266.9	4.41	609	131.5	4.63	1,420.0	286.9	5.0	580	117.6	4.93
30+ to 35	1,481	336.8	4.40	753	154.2	4.88	1,774.0	341.1	5.2	708	141.1	5.02
35+ to 40	1,917	403.5	4.75	1,000	193.6	5.17	2,284.0	433.6	5.3	941	184.3	5.10
40+ to 45	2,955	584.1	5.06	1,543	285.9	5.40	3,380.0	603.6	5.6	1,350	254.4	5.31
45+ to 50	4,935	907.9	5.43	2,573	447.7	5.75	5,410.0	872.8	6.2	2,177	360.4	6.04
50+ to 55	9,397	1,629.8	5.77	4,962	811.5	6.11	10,046.0	1,622.7	6.2	3,877	625.5	6.20
55+ to 60	20,656	3,297.2	6.26	11,707	1,721.9	6.80	22,373.0	3,257.8	6.9	8,710	1,246.9	6.99
60+ to 65	38,964	5,879.6	6.63	21,472	2,980.8	7.20	34,517.0	4,840.0	7.1	14,944	2,049.4	7.29
NOT ADJUSTED FOR TERRAIN: See note below.												
65+ to 70	58,304	8,313.2	7.01	27,931	3,652.2	7.65	65,063.0	9,256.4	7.0	27,144	3,880.1	7.00
70+ to 75	56,378	7,483.2	7.53	21,751	2,745.5	7.92	66,882.0	8,435.6	7.9	32,887	4,056.1	8.11
75+ to 85	7,849	808.2	9.71	3,610	403.2	8.95	11,513.0	911.1	12.6	6,817	512.2	13.31
Total <sup>a</sup>	207,374	30,831.0	6.73	99,714	13,994.0	7.13	228,680.0	31,913.0	7.2	101,790	13,858.0	7.35
Percent increase in fuel economy from dual tire trac/trail	0.00%			5.93%			6.53%			9.20%		

**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008.

**Note:** These data were not adjusted to account for the effects of terrain. The increase in fuel economy for speeds above 70 mph is likely due to the vehicle achieving high speeds while traveling down slope. Therefore, this increase in fuel economy is not expected to be characteristic of all travel at these higher speeds.

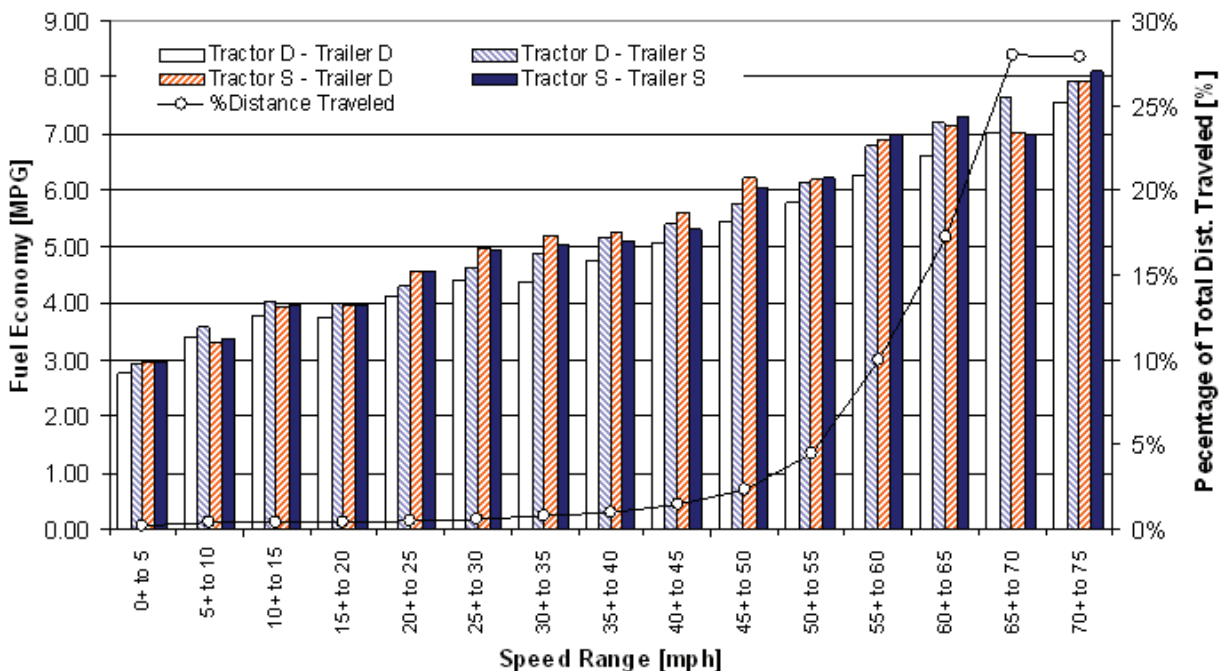
<sup>a</sup> Total Fuel Consumed does not include fuel consumed while idling.



The fuel economy information presented in Table 5.10 is on the upper limits of today's large-truck fleets and is mostly a result of driver training and the extensive vehicle maintenance (including constant tire pressure) to which the fleet company participating in this project adheres. Nevertheless, the results of this extensive test indicate that there are substantial gains in terms of fuel economy for large trucks when single (wide) tires are used in combination with dual tires or alone (best case). Figure 5.3 shows the information from Table 5.10 in a graphical form (bars) and also displays for each speed bin the percentage of the total distance that is traveled at that speed (line). It is possible to observe that above 80% of the distance traveled by long-haul Class 8 trucks is done at speeds above 55 mph. Therefore, any gains in fuel economies at these speeds derived from a given tire combination would have a very large impact on the overall fuel economy of these type of trucks. Figure 5.3 shows that, except for the D-S combination within the 65+ to 70 mph, the combinations with all single (wide) tires perform better and, therefore, obtain the largest overall fuel economy.

**Figure 5.3. Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed**

**NOT ADJUSTED FOR TERRAIN: See note below.**



**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008.

**Note:** D = Dual tire. S = Single (wide) tire.

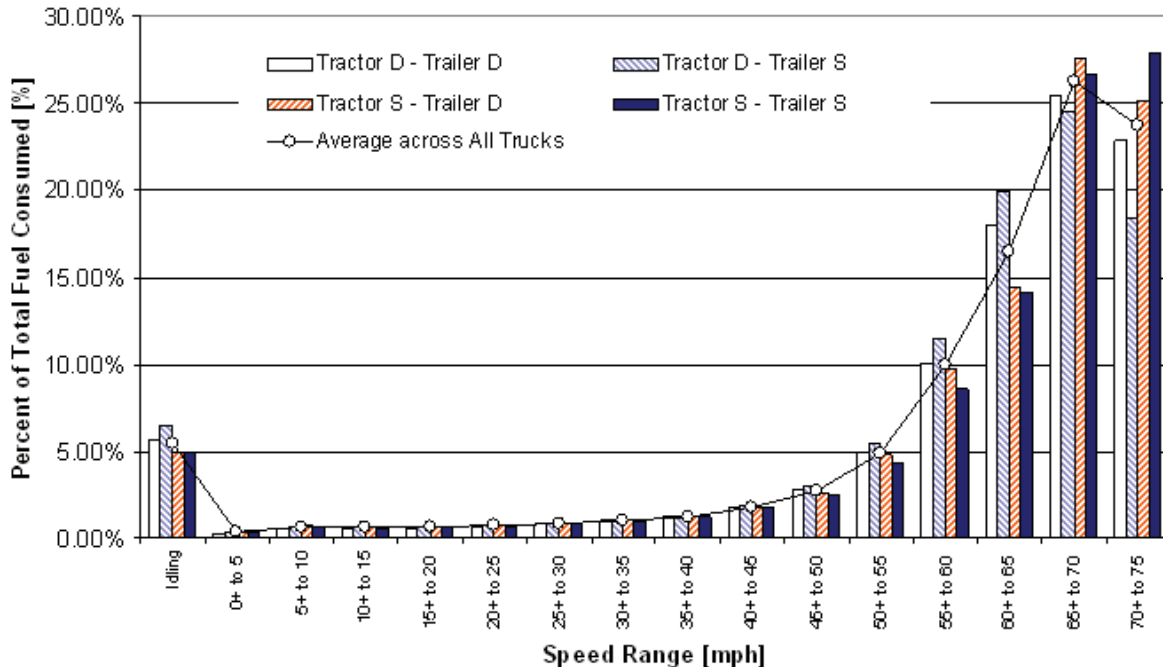
These data were not adjusted to account for the effects of terrain. The increase in fuel economy for speeds above 70 mph is likely due to the vehicle achieving high speeds while traveling down slope. Therefore, this increase in fuel economy is not expected to be characteristic of all travel at these higher speeds.



This graph presents for each one of the four tire-combination categories the percent of total fuel that is consumed when traveling at different speeds (bars) as well as the average percent of fuel consumed for each speed bin (line). As opposed to Table 5.10, the total fuel consumed on this graph includes the fuel consumed while idling.

**Figure 5.4. Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination**

**NOT ADJUSTED FOR TERRAIN: See note below.**



**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008.

**Note:** D = Dual tire. S = Single (wide) tire.

These data were not adjusted to account for the effects of terrain. The increase in fuel economy for speeds above 70 mph is likely due to the vehicle achieving high speeds while traveling down slope. Therefore, this increase in fuel economy is not expected to be characteristic of all travel at these higher speeds.





*A typical class 8 truck tractor weighs about 17,000 lbs. The powertrain is nearly a quarter of the weight (24%) while the truck body structure is 19%.*

**Table 5.12**  
**Class 8 Truck Weight by Component**

	Pounds	Share of Total
Wheels and tires	1,700	10%
Chassis/frame	2,040	12%
Drivetrain and suspension	2,890	17%
Misc. accessories/systems	3,060	18%
Truck body structure	3,230	19%
Powertrain	4,080	24%
Total	17,000	100%

**Source:**

National Academy of Sciences, *Technologies and Approaches to Reducing the Fuel Consumption of Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles*, prepublication copy, March 2010, p. 5-42.

**Notes:**

- Powertrain includes engine and cooling system, transmission and accessories.
- Truck body structure includes cab-in-white, sleeper unit, hood and fairings, interior and glass.
- Miscellaneous accessories/systems include batteries, fuel system, and exhaust hardware.
- Drivetrain and suspension includes drive axles, steer axle, and suspension system.
- Chassis/frame includes frame rails and crossmembers, fifth wheel and brackets. Wheels and tires include a set of 10 aluminum wheels, plus tires.



*The gross weight of a vehicle (GVW) is the weight of the empty vehicle plus the weight of the maximum payload that the vehicle was designed to carry. In cars and small light trucks, the difference between the empty weight of the vehicle and the GVW is not significantly different (1,000 to 1,500 lbs). The largest trucks and tractor-trailers, however, have a payload capacity share of 200%, which means they can carry 200% of their empty weight. The medium-sized trucks (truck classes 3-6) have payload capacity shares between 50% and 100%.*

**Table 5.13**  
**Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight**

Vehicle Description	Truck Class	Gross Vehicle Weight Range (pounds)	Empty Vehicle Weight Range (pounds)	Maximum Payload Capacity (pounds)	Payload Capacity Share (Percent of Empty Weight)
Cars		3,200-6,000	2,400-5,000	1,000	20%
Minivans, Small SUVs, Small Pick-Ups	1	4,000-2,400	3,200-4,500	1,500	33%
Large SUVs, Standard Pick-Ups	2a	6,001-8,500	4,500-6,000	2,500	40%
Large SUVs, Standard Pick-Ups	2b	8,501-10,000	5,000-6,300	3,700	60%
Utility Van, Multi-Purpose, Mini-Bus, Step Van	3	10,001-14,000	7,650-8,750	5,250	60%
City Delivery, Parcel Delivery, Large Walk-in, Bucket, Landscaping	4	14,001-16,000	7,650-8,750	7,250	80%
City Delivery, Parcel Delivery, Large Walk-in, Bucket	5	16,001-19,500	9,500-10,000	8,700	80%
City Delivery, School Bus, Large Walk-in, Bucket	6	19,501-26,000	11,500-14,500	11,500	80%
City Bus, Furniture, Refrigerated, Refuse, Fuel Tanker, Dump, Tow, Concrete, Fire Engine, Tractor-Trailer	7	26,001-33,000	11,500-14,500	18,500	125%
Refuse, Concrete, Furniture, City Bus, Tow, Fire Engine (straight trucks)	8a	33,001-80,000	20,000-26,000	54,000	200%
Tractor-Trailer: Van, Refrigerated, Bulk Tanker, Flat Bed (combination trucks)	8b	33,001-80,000	20,000-26,000	54,000	200%

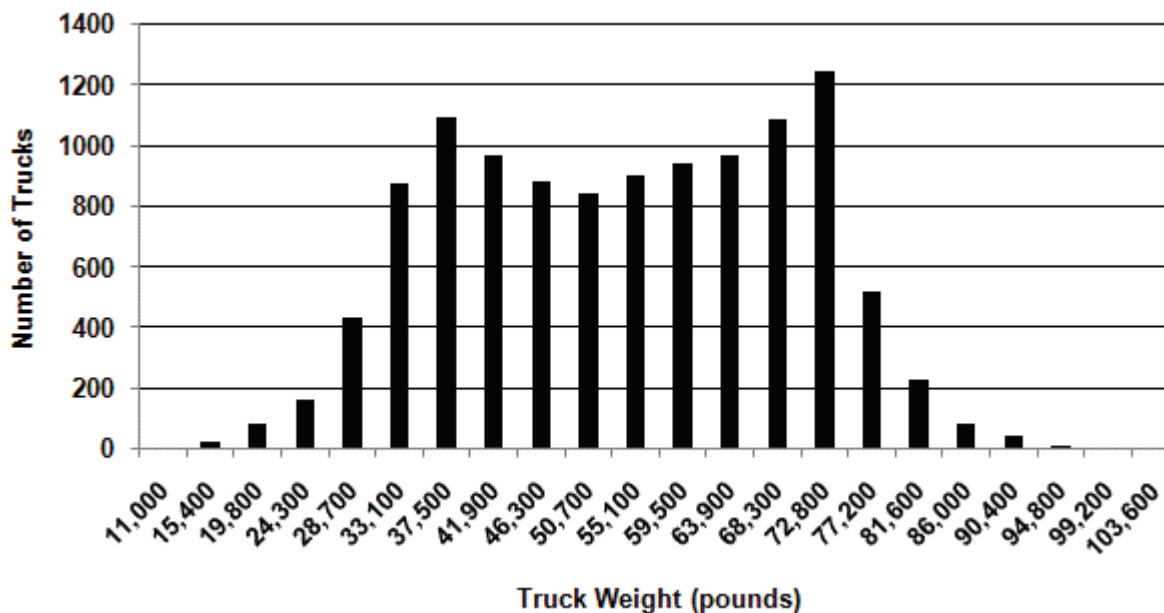
**Source:**

National Academy of Sciences, *Technologies and Approaches to Reducing the Fuel Consumption of Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles*, prepublication copy, March 2010, pp. 2-2 and 5-42.



According to weigh-in-motion data collected by fifteen states, the majority of 5-axle tractor-trailers on the road weigh between 33,000 and 73,000 lbs. Eleven percent of the tractor-trailers had weight recorded around 72,800 lbs and 10% around 68,300 lbs. Another 10% of tractor-trailers were on the lighter end of the scale – around 37,500 lbs. These data show that only a small percent of trucks on the road are near the maximum roadway gross vehicle weight of 80,000 lbs. Thus, most trucks are filling the trailer space to capacity (cubing-out) before they reach the maximum weight limit (weighing-out).

**Figure 5.5. Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008**



**Source:**

National Academy of Sciences, *Technologies and Approaches to Reducing the Fuel Consumption of Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles*, prepublication copy, March 2010, p. 5-45. Original source: Federal Highway Administration, Vehicle Travel Information System, 2008.

**Note:** Data are from these 15 States: California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Texas, and Washington.



## Commodity Flow Survey

The Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) is designed to provide data on the flow of goods and materials by mode of transport. The 1993, 1997, 2002, and 2007 CFS are a continuation of statistics collected in the Commodity Transportation Survey from 1963 through 1977, and include major improvements in methodology, sample size, and scope. The 2007 CFS covers business establishments with paid employees that are located in the United States and are classified using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) in mining, manufacturing, wholesale trade, and select retail trade industries, namely, electronic shopping and mail-order houses. Establishments classified in services, transportation, construction, and most retail industries are excluded from the survey. Farms, fisheries, foreign establishments, and most government-owned establishments are also excluded.<sup>a</sup>

The 1993, 1997, 2002, and 2007 CFS differ from previous surveys in their greatly expanded coverage of intermodalism (i.e., shipments which travel by at least two different modes, such as rail and truck). Earlier surveys reported only the principal mode. Route distance for each mode for each shipment was imputed using methodologies developed by Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Distance, in turn, was used to compute ton-mileage by mode of transport.

The data can be viewed at: [www.bts.gov/publications/commodity\\_flow\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/publications/commodity_flow_survey).

---

<sup>a</sup> Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2007 Economic Census, *2007 Commodity Flow Survey*, December 2008.



*Industries covered by the 2007 Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) shipped over 12 billion tons of goods worth over \$11 trillion. Compared to the 1997 CFS, the value of shipments is up 1.3% per year and tons shipped are up 1.6% per year. By value, intermodal shipments increased 4.7% per year from 1997 to 2007.*

**Table 5.14**  
**Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and**  
**1997 Commodity Flow Surveys**  
**(Detail may not add to total because of rounding)**

Mode of Transportation	Value of goods shipped				Tons			
	2007 (billions)	2002 (billion dollars)	1997 (billion dollars)	Average annual percent change (1997-2007)	2007 (millions)	2002 (millions)	1997 (millions)	Average annual percent change
<b>All modes</b>	<b>11,684.9</b>	<b>9,678.0</b>	<b>8,970.5</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>12,543.4</b>	<b>11,667.9</b>	<b>11,089.7</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
<b>Single modes</b>	<b>9,539.0</b>	<b>8,124.6</b>	<b>7,388.8</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>11,698.1</b>	<b>11,086.7</b>	<b>10,436.5</b>	<b>1.1%</b>
Truck <sup>a</sup>	8,335.8	7,186.0	6,435.3	2.6%	8,778.7	7,842.8	7,700.7	1.3%
For-hire truck	4,955.7	4,330.2	3,748.0	2.8%	4,075.1	3,657.3	3,402.6	1.8%
Private truck	3,380.1	2,818.3	2,630.8	2.5%	4,703.6	4,149.7	4,137.3	1.3%
Rail	436.4	359.5	412.9	0.6%	1,861.3	1,873.9	1,549.8	1.8%
Water	114.9	102.9	97.9	1.6%	403.6	681.2	563.4	-3.3%
Shallow draft	91.0	66.3	69.6	2.7%	343.3	458.6	414.8	-1.9%
Great Lakes	<sup>b</sup>	0.9	1.9	<sup>b</sup>	17.8	38.0	38.4	-7.4%
Deep draft	23.1	35.7	26.4	-1.3%	42.5	184.6	110.2	-9.1%
Air (includes truck and air)	252.3	305.4	296.0	-1.6%	3.6	3.8	4.5	-2.2%
Pipeline <sup>b</sup>	399.6	172.0	146.6	10.5%	650.9	685.0	618.2	0.5%
<b>Multiple modes</b>	<b>1,866.7</b>	<b>1,243.8</b>	<b>1,221.9</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>573.7</b>	<b>216.7</b>	<b>216.7</b>	<b>10.2%</b>
Parcel, U.S. Postal Service								
or courier	1,561.9	1,138.5	1,105.7	3.5%	33.9	25.5	23.7	3.6%
Truck and rail	187.2	80.6	97.8	6.7%	225.6	43.0	54.2	15.3%
Truck and water	58.4	16.6	10.6	18.6%	145.5	23.3	33.2	15.9%
Rail and water	13.9	3.8	2.3	19.7%	54.9	105.1	79.3	-3.6%
Other multiple modes	45.3	4.4	5.6	-8.0%	113.8	19.8	26.2	15.8%
<b>Other and unknown modes</b>	<b>279.1</b>	<b>309.6</b>	<b>359.9</b>	<b>-2.5%</b>	<b>271.6</b>	<b>364.6</b>	<b>436.5</b>	<b>-4.6%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2007 Commodity Flow Survey*, Table 1a. (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov/cfs](http://www.bts.gov/cfs))

<sup>a</sup> "Truck" as a single mode includes shipments which went by private truck only, for-hire truck only, or a combination of private truck and for-hire truck.

<sup>b</sup> Denotes data do not meet publication standards because of high sampling variability or poor response quality.

<sup>c</sup> CFS data for pipeline exclude most shipments of crude oil.



*Industries covered by the 2007 Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) accounted for 3.3 trillion ton-miles on the nation's highways, railways, waterways, pipelines, and aviation system. Ton-miles increased an average of 2.7% per year from 1997 to 2007.*

**Table 5.15**  
**Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and**  
**1997 Commodity Flow Surveys**  
**(Detail may not add to total because of rounding)**

Mode of Transportation	Ton-miles				Average miles per shipment			
	2007 (billions)	2002 (billions)	1997 (billions)	Average annual percent change (1997-2007)	2007	2002	1997	Average annual percent change
<b>All modes</b>	<b>3,344.7</b>	<b>3,137.9</b>	<b>2,661.4</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>2.7%</b>
<b>Single modes</b>	<b>2,894.3</b>	<b>2,867.9</b>	<b>2,383.5</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>2.4%</b>
Truck <sup>a</sup>	1,342.1	1,255.9	1,023.5	2.7%	206	173	144	3.6%
For-hire truck	1,055.6	959.6	741.1	3.6%	599	523	485	2.1%
Private truck	286.5	291.1	268.6	0.6%	57	64	53	0.7%
Rail	1,344.0	1,261.6	1,022.5	2.8%	728	807	769	-0.5%
Water	157.3	282.7	261.7	-5.0%	520	568	482	0.8%
Shallow draft	117.5	211.5	189.3	-4.7%	144	450	177	-2.0%
Great Lakes	6.9	13.8	13.4	-6.4%	657	339	204	12.4%
Deep draft	33.0	57.4	59.0	-0.1%	923	664	1,024	-1.0%
Air (includes truck and air)	4.5	5.8	6.2	-3.2%	1,304	1,919	1,380	-0.6%
Pipeline <sup>b</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
<b>Multiple modes</b>	<b>416.6</b>	<b>225.7</b>	<b>204.5</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>1.8%</b>
Parcel, U.S. Postal Service								
or courier	28.0	19.0	18.0	4.5%	975	894	813	1.8%
Truck and rail	196.8	45.5	55.6	13.5%	1,007	1,413	1,347	-2.9%
Truck and water	98.4	32.4	34.8	11.0%	1,429	1,950	1,265	1.2%
Rail and water	47.1	115.0	77.6	-4.9%	1,928	957	1,092	5.8%
Other multiple modes	46.4	13.8	18.6	0.1%	1,182	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
<b>Other and unknown modes</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>73.4</b>	<b>-7.5%</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2007 Commodity Flow Survey*, Table 1a. (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov/cfs](http://www.bts.gov/cfs))

<sup>a</sup> "Truck" as a single mode includes shipments which went by private truck only, for-hire truck only, or a combination of private truck and for-hire truck.

<sup>b</sup> CFS data for pipeline exclude most shipments of crude oil.

<sup>c</sup> Denotes data do not meet publication standards because of high sampling variability or other reasons. Some unpublished estimates can be derived from other data published in this table. However, figures obtained in this manner are subject to these same limitations.



*In 2007, the data changed substantially due to improved estimation methodologies. Unfortunately, those data are no longer comparable to the rest of the historical series.*

**Table 5.16**  
**Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2008**

Year	Number of active buses	Vehicle-miles (millions)	Passenger- miles (millions)	Btu/passenger-mile	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1994	68,766	2,176	19,019	4,261	81.0
1995	67,802	2,198	19,005	4,302	81.8
1996	72,353	2,234	19,280	4,334	83.6
1997	73,425	2,259	19,793	4,425	87.6
1998	72,788	2,188	20,542	4,384	90.1
1999	74,885	2,290	21,391	4,327	92.6
2000	75,665	2,329	21,433	4,509	96.6
2001	76,675	2,389	22,209	4,120	91.5
2002	76,806	2,425	22,029	4,100	90.3
2003	78,000	2,435	21,438	4,171	89.4
2004	81,630	2,484	21,550	4,318	93.0
2005	82,642	2,498	21,998	4,200	92.4
2006	83,689	2,507	22,985	4,259	97.9
2007 <sup>a</sup>	65,808	2,314	21,132	4,315	91.2
2008	67,096	2,388	21,918	4,290	94.0

**Source:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2010, Tables 6, 8, 9, and 15. (Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2006 and 2007 due to changes in estimation methodology. See source document for details.



## Chapter 6

# Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 6.1	Alternative fuel vehicles in use, 2008	775,664
	<i>LPG</i>	151,049
	<i>CNG</i>	113,973
	<i>E85</i>	450,327
	<i>Electric</i>	56,901
	<i>M85</i>	0
	<i>LNG</i>	3,101
Table 6.4	Number of alternative fuel refuel sites, 2010	6,497
	<i>LPG</i>	2,410
	<i>CNG</i>	827
	<i>Biodiesel</i>	679
	<i>Electric</i>	506
	<i>Hydrogen</i>	57

*Fuel type abbreviations are used throughout this chapter.*

<i>B20</i>	=	20% biodiesel, 80% petroleum diesel
<i>CNG</i>	=	compressed natural gas
<i>E85</i>	=	85% ethanol, 15% gasoline
<i>E95</i>	=	95% ethanol, 5% gasoline
<i>H<sub>2</sub></i>	=	hydrogen
<i>LNG</i>	=	liquified natural gas
<i>LPG</i>	=	liquified petroleum gas
<i>M85</i>	=	85% methanol, 15% gasoline
<i>M100</i>	=	100% methanol





## Alternative Fuels

The Energy Policy Act of 1992 defines alternative fuels and allows the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) to add to the list of alternative fuels if the fuel is substantially nonpetroleum, yields substantial energy security benefits, and offers substantial environmental benefits. DOE currently recognizes the following as alternative fuels:

- methanol, ethanol, and other alcohols,
- blends of 85% or more of alcohol with gasoline,
- natural gas and liquid fuels domestically produced from natural gas,
- liquefied petroleum gas (propane),
- coal-derived liquid fuels
- hydrogen and electricity
- biodiesel,
- P-series.

## Alternative Fuels & Advanced Vehicles Data Center

DOE established the Alternative Fuels Data Center (AFDC) in 1991 to support its work aimed at fulfilling the Alternative Motor Fuels Act directives. Since then, the AFDC has expanded its focus to include all advanced transportation fuels, vehicles, and technologies. It has been renamed the Alternative Fuels & Advanced Vehicles Data Center to reflect this broader scope. The AFDC is operated and managed by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) in Golden, Colorado.

The purposes of the AFDC are:

- to gather and analyze information on the fuel consumption, emissions, operation, and durability of alternative fuel vehicles, and
- to provide unbiased, accurate information on alternative fuels and alternative fuel vehicles to government agencies, private industry, research institutions, and other interested organizations.

Much of the AFDC data can be obtained through their Web site: **[www.eere.energy.gov/afdc](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc)**. Several tables and graphs in this chapter contain statistics which were generated by the AFDC. Below are some links to specific areas of the AFDC Web site.

**Alternative & Advanced Fuels** - [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/index.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/index.html)

**Alternative Fueling Station Locator** - [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/stations\\_locator.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/stations_locator.html)

**Alternative & Advanced Vehicles** - [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html)

**Fleet Information** - [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fleets/index.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fleets/index.html)

**State & Federal Incentives & Laws** - [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/incentives\\_laws.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/incentives_laws.html)

**Data Analysis & Trends** - [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/data/index.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/data/index.html)



*There are over 775,000 alternative fuel vehicles in the United States, not including flex-fuel E85 vehicles which operate mainly on gasoline. The E85 vehicles in this table are those believed to be regularly fueled with E85.*

**Table 6.1**  
**Estimates of Alternative Fuel Vehicles in Use<sup>a</sup>, 1995–2008**

Year	LPG	CNG	LNG	M85	M100	E85 <sup>b</sup>	E95	Electricity <sup>c</sup>	Hydrogen	Total
1995	172,806	50,218	603	18,319	386	1,527	136	2,860	0	<b>246,855</b>
1996	175,585	60,144	663	20,265	172	4,536	361	3,280	0	<b>265,006</b>
1997	175,679	68,571	813	21,040	172	9,130	347	4,453	0	<b>280,205</b>
1998	177,183	78,782	1,172	19,648	200	12,788	14	5,243	0	<b>295,030</b>
1999	178,610	91,267	1,681	18,964	198	24,604	14	6,964	0	<b>322,302</b>
2000	181,994	100,750	2,090	10,426	0	87,570	4	11,830	0	<b>394,664</b>
2001	185,053	111,851	2,576	7,827	0	100,303	0	17,847	0	<b>425,457</b>
2002	187,680	120,839	2,708	5,873	0	120,951	0	33,047	0	<b>471,098</b>
2003	190,369	114,406	2,640	0	0	179,090	0	47,485	9	<b>533,999</b>
2004	182,864	118,532	2,717	0	0	211,800	0	49,536	43	<b>565,492</b>
2005	173,795	117,699	2,748	0	0	246,363	0	51,398	119	<b>592,122</b>
2006	164,846	116,131	2,798	0	0	297,099	0	53,526	159	<b>634,559</b>
2007	158,254	114,391	2,781	0	0	364,384	0	55,730	223	<b>695,763</b>
2008	151,049	113,973	3,101	0	0	450,327	0	56,901	313	<b>775,664</b>
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>										
1995-2008	-1.0%	6.5%	13.4%	-100.0%	-100.0%	54.9%	-100.0%	25.9%		<b>9.2%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels*, 2008, Washington, DC, April 2010, Table VI. 1995-2006, *Annual Energy Review*, Table 10.4. Estimated Number of Alternative-Fueled Vehicles in Use and Replacement Fuel Consumption. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/renew.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/renew.html) and [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/data/vehicles.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/data/vehicles.html))

<sup>a</sup> Vehicles in Use represent accumulated acquisitions, less retirements, as of the end of each calendar year. They do not include concept and demonstration vehicles.

<sup>b</sup> Includes only those E85 vehicles believed to be used as alternative-fuels vehicles (AFVs), primarily fleet-operated vehicles; excludes other vehicles with E85-fueling capability. In 1997, some vehicle manufacturers began including E85-fueling capability in certain model lines of vehicles. For 2007, the Energy Information Administration (EIA) estimates that the number of E85 vehicles that are capable of operating on E85, motor gasoline, or both, is about 7.1 million. Many of these AFVs are sold and used as traditional gasoline-powered vehicles.

<sup>c</sup> Excludes HEVs.



**Table 6.2**  
**Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009**

Model	Fuel	Type	Emission Class
<b>Chrysler: 1-800-999-FLEET; www.fleet.chrysler.com</b>			
Chrysler Sebring	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 8
Chrysler Aspen	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chrysler Town & Country	E85 flex fuel	Minivan	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Dodge Avenger	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 8
Dodge Caravan	E85 flex fuel	Minivan	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Dodge Dakota	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Dodge Durango	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Dodge Ram 1500	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Jeep Commander	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 8
Jeep Grand Cherokee	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 8
<b>Ford: 1-800-34-FLEET; www.fleet.ford.com; www.fordvehicles.com</b>			
Ford Crown Victoria	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 4
Crown Victoria Police	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 4
Lincoln Town Car	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 4
Mercury Grand Marquis	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 4
Ford Expedition	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Ford F-150	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Ford E-Series E150 Van	E85 flex fuel	Van	Tier 2 Bin 8
Lincoln Navigator	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>General Motors Corporation: 1-888-GM-AFT-4U; www.gm.com/vehicles</b>			
Chevrolet Impala	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet HHR	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet HHR Panel	E85 flex fuel	LD Van	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Avalanche 1500	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Tahoe 1500	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Yukon 1500	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Suburban 1500	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Yukon XL	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Yukon Denali 1500	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Silverado 1500	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Sierra 1500	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Express 1500	E85 flex fuel	Van	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 4
GMC Savana 1500	E85 flex fuel	Van	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 4
Buick Lucerne	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Cadillac Escalade	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
HUMMER H2	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
HUMMER H2 SUT	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Honda: 1-888-CC-HONDA; www.honda.com</b>			
Civic GX	CNG Dedicated	Sedan	SULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 2
FCX	Hydrogen fuel cell	Sedan	ZEV, Tier 2 Bin 1
<b>Mercedes-Benz USA: 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES; www.mbusa.com</b>			
C300 Sport	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Mitsubishi: 1-888-MITSU2007; www.mitsubishicars.com</b>			
Raider	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Nissan: 1-800-NISSAN-1; www.nissanusa.com</b>			
Armada 2WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Titan	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Toyota: 1-800-331-4331; www.toyota.com</b>			
Tundra	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, National Alternative Fuels Data Center, Web site,  
[www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/my2009\\_afv\\_atv.pdf](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/my2009_afv_atv.pdf), February 2010. (Additional resources:  
[www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html))

**Note:** LEV=low emission vehicle. ILEV=inherently low emission vehicle. ULEV=ultra low emission vehicle. ZEV=zero emission vehicle. TLEV=transitional low emission vehicle. SULEV=super ultra low emission vehicle. See Chapter 12 for details on emissions.



**Table 6.3**  
**Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009**

Model	Battery Type <sup>a</sup>	Type	Emission Class
<b>Chrysler: 1-800-999-FLEET; www.fleet.chrysler.com</b>			
Chrysler Aspen Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Dodge Durango Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Ford: 1-800-34-FLEET; www.fleet.ford.com; www.fordvehicles.com</b>			
Ford Escape Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 3
Mercury Mariner Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	ULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 3
<b>General Motors: 1-888-GM-AFT-4U; www.gm.com/vehicles</b>			
Chevrolet Malibu Hybrid	NiMH	Sedan	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Saturn Aura Hybrid	NiMH	Sedan	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Saturn VUE Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Cadillac Escalade Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Tahoe 1500 Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Yukon 1500 Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Hybrid	NiMH	Pickup	LEV II, Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Honda: 1-888-CC-HONDA; www.honda.com</b>			
Civic Hybrid	NiMH	Sedan	SULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 2
<b>Mazda: 1-800-222-5500; www.mazdausa.com</b>			
Tribute	NiMH	SUV 2WD	SULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 3
<b>Nissan: 1-800-NISSAN-1; www.nissanusa.com</b>			
Altima Hybrid	NiMH	Sedan	SULEV II
<b>Totota: 1-800-331-4331; www.toyota.com</b>			
Prius Hybrid	NiMH	Sedan	SULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 3
Camry Hybrid	NiMH	Sedan	SULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 3
Highlander Hybrid	NiMH	SUV	SULEV II, Tier 2 Bin 3

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, National Alternative Fuels Data Center, Web site,  
[www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/my2009\\_afv\\_atv.pdf](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/my2009_afv_atv.pdf), February 2010 (Additional resources:  
[www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/progs\\_vehicles\\_search.php](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/progs_vehicles_search.php))

**Note:** LEV = low emission vehicle; ILEV = inherently low emission vehicle; ULEV = ultra low emission vehicle; ZEV = zero emission vehicle; TLEV = transitional low emission vehicle; SULEV = super ultra low emission vehicle; AT-PZEV = advanced technology - partial zero emissions vehicle. See Chapter 12 for details on emissions.

<sup>a</sup> NiMH = Nickel-Metal Hydride; PbA = Lead-Acid; Mild hybrid = A vehicle that shuts down the engine when coasting, breaking or stopped while continuing to power accessories. There is however, no electric drivetrain like that found on a full hybrid vehicle.



*This list includes public and private refuel sites; therefore, not all of these sites are available to the public.*

**Table 6.4**  
**Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010**

State	CNG sites	E85 site	LPG sites	Electric sites	Biodiesel sites	Hydrogen sites	LNG sites	LPG sites	Total
Alabama	5	16	158	0	10	0	0	158	189
Alaska	1	0	9	0	1	0	0	9	11
Arizona	40	26	54	6	14	1	5	54	146
Arkansas	5	10	41	0	7	0	0	41	63
California	201	45	188	413	40	22	27	188	936
Colorado	23	80	46	0	19	1	0	46	169
Connecticut	14	4	12	0	1	2	0	12	33
Delaware	1	1	2	0	3	0	0	2	7
Dist. of Columbia	2	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	7
Florida	15	30	57	5	17	0	0	57	124
Georgia	16	37	41	1	30	0	0	41	125
Hawaii	0	0	3	6	5	1	0	3	15
Idaho	7	5	25	5	8	0	1	25	51
Illinois	25	204	73	7	5	1	0	73	315
Indiana	8	109	43	0	7	0	0	43	167
Iowa	0	124	26	4	3	0	0	26	157
Kansas	3	30	45	0	6	0	0	45	84
Kentucky	0	15	25	0	2	0	0	25	42
Louisiana	6	5	14	0	1	0	0	14	26
Maine	1	0	9	0	4	0	0	9	14
Maryland	5	14	18	0	9	0	0	18	46
Massachusetts	21	2	22	3	6	1	0	22	55
Michigan	13	95	68	0	16	6	0	68	198
Minnesota	1	351	27	2	0	0	0	27	381
Mississippi	2	4	35	0	7	0	0	35	48
Missouri	10	98	69	0	5	1	0	69	183
Montana	3	1	43	0	6	0	0	43	53
Nebraska	1	48	18	0	4	0	0	18	71
Nevada	11	14	29	0	13	2	0	29	69
New Hampshire	3	0	9	2	11	0	0	9	25
New Jersey	19	2	10	2	4	0	0	10	37
New Mexico	8	10	50	0	8	0	0	50	76
New York	99	38	22	2	13	9	0	22	183
North Carolina	16	19	53	3	139	0	0	53	230
North Dakota	2	30	23	0	3	1	0	23	59
Ohio	9	63	68	3	21	1	0	68	165
Oklahoma	49	11	58	0	6	0	0	58	124
Oregon	12	8	30	23	25	0	0	30	98
Pennsylvania	23	26	62	0	12	2	0	62	125
Rhode Island	5	0	5	0	2	0	0	5	12
South Carolina	3	87	20	0	30	2	0	20	142
South Dakota	0	78	17	0	2	0	0	17	97
Tennessee	4	29	42	2	41	0	0	42	118
Texas	23	42	535	6	22	0	5	535	633
Utah	59	5	24	0	5	0	0	24	93
Vermont	2	0	4	2	2	1	0	4	11
Virginia	12	9	38	3	18	1	0	38	81
Washington	15	16	64	4	48	0	0	64	147
West Virginia	0	3	8	0	1	1	0	8	13
Wisconsin	17	127	45	2	1	0	0	45	192
Wyoming	7	6	23	0	15	0	0	23	51
Totals by Fuel:	827	1,980	2,410	506	679	57	38	2,410	6,497

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Alternative Fuels Data Center Web site,  
[www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/infrastructure/station\\_counts.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/infrastructure/station_counts.html), February 2010.





## Vehicle Technologies Program

**[www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels](http://www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels)**

**The Vehicle Technologies Program** is administered by the Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. The mission of this program is to develop more energy efficient and environmentally friendly highway transportation technologies that enable America to use less petroleum. The long-term aim is to develop "leap frog" technologies that will provide Americans with greater freedom of mobility and energy security, with lower costs and lower impacts on the environment. For additional information about the Vehicle Technologies Program, visit the Web site listed above.

## Hydrogen Analysis Resource Center

**[hydrogen.pnl.gov/](http://hydrogen.pnl.gov/)**

**The Hydrogen Analysis Resource Center** was developed to provide reliable data and information for hydrogen-related analytical activities. The Center's Web site includes:

- Hydrogen Data Book - contains a wide range of factual information on hydrogen and fuel cells. [hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103](http://hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103)
- Related Sites - provides links to other sites with data relevant to hydrogen and fuel cell analysis.
- Guidelines and Assumptions for DOE Hydrogen Program Analysis - contains guidelines for conducting analysis (under development) and assumptions.
- Calculator Tools - provides tools to perform conversions of hydrogen and other calculations relevant to hydrogen and fuel cells.
- Analysis Tools - provides links to models and other tools relevant to hydrogen and fuel cells, such as H2A, GREET, PSAT, VISION, MOVES, and other transportation and energy models.



**Table 6.5**  
**Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels**

Property	Gasoline	No. 2 diesel	Methanol	Ethanol
Chemical formula	C <sub>4</sub> to C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>3</sub> to C <sub>25</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> OH	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH
Physical state	Liquid	Liquid	Liquid	Liquid
Molecular weight	100–105	≈200	32.04	46.07
Composition (weight %)				
Carbon	85–88	87	37.5	52.2
Hydrogen	12–15	13	12.6	13.1
Oxygen	0	0	49.9	34.7
Main fuel source(s)	Crude oil	Crude oil	Natural gas, coal, or woody biomass	Corn, grains, or agricultural waste
Specific gravity (60° F/ 60° F)	0.72–0.78	0.85	0.796	0.796
Density (lb/gal @ 60° F)	6.0–6.5	7.079	6.63	6.61
Boiling temperature (F°)	80–437	356–644	149	172
Freezing point (F°)	-40	-40–30	-143.5	-173.2
Autoignition temperature (F°)	495	≈600	867	793
Reid vapor pressure (psi)	8–15	<0.2	4.6	2.3

Property	Propane	CNG	Hydrogen
Chemical formula	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>
Physical state	Compressed gas	Compressed gas	Compressed gas or liquid
Molecular weight	44.1	16.04	2.02
Composition (weight %)			
Carbon	82	75	0
Hydrogen	18	25	100
Oxygen	n/a	n/a	0
Main fuel source	Underground reserves	Underground reserves	Natural gas, methanol, and other energy sources
Specific gravity (60° F/ 60° F)	0.508	0.424	0.07
Density (lb/gal @ 60° F)	4.22	1.07	n/a
Boiling temperature (F°)	-44	-263.2 to -126.4	-423
Freezing point (F°)	-305.8	-296	-435
Autoignition temperature (F°)	842	900–1,170	932
Reid vapor pressure (psi)	208	2,400	n/a

**Source:**

Alternative Fuels Data Center, “Properties of Fuel,” [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/fueltable.pdf](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/fueltable.pdf) and “Fuel Comparison,” [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/properties.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/properties.html), February 2009.

**Note:** n/a = not applicable.







## Chapter 7

### Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics

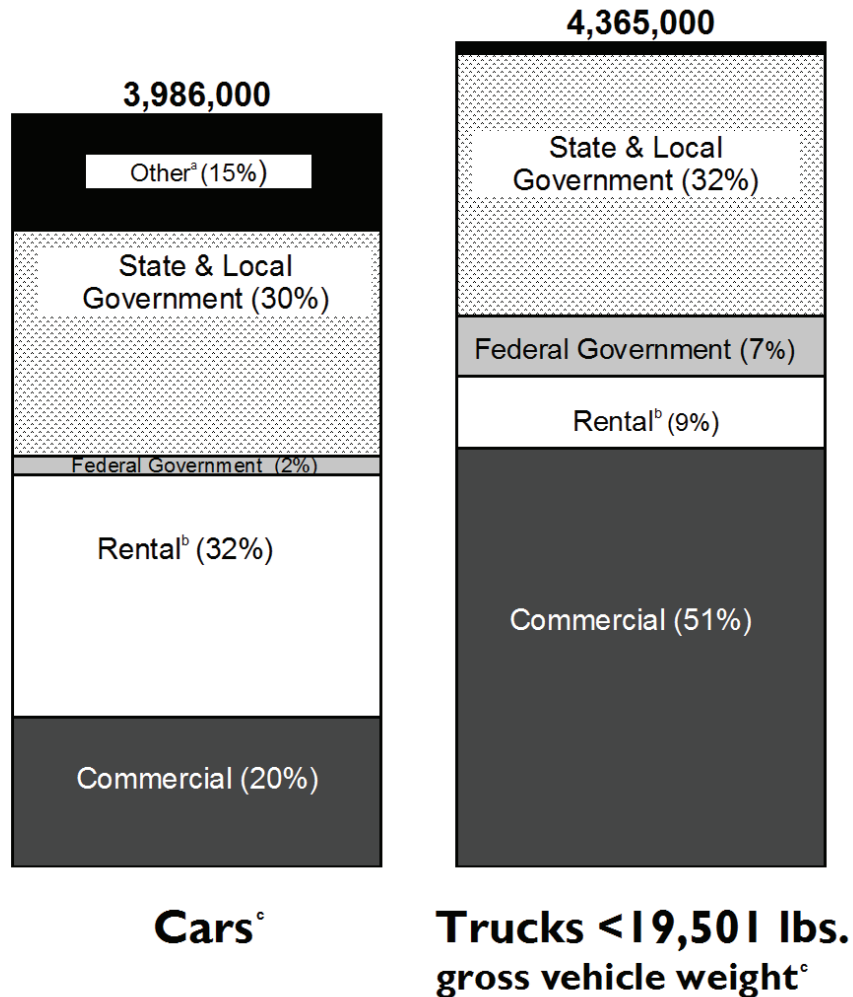
Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Figure 7.1	Fleet cars, 2008	3,986,000
Figure 7.1	Fleet trucks $\leq 19,500$ lbs. GVW, 2008	4,365,000
Table 7.3	Average annual miles per business fleet vehicle	
	<i>Light trucks</i>	28,020
	<i>SUVs</i>	22,968
	<i>Intermediate cars</i>	23,412
Figure 7.2	Average annual miles per Federal Government fleet vehicle, 2009	
	<i>Sedans &amp; station wagons</i>	11,283
	<i>Buses</i>	9,799
	<i>SUVs</i>	9,535
	<i>Heavy trucks</i>	7,735
	<i>Medium trucks</i>	7,196
	<i>Light trucks</i>	5,802
	<i>Ambulances</i>	5,556
Table 7.4	Federal government vehicles, FY 2009	651,703
	<i>Light trucks (&lt;8,500 lbs. GVW)</i>	280,735
	<i>Cars and other passenger vehicles</i>	239,814
	<i>Medium trucks (8,500–26,000 lbs. GVW)</i>	89,052
	<i>Heavy trucks (&gt;26,000 lbs. GVW)</i>	32,629
	<i>Buses and ambulances</i>	9,473



*Vehicles in fleets of 15 or more are counted as fleet vehicles, as well as vehicles in fleets where five or more vehicles are purchased annually. Historical data on fleets are not available due to definitional changes of what constitutes a fleet.*

**Figure 7.1. Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2009**



**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, Automotive Fleet Research Department, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2009*, Redondo Beach, CA, 2010. (Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))

<sup>a</sup> Taxi category includes vans.

<sup>b</sup> Rental category includes vans and sports utility vehicles under cars, not trucks.

<sup>c</sup> Fleets of 15 or more in operation or 5 or more fleet vehicles purchased annually.



*Rental companies made the largest light fleet vehicle registrations in 2008 buying nearly 2.0 million vehicles, most of them cars (57.9%). Over 60% of the commercial fleet vehicles registrations were pickups.*

**Table 7.1**  
**New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008**

	Commercial	Rental	Government	Total
Cars	27.3%	57.9%	38.8%	47.3%
Light trucks	64.7%	41.1%	53.9%	49.1%
Medium trucks	8.0%	1.0%	7.3%	3.6%
Total	822,864	1,779,805	293,639	2,896,308

**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2009*, [www.automotive-fleet.com/statistics](http://www.automotive-fleet.com/statistics). (Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))

**Table 7.2**  
**Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008**

Vehicle type	Average months in service
Compact cars	36
Intermediate cars	29
Light trucks	51
Minivans	36
Sport utility vehicles	29
Full-size vans	56

**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2009*, [www.automotive-fleet.com](http://www.automotive-fleet.com). (Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))

**Note:** Based on data collected from four leading Fleet Management companies.

**Table 7.3**  
**Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008**

Business fleet vehicles	Average annual miles of travel
Compact cars	23,148
Intermediate cars	23,412
Light trucks	28,020
Minivans	27,852
SUVs	22,968
Full-size vans	25,212

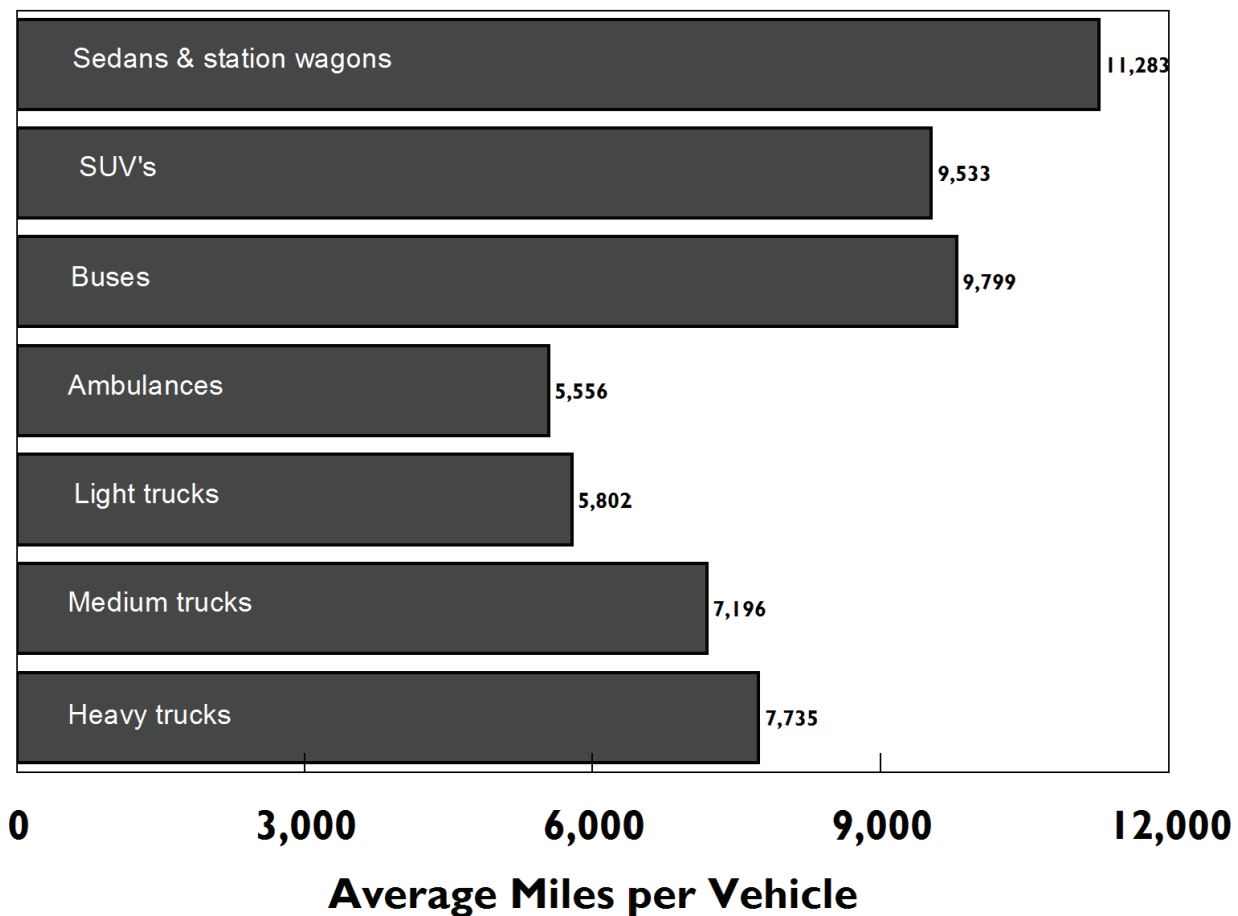
**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2009*, [www.automotive-fleet.com](http://www.automotive-fleet.com). (Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))



*These data, which apply to domestic Federal fleet vehicles, indicate that sedans and station wagons have the highest average annual miles per vehicle, followed closely by buses and sport utility vehicles.*

**Figure 7.2. Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009**



**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administrations, Federal Vehicle Policy Division, *FY 2009 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, January 2010, Table 4-2. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))



*The Federal Government vehicle inventory includes more light trucks than passenger vehicles.*

**Table 7.4**  
**Federal Government Vehicles, 2001-2009**

Vehicle Type	2001	2002	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Passenger Vehicles</b>								
Subcompact	5,462	4,638	4,485	2,401	2,181	1,968	3,058	5,935
Compact	60,938	57,002	55,150	58,284	56,220	48,495	41,482	36,662
Midsize	36,921	40,779	35,012	36,656	39,762	48,622	55,157	57,284
Large	11,107	11,265	16,235	15,966	11,783	11,907	10,679	10,230
Limousines	116	130	227	191	318	217	238	349
Light Duty Passenger Vans	56,563	61,518	42,213	42,109	41,911	43,203	43,131	41,855
Medium Duty Passenger Vans	727	1,701	13,282	13,252	15,657	15,231	15,696	15,362
Light Duty SUVs	40,842	48,343	54,992	50,445	52,393	53,837	56,329	64,793
Medium Duty SUVs	0	0	7,594	6,096	7,192	7,733	10,837	7,344
<b>Total Passenger Vehicles</b>	<b>212,676</b>	<b>225,376</b>	<b>229,190</b>	<b>225,400</b>	<b>227,417</b>	<b>231,213</b>	<b>236,607</b>	<b>239,814</b>
<b>Trucks and Other Vehicles</b>								
Light Duty 4x2	227,937	220,205	236,123	243,477	241,847	243,720	243,143	244,022
Light Duty 4x4	29,975	27,108	32,121	35,417	37,019	40,115	34,962	36,713
Medium Duty	88,993	86,949	80,474	83,747	81,721	84,414	88,509	89,052
Heavy Duty	27,988	31,426	33,308	35,230	33,383	32,492	32,752	32,629
Ambulances	1,819	1,710	1,405	1,580	1,601	1,982	1,474	1,433
Buses	6,726	7,313	7,530	7,837	7,752	8,297	8,044	8,040
<b>Total Trucks and Other Vehicles</b>	<b>383,438</b>	<b>374,711</b>	<b>390,961</b>	<b>407,288</b>	<b>403,323</b>	<b>411,020</b>	<b>408,884</b>	<b>411,889</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL VEHICLES</b>	<b>596,114</b>	<b>600,087</b>	<b>620,151</b>	<b>632,688</b>	<b>630,740</b>	<b>642,233</b>	<b>645,491</b>	<b>651,703</b>

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administration, Federal Supply Service, *FY 2009 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2010, Charts 2-5 and 2-6. (Additional resources: <http://www.gsa.gov>)



**Table 7.5**  
**Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions**  
**by Fuel Type, FY 2002–2009**

Fuel Type	Acquisitions by Year							
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Gasoline	44,850	42,844	43,378	41,247	37,242	32,089	30,376	31,782
Diesel	8,107	5,831	5,822	6,049	6,809	5,809	5,897	4,742
Gasoline hybrid	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	222	516	458	531	3,959
Diesel hybrid	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	1	0	4	0	4
CNG	1,267	1,223	809	188	243	129	123	77
E-85	8,054	19,626	13,991	16,892	18,168	26,581	27,792	27,850
Electric	7	31	88	13	0	7	6	7
LNG	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LPG	59	49	26	1	0	4	3	23
M-85	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hydrogen	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Grand Total	62,372	69,604	64,114	64,613	62,978	65,081	64,729	68,445

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administrations, Federal Vehicle Policy Division, *FY 2009 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2010, Chart 5-4. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

**Table 7.6**  
**Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2009**  
**(thousand gasoline equivalent gallons)**

	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
Gasoline	284,480	281,791	281,205	296,017	284,460	300,261	288,923	293,848	292,046	301,340
Diesel	70,181	70,761	68,487	69,109	59,199	53,363	47,489	57,700	55,617	75,540
CNG	865	2,335	1,708	575	1,159	1,245	807	889	731	499
Electricity	1	35	56	19	3	6	5	5	4	4
Biodiesel	569	1,315	2,252	3,753	6,470	8,052	8,334	9,483	6,976	7,379
Methanol/M-85	14	5	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
LPG	34	102	108	104	126	231	105	322	399	208
Ethanol/E-85	347	5,900	4,673	1,592	1,784	3,060	3,206	3,853	6,293	7,922
LNG	0	52	27	23	91	102	90	95	59	35
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	356,491	362,296	358,520	371,195	353,292	366,320	348,959	366,195	362,125	392,927

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administrations, Federal Vehicle Policy Division, *FY 2009 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2010, Chart 5-1. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Combined with gasoline.

<sup>b</sup> Combined with diesel.



*In FY2000, the General Services Administration owned 143,948 vehicles which they leased to other agencies. In FY2009, they owned 1,221 vehicles.*

**Table 7.7**  
**Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009**

Department or Agency	Cars	Buses	Light trucks <sup>a</sup>	Medium trucks <sup>b</sup>	Heavy trucks <sup>c</sup>	Total
<b>CIVILIAN</b>						
American Battle Monuments Commission	19	0	20	9	1	49
Broadcasting Board of Governors	5	10	121	27	19	182
Consumer Product Safety Commission	66	0	23	1	0	90
Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency	54	0	21	0	0	75
Department of Agriculture	5,488	44	27,568	7,999	1,783	42,882
Department of Commerce	350	6	1,534	357	51	2,298
Department of Education	30	1	24	0	0	55
Department of Energy	840	192	7,657	3,546	2,044	14,279
Department of Health and Human Services	1,822	8	1,935	265	135	4,165
Department of Homeland Security	13,623	470	26,891	7,367	823	49,174
Department of Housing and Urban Development	352	0	76	0	0	428
Department of Justice	19,817	189	17,924	1,209	842	39,981
Department of Labor	1,249	277	2,252	214	33	4,025
Department of State	2,645	101	6,348	2,233	438	11,765
Department of the Interior	2,779	511	16,959	9,615	3,528	33,392
Department of Transportation	1,624	3	3,452	984	101	6,164
Department of Treasury	2,725	1	1,185	10	9	3,930
Department of Veterans Affairs	5,024	526	6,493	763	653	13,459
Environmental Protection Agency	290	7	676	107	29	1,109
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	62	0	10	0	0	72
Federal Communications Commission	8	0	118	0	0	126
Federal Housing Finance Agency	2	0	3	0	0	5
Federal Trade Commission	1	0	2	1	0	4
General Services Administration	659	2	509	45	6	1,221
Government Printing Office	6	0	24	0	11	41
Library of Congress	8	2	7	2	5	24
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	610	104	1,836	801	396	3,747
National Archives & Records Administration	13	0	44	11	6	74
National Gallery of Art	1	0	6	3	1	11
National Labor Relations Board	39	0	3	0	0	42
National Science Foundation	32	8	174	104	37	355
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	10	0	20	0	5	35
Office of Personnel Management	1,475	0	108	1	1	1,585
Peace Corps	25	13	608	0	0	646
Small Business Administration	48	0	29	2	0	79
Smithsonian Institution	13	9	329	82	26	459
Social Security Administration	330	7	160	6	29	532
Tennessee Valley Authority	573	0	1,542	671	300	3,086
U.S. Agency for International Development	87	13	658	25	16	799
<b>TOTAL CIVILIAN AGENCIES</b>	<b>62,804</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>127,349</b>	<b>36,460</b>	<b>11,328</b>	<b>240,445</b>
<b>MILITARY</b>						
Corps of Engineers, Civil Works	943	0	4,919	1,659	656	8,177
Defense Agencies	1,939	325	2,492	562	424	5,742
Department of Air Force	4,657	1,448	17,903	17,968	5,884	47,860
Department of Army	19,879	2,576	40,280	14,238	5,887	82,860
Department of Navy	7,967	688	18,383	6,918	2,730	36,686
United States Marine Corps	3,614	495	5,857	2,190	1,229	13,385
<b>TOTAL MILITARY AGENCIES</b>	<b>38,999</b>	<b>5,532</b>	<b>89,834</b>	<b>43,535</b>	<b>16,810</b>	<b>194,710</b>
<b>U.S. POSTAL SERVICE</b>	<b>8,657</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>194,339</b>	<b>9,057</b>	<b>4,491</b>	<b>216,548</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FLEETS</b>	<b>110,460</b>	<b>8,040</b>	<b>411,522</b>	<b>89,052</b>	<b>32,629</b>	<b>651,703</b>

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administration, Federal Supply Service, *FY 2009 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2010, Table 1-1. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds GVWR. Includes ambulances.

<sup>b</sup> 8,501—23,999 pounds GVWR.

<sup>c</sup> 24,000 pounds or more GVWR.







## Chapter 8

### Household Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source		
Table 8.2	Vehicles per capita, 2008	0.822
Table 8.3	Average household transportation expense, 2008	17.0%
Table 8.4	Share of households owning 3 or more vehicles	
	<i>1960</i>	<i>2.5%</i>
	<i>1970</i>	<i>5.5%</i>
	<i>1980</i>	<i>17.5%</i>
	<i>1990</i>	<i>17.3%</i>
	<i>2000</i>	<i>18.3%</i>
Table 8.5	Vehicles per licensed driver, 2009	1.03
Figure 8.1	Average occupancy rates by vehicle type, 2009	
	<i>Pickup Truck</i>	<i>1.49</i>
	<i>Car</i>	<i>1.59</i>
	<i>Sports Utility</i>	<i>1.92</i>
	<i>Van</i>	<i>2.35</i>
Table 8.9	Average annual miles per household vehicle, 2009	10,100
Table 8.15	Share of workers who car pooled, 2000	11.2%
Table 8.20	Long-distance trips in the United States, 2001	
	<i>Person-trips</i>	<i>2,554 million</i>
	<i>Person-miles</i>	<i>1,138 billion</i>



*The number of vehicles in the United States is growing faster than the population. The growth in vehicle-miles has slowed in recent years. See Table 8.2 for vehicles per capita and vehicle-miles per capita.*

**Table 8.1**  
**Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2008**

Year	Resident population <sup>a</sup> (thousands)	Total households (thousands)	Number of vehicles in operation (thousands)	Total vehicle-miles (millions)	Number of licensed drivers (thousands)	Number of civilian employed persons (thousands)
1950	151,868	43,554	43,501	458,246	62,194	58,920
1955	165,069	47,874	56,540	605,646	74,686	62,171
1960	179,979	52,799	67,906	718,762	87,253	65,778
1965	193,526	57,436	82,066	887,812	98,502	71,088
1970	203,984	63,401	98,136	1,109,724	111,543	78,627
1975	215,465	71,120	120,054	1,327,664	129,791	85,846
1980	227,225	80,776	139,831	1,527,295	145,295	99,303
1985	237,924	86,789	157,048	1,774,826	156,868	107,150
1986	240,133	88,458	162,094	1,834,872	159,487	109,597
1987	242,804	89,479	167,193	1,921,204	161,975	112,440
1988	245,021	91,061	171,741	2,025,962	162,853	114,968
1989	247,342	92,830	175,960	2,096,487	165,555	117,342
1990	250,132	93,347	179,299	2,144,362	167,015	118,793
1991	253,493	94,312	181,438	2,172,050	168,995	117,718
1992	256,894	95,669	181,519	2,247,151	173,125	118,492
1993	260,255	96,391	186,315	2,296,378	173,149	120,259
1994	263,436	97,107	188,714	2,357,588	175,403	123,060
1995	266,557	98,990	193,441	2,422,696	176,628	124,900
1996	269,667	99,627	198,294	2,485,848	179,539	126,708
1997	272,912	101,018	201,071	2,561,695	182,709	129,558
1998	276,115	102,528	205,043	2,631,522	184,980	131,463
1999	279,295	103,874	209,509	2,691,056	187,170	133,488
2000	282,385	104,705	213,300	2,746,925	190,625	136,891
2001	285,267	108,209	216,683	2,797,287	191,276	136,933
2002	288,028	109,297	221,027	2,855,508	194,296	136,485
2003	290,704	111,278	225,882	2,890,450	196,166	137,736
2004	293,310	112,000	231,398	2,964,788	198,889	139,252
2005	295,994	113,343	237,697	2,989,430	200,549	141,730
2006	298,766	114,384	244,022	3,014,371	202,810	144,427
2007	301,714	116,011	248,701	3,032,399	205,742	146,047
2008	304,483	116,783	250,239	2,973,509	208,321	145,362
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1950–2008	1.2%	1.7%	3.1%	3.3%	2.1%	1.6%
1998–2008	1.0%	1.3%	2.0%	1.2%	1.2%	1.0%

**Sources:**

Resident population and civilian employed persons - U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States–2010*, Washington, DC, 2010, tables 2, 59, 588, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

Vehicles in operation - The Polk Company. FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED. (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))

Licensed drivers and vehicle-miles - U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Tables DL-1C and VM-1, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Estimates as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces in the United States.



*Vehicle-miles per capita reached 10,000 miles in 2004 but have declined since then. There were 1.72 vehicles for every employed civilian in the United States in 2008.*

**Table 8.2**  
**Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2008<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Vehicles per capita	Vehicle-miles per capita	Vehicles per civilian employed persons
1950	0.286	3,017	0.74
1955	0.343	3,669	0.91
1960	0.377	3,994	1.03
1965	0.424	4,588	1.15
1970	0.481	5,440	1.25
1975	0.557	6,162	1.40
1980	0.615	6,722	1.41
1981	0.618	6,778	1.41
1982	0.621	6,885	1.45
1983	0.629	7,069	1.46
1984	0.645	7,295	1.45
1985	0.660	7,460	1.47
1986	0.675	7,641	1.48
1987	0.689	7,913	1.49
1988	0.701	8,269	1.49
1989	0.711	8,476	1.50
1990	0.717	8,573	1.51
1991	0.716	8,568	1.54
1992	0.707	8,747	1.53
1993	0.716	8,824	1.55
1994	0.716	8,949	1.53
1995	0.726	9,089	1.55
1996	0.735	9,218	1.56
1997	0.737	9,387	1.55
1998	0.743	9,531	1.56
1999	0.750	9,635	1.57
2000	0.755	9,728	1.56
2001	0.760	9,808	1.58
2002	0.767	9,914	1.62
2003	0.777	9,943	1.64
2004	0.789	10,108	1.66
2005	0.803	10,100	1.68
2006	0.817	10,089	1.69
2007	0.824	10,051	1.70
2008	0.822	9,766	1.72
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1950–2008	1.9%	2.1%	1.5%
1998–2008	1.1%	0.7%	0.9%

**Sources:**

Resident population and civilian employed persons - U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States–2010*, Washington, DC, 2010, tables 2 and 588.

(Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

Vehicles in operation - The Polk Company. FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED. (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))

Vehicle-miles - U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes all vehicles (light and heavy).



**Table 8.3**  
**Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2008<sup>a</sup>**

	All households	Income before taxes			
		Less than \$5,000	\$5,000– \$9,999	\$10,000– \$14,999	\$15,000– \$19,999
Total expenditures	\$50,486	\$23,036	\$19,125	\$21,120	\$25,536
Percentage of total expenditures <sup>b</sup>					
Food <sup>c</sup>	12.8%	16.8%	16.6%	15.7%	13.9%
Housing	33.9%	39.2%	39.9%	41.0%	39.5%
Apparel and services	3.6%	4.4%	4.4%	4.7%	3.6%
Transportation	17.0%	13.4%	15.3%	14.1%	17.5%
<b>Vehicle purchases (net outlay)</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>
<b>Gasoline and motor oil</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>
<b>Other vehicle expenditures</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Public transportation</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>
Health care	5.9%	6.0%	6.3%	7.9%	8.3%
Entertainment	5.6%	6.0%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%
Personal Insurance & pensions	11.1%	1.7%	1.6%	2.2%	3.4%
Others <sup>d</sup>	9.2%	11.3%	10.1%	8.9%	8.7%
Households <sup>e</sup> (thousands)	120,770	4,463	5,340	7,883	7,625
Percentage of households	100%	3.7%	4.4%	6.5%	6.3%
Average number of vehicles in HH	2.0	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.2

	Income before taxes				
	\$20,000– \$29,999	\$30,000– \$39,999	\$40,000– \$49,999	\$50,000– \$69,999	\$70,000 and over
Total expenditures	\$30,367	\$35,778	\$40,527	\$50,465	\$83,700
Percentage of total expenditures <sup>b</sup>					
Food <sup>c</sup>	13.9%	14.3%	13.4%	12.7%	11.8%
Housing	37.0%	35.1%	36.0%	33.8%	32.0%
Apparel and services	3.6%	3.9%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%
Transportation	18.4%	18.0%	17.8%	18.5%	16.5%
<b>Vehicle purchases (net outlay)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Gasoline and motor oil</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Other vehicle expenditures</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>Public transportation</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
Health care	7.9%	7.5%	6.8%	6.4%	4.9%
Entertainment	5.4%	5.2%	5.2%	5.8%	5.8%
Personal Insurance & pensions	5.2%	6.7%	8.5%	10.3%	14.6%
Others <sup>d</sup>	7.6%	8.3%	8.1%	8.2%	10.0%
Households <sup>e</sup> (thousands)	14,700	12,198	11,287	18,287	38,987
Percentage of households	12.2%	10.1%	9.3%	15.1%	32.3%
Average number of vehicles in HH	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.7

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Web site: [www.bls.gov/cex/2008/share/income.pdf](http://www.bls.gov/cex/2008/share/income.pdf), October 2009. (Additional resources: [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Public assistance monies are included in reported income. Data for those reporting income.

<sup>b</sup> Percentages may not sum to totals due to rounding.

<sup>c</sup> Includes alcoholic beverages.

<sup>d</sup> Includes personal care, reading, education, tobacco and smoking supplies, cash contributions, and miscellaneous items.

<sup>e</sup> The term household refers to a “consumer unit,” which is defined differently than households on Table 8.1.



*Household vehicle ownership shows a dramatic increase from 1960 to 1990. In 1960, nearly 79% of households owned less than two vehicles; by 1990, it declined to 45%. Census data prior to 1990 indicated that the majority of households owned one vehicle; in 1990 that changed to two vehicles.*

**Table 8.4**  
**Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2000 Census**  
**(percentage)**

	No vehicles	One vehicle	Two vehicles	Three or More vehicles	Total vehicles <sup>a</sup>
1960	21.53%	56.94%	19.00%	2.53%	54,766,718
1970	17.47%	47.71%	29.32%	5.51%	79,002,052
1980	12.92%	35.53%	34.02%	17.52%	129,747,911
1990	11.53%	33.74%	37.35%	17.33%	152,380,479
2000	9.35%	33.79%	38.55%	18.31%	179,417,526

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Transportation, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *Journey-to-Work Trends in the United States and its Major Metropolitan Area, 1960–1990*, Cambridge, MA, 1994, p. 2-2.

2000 data - U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Fact Finder, [factfinder.census.gov](http://factfinder.census.gov), Table QT-04, August 2001.  
(Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Estimates using Census Bureau data; these data on the total number of vehicles do not match the figures on Table 8.1. The figures on Table 8.1, from R.L. Polk and Company, are the preferred data.



## 2001 National Household Travel Survey Daily Trip Data

The Department of Transportation (DOT) collected data on daily trips in 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990 and 1995 via the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS). Data on longer trips were collected in 1977 and 1995 via the American Travel Survey (ATS). For 2001, the DOT combined the collection of long trip and daily trip data into one survey – the 2001 National Travel Household Travel Survey (NHTS).

The NHTS is the nation's inventory of daily and long-distance travel. The survey includes demographic characteristics of households, people, vehicles, and detailed information on daily and longer-distance travel for all purposes by all modes. NHTS survey data are collected from a sample of U.S. households and expanded to provide national estimates of trips and miles by travel mode, trip purpose, and a host of household attributes.

*The Nationwide Household Travel Survey was conducted in 2008 but the data have not been released. The 2001 survey data are the latest available at the current time.*

The NHTS was designed to continue the NPTS and ATS series, but as with all data surveys, caution should be used when comparing statistics from one survey to another due to changes in terminology, survey procedures, and target population. The 2001 survey collected data on trips of children under 5 years of age, while the previous NPTS did not. Improved methodologies first used in the collection of trip information in the 1995 NPTS make it difficult to compare these data with past NPTS survey data. Thus, the 1990 NPTS trip data have been adjusted to make it comparable with the later surveys.

**Table 8.5**  
**Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS**

	1969	1977	1983	1990	1995	2001	2009	Percent change 1969–2009
Persons per household	3.16	2.83	2.69	2.56	2.63	2.58	2.66	-16%
Vehicles per household	1.16	1.59	1.68	1.77	1.78	1.89	1.92	66%
Workers per household	1.21	1.23	1.21	1.27	1.33	1.35	1.26	4%
Licensed drivers per household	1.65	1.69	1.72	1.75	1.78	1.77	1.87	13%
Vehicles per worker	0.96	1.29	1.39	1.40	1.34	1.39	1.52	59%
Vehicles per licensed driver	0.70	0.94	0.98	1.01	1.00	1.06	1.03	47%
Average vehicle trip length (miles)	8.89	8.34	7.90	8.98	9.06	9.87	10.14	14%

### Sources:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey: Summary of Travel Trends*, FHWA-PL-92-027, Washington, DC, March 1992, Table 2. Data for 1995, 2001 and 2009 (preliminary) were generated from the Internet site *nhts.ornl.gov*. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

**Note:** Average vehicle trip length for 1990 and 1995 is calculated using only those records with trip mileage information present. The 1969 survey does not include pickups and other light trucks as household vehicles.



*Due to methodology improvements in collecting trip information, the 2001 and 1995 data should be compared only to the 1990 adjusted data. The original 1990 data are comparable to all previous surveys; however, comparisons should always be made with caution because of differing survey methodologies.*

**Table 8.6**  
**Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household**  
**1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS**

	Journey-to-work <sup>a</sup>	All trips
<i>Average annual vehicle-miles per household</i>		
1969	4,183	12,423
1977	3,815	12,036
1983	3,538	11,739
1990 original	4,853	15,100
1990 adjusted	4,853	18,161
1995	6,492	20,895
2001	5,724	21,171
2009	4,325	20,251
<i>Average annual vehicle trips per household</i>		
1969	445	1,396
1977	423	1,442
1983	414	1,486
1990 original	448	1,702
1990 adjusted	448	2,077
1995	553	2,321
2001	479	2,171
2009	313	2,025
<i>Average vehicle trip length (miles)</i>		
1969	9.4	8.9
1977	9.0	8.4
1983	8.5	7.9
1990 original	11.0	9.0
1990 adjusted	11.0	8.9
1995	11.8	9.1
2001	12.2	9.9
2009	13.9	10.1

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey: Summary of Travel Trends*, FHWA-PL-92-027, Washington, DC, March 1992, Table 7. 1990 adjusted data - Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, August 1998. 1995 NPTS, 2001, 2009 (preliminary) NHTS data were generated from the Internet site [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [www.cta.ornl.gov/npts](http://www.cta.ornl.gov/npts))

<sup>a</sup> It is believed that the methodology changes in the 1995 NPTS did not affect journey-to-work trips; therefore, no adjustment is necessary.





*In 2001 and 2009 vehicle-miles traveled (vmt) for a three-person household is over 28,000 miles. The number of drivers in a household makes a big difference in vmt, as does the presence of children in the household. Households with children have about 75% more vmt than households without children.*

**Table 8.7**  
**Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household,**  
**1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS**

Number of Licensed Drivers	Average number of vehicles per household			Average vehicle-miles traveled per household		
	1990	2001	2009	1990	2001	2009
1	1.5	1.2	1.1	15,200	9,700	11,300
2	2.1	2.2	2.2	22,900	25,800	23,700
3	2.9	3.0	3.0	29,400	37,900	36,100
4 or more	3.8	3.8	3.8	40,500	47,200	54,100
<b>Household size</b>						
1 person	1.2	1.0	1.0	11,400	7,500	9,100
2 persons	1.9	2.0	2.0	19,300	21,200	19,100
3 persons	2.2	2.3	2.3	23,700	28,400	28,400
4 persons	2.4	2.4	2.4	25,300	28,600	32,800
5 persons	2.4	2.4	2.5	24,900	33,200	35,500
6 or more persons	2.7	2.5	2.4	29,200	33,800	35,900
<b>Household urban status</b>						
Urban	1.9	1.8	1.8	19,000	19,300	20,400
Rural	2.1	2.3	2.4	22,200	28,400	27,800
<b>Household composition</b>						
With children	2.2	2.2	2.3	24,100	28,300	30,900
Without children	1.8	1.7	1.7	17,600	16,700	16,800
<b>All households</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>22,200</b>

**Source:**

Generated from the Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey Public Use Files, Washington, DC, 2000 and the National Household Travel Survey Internet site: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). 2009 data are preliminary. (Additional resources: [www-cta.ornl.gov/npts](http://www-cta.ornl.gov/npts))



**Table 8.8**  
**Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS**

Trip purpose	Share of trips		Share of vehicle-miles traveled		Trip length (miles)		Trip length (minutes)	
	2001	2009	2001	2009	2001	2009	2001	2009
To/from work	22.1%	27.1%	27.0%	27.5%	12.1	12.7	22.3	23.4
Work-related business	4.1%	8.4%	8.4%	6.7%	20.3	18.0	30.9	29.3
Shopping	21.1%	16.5%	14.5%	15.8%	6.7	6.7	14.4	14.7
Other family/personal business	24.7%	16.7%	18.7%	15.7%	7.5	7.1	15.2	14.9
School/church	4.9%	3.7%	3.7%	4.4%	7.5	8.8	15.8	17.9
Medical/dental	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.7%	9.9	10.2	20.7	21.1
Vacation	0.4%	1.8%	1.8%	2.2%	47.4	32.4	59.6	42.3
Visit friends/relatives	6.3%	9.1%	9.4%	10.7%	14.9	18.3	24.4	25.8
Other social/recreational	13.7%	13.6%	13.2%	13.7%	9.6	8.9	18.2	17.6
Other	0.5%	0.8%	1.0%	0.5%	18.1	18.7	31.4	28.4
All	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	9.9	10.1	18.7	19.0

**Source:**

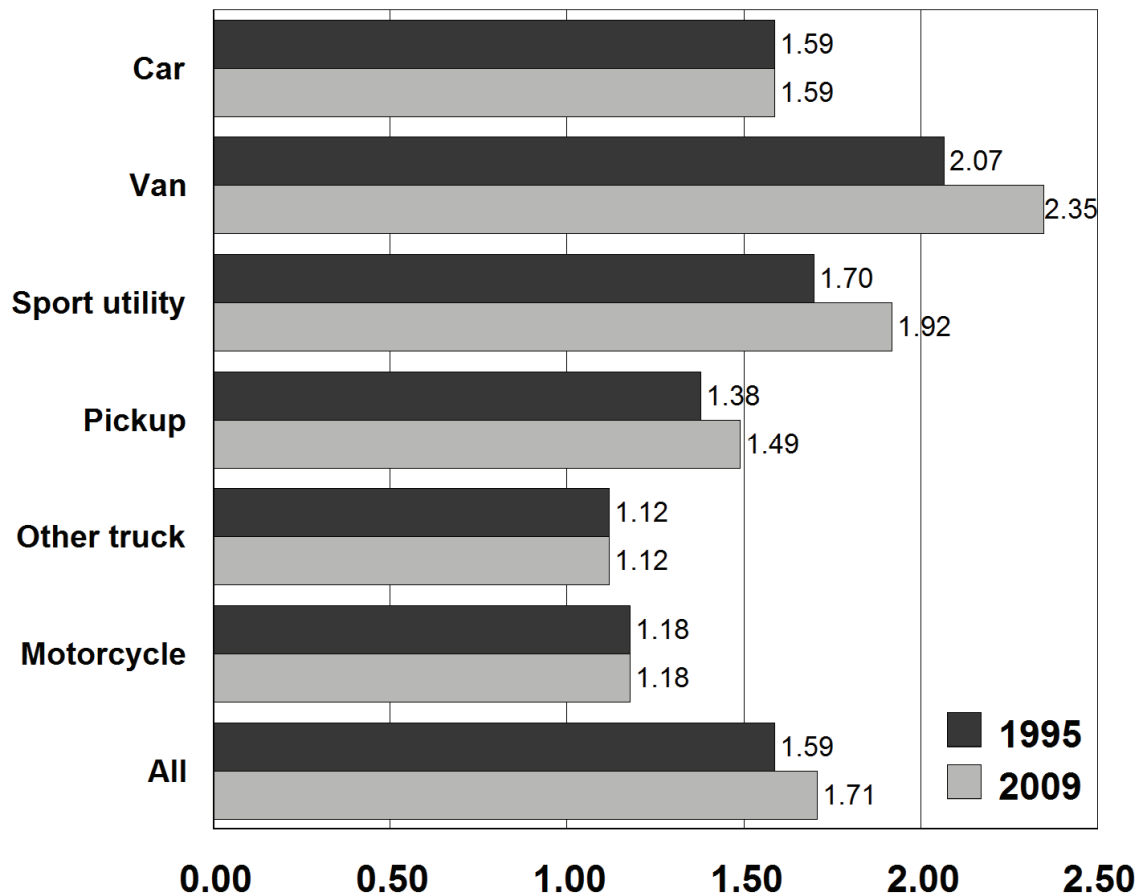
Generated from the National Household Travel Survey Internet site: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). 2009 data are preliminary.

**Note:** The "All" category for average trip length and duration includes records for which trip purpose was not identified.



*While car occupancy stayed constant from 1995 to 2009, most other vehicle types showed increased occupancy. Vans and sport utility vehicles have higher vehicle occupancies than cars.*

**Figure 8.1. Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS**



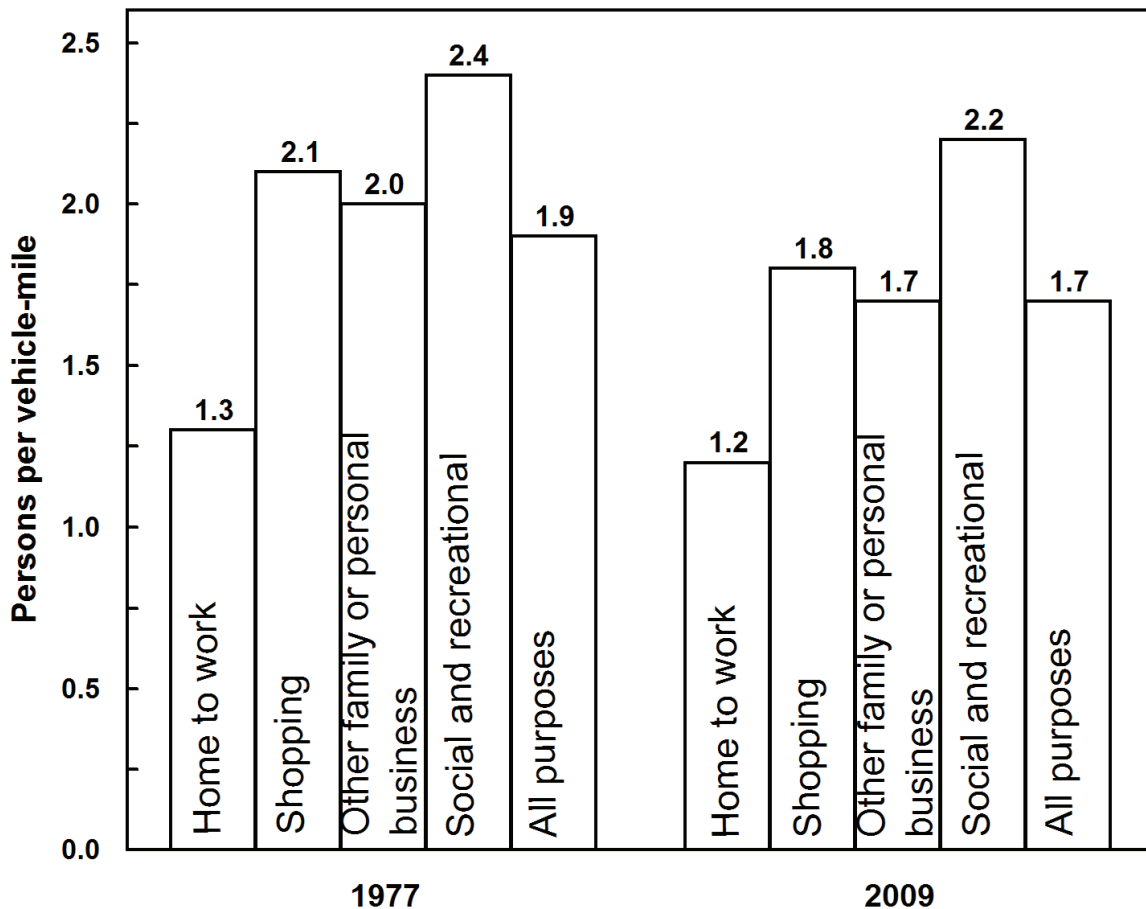
**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 1995 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey, Washington, DC, 1997, and 2009 National Household Travel Survey, Washington, DC. 2009 data are preliminary. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))



*The average vehicle occupancy, calculated as person-miles per vehicle-mile, is highest for social and recreational purposes. The highest vehicle occupancy levels for all purposes were in 1977. The increase in number of vehicles per household and the decrease in average household size could have contributed to the decline since then.*

**Figure 8.2. Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose  
1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS**



**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey: Summary of Travel Trends*, FHWA-PL-92027, Washington, DC, March 1992, Figure 6. Data from 2009 NHTS were generated from the Internet site [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov), February 2010. 2009 data are preliminary. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))



*The 1990 household survey reports the highest average annual miles per vehicle and the 2009 survey reports the lowest. The low average in 2009 is evidence that the vehicle-miles are growing at a slower rate than the number of vehicles. These data show that younger vehicles are typically driven more miles than older vehicles.*

**Table 8.9**  
**Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age**

Vehicle age (years)	1983 self-reported	1990 self-reported	1995 self-reported	2001 self-reported	2009 self-reported
Under 1	8,200	19,600	15,900	15,500	12,800
1	15,200	16,800	16,800	14,300	13,800
2	16,800	16,600	15,500	14,000	13,500
3	14,500	14,700	14,400	13,100	12,500
4	13,000	13,600	14,100	12,500	11,800
5	12,100	12,900	13,500	12,000	11,700
6	11,300	13,200	13,200	11,800	11,300
7	10,000	12,400	12,800	11,600	11,000
8	9,800	12,600	12,200	10,900	10,300
9	9,000	11,500	12,200	10,800	9,900
10 and older	7,300	9,200	8,900	7,400	7,300
<b>All household vehicles</b>	<b>10,400</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>10,100</b>

**Sources:**

Nationwide Personal Transportation Study—1983: D. Klinger and J. Richard Kuzmyak, COMSIS Corporation, *Personal Travel in the United States, Volume 1: 1983–84 Nationwide Personal Travel Study*, prepared for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC, August 1986, Table 4-22, p.4-21. 1990: Generated from the 1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Study Public Use Tape, March 1992. 1995, 2001 and 2009: Generated from the Internet site: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). 2009 data are preliminary. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Data include all household vehicles, and have been rounded to the nearest hundred.



*Historically, the data from the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS) are based on estimates reported by survey respondents. For the 1995 NPTS and the 2001 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), odometer data were also collected. The 1995 data indicate that respondents overestimate the number of miles they drive in a year, but the 2001 data do not show that same trend.*

**Table 8.10**  
**Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS**

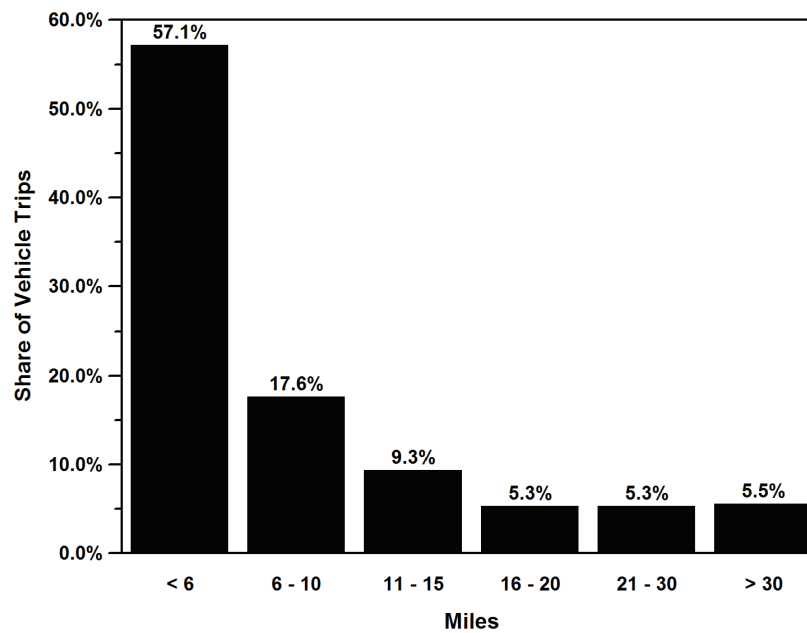
Vehicle age (years)	1995 self-reported	1995 odometer	2001 self-reported	2001 odometer
Under 1	15,900	15,600	15,500	14,500
1	16,800	14,500	14,300	14,200
2	15,500	14,800	14,000	13,700
3	14,400	13,800	13,100	14,100
4	14,100	12,900	12,500	13,400
5	13,500	12,700	12,000	12,900
6	13,200	12,400	11,800	12,400
7	12,800	11,600	11,600	12,100
8	12,200	11,300	10,900	11,300
9	12,200	11,200	10,800	10,500
10 and older	8,900	9,000	7,400	8,100
All household vehicles	12,200	11,800	11,000	11,800

**Source:**

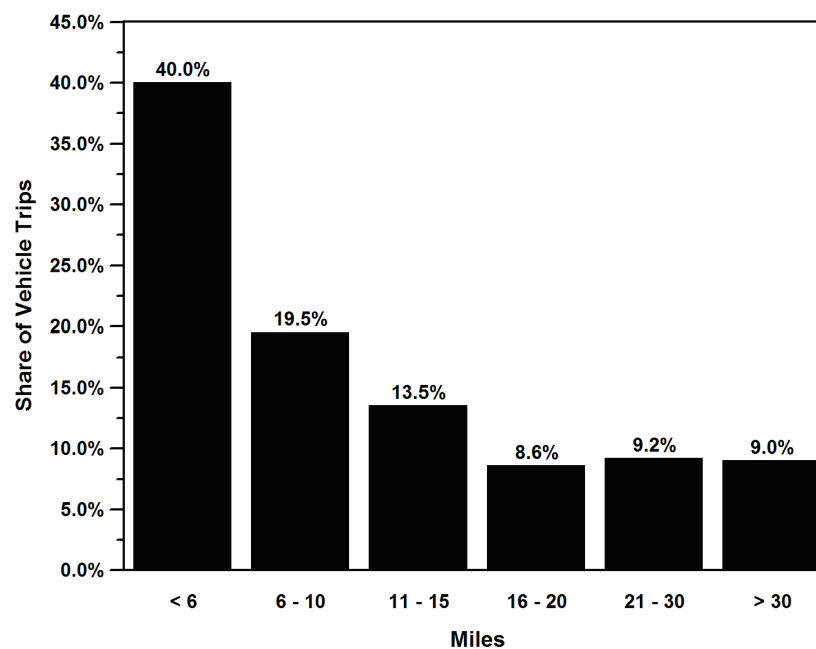
Generated from the Internet site: [www.cta.ornl.gov/npts](http://www.cta.ornl.gov/npts) and 2001 NHTS public use file.

**Note:** The 2009 NHTS did not collect similar data. Survey methodology on odometer reading data differs from 1995 to 2001 data.



**Figure 8.3. Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS****Source:**

National Household Travel Survey, <https://nhts.ornl.gov>. The 2009 data are preliminary.

**Figure 8.4. Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS****Source:**

National Household Travel Survey, <https://nhts.ornl.gov>. The 2009 data are preliminary.



*Sixteen percent of new vehicles (1 year old and under) travel over 20,000 miles per year. Half of the vehicles over 20 years old travel less than 1,000 miles in a year.*

**Table 8.11**  
**Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS**

Annual vehicle miles of travel	Vehicle age (years)						
	1 and under	2	3	4	5	6	7
< 1,000 miles	2%	4%	4%	4%	5%	5%	5%
1 - 2,000 miles	2%	3%	3%	3%	4%	4%	4%
2 - 4,000 miles	7%	8%	9%	11%	10%	12%	12%
4 - 6,000 miles	10%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	10%
6 - 8,000 miles	10%	11%	11%	12%	12%	13%	13%
8 - 10,000 miles	11%	11%	11%	13%	15%	14%	13%
10 - 12,000 miles	15%	13%	12%	12%	10%	12%	12%
12 - 15,000 miles	14%	14%	15%	14%	14%	13%	13%
15 - 20,000 miles	14%	12%	12%	12%	12%	11%	9%
20 - 30,000 miles	10%	10%	9%	7%	6%	6%	6%
>30,000 miles	6%	5%	4%	3%	3%	2%	2%
All	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

	Vehicle age (years)					
	8	9	10	11-15	16-20	Over 20
< 1,000 miles	7%	7%	7%	13%	21%	50%
1 - 2,000 miles	5%	5%	6%	7%	10%	10%
2 - 4,000 miles	14%	15%	16%	18%	22%	18%
4 - 6,000 miles	11%	12%	12%	13%	12%	7%
6 - 8,000 miles	13%	13%	14%	12%	9%	4%
8 - 10,000 miles	14%	14%	13%	11%	8%	4%
10 - 12,000 miles	9%	9%	7%	6%	5%	2%
12 - 15,000 miles	12%	10%	10%	9%	6%	2%
15 - 20,000 miles	8%	8%	8%	6%	4%	2%
20 - 30,000 miles	4%	4%	5%	3%	2%	1%
>30,000 miles	3%	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%
All	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

**Source:**

Generated from the Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 2009 National Household Travel Survey Internet site: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). 2009 data are preliminary. (Additional resources: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))





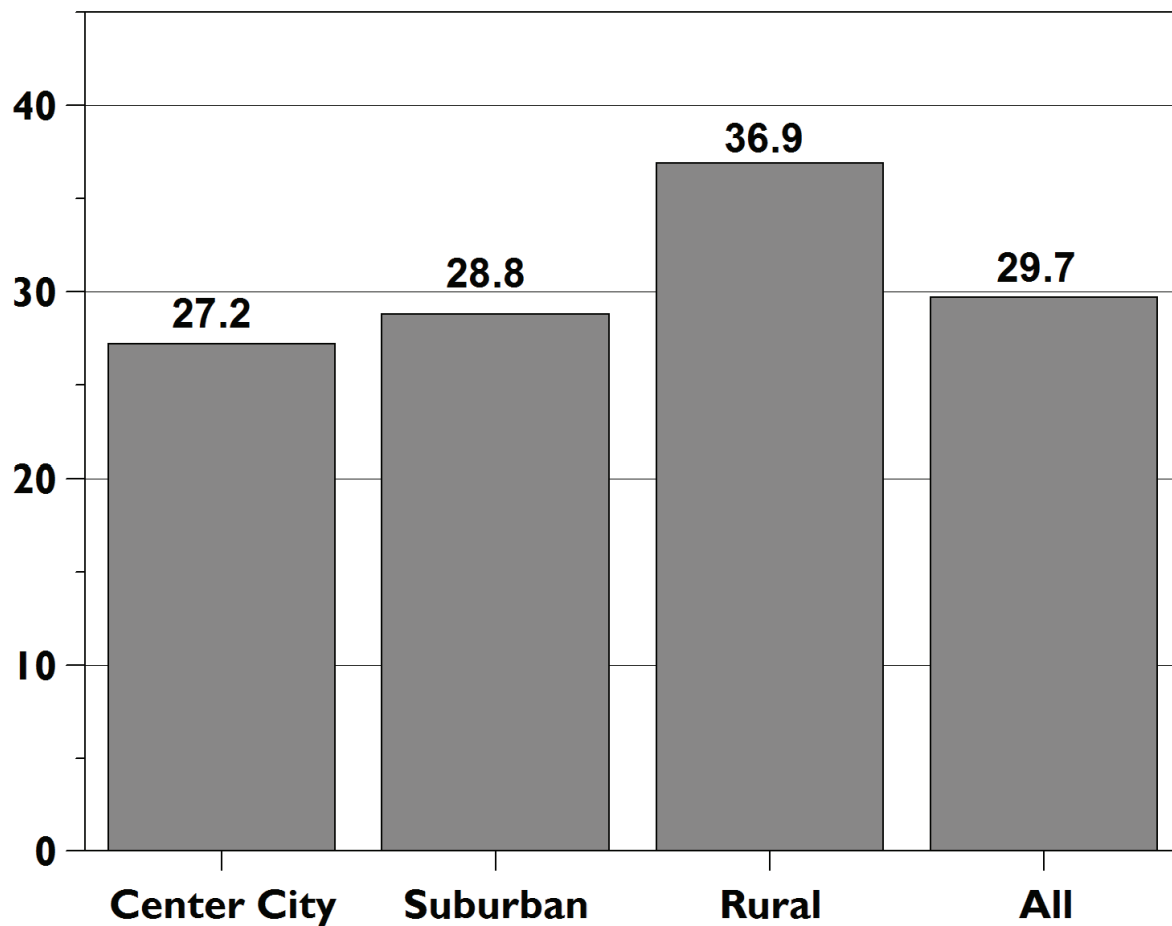
**Table 8.12**  
**Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS**

	Number of daily vehicle trips (per driver)	Average vehicle trip length (miles)	Daily vehicle miles of travel (per driver)
1990	3.3	8.9	28.5
1995	3.6	9.1	32.1
2001	3.4	9.9	32.7
2009	3.0	10.1	29.7

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, *Summary of Travel Trends, 2001 Household Travel Survey*, December 2004, p. 12. 2009 data from [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). 2009 data are preliminary.

**Figure 8.5. Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS**



**Source:**

National Household Travel Survey, [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). The 2009 data are preliminary.



**Table 8.13**  
**Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles**  
**in the Household, 2009 NHTS**

Number of household vehicles	Daily miles per vehicle	
	2001	2009
1	25.6	25.7
2	27.5	29.9
3	24.2	27.2
4	23.0	26.1
5	21.1	23.2
More than 5	18.4	23.8
All	25.2	27.7

**Source:**

2009 National Household Travel Survey, [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). The 2009 data are preliminary.

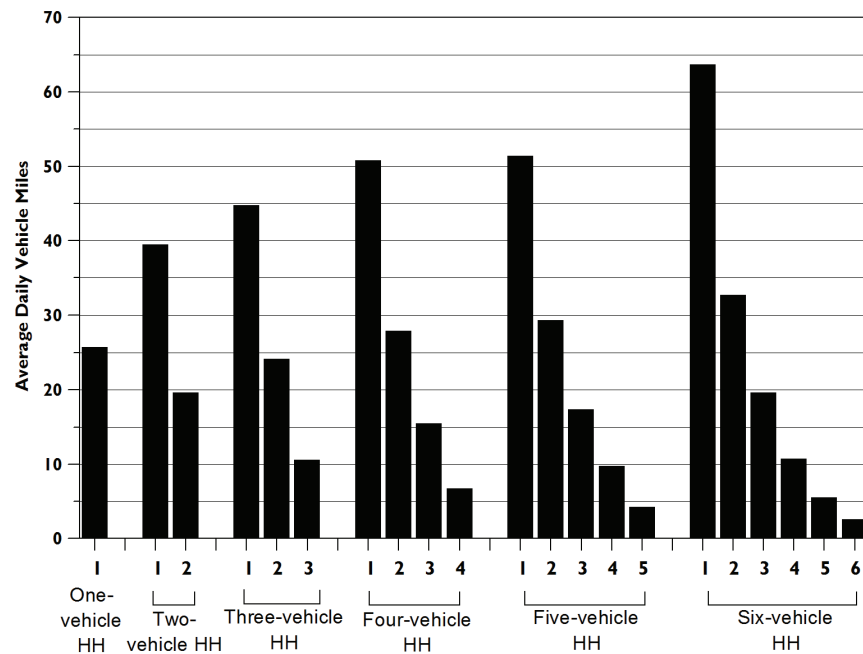
**Table 8.14**  
**Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for**  
**Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS**

Vehicle number	Average daily miles	Average annual miles	Average age (years)
One-vehicle household			
1	25.7	9,400	9.0
Two-vehicle household			
1	39.4	14,400	7.0
2	19.6	7,200	9.3
Three-vehicle household			
1	44.7	16,300	7.0
2	24.1	8,800	8.8
3	10.5	3,800	12.8
Four-vehicle household			
1	50.7	18,500	7.1
2	27.8	10,200	8.5
3	15.4	5,600	11.6
4	6.7	2,500	15.1
Five-vehicle household			
1	51.3	18,700	7.2
2	29.2	10,700	9.0
3	17.3	6,300	11.0
4	9.7	3,500	14.1
5	4.2	1,600	18.3
Six-vehicle household			
1	63.6	23,200	7.6
2	32.6	11,900	9.3
3	19.6	7,200	10.2
4	10.7	3,900	12.2
5	5.5	2,000	16.9
6	2.5	900	20.4

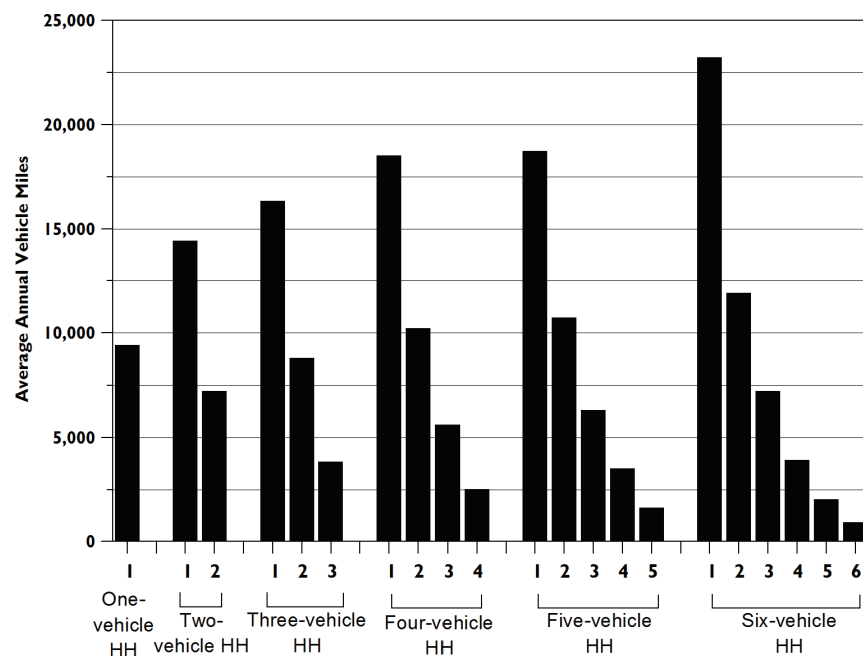
**Source:**

2009 National Household Travel Survey, [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). The 2009 data are preliminary.



**Figure 8.6. Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS****Source:**

2009 National Household Travel Survey, [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). The 2009 data are preliminary.

**Figure 8.7. Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS****Source:**

2009 National Household Travel Survey, [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). The 2009 data are preliminary.



According to the U.S. Census data, the percentage of workers who car pooled has dropped from 19.7% in 1980 to 11.2% in 2000. The percent of workers using public transit declined from 6.4% to 5.3% in the ten-year period between 1980 and 1990, but stayed relatively the same from 1990 to 2000 (5.2%). The average travel time increased by 2.6 minutes from 1980 to 2000.

**Table 8.15**  
**Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990 and 2000 Census**

Means of transportation	1980 Census		1990 Census		2000 Census	
	Number of workers (thousands)	Share	Number of workers (thousands)	Share	Number of workers (thousands)	Share
Private vehicle	81,258	84.1%	99,593	86.5%	111,554	87.5%
<i>Drove alone</i>	62,193	64.4%	84,215	73.2%	97,247	76.3%
<i>Car pooled</i>	19,065	19.7%	15,378	13.4%	14,307	11.2%
Public transportation	6,175	6.4%	6,070	5.3%	6,575	5.2%
<i>Bus or trolley bus<sup>a</sup></i>	3,925	4.1%	3,445	3.0%	3,572	2.8%
<i>Streetcar or trolley car<sup>a</sup></i>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	78	0.1%	88	0.1%
<i>Subway or elevated</i>	1,529	1.6%	1,755	1.5%	1,981	1.6%
<i>Railroad</i>	554	0.6%	574	0.5%	696	0.5%
<i>Ferryboat</i>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	37	0.0%	43	0.0%
<i>Taxicab</i>	167	0.2%	179	0.2%	194	0.2%
Motorcycle	419	0.4%	237	0.2%	158	0.1%
Bicycle	468	0.5%	467	0.4%	563	0.4%
Walked only	5,413	5.6%	4,489	3.9%	3,413	2.7%
Other means	703	0.7%	809	0.7%	1,099	0.9%
Worked at home	2,180	2.3%	3,406	3.0%	4,075	3.2%
Total workers	96,617	100.0%	115,070	100.0%	127,437	100.0%
Average travel time (minutes)	21.7		22.4		24.3	

**Sources:**

1980-1990 data - Provided by the Journey-to-Work and Migration Statistics Branch, Population Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census

2000 data - U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Fact Finder, [factfinder.census.gov](http://factfinder.census.gov), Tables QT-03 and P047, August 2001. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

<sup>a</sup> This category was "Bus or streetcar" in 1980.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



**Table 8.16**  
**Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density**

	Share of vehicles in density type	Hours per vehicle per day	Average vehicle speed (miles/hour)	Miles per vehicle per day
All classes detached single	79.0%	1.24	31.4	39.0
All classes other	21.0%	1.28	29.3	37.3
<1,000/sq. mile detached single	84.2%	1.27	34.3	43.5
<1,000/sq. mile all other	15.8%	1.30	33.1	42.8
1,000-4,000/sq. mile detached single	80.2%	1.21	29.3	35.5
1,000-4,000/sq. mile all other	19.8%	1.24	29.7	36.8
4,000-10,000/sq. mile detached single	72.9%	1.19	27.1	32.3
4,000-10,000/sq. mile all other	27.1%	1.25	26.6	33.2
10,000-25,000/sq. mile detached single	46.5%	1.31	23.3	30.6
10,000-25,000/sq. mile all other	53.5%	1.32	23.7	31.3
>25,000/sq. mile detached single	20.5%	1.41	20.1	28.5
>25,000/sq. mile all other	79.5%	1.40	20.8	29.1

**Source:**

Vyas, Anant, Danilo Santini, Michael Duoba, and Mark Alexander, "Plug-In Hybrid Electric Vehicles: How Does One Determine Their Potential for Reducing U.S. Oil Dependence?" Original Data: 2001 National Household Survey.

**Note:** Data are not currently available in 2009 NHTS to update this table.

**Table 8.17**  
**Housing Unit Characteristics, 2007**

	Share of occupied housing units	% with garage or carport
Type of Housing Unit		
New construction (< = 4 years)	5.2%	82.8%
Manufactured/mobile homes	6.3%	35.3%
With physical problems <sup>a</sup>	5.2%	38.0%
All other	83.3%	68.2%
Geographic Location (Census Region)		
Northeast	18.4%	51.1%
Midwest	22.8%	72.8%
South	36.7%	58.8%
West	22.0%	80.3%
Type of Location		
MSA - Central City	28.5%	55.9%
<b>MSA - Suburbs</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>71.1%</b>
Outside MSA	24.4%	65.3%

**Source:**

U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2007 American Housing Survey, Table 2-7. (Additional information: [www.census.gov/prod/2008pubs/h150-07.pdf](http://www.census.gov/prod/2008pubs/h150-07.pdf).)

<sup>a</sup> Physical problems include problems with plumbing, heating, electric, upkeep, and/or hallways. For detailed definitions of "moderate" and "severe" physical problems, see *American Housing Survey for the United States*, 2007, pages A-20 and A-21.



*More than half of workers had 15-29 minute commutes in 1990, but that dropped to 35% by 2000. The share of workers commuting less than 15 minutes increased the most in the ten-year period (14 percentage points), but the share of workers commuting 30 minutes or more also saw small increases.*

**Table 8.18**  
**Workers by Commute Time, 1990 and 2000 Census**

Commute time	1990	2000
Less than 15 minutes	15.9%	30.1%
15–29 minutes	51.6%	36.3%
30–39 minutes	14.7%	15.7%
40–59 minutes	9.0%	10.7%
60 minutes or more	5.9%	7.3%
Average travel time (minutes)	22.4	24.3

**Sources:**

- 1990 - U. S. Department of Transportation, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *Journey-to-Work Trends in the United States and its Major Metropolitan Area, 1960–1990*, FHWA-PL-94-012, Cambridge, MA, 1994, p. 2-6.
- 2000 - U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Fact Finder, [factfinder.census.gov](http://factfinder.census.gov), Tables QT-03 and P048, August 2001. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))



*Sales of bicycles with wheel sizes of 20 inches and over have grown at an average annual rate of 1.5% from 1981 to 2008. The largest growth in bicycle sales, however, were bicycles with wheel sizes over 20 inches which grew at an average annual rate of 1.9% from 1998 to 2008.*

**Table 8.19**  
**Bicycle Sales, 1981–2008**  
(millions)

	Wheel sizes under 20 inches	Wheel sizes of 20 inches and over	All wheel sizes
1981	<sup>a</sup>	8.9	<sup>a</sup>
1982	<sup>a</sup>	6.8	<sup>a</sup>
1983	<sup>a</sup>	9.0	<sup>a</sup>
1984	<sup>a</sup>	10.1	<sup>a</sup>
1985	<sup>a</sup>	11.4	<sup>a</sup>
1986	<sup>a</sup>	12.3	<sup>a</sup>
1987	<sup>a</sup>	12.6	<sup>a</sup>
1988	<sup>a</sup>	9.9	<sup>a</sup>
1989	<sup>a</sup>	10.7	<sup>a</sup>
1990	<sup>a</sup>	10.8	<sup>a</sup>
1991	<sup>a</sup>	11.6	<sup>a</sup>
1992	3.7	11.6	15.3
1993	3.8	13.0	16.8
1994	4.2	12.5	16.7
1995	4.1	12.0	16.1
1996	4.5	10.9	15.4
1997	4.2	11.0	15.2
1998	4.7	11.1	15.8
1999	5.9	11.6	17.5
2000	9.0	11.9	20.9
2001	5.4	11.3	16.7
2002	5.9	13.6	19.5
2003	5.6	12.9	18.5
2004	5.3	13.0	18.3
2005	5.8	14.0	19.8
2006	5.5	12.7	18.2
2007	5.4	12.8	18.2
2008	5.1	13.4	18.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1981–2008	<sup>a</sup>	1.5%	<sup>a</sup>
1998–2008	0.8%	1.9%	1.6%

**Source:**

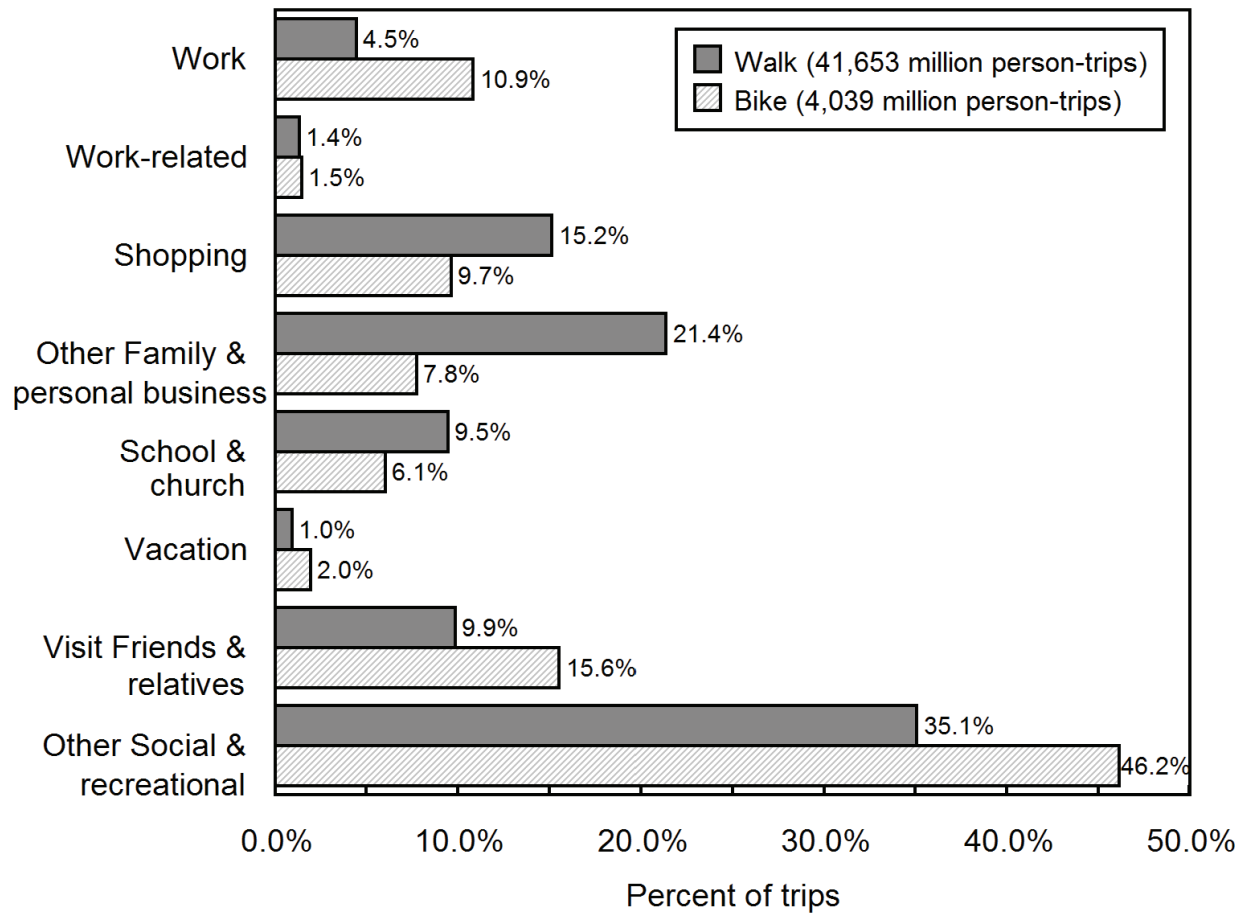
1981–1996: Bicycle Manufacturers Association. 1997–on: National Bicycle Dealers Association. (Additional resources: [www.nbda.com](http://www.nbda.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.



*In 2001, 4.5% of walk trips and 10.9% of bike trips were to/from work. Forty-six percent of all bike trips were for social/recreational purposes. Fifteen percent of walk trips were shopping trips.*

**Figure 8.8. Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 2009 National Household Travel Survey Web site: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). The 2009 data are preliminary.





*In 2009 only data on daily trips were collected in the NHTS. The 2001 data are still the latest available on long-distance trips.*

### **Long Distance Trips – 2001 National Household Travel Survey**

The 2001 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) collected data on long-distance trips as well as everyday travel. The everyday travel data is a continuation of the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), while the long-distance travel data is a continuation of the American Travel Survey (ATS) which was collected in 1977 and 1985. The survey collected trip-related data such as mode of transportation, duration, distance and purpose of trip. It also gathered demographic, geographic, and economic data for analysis purposes.

A long-distance trip is defined as a trip of 50 miles or more, one-way. Long-trip data from the 2001 NHTS were released in the summer of 2004. For additional information about the 2001 NHTS data, contact the Bureau of Transportation Statistics at 202-366-3282 or visit the following Internet site: [www.bts.gov/programs/national\\_household\\_travel\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/programs/national_household_travel_survey).



**Table 8.20**  
**Long-Distance Trip<sup>a</sup> Characteristics, 2001 NHTS**

Trip characteristic	Person trips		Person miles	
	(thousands)	(percent)	(thousands)	(percent)
Total	2,554,068	100.0	1,138,322,697	100.0
Principal means of transportation:				
Personal use vehicles	2,310,376	90.5	735,882,255	64.7
Airplane	165,039	6.5	367,888,741	32.3
Commercial airplane	158,880	6.2	361,717,015	31.8
Bus <sup>b</sup>	52,962	2.1	23,747,433	2.1
Intercity bus	3,456	0.1	1,765,696	0.2
Charter, tour, or school bus	45,952	1.8	21,019,942	1.9
Train	20,672	0.8	9,266,373	0.8
Round trip distance:				
100 to 300 miles	1,688,358	66.1	284,586,370	25.0
300 to 499 miles	373,550	14.6	143,571,597	12.6
500 to 999 miles	261,802	10.3	180,669,482	15.9
1,000 to 1,999 miles	125,665	4.9	178,629,838	15.7
2,000 miles or more	104,694	4.1	350,865,409	30.8
Mean (miles)	446	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Median (miles)	206	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Calendar quarter:				
1st quarter	566,502	22.2	246,556,190	21.7
2nd quarter	653,310	25.6	298,154,812	26.2
3rd quarter	734,878	28.8	341,021,290	30.0
4th quarter	599,378	23.5	252,590,405	22.2
Main purpose of trip:				
Commuting	329,395	12.9	65,877,968	5.8
Other business	405,866	15.9	242,353,212	21.3
Personal/leisure	1,406,411	55.1	667,471,358	58.7
Personal business	322,645	12.6	130,020,982	11.4
Other	88,230	3.5	32,031,679	2.8
Nights away from home:				
None	1,454,847	57.0	304,469,524	26.8
1 to 3 nights	808,281	31.7	414,219,147	36.4
4 to 7 nights	214,464	8.4	269,265,597	23.7
8 or more nights	76,475	3.0	150,368,429	13.2
Destination:				
Within Census division	2,077,810	81.4	549,651,116	48.3
Across Census division, within Census	196,890	7.7	134,930,113	11.9
Across Census region	279,367	10.9	453,741,468	39.9

**Source:**

U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics and the U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 2001 National Household Transportation Survey.

**Note:** Long-distance trips were not included in the 2009 NHTS.

<sup>a</sup> A long-distance trip is defined as a trip of 50 miles or more, one-way.

<sup>b</sup> Includes other types of buses.

<sup>c</sup> Not applicable.





## Chapter 9

### Nonhighway Modes

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
	Passenger-miles	(millions)
<i>Table 9.2</i>	<i>Domestic and international air carrier, 2008</i>	823,770
<i>Table 9.10</i>	<i>Amtrak, 2008</i>	6,179
<i>Table 9.11</i>	<i>Commuter rail, 2008</i>	11,049
<i>Table 9.12</i>	<i>Transit rail, 2008</i>	18,941
	Freight ton-miles	(millions)
<i>Table 9.5</i>	<i>Domestic waterborne commerce, 2008</i>	521,000
<i>Table 9.8</i>	<i>Class I railroad, 2008</i>	1,777,236
	Passenger energy use	(trillion Btus)
<i>Table 9.2</i>	<i>Domestic and international air carrier, 2008</i>	2,542.5
<i>Table 9.3</i>	<i>General aviation, 2008</i>	265.7
<i>Table 9.6</i>	<i>Recreational boats, 2008</i>	245.7
<i>Table 9.10</i>	<i>Amtrak, 2008</i>	14.8
<i>Table 9.11</i>	<i>Commuter rail, 2008</i>	29.3
<i>Table 9.12</i>	<i>Transit rail, 2008</i>	47.8
	Freight energy use	(trillion Btus)
<i>Table 9.5</i>	<i>Domestic waterborne commerce, 2008</i>	218.0
<i>Table 9.8</i>	<i>Class I railroad, 2008</i>	542.5



*Nonhighway transportation modes accounted for 19.3% of total transportation energy use in 2008.*

**Table 9.1**  
**Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2008**

Year	Share of transportation energy use					Transportation total (trillion Btu)
	Air	Water	Pipeline	Rail	Nonhighway total	
1970	8.5%	5.4%	6.4%	3.6%	24.0%	15,395
1971	8.1%	4.8%	6.3%	3.5%	22.8%	16,015
1972	7.7%	4.6%	6.1%	3.4%	21.9%	17,036
1973	7.7%	5.0%	5.6%	3.4%	21.7%	17,874
1974	7.3%	5.1%	5.4%	3.6%	21.5%	17,174
1975	7.3%	5.3%	4.8%	3.2%	20.7%	17,424
1976	7.2%	5.9%	4.3%	3.1%	20.6%	18,491
1977	7.1%	6.2%	4.1%	3.1%	20.4%	19,126
1978	7.1%	6.9%	3.9%	2.9%	20.8%	20,097
1979	7.6%	5.8%	4.4%	3.1%	20.9%	19,652
1980	7.6%	7.4%	4.7%	3.1%	22.8%	18,940
1981	7.8%	6.8%	4.8%	3.0%	22.4%	18,741
1982	7.9%	5.8%	4.7%	2.6%	21.1%	18,237
1983	7.8%	5.3%	4.0%	2.6%	19.8%	18,368
1984	8.5%	5.1%	4.1%	2.8%	20.5%	18,962
1985	8.7%	4.5%	3.9%	2.6%	19.8%	19,205
1986	9.0%	6.5%	3.6%	2.4%	21.5%	20,276
1987	9.1%	6.6%	3.7%	2.4%	21.9%	20,771
1988	9.3%	6.6%	4.1%	2.4%	22.4%	21,327
1989	9.1%	7.0%	4.1%	2.4%	22.6%	21,685
1990	9.6%	6.7%	4.3%	2.3%	22.9%	21,613
1991	9.1%	7.2%	4.1%	2.3%	22.6%	21,205
1992	9.0%	7.3%	3.9%	2.2%	22.4%	21,866
1993	8.9%	6.4%	4.0%	2.3%	21.6%	22,322
1994	9.0%	6.1%	4.1%	2.3%	21.6%	22,926
1995	9.1%	6.3%	4.1%	2.4%	21.9%	23,465
1996	9.2%	5.9%	4.1%	2.4%	21.6%	23,973
1997	9.5%	5.1%	4.2%	2.4%	21.2%	24,327
1998	9.6%	5.0%	3.6%	2.3%	20.5%	24,757
1999	9.5%	5.3%	3.5%	2.3%	20.6%	25,948
2000	9.7%	5.5%	3.4%	2.3%	21.0%	26,268
2001	9.3%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	19.6%	25,958
2002	8.3%	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	18.8%	26,521
2003	8.3%	4.0%	3.2%	2.3%	17.8%	26,672
2004	8.7%	4.8%	3.0%	2.4%	18.9%	27,065
2005	9.0%	5.0%	3.1%	2.4%	19.4%	27,526
2006	9.0%	5.2%	3.0%	2.4%	19.7%	27,759
2007	9.0%	5.6%	3.1%	2.3%	20.0%	28,013
2008	8.9%	4.6%	3.4%	2.4%	19.3%	26,823

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Energy Use.



*These data include ALL international and domestic certificated route air carrier statistics; therefore, the data are different than those in Chapter 2. Revenue aircraft-miles, passenger-miles, and seat-miles declined in 2008. Passenger load factor was over 79% in 2007 and 2008.*

**Table 9.2**  
**Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International**  
**Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Revenue aircraft-miles (millions)	Revenue passenger-miles (millions)	Available seat-miles (millions)	Available seats per aircraft <sup>b</sup>	Passenger load factor (percentage) <sup>c</sup>	Revenue cargo ton-miles (millions)	Energy use (trillion Btu) <sup>d</sup>
1970	2,542	148,137	264,904	104	55.9%	3,755	1,363.4
1975	2,241	173,324	315,823	141	54.9%	5,062	1,283.4
1980	2,924	267,722	448,479	153	59.7%	7,885	1,386.0
1981	2,703	260,063	438,778	162	59.3%	7,917	1,429.3
1982	2,804	272,435	455,938	163	59.8%	7,807	1,404.0
1983	2,923	295,144	480,977	165	61.4%	8,497	1,440.6
1984	3,264	319,504	534,104	164	59.8%	9,328	1,608.2
1985	3,462	351,073	565,677	163	62.1%	9,048	1,701.4
1986	3,873	378,923	623,075	161	60.8%	10,987	1,847.1
1987	4,182	417,808	670,825	160	62.3%	13,137	1,954.9
1988	4,354	437,649	696,337	160	62.9%	14,632	2,049.4
1989	4,442	447,480	703,888	158	63.6%	16,347	2,087.4
1990	4,724	472,236	753,211	159	62.7%	16,403	2,213.0
1991	4,661	463,296	738,030	158	62.8%	16,149	2,085.2
1992	4,899	493,715	772,869	158	63.9%	17,306	2,144.2
1993	5,118	505,996	793,959	155	63.7%	19,083	2,169.7
1994	5,360	537,518	809,259	151	66.4%	21,773	2,266.2
1995	5,627	558,794	832,081	148	67.2%	23,375	2,338.6
1996	5,855	596,164	859,721	147	69.3%	24,892	2,409.1
1997	6,025	620,029	880,715	146	70.4%	27,610	2,514.2
1998	6,220	634,933	899,029	145	70.6%	28,015	2,573.4
1999	6,558	668,626	942,311	144	71.0%	25,147	2,653.1
2000	6,946	708,926	981,080	141	72.3%	30,221	2,743.1
2001	6,814	664,849	950,519	139	69.9%	27,882	2,599.4
2002	6,834	655,215	913,898	134	71.7%	30,507	2,408.3
2003	7,367	674,160	922,440	125	73.1%	32,446	2,402.3
2004	7,479	752,341	1,000,193	134	75.2%	37,958	2,504.8
2005	7,716	795,117	1,029,316	133	77.2%	39,286	2,606.8
2006	8,220	810,086	1,027,526	125	78.8%	38,251	2,661.1
2007	8,415	842,007	1,060,093	126	79.4%	38,433	2,684.6
2008	8,145	823,770	1,040,618	128	79.2%	35,529	2,542.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1970–2008	3.1%	4.6%	3.7%	0.5%		6.1%	1.7%
1998–2008	2.7%	2.6%	1.5%	-1.2%		2.4%	-0.1%

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, [www.transtats.bts.gov](http://www.transtats.bts.gov). (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov/programs/airline\\_information/air\\_carrier\\_traffic\\_statistics](http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline_information/air_carrier_traffic_statistics))  
1970–76 Energy Use - Department of Transportation, Civil Aeronautics Board, *Fuel Cost and Consumption*, Washington, DC, 1981, and annual.

<sup>a</sup> Data are for all U.S. air carriers reporting on Form 41.

<sup>b</sup> Available seats per aircraft is calculated as the ratio of available seat-miles to revenue aircraft-miles.

<sup>c</sup> Passenger load factor is calculated as the ratio of revenue passenger-miles to available seat-miles for scheduled and nonscheduled services.

<sup>d</sup> Energy use includes fuel purchased abroad for international flights.



*General aviation includes: (1) aircraft operating under general operating and flight rules; (2) not-for-hire airplanes with a seating capacity of 20 or more or a maximum payload capacity of 6,000 lbs. or more; (3) rotocraft external load operations; (4) on-demand and commuter operations not covered under Federal Aviation Regulations Part 121; and (5) agricultural aircraft operations.*

**Table 9.3**  
**Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2008**

Calendar year	Total number of aircraft	Aircraft hours flown (thousands)	Energy use (trillion btu)
1970	131,700 <sup>a</sup>	26,030 <sup>b</sup>	94.4
1975	168,475	30,298	121.5
1976	177,964	31,950	130.3
1977	184,294	33,679	149.7
1978	199,178	36,844	159.4
1979	210,339	40,432	167.2
1980	211,045	41,016	169.0
1981	213,226	40,704	162.4
1982	209,779	36,457	170.5
1983	213,293	35,249	143.9
1984	220,943	36,119	148.9
1985	196,500	31,456	144.0
1986	205,300	31,782	148.0
1987	202,700	30,883	139.1
1988	196,200	31,114	148.6
1989	205,000	32,332	134.0
1990	198,000	32,096	131.9
1991	196,874	29,862	120.4
1992	185,650	26,747	104.7
1993	177,120	24,455	97.5
1994	172,935	24,092	95.3
1995	188,089	26,612	106.6
1996	191,129	26,909	111.1
1997	192,414	27,713	121.1
1998	204,710	28,100	147.4
1999	219,464	31,231	172.1
2000	217,533	29,960	175.2
2001	211,446	29,133	165.1
2002	211,244	27,040	141.5
2003	209,708	27,329	141.4
2004	219,426	28,126	175.9
2005	224,352	26,982	242.4
2006	221,943	27,705	256.3
2007	231,607	27,852	243.6
2008	228,663	26,009	265.7
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1970–2008	1.5%	0.0%	2.8%
1998–2008	1.1%	-0.8%	6.1%

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey: Calendar Year 2008*, Tables 1.2, 1.5, 5.1, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.faa.gov/data\\_statistics/aviation\\_data\\_statistics/general\\_aviation/CY2008/](http://www.faa.gov/data_statistics/aviation_data_statistics/general_aviation/CY2008/))

<sup>a</sup> Active fixed-wing general aviation aircraft only.

<sup>b</sup> Includes rotocraft.



*In the early seventies, domestic waterborne commerce accounted for over 60% of total tonnage, but by 1994 foreign tonnage grew to more than half of all waterborne tonnage. Total foreign and domestic tons shipped was almost 2.5 billion tons in 2008.*

**Table 9.4**  
**Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and**  
**International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008**  
**(million tons shipped)**

Year	Foreign and domestic total	Foreign total <sup>a</sup>	Domestic total <sup>b</sup>	Percent domestic of total
1970	1,532	581	951	62.1%
1975	1,695	749	946	55.8%
1976	1,835	856	979	53.4%
1977	1,908	935	973	51.0%
1978	2,021	946	1,075	53.2%
1979	2,073	993	1,080	52.1%
1980	1,999	921	1,077	53.9%
1981	1,942	887	1,054	54.3%
1982	1,777	820	957	53.9%
1983	1,708	751	957	56.0%
1984	1,836	803	1,033	56.3%
1985	1,788	774	1,014	56.7%
1986	1,874	837	1,037	55.3%
1987	1,967	891	1,076	54.7%
1988	2,088	976	1,112	53.3%
1989	2,140	1,038	1,103	51.5%
1990	2,164	1,042	1,122	51.8%
1991	2,092	1,014	1,079	51.6%
1992	2,132	1,037	1,095	51.4%
1993	2,128	1,060	1,068	50.2%
1994	2,215	1,116	1,099	49.6%
1995	2,240	1,147	1,093	48.8%
1996	2,284	1,183	1,101	48.2%
1997	2,333	1,221	1,113	47.7%
1998	2,340	1,245	1,094	46.8%
1999	2,323	1,261	1,062	45.7%
2000	2,425	1,355	1,070	44.1%
2001	2,393	1,351	1,042	43.5%
2002	2,340	1,319	1,021	43.6%
2003	2,394	1,378	1,016	42.4%
2004	2,552	1,505	1,047	41.0%
2005	2,527	1,499	1,029	40.7%
2006	2,588	1,565	1,023	39.5%
2007	2,564	1,543	1,022	39.9%
2008	2,477	1,521	956	38.6%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2008	1.3%	2.6%	0.0%	
1998–2008	0.6%	2.0%	-1.3%	

**Source:**

U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Calendar Year 2008*, New Orleans, Louisiana, 2009, Table 1-1. (Additional resources: [www.ndc.iwr.usace.army.mil](http://www.ndc.iwr.usace.army.mil))

<sup>a</sup> All movements between the United States and foreign countries and between Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands and foreign countries are classified as foreign trade.

<sup>b</sup> All movements between U.S. ports, continental and noncontiguous, and on the inland rivers, canals, and connecting channels of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, excluding the Panama Canal. Beginning in 1996, fish was excluded for internal and intra port domestic traffic.





**Table 9.5**  
**Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008**

Year	Number of vessels <sup>a</sup>	Ton-miles (billions)	Tons shipped <sup>b</sup> (millions)	Average length of haul (miles)	Energy intensity (Btu/ton-mile)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1970	25,832	596	949	628.2	545	324.8
1975	31,666	566	944	599.9	549	311.0
1976	33,204	592	976	606.3	468	277.3
1977	35,333	599	969	618.0	458	274.3
1978	35,723	827	1,072	771.6	383	316.6
1979	36,264	829	1,076	770.0	436	361.8
1980	38,792	922	1,074	856.4	358	329.8
1981	42,079	929	1,051	884.0	360	334.5
1982	42,079	886	954	929.0	310	274.9
1983	41,784	920	953	964.6	286	262.7
1984	41,784	888	1,029	862.5	346	307.3
1985	41,672	893	1,011	883.5	446	398.6
1986	40,308	873	1,033	845.3	463	404.0
1987	40,000	895	1,072	835.0	414	370.7
1988	39,192	890	1,106	804.3	373	332.2
1989	39,209	816	1,097	743.2	423	345.5
1990	39,233	834	1,118	745.7	387	323.1
1991	39,233	848	1,074	789.9	386	327.5
1992	39,210	857	1,090	785.7	398	341.0
1993	39,064	790	1,063	742.7	389	307.0
1994	39,064	815	1,093	745.5	369	300.6
1995	39,641	808	1,086	743.6	374	302.2
1996	41,104	765	1,093	699.4	412	314.9
1997	41,419	707	1,106	639.5	415	293.2
1998	42,032	673	1,087	619.0	435	293.1
1999	41,766	656	1,056	621.1	457	299.9
2000	41,354	646	1,064	606.8	473	305.6
2001	41,588	622	1,037	599.7	460	286.1
2002	41,002	612	1,016	602.5	470	287.7
2003	39,983	606	1,010	600.3	418	253.2
2004	40,290	621	1,042	596.4	510	316.7
2005	41,028	591	1,024	577.4	515	304.4
2006	41,109	562	1,018	548.7	571	320.7
2007	40,695	553	1,016	544.2	590	326.4
2008	40,301	521	952	546.7	418	218.0
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2008	1.2%	-0.2%	0.2%	-0.4%	-0.7%	-1.0%
1998–2008	-0.4%	-2.5%	-1.3%	-1.2%	-0.4%	-2.9%

**Sources:**

Number of vessels -1970–92, 1995–2006 - U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States*, 2008, New Orleans, LA, 2009, Table 2, p. 6, and annual. 1993–94 - U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *The U.S. Waterway System-Facts*, Navigation Data Center, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 1996.

Ton-miles, tons shipped, average length of haul - U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Calendar Year 2008, Part 5: National Summaries*, New Orleans, LA, 2009, Table 1-4, pp. 1-6, 1-7, and annual.

Energy use - See Appendix A for Water Energy Use. (Additional resources: [www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc](http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc))

<sup>a</sup> Grand total for self-propelled and non-self-propelled.

<sup>b</sup> These figures are not consistent with the figures on Table 9.3 because intra-territory tons are not included in this table. Intra-territory traffic is traffic between ports in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.



*The data displayed in this table come from the Environmental Protection Agency's NONROAD2008a model.*

**Table 9.6**  
**Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2008**

Year	Number of boats (thousands)	Diesel fuel	Gasoline (trillion Btu)	Total energy use
1970	10,087	5.5	151.7	157.2
1971	10,137	6.5	152.6	159.2
1972	10,187	7.6	153.6	161.2
1973	10,237	8.6	154.5	163.2
1974	10,287	9.7	155.5	165.1
1975	10,337	10.7	156.4	167.1
1976	10,387	11.8	157.4	169.1
1977	10,437	12.8	158.3	171.1
1978	10,487	13.9	159.3	173.1
1979	10,537	14.9	160.2	175.1
1980	10,587	16.0	161.2	177.1
1981	10,637	17.0	162.1	179.1
1982	10,687	18.0	163.1	181.1
1983	10,737	19.1	164.0	183.1
1984	10,787	20.1	165.0	185.1
1985	10,837	21.2	165.9	187.1
1986	10,887	22.2	166.9	189.1
1987	10,937	23.3	167.8	191.1
1988	11,030	24.3	170.4	194.7
1989	11,122	25.4	172.9	198.3
1990	11,215	26.4	175.4	201.8
1991	11,327	27.5	178.7	206.2
1992	11,440	28.5	182.0	210.5
1993	11,553	29.5	185.3	214.8
1994	11,770	30.6	192.5	223.1
1995	11,988	31.6	199.7	231.3
1996	12,206	32.7	206.8	239.5
1997	12,244	33.7	207.2	240.9
1998	12,283	34.8	207.4	242.2
1999	12,321	35.8	207.1	243.0
2000	12,359	36.8	206.6	243.4
2001	12,464	37.9	206.9	244.9
2002	12,568	39.0	206.7	245.7
2003	12,673	40.2	206.0	246.2
2004	12,777	41.3	205.0	246.2
2005	12,882	42.4	203.7	246.1
2006	12,984	43.5	202.5	245.9
2007	13,086	44.6	201.2	245.8
2008	13,189	45.7	200.0	245.7
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2008	0.7%	5.7%	0.7%	1.2%
1998–2008	0.7%	2.8%	-0.4%	0.1%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a model, downloadable file from  
<http://www.epa.gov/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm>.



*The Interstate Commerce Commission designates Class I railroads on the basis of annual gross revenues. In 2008, seven railroads were given this designation. The number of railroads designated as Class I has changed considerably in the last 30 years; in 1976 there were 52 railroads given Class I designation.*

**Table 9.7**  
**Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States**  
**Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2008**

Railroad	Revenue ton-miles (billions)	Percent
Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company	664	37.4%
Union Pacific Railroad Company	563	31.7%
CSX Transportation	248	14.0%
Norfolk Southern Railway	195	11.0%
Canadian National, Grand Trunk Corporation	53	3.0%
Kansas City Southern Railway Company	30	1.7%
Soo Line Railroad Company	24	1.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts, 2009 Edition*, Washington, DC, November 2009, p. 66.  
 (Additional resources: [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org))



*Revenue ton-miles for Class I freight railroads was over 1.7 trillion in 2008. Though there are many regional and local freight railroads, the Class I freight railroads accounted for 94% of the railroad industry's freight revenue in 2008 and 67% of the industry's mileage operated. The energy intensity of Class I railroads hit an all-time low of 305 btu/ton-mile in 2008.*

**Table 9.8**  
**Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2008**

Year	Number of locomotives in service <sup>a</sup>	Number of freight cars (thousands) <sup>b</sup>	Train-miles (millions)	Car-miles (millions)	Tons originated <sup>c</sup> (millions)	Average length of haul (miles)	Revenue ton-miles (millions)	Energy intensity (Btu/ton-mile)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1970	27,077 <sup>d</sup>	1,424	427	29,890	1,485	515	764,809	691	528.1
1975	27,846	1,359	403	27,656	1,395	541	754,252	687	518.3
1980	28,094	1,168	428	29,277	1,492	616	918,958	597	548.7
1981	27,421	1,111	408	27,968	1,453	626	910,169	572	521.0
1982	26,795	1,039	345	23,952	1,269	629	797,759	553	440.8
1983	25,448	1,007	346	24,358	1,293	641	828,275	525	435.1
1984	24,117	948	369	26,409	1,429	645	921,542	510	469.9
1985	22,548	867	347	24,920	1,320	665	876,984	497	436.1
1986	20,790	799	347	24,414	1,306	664	867,722	486	421.5
1987	19,647	749	361	25,627	1,372	688	943,747	456	430.3
1988	19,364	725	379	26,339	1,430	697	996,182	443	441.4
1989	19,015	682	383	26,196	1,403	723	1,013,841	437	442.6
1990	18,835	659	380	26,159	1,425	726	1,033,969	420	434.7
1991	18,344	633	375	25,628	1,383	751	1,038,875	391	405.8
1992	18,004	605	390	26,128	1,399	763	1,066,781	393	419.2
1993	18,161	587	405	26,883	1,397	794	1,109,309	389	431.6
1994	18,505	591	441	28,485	1,470	817	1,200,701	388	465.4
1995	18,812	583	458	30,383	1,550	843	1,305,688	372	485.9
1996	19,269	571	469	31,715	1,611	842	1,355,975	368	499.4
1997	19,684	568	475	31,660	1,585	851	1,348,926	370	499.7
1998	20,261	576	475	32,657	1,649	835	1,376,802	365	502.0
1999	20,256	579	490	33,851	1,717	835	1,433,461	363	520.0
2000	20,028	560	504	34,590	1,738	843	1,465,960	352	516.0
2001	19,745	500	500	34,243	1,742	859	1,495,472	346	517.3
2002	20,506	478	500	34,680	1,767	853	1,507,011	345	520.3
2003	20,774	467	516	35,555	1,799	862	1,551,438	344	533.9
2004	22,015	474	535	37,071	1,844	902	1,662,598	341	566.2
2005	22,779	475	548	37,712	1,899	894	1,696,425	337	571.4
2006	23,732	475	563	38,995	1,957	906	1,771,897	330	584.5
2007	24,143	460	543	38,186	1,940	913	1,770,545	320	566.9
2008	24,003	450	524	37,226	1,934	919	1,777,236	305	542.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1970–2008	-0.3%	-3.0%	0.5%	0.6%	0.7%	1.5%	2.2%	-2.1%	0.1%
1998–2008	1.7%	-2.4%	1.0%	1.3%	1.6%	1.0%	2.6%	-1.8%	0.4%

**Source:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts, 2008 Edition*, Washington, DC, November 2009, pp. 27, 28, 33, 34, 36, 49, 52, 61. (Additional resources: [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org))

<sup>a</sup> Does not include self-powered units.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include private or shipper-owned cars. Beginning in 2001, Canadian-owned U.S. railroads are excluded.

<sup>c</sup> Tons originated is a more accurate representation of total tonnage than revenue tons. Revenue tons often produces double-counting of loads switched between rail companies.

<sup>d</sup> Data represent total locomotives used in freight and passenger service. Separate estimates are not available.



According to the 2002 Commodity Flow Survey, 5% of all freight ton-miles are rail intermodal shipments (truck/rail or rail/water). **See Table 5.13 for details.** The number of trailers and containers moved by railroads has increased almost seven-fold from 1965 to 2008. Containerization has increased in recent years, evidenced by the 293% increase in the number of containers from 1988 to 2008.

**Table 9.9**  
**Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2008<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Trailers & containers	Trailers	Containers
1965	1,664,929	b	b
1970	2,363,200	b	b
1975	2,238,117	b	b
1980	3,059,402	b	b
1981	3,150,522	b	b
1982	3,396,973	b	b
1983	4,090,078	b	b
1984	4,565,743	b	b
1985	4,590,952	b	b
1986	4,997,229	b	b
1987	5,503,819	b	b
1988	5,779,547	3,481,020	2,298,527
1989	5,987,355	3,496,262	2,491,093
1990	6,206,782	3,451,953	2,754,829
1991	6,246,134	3,201,560	3,044,574
1992	6,627,841	3,264,597	3,363,244
1993	7,156,628	3,464,126	3,692,502
1994	8,128,228	3,752,502	4,375,726
1995	7,936,172	3,492,463	4,443,709
1996	8,143,258	3,302,128	4,841,130
1997	8,698,308	3,453,907	5,244,401
1998	8,772,663	3,353,032	5,419,631
1999	8,907,626	3,207,407	5,700,219
2000	9,176,890	2,888,630	6,288,260
2001	8,935,444	2,603,423	6,332,021
2002	9,312,360	2,531,338	6,781,022
2003	9,955,605	2,625,837	7,329,768
2004	10,993,662	2,928,123	8,065,539
2005	11,693,512	2,979,906	8,713,606
2006	12,282,221	2,882,699	9,399,522
2007	12,026,631	2,600,635	9,425,996
2008	11,517,240	2,483,940	9,033,300
	<i>Average annual percentage change</i>		
1965–2008	4.6%	b	b
1998–2008	2.8%	-3.0%	5.2%

**Source:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts, 2008 Edition*, Washington, DC, November 2009, p. 26.  
Additional resources: [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org)

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1995, the Grand Trunk Western Railroad and the Soo Line Railroad Company are excluded. Beginning in 1999, the Illinois Central data are excluded. Beginning in 2002, the Wisconsin Central data are excluded.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



*The National Railroad Passenger Corporation, known as Amtrak, began operation in 1971. Amtrak revenue passenger-miles have grown at an average annual rate of 3.1% from 1971 to 2008.*

**Table 9.10**  
**Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2008**

Year	Number of locomotives in service	Number of passenger cars	Train-miles (thousands)	Car-miles (thousands)	Revenue passenger-miles (millions)	Average trip length (miles)	Energy intensity (Btu per revenue passenger-mile)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1971	<sup>a</sup>	1,165	16,537	140,147	1,993	188	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
1975	355	1,913	30,166	253,898	3,753	224	3,548	13.3
1980	448	2,128	29,487	235,235	4,503	217	3,065	13.8
1981	398	1,830	30,380	222,753	4,397	226	2,883	12.7
1982	396	1,929	28,833	217,385	3,993	220	3,052	12.2
1983	388	1,880	28,805	223,509	4,227	223	2,875	12.2
1984	387	1,844	29,133	234,557	4,427	227	2,923	12.9
1985	382	1,818	30,038	250,642	4,785	238	2,703	12.9
1986	369	1,793	28,604	249,665	5,011	249	2,481	12.4
1987	381	1,850	29,515	261,054	5,361	259	2,450	13.1
1988	391	1,845	30,221	277,774	5,686	265	2,379	13.5
1989	312	1,742	31,000	285,255	5,859	274	2,614	15.3
1990	318	1,863	33,000	300,996	6,057	273	2,505	15.2
1991	316	1,786	34,000	312,484	6,273	285	2,417	15.2
1992	336	1,796	34,000	307,282	6,091	286	2,534	15.4
1993	360	1,853	34,936	302,739	6,199	280	2,565	15.9
1994	411	1,874	34,940	305,600	5,869	276	2,282	13.4 <sup>b</sup>
1995	422	1,907	31,579	282,579	5,401	266	2,501	13.5
1996	348	1,501	30,542	277,750	5,066	257	2,690	13.6
1997	292	1,572	32,000	287,760	5,166	255	2,811	14.5
1998	362	1,347	32,926	315,823	5,325	251	2,788	14.8
1999	385	1,285	34,080	349,337	5,289	245	2,943	15.6
2000	385	1,891	35,404	371,215	5,574	243	3,235	18.0
2001	401	2,084	36,512	377,705	5,571	238	3,257	18.1
2002	372	2,896	37,624	378,542	5,314	228	3,212	17.1
2003	442	1,623	37,459	331,864	5,680	231	2,800	15.9
2004	276	1,211	37,159	308,437	5,511	219	2,760	15.2
2005	258	1,186	36,199	264,796	5,381	215	2,709	14.6
2006	319	1,191	36,083	263,908	5,410	220	2,650	14.3
2007	270	1,164	37,484	266,545	5,784	218	2,516	14.5
2008	278	1,177	37,736	271,762	6,179	215	2,398	14.8
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>								
1971–2008	<sup>a</sup>	0.0%	2.3%	1.8%	3.1%	0.4%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
1998–2008	-2.6%	-1.3%	1.4%	-1.5%	1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	0.0%

**Sources:**

1971–83- Association of American Railroads, Economics and Finance Department, *Statistics of Class I Railroads*, Washington, DC, and annual.

1984–88- Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts*, 1988 Edition, Washington, DC, December 1989, p. 61, and annual.

1989–93- Personal communication with the Corporate Accounting Office of Amtrak, Washington, D.C.

1994–2008 - Number of locomotives in service, number of passenger cars, train-miles, car-miles, revenue passenger-miles, and average trip length - Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts*, 2009 Edition, Washington, DC, 2009, p. 77.

Energy use - Personal communication with the Amtrak, Washington, DC. (Additional resources: [www.amtrak.com](http://www.amtrak.com), [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> Energy use for 1994 on is not directly comparable to earlier years. Some commuter rail energy use may have been inadvertently included in earlier years.



*Commuter rail, which is also known as regional rail or suburban rail, is long-haul rail passenger service operating between metropolitan and suburban areas, whether within or across state lines. Commuter rail lines usually have reduced fares for multiple rides and commutation tickets for regular, recurring riders.*

**Table 9.11**  
**Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2008**

Year	Number of passenger vehicles	Vehicle- miles (millions)	Passenger trips (millions)	Passenger- miles (millions)	Average trip length (miles)	Energy intensity (Btu/passenger- mile)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1984	4,075	167.9	267	6,207	23.2	2,804	17.4
1985	4,035	182.7	275	6,534	23.8	2,826	18.5
1986	4,440	188.6	306	6,723	22.0	2,926	19.7
1987	4,686	188.9	311	6,818	21.9	2,801	19.1
1988	4,649	202.2	325	6,964	21.4	2,872	19.7
1989	4,472	209.6	330	7,211	21.9	2,864	20.7
1990	4,982	212.7	328	7,082	21.6	2,822	20.0
1991	5,126	214.9	318	7,344	23.1	2,770	20.3
1992	5,164	218.8	314	7,320	23.3	2,629	19.2
1993	4,982	223.9	322	6,940	21.6	2,976	20.7
1994	5,126	230.8	339	7,996	23.6	2,682	21.4
1995	5,164	237.7	344	8,244	24.0	2,632	21.7
1996	5,240	241.9	352	8,351	23.7	2,582	21.6
1997	5,426	250.7	357	8,038	22.5	2,724	21.9
1998	5,536	259.5	381	8,704	22.8	2,646	23.0
1999	5,550	265.9	396	8,766	22.1	2,714	23.8
2000	5,498	270.9	413	9,402	22.8	2,551	24.0
2001	5,572	277.3	419	9,548	22.8	2,515	24.0
2002	5,724	283.7	414	9,504	22.9	2,514	23.9
2003	5,959	286.0	410	9,559	23.3	2,545	24.3
2004	6,228	294.7	414	9,719	23.5	2,569	25.0
2005	6,392	303.4	423	9,473	22.4	2,743	26.0
2006	6,403	314.7	441	10,361	23.5	2,527	26.2
2007	6,391	325.7	459	11,153	24.3	2,638	29.4
2008	6,617	310.2	472	11,049	23.4	2,656	29.3
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1984–2008	2.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	0.0%		
1998–2008	1.8%	1.8%	2.2%	2.4%	0.3%		

**Source:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2010, Tables 5, 6, 8, and 9. (Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))



*This table on transit rail operations includes data on light rail and heavy rail systems. Light rail vehicles are usually single vehicles driven electrically with power drawn from overhead wires. Heavy rail is characterized by high speed and rapid acceleration of rail cars operating on a separate right-of-way.*

**Table 9.12**  
**Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Number of passenger vehicles	Vehicle-miles (millions)	Passenger trips (millions) <sup>b</sup>	Passenger-miles (millions) <sup>c</sup>	Average trip length (miles) <sup>d</sup>	Energy intensity (Btu/passenger-mile) <sup>e</sup>	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1970	10,548	440.8	2,116	12,273	<sup>f</sup>	2,157	26.5
1975	10,617	446.9	1,797	10,423	<sup>f</sup>	2,625	27.4
1980	10,654	402.2	2,241	10,939	4.9	2,312	25.3
1981	10,824	436.6	2,217	10,590	4.8	2,592	27.5
1982	10,831	445.2	2,201	10,428	4.7	2,699	28.1
1983	10,904	423.5	2,304	10,741	4.7	2,820	30.3
1984	10,848	452.7	2,388	10,531	4.4	3,037	32.0
1985	11,109	467.8	2,422	10,777	4.4	2,809	30.3
1986	11,083	492.8	2,467	11,018	4.5	3,042	33.5
1987	10,934	508.6	2,535	11,603	4.6	3,039	35.3
1988	11,370	538.3	2,462	11,836	4.8	3,072	36.2
1989	11,261	553.4	2,704	12,539	4.6	2,909	36.5
1990	11,332	560.9	2,521	12,046	4.8	3,024	36.4
1991	11,426	554.8	2,356	11,190	4.7	3,254	36.4
1992	11,303	554.0	2,395	11,438	4.8	3,155	36.1
1993	11,286	549.8	2,234	10,936	4.9	3,373	36.9
1994	11,192	565.8	2,453	11,501	4.7	3,338	38.4
1995	11,156	571.8	2,284	11,419	5.0	3,340	38.1
1996	11,341	580.7	2,418	12,487	5.2	3,017	37.7
1997	11,471	598.9	2,692	13,091	4.9	2,856	37.4
1998	11,521	609.5	2,669	13,412	5.0	2,823	37.9
1999	11,603	626.4	2,813	14,108	5.0	2,785	39.3
2000	12,168	648.0	2,952	15,200	5.1	2,797	42.5
2001	12,084	662.4	3,064	15,615	5.1	2,803	43.8
2002	12,479	681.9	3,025	15,095	5.0	2,872	43.3
2003	12,236	694.2	3,005	15,082	5.0	2,837	42.8
2004	12,480	709.7	3,098	15,930	5.1	2,750	43.8
2005	12,755	715.4	3,189	16,118	5.1	2,783	44.9
2006	12,853	726.4	3,334	16,587	5.0	2,707	44.9
2007	13,032	741.2	3,879	18,070	4.7	2,577	46.6
2008	13,346	762.8	4,001	18,941	4.7	2,521	47.8
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1970–2008	0.6%	1.5%	1.7%	1.1%	-0.1% <sup>g</sup>	0.4%	1.6%
1998–2008	1.5%	2.3%	4.1%	3.5%	-0.6%	-1.1%	2.3%

**Sources:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2010, Table 27. (Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))  
Energy use - See Appendix A for Rail Transit Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Heavy rail and light rail. Series not continuous between 1983 and 1984 because of a change in data source by the American Public Transit Association (APTA). Beginning in 1984, data provided by APTA are taken from mandatory reports filed with the Urban Mass Transit Administration (UMTA). Data for prior years were provided on a voluntary basis by APTA members and expanded statistically.

<sup>b</sup> 1970–79 data represents total passenger rides; after 1979, data represents unlinked passenger trips.

<sup>c</sup> Estimated for years 1970–76 based on an average trip length of 5.8 miles.

<sup>d</sup> Calculated as the ratio of passenger-miles to passenger trips.

<sup>e</sup> Large system-to-system variations exist within this category.

<sup>f</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>g</sup> Average annual percentage change is calculated for years 1980–2007.







## Chapter 10

### Transportation and the Economy

Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source		
Figure 10.2	Share of gasoline cost attributed to taxes, 2008	
	<i>Canada</i>	28%
	<i>France</i>	73%
	<i>Germany</i>	65%
	<i>Japan</i>	39%
	<i>United Kingdom</i>	67%
	<i>United States</i>	18%
Table 10.12	Average price of a new car, 2008 (current dollars)	23,051
	<i>Domestic</i>	20,490
	<i>Import</i>	29,174
Table 10.13	Car operating costs, 2009	
	<i>Variable costs (constant 2009 dollars per 10,000 miles)</i>	1,542
	<i>Fixed costs (constant 2009 dollars per 10,000 miles)</i>	5,526
Table 10.17	Transportation sector share of total employment	
	<i>1999</i>	8.4%
	<i>2009</i>	7.1%



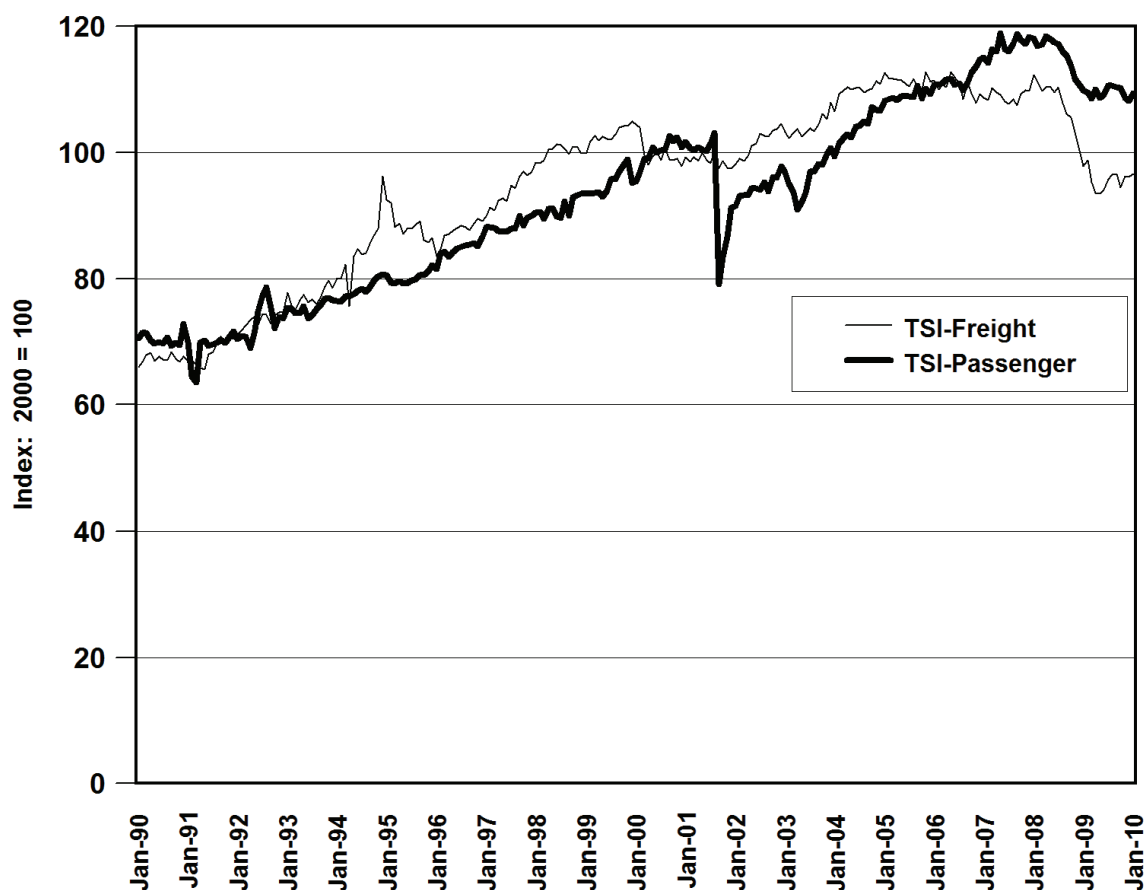
*The Transportation Services Index (TSI) was created by the U.S. Department of Transportation Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS). It is an index that measures the movement of freight and passengers. The Freight TSI consists of:*

- *for-hire trucking (parcel services are not included);*
- *freight railroad services (including rail-based intermodal shipments such as containers on flat cars); inland waterway traffic;*
- *pipeline movements (including principally petroleum and petroleum products and natural gas);*
- *and air freight.*

*The index does not include international or coastal steamship movements, private trucking, courier services, or the United States Postal Services.*

*The index does not include intercity bus, sightseeing services, taxi service, private automobile usage, or bicycling and other nonmotorized means of transportation.*

**Figure 10.1. Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2010**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Transportation Services Index Web site, [www.bts.gov/xml/tsi/src](http://www.bts.gov/xml/tsi/src). (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov](http://www.bts.gov).)



*The average price for a gallon of gasoline in China was 16 cents cheaper than in the United States in 2008. Those in France, the United Kingdom, and Germany paid, on average, more than seven dollars per gallon.*

**Table 10.1**  
**Gasoline Prices<sup>a</sup> for Selected Countries, 1990–2008**

	Current dollars per gallon							Average annual percentage change
	1990	1995	2000	2005	2006	2007	2008	1990–2008
China	<sup>c</sup>	1.03	<sup>c</sup>	1.70	2.11	2.29	3.11	<sup>c</sup>
Japan	3.16	4.43	3.65	4.28	4.47	4.49	5.74	3.4%
France <sup>b</sup>	3.63	4.26	3.80	5.46	5.88	6.60	7.51	4.1%
United Kingdom <sup>b</sup>	2.82	3.21	4.58	5.97	6.36	7.13	7.42	5.5%
Germany	2.65	3.96	3.45	5.66	6.03	6.88	7.75	6.1%
Canada	1.87	1.53	1.86	2.89	3.26	3.59	4.08	4.4%
United States <sup>d</sup>	1.16	1.15	1.51	2.30	2.59	2.80	3.27	5.9%

	Constant 2008 dollars <sup>c</sup> per gallon							Average annual percentage change
	1990	1995	2000	2005	2006	2007	2008	1990–2008
China	<sup>c</sup>	1.46	<sup>c</sup>	1.87	2.25	2.38	3.11	<sup>c</sup>
Japan	5.21	6.26	4.56	4.72	4.77	4.66	5.74	0.5%
France <sup>b</sup>	5.98	6.02	4.75	6.02	6.28	6.85	7.51	1.3%
United Kingdom <sup>b</sup>	4.65	4.53	5.73	6.58	6.79	7.40	7.42	2.6%
Germany	4.37	5.59	4.31	6.24	6.44	7.14	7.25	2.9%
Canada	3.08	2.16	2.33	3.19	3.48	3.73	4.08	1.6%
United States <sup>d</sup>	1.91	1.62	1.89	2.54	2.77	2.91	3.27	3.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2008*, Washington, DC, June 2009. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Comparisons between prices and price trends in different countries require care. They are of limited validity because of fluctuations in exchange rates; differences in product quality, marketing practices, and market structures; and the extent to which the standard categories of sales are representative of total national sales for a given period.

<sup>a</sup> Prices represent the retail prices (including taxes) for regular unleaded gasoline, except for France and the United Kingdom which are premium unleaded gasoline.

<sup>b</sup> Premium gasoline.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>d</sup> These estimates are international comparisons only and do not necessarily correspond to gasoline price estimates in other sections of the book.

<sup>e</sup> Adjusted by the U.S. Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*Of these selected countries, the United Kingdom had the highest diesel fuel price average in 2008, while China had the lowest.*

**Table 10.2**  
**Diesel Fuel Prices<sup>a</sup> for Selected Countries, 1998–2008**

	Current dollars per gallon								Average annual percentage change
	1998	2000	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	1998–2008
China	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	1.32	1.47	1.69	2.10	2.42	3.15	<sup>b</sup>
Japan	2.25	2.85	2.76	3.09	3.45	3.68	3.82	5.14	8.6%
France	2.71	2.95	3.39	4.16	4.81	5.13	5.64	7.03	10.0%
United Kingdom	4.10	4.66	4.82	5.68	6.26	6.64	7.33	8.14	7.1%
Germany	2.45	2.79	3.79	4.41	5.01	5.30	6.06	7.37	11.6%
United States <sup>c</sup>	1.04	1.50	1.51	1.81	2.41	2.70	2.88	3.80	13.8%
	Constant 2008 dollars <sup>d</sup> per gallon								Average annual percentage change
	1998	2000	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	1998–2008
China	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	1.55	1.68	1.86	2.25	2.51	3.15	<sup>b</sup>
Japan	2.98	3.57	3.23	3.52	3.80	3.93	3.97	5.14	5.6%
France	3.58	3.69	3.97	4.74	5.30	5.47	5.86	7.03	7.0%
United Kingdom	5.42	5.82	5.64	6.47	6.90	7.09	7.61	8.14	4.2%
Germany	3.24	3.49	4.43	5.02	5.52	5.66	6.29	7.37	8.6%
United States <sup>c</sup>	1.38	1.87	1.76	2.07	2.65	2.89	3.00	3.80	10.7%

**Source:**

International Energy Agency, *Energy Prices and Taxes, Fourth Quarter, 2009*, Paris, France, 2010 (Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org))

**Note:** Comparisons between prices and price trends in different countries require care. They are of limited validity because of fluctuations in exchange rates; differences in product quality, marketing practices, and market structures; and the extent to which the standard categories of sales are representative of total national sales for a given period.

<sup>a</sup> Prices represent the retail prices (including taxes) for automotive diesel fuel for non-commercial (household) use.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.

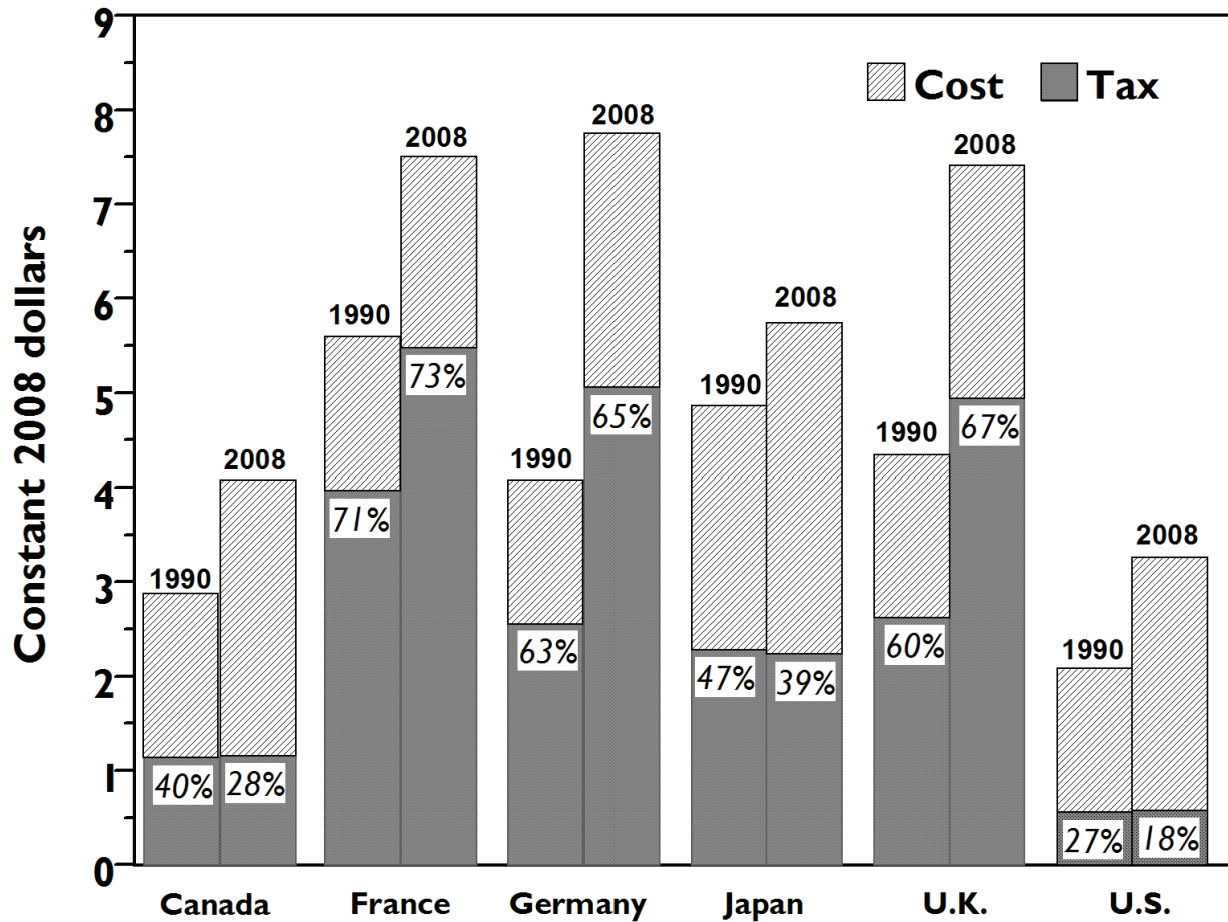
<sup>c</sup> These estimates are for international comparisons only and do not necessarily correspond to gasoline price estimates in other sections of the book.

<sup>d</sup> Adjusted by the U.S. Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*In 2008 more than sixty percent of the cost of gasoline in France, Germany, and the United Kingdom went for taxes. Of the listed countries, the United States has the lowest percentage of taxes.*

**Figure 10.2. Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008**



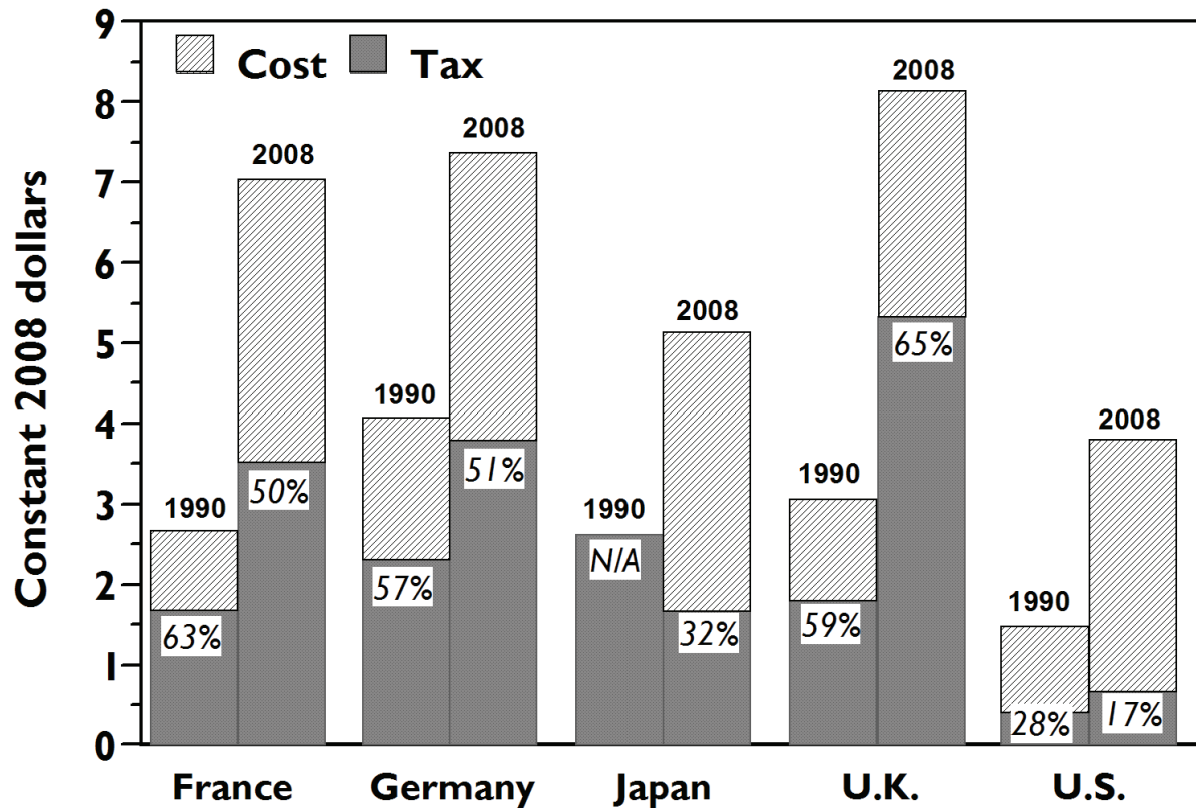
**Source:**

Table 10.1 and International Energy Agency, *Energy Prices & Taxes, Fourth Quarter, 2009*, Paris, France, 2010.  
(Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org).)



*Diesel fuel is taxed heavily in the European countries shown here. The U.S. diesel fuel tax share is the lowest of the listed countries.*

**Figure 10.3. Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008**



**Source:**

Table 10.2 and International Energy Agency, *Energy Prices & Taxes, Fourth Quarter, 2009*, Paris, France, 2010.  
(Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org).)



*Though the cost of crude oil certainly influences the price of gasoline, it is not the only factor which determines the price at the pump. Processing cost, transportation cost, and taxes also play a major part of the cost of a gallon of gasoline. The average price of a barrel of crude oil (in constant 2009 dollars) increased by 68% from 2000 to 2009, while the average price of a gallon of gasoline increased 23% in this same time period.*

**Table 10.3**  
**Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2009**

Year	Crude oil <sup>a</sup> (dollars per barrel)		Gasoline <sup>b</sup> (cents per gallon)		Ratio of gasoline to crude oil
	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>c</sup>	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>c</sup>	
1978	12.5	41.0	65.2	214.5	219.8
1979	17.7	52.4	88.2	260.0	209.1
1980	28.1	73.1	122.1	317.9	182.7
1981	35.2	83.2	135.3	319.3	161.3
1982	31.9	70.9	128.1	284.8	168.8
1983	29.0	62.4	122.5	263.9	177.5
1984	28.6	59.1	119.8	247.4	175.7
1985	26.8	53.3	119.6	238.5	187.8
1986	14.6	28.5	93.1	182.2	268.7
1987	17.9	33.8	95.7	180.7	224.5
1988	14.7	26.6	96.3	174.6	275.7
1989	18.0	31.1	106.0	183.4	247.7
1990	22.2	36.5	121.7	199.8	230.0
1991	19.1	30.0	119.6	188.4	263.5
1992	18.4	28.2	119.0	182.0	271.2
1993	16.4	24.4	117.3	174.2	300.2
1994	15.6	22.6	117.4	170.0	316.3
1995	17.2	24.3	120.5	169.6	293.7
1996	20.7	28.3	128.8	176.1	261.2
1997	19.0	25.5	129.1	172.6	284.8
1998	12.5	16.5	111.5	146.8	374.0
1999	17.5	22.5	122.1	157.2	292.9
2000	28.3	35.2	156.3	194.7	232.3
2001	23.0	27.8	153.1	185.5	280.2
2002	24.1	28.7	144.1	171.8	251.1
2003	28.5	33.3	163.8	191.0	241.1
2004	37.0	42.0	192.3	218.4	218.4
2005	50.2	55.2	233.8	256.8	195.5
2006	60.2	64.1	263.5	280.4	183.7
2007	67.9	70.3	284.9	294.8	176.1
2008	94.7	94.4	331.7	330.5	147.1
2009	59.3	59.3	240.1	240.1	170.1
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1978–2009	5.2%	1.2%	4.3%	0.4%	
1999–2009	13.0%	10.2%	7.0%	4.3%	

**Sources:**

Crude oil - U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Washington, DC, Table 9.1.

Gasoline - U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Washington, DC, Table 9.4. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Refiner acquisition cost of composite (domestic and imported) crude oil.

<sup>b</sup> Average for all types. These prices were collected from a sample of service stations in 85 urban areas selected to represent all urban consumers. Urban consumers make up about 80% of the total U.S. population.

<sup>c</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.





*Diesel fuel price has generally been lower than gasoline; however, from 2005 through 2009 the price of diesel fuel was higher than that of gasoline.*

**Table 10.4**  
**Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2009**  
**(cents per gallon, including tax)**

Year	Diesel fuel <sup>a</sup>		Average for all gasoline types <sup>b</sup>	
	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>c</sup>	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>c</sup>
1978	<sup>d</sup>	<sup>d</sup>	65	215
1979	<sup>d</sup>	<sup>d</sup>	88	261
1980	101	263	122	318
1981	118	278	135	319
1982	116	258	128	285
1983	120	258	123	264
1984	122	252	120	247
1985	122	243	120	238
1986	94	184	93	182
1987	96	181	96	181
1988	95	172	96	175
1989	102	176	106	183
1990	107	176	122	200
1991	91	143	120	188
1992	106	162	119	182
1993	98	145	117	174
1994	111	161	117	170
1995	111	156	121	170
1996	124	169	129	176
1997	120	160	129	173
1998	104	137	112	147
1999	112	144	122	157
2000	149	186	156	195
2001	140	170	153	185
2002	132	157	144	172
2003	151	176	164	191
2004	181	206	192	218
2005	240	264	234	257
2006	271	288	264	280
2007	289	299	285	295
2008	380	379	332	331
2009	247	247	240	240
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1978–2009	3.1% <sup>e</sup>	-0.2% <sup>e</sup>	4.3%	0.4%
1999–2009	8.2%	5.5%	7.0%	4.3%

**Sources:**

Gasoline - U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, February 2010, Washington, DC, Table 9.4.

Diesel - U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual 2004*, Washington, DC, June 2004, Table 7.2. 2005–2009 data from EIA Petroleum Navigator Web site. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> 1980–1993: Collected from a survey of prices on January 1 of the current year. 1994–on: Annual average.

<sup>b</sup> These prices were collected from a sample of service stations in 85 urban areas selected to represent all urban consumers. Urban consumers make up about 80 percent of the total U.S. population.

<sup>c</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>e</sup> Average annual percentage change is from the earliest year possible to 2007.



The fuel prices shown here are **refiner sales prices** of transportation fuels to end users, excluding tax. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk consumers. Bulk sales to utility, industrial, and commercial accounts previously included in the wholesale category are now counted as sales to end users.

**Table 10.5**  
**Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2009**  
 (cents per gallon, excluding tax)

Year	Propane <sup>a</sup>		No 2. diesel fuel	
	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>b</sup>	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>b</sup>
1978	33.5	110.2	37.7	124.0
1979	35.7	105.5	58.5	172.9
1980	48.2	125.5	81.8	213.0
1981	56.5	133.3	99.5	234.8
1982	59.2	131.6	94.2	209.4
1983	70.9	152.7	82.6	177.9
1984	73.7	152.2	82.3	169.9
1985	71.7	143.0	78.9	157.3
1986	74.5	145.8	47.8	93.6
1987	70.1	132.4	55.1	104.1
1988	71.4	129.5	50.0	90.7
1989	61.5	106.4	58.5	101.2
1990	74.5	122.3	72.5	119.0
1991	73.0	115.0	64.8	102.1
1992	64.3	98.3	61.9	94.7
1993	67.3	99.9	60.2	89.4
1994	53.0	76.7	55.4	80.2
1995	49.2	69.3	56.0	78.8
1996	60.5	82.7	68.1	93.1
1997	55.2	73.8	64.2	85.8
1998	40.5	53.3	49.4	65.0
1999	45.8	59.0	58.4	75.2
2000	60.3	75.1	93.5	116.5
2001	50.6	61.3	84.2	102.0
2002	41.9	50.0	76.2	90.9
2003	57.7	67.3	94.4	110.1
2004	83.9	95.3	124.3	141.2
2005	108.9	119.6	178.6	196.2
2006	135.8	144.5	209.6	223.1
2007	148.8	154.1	226.7	234.6
2008	184.2	188.5	315.0	313.9
2009	123.6	123.6	183.3	183.3
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1978–2009	4.3%	0.4%	5.2%	1.3%
1999–2009	10.4%	7.7%	12.1%	9.3%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Washington, DC, Table 9.7. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Consumer grade.

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*Prices of finished aviation gasoline and kerosene-type jet fuel began climbing in 1999 and peaked in 2008. In 2009 the prices declined to be near the 2005 levels.*

**Table 10.6**  
**Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009**  
**(cents per gallon, excluding tax)**

Year	Finished aviation gasoline		Kerosene-type jet fuel	
	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>a</sup>	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>a</sup>
1978	51.6	169.8	38.7	127.3
1979	68.9	203.6	54.7	161.6
1980	108.4	282.2	86.6	225.5
1981	130.3	307.5	102.4	241.7
1982	131.2	291.7	96.3	214.1
1983	125.5	270.3	87.8	189.1
1984	123.4	254.8	84.2	173.9
1985	120.1	239.5	79.6	158.7
1986	101.1	197.9	52.9	103.5
1987	90.7	171.3	54.3	102.5
1988	89.1	161.6	51.3	93.0
1989	99.5	172.1	59.2	102.4
1990	112.0	183.8	76.6	125.7
1991	104.7	164.9	65.2	102.7
1992	102.7	157.0	61.0	93.3
1993	99.0	147.0	58.0	86.1
1994	95.7	138.5	53.4	77.3
1995	100.5	141.5	54.0	76.0
1996	111.6	152.6	65.1	89.0
1997	112.8	150.8	61.3	81.9
1998	97.5	128.3	45.2	59.5
1999	105.9	136.4	54.3	69.9
2000	130.6	162.7	89.9	112.0
2001	132.3	160.3	77.5	93.9
2002	128.8	153.6	72.1	86.0
2003	149.3	174.1	87.2	101.7
2004	181.9	206.6	120.7	137.1
2005	223.1	245.1	173.5	190.6
2006	268.2	285.4	199.8	212.6
2007	284.9	294.8	216.5	224.0
2008	327.3	326.1	305.2	304.1
2009	243.8	243.8	170.4	170.4
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1978–2009	5.1%	1.2%	4.9%	0.9%
1999–2009	8.7%	6.0%	12.1%	9.3%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2010, Washington, DC, Table 9.7. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*At the end of 2009, only four states offered tax exemptions to encourage the use of gasohol for transportation purposes. This list is quite short compared to the 30 states which offered gasohol tax exemptions twenty years ago.*

**Table 10.7**  
**State Tax Exemptions for Gasohol, 2008**

State	Exemption (cents/gallon of gasohol)
Idaho	2.5
Iowa	2.0
Maine	5.4
South Dakota	2.0

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, December 2009, Washington, DC, Table MF-121T. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

**Table 10.8**  
**Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2008**

Fuel	Cents per gallon
Gasoline <sup>a</sup>	18.40
Diesel	24.40
Gasohol <sup>b</sup>	18.40
Other special fuels <sup>b</sup>	18.40
CNG	18.30
LNG	24.30
LPG	18.30

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2008*, December 2009, Washington, DC, Table FE-21B. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> All gasohol blends are taxed at the same rate.

<sup>b</sup> Includes benzol, benzene, naphtha, and other liquid used as a motor fuel.



*These states have laws and incentives for alternative fuels production and/or use.*

**Table 10.9**  
**Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2010**

State	Biodiesel	Ethanol	Natural Gas	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	Electric vehicles (EVs)	Neighborhood Electric vehicles (NEVs)	Hydrogen fuel cells	Aftermarket conversions
Federal	33	28	27	27	22	2	27	6
Alabama	7	5	4	4	3	0	3	0
Alaska	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	1
Arizona	5	3	9	9	8	1	6	0
Arkansas	4	3	4	3	2	0	2	1
California	15	12	30	18	32	3	25	1
Colorado	9	9	12	10	8	1	9	3
Connecticut	5	4	7	5	5	0	7	3
Delaware	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	0
Dist. of Columbia	1	2	4	3	3	0	3	0
Florida	12	14	3	3	5	1	8	0
Georgia	8	9	8	4	6	0	5	1
Hawaii	8	10	5	5	6	1	6	0
Idaho	5	3	2	2	0	1	1	0
Illinois	19	18	10	9	9	2	8	3
Indiana	12	18	9	6	5	1	5	2
Iowa	13	17	6	5	7	1	5	1
Kansas	8	11	4	4	0	1	0	1
Kentucky	7	7	6	4	1	1	1	0
Louisiana	5	9	5	4	3	1	1	1
Maine	7	7	4	4	3	1	3	0
Maryland	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	0
Massachusetts	9	9	7	5	5	0	5	0
Michigan	12	12	6	6	7	0	7	0
Minnesota	10	11	4	4	6	2	5	0
Mississippi	2	2	5	4	1	0	1	1
Missouri	8	6	7	6	4	1	5	0
Montana	9	7	4	4	2	1	2	1
Nebraska	4	5	3	3	2	0	2	1
Nevada	6	5	7	7	6	1	6	0
New Hampshire	7	3	3	3	3	1	3	0
New Jersey	3	3	6	5	5	1	3	0
New Mexico	14	12	7	6	7	1	9	1
New York	10	12	16	10	10	1	11	1
North Carolina	13	11	6	6	6	0	5	1
North Dakota	11	8	2	2	0	1	3	0
Ohio	5	6	3	3	2	0	3	1
Oklahoma	10	12	10	9	8	2	8	5
Oregon	11	10	6	5	7	2	6	1
Pennsylvania	8	7	5	4	4	0	4	0
Rhode Island	2	1	3	2	2	0	2	0
South Carolina	10	8	3	4	2	1	5	0
South Dakota	8	9	1	2	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	12	9	6	6	5	1	4	0
Texas	9	9	13	11	7	1	7	2
Utah	1	1	11	7	7	0	5	1
Vermont	6	5	5	4	4	1	4	1
Virginia	9	6	9	7	6	1	7	2
Washington	16	14	8	8	15	1	5	3
West Virginia	5	5	5	5	5	1	5	0
Wisconsin	11	8	7	7	5	2	6	1
Wyoming	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>47</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Alternative Fuels Data Center. Data downloaded March 2010. (Additional resources: [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech))



**Table 10.10**  
**Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2010**

State	Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEV) or Plug-in Hybrid Vehicles (PHEVs)	Fuel Economy or Efficiency	Idle Reduction	Other <sup>a</sup>
Federal	8	13	6	7
Alabama	1	1	1	0
Alaska	0	1	0	0
Arizona	1	1	3	1
Arkansas	0	1	2	0
California	23	3	5	3
Colorado	4	2	4	0
Connecticut	3	2	3	2
Delaware	0	0	2	0
Dist. of Columbia	1	2	1	1
Florida	2	1	1	1
Georgia	2	1	1	0
Hawaii	1	1	1	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0
Illinois	5	3	3	0
Indiana	4	1	0	0
Iowa	0	1	0	0
Kansas	0	1	1	0
Kentucky	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	2	1	0	0
Maine	0	2	2	1
Maryland	2	0	1	1
Massachusetts	4	0	1	1
Michigan	8	2	1	0
Minnesota	5	2	4	0
Mississippi	1	1	0	0
Missouri	0	0	3	0
Montana	0	1	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	1	0
Nevada	6	0	1	0
New Hampshire	2	1	3	0
New Jersey	4	1	1	1
New Mexico	2	1	1	1
New York	3	2	4	1
North Carolina	3	1	3	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	2	0
Oklahoma	3	0	1	0
Oregon	2	4	4	4
Pennsylvania	2	1	6	1
Rhode Island	1	1	1	1
South Carolina	2	0	2	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	4	2	0	0
Texas	4	0	5	1
Utah	2	0	3	0
Vermont	3	3	2	1
Virginia	1	2	2	0
Washington	4	1	3	3
West Virginia	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	3	1	3	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Totals	131	68	94	32

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Alternative Fuels Data Center. Data downloaded March 2010. (Additional resources: [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech))

<sup>a</sup> Includes Clean Fuel Initiatives and Pollution Prevention.



*The average price of a new car in 2008 (\$23,051) was very close to the average price in 1916 (\$21,348) when adjusted for inflation. Average new car prices were at their lowest in 1940 (\$11,941). Since 1914 the highest average price was in the year 1998 (\$26,898).*

**Table 10.11**  
**Average Price of a New Car, 1906–2008**

Year	2008 Constant Dollars	Year	2008 Constant Dollars	Year	2008 Constant Dollars	Year	2008 Constant Dollars
1906	\$36,588	1934	\$16,645	1959	\$21,259	1984	\$23,571
1908	\$32,755	1935	\$14,835	1960	\$20,457	1985	\$23,687
1910	\$27,877	1936	\$13,026	1961	\$19,479	1986	\$24,854
1912	\$28,922	1937	\$13,388	1962	\$19,364	1987	\$25,370
1913	\$31,118	1938	\$13,750	1963	\$19,151	1988	\$25,356
1914	\$32,204	1939	\$12,845	1964	\$19,246	1989	\$24,953
1915	\$26,776	1940	\$11,941	1965	\$18,882	1990	\$24,779
1916	\$21,348	1941	\$12,095	1966	\$18,867	1991	\$24,463
1917	\$19,720	1942	\$12,250	1967	\$18,957	1992	\$25,069
1918	\$18,092	1943	\$12,405	1968	\$19,534	1993	\$25,138
1919	\$17,911	1944	\$12,560	1969	\$19,535	1994	\$26,009
1920	\$17,730	1945	\$12,715	1970	\$19,655	1995	\$25,372
1921	\$18,816	1946	\$12,870	1971	\$19,893	1996	\$25,766
1922	\$19,901	1947	\$13,025	1972	\$19,980	1997	\$26,200
1923	\$18,092	1948	\$13,641	1973	\$19,649	1998	\$26,898
1924	\$16,283	1949	\$15,895	1974	\$19,390	1999	\$26,339
1925	\$16,102	1950	\$16,290	1975	\$19,809	2000	\$25,756
1926	\$15,921	1951	\$16,567	1976	\$20,501	2001	\$25,463
1927	\$15,740	1952	\$17,946	1977	\$20,656	2002	\$25,431
1928	\$15,559	1953	\$17,968	1978	\$21,065	2003	\$24,770
1929	\$15,378	1954	\$17,642	1979	\$20,306	2004	\$24,661
1930	\$15,197	1955	\$17,546	1980	\$19,790	2005	\$24,801
1931	\$17,006	1956	\$18,052	1981	\$21,104	2006	\$24,713
1932	\$18,816	1957	\$20,053	1982	\$22,066	2007	\$24,232
1933	\$17,730	1958	\$21,214	1983	\$22,927	2008	\$23,051

**Sources:**

Compiled by Jacob Ward, Vehicle Technologies Program, U.S. Department of Energy, from the following sources:  
 Raff, D.M.G. & Trajtenberg, M. (1995), "Quality-Adjusted Prices for the American Automobile Industry: 1906-1940," National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.; Gordon, R.J. (1990), *The Measurement of Durable Goods Prices*, National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (2010), National Income and Product Accounts.

**Note:** Estimations were used for years 1941-1946.



*In current dollars, import cars, on average, were less expensive than domestic cars until 1982. Since then, import prices have tripled, while domestic prices have doubled (current dollars).*

**Table 10.12**  
**Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2008**

Year	Domestic <sup>a</sup>		Import		Total	
	Current dollars	Constant 2008 dollars <sup>b</sup>	Current dollars	Constant 2008 dollars <sup>b</sup>	Current dollars	Constant 2008 dollars <sup>b</sup>
1970	3,708	20,576	2,648	14,694	3,542	19,655
1971	3,919	20,834	2,769	14,720	3,742	19,893
1972	4,034	20,778	2,994	15,421	3,879	19,980
1973	4,181	20,274	3,344	16,216	4,052	19,649
1974	4,524	19,757	4,026	17,582	4,440	19,390
1975	5,084	20,346	4,384	17,544	4,950	19,809
1976	5,506	20,834	4,923	18,628	5,418	20,501
1977	5,985	21,264	5,072	18,020	5,814	20,656
1978	6,478	21,392	5,934	19,595	6,379	21,065
1979	6,889	20,430	6,704	19,881	6,847	20,306
1980	7,609	19,882	7,482	19,550	7,574	19,790
1981	8,912	21,109	8,896	21,071	8,910	21,104
1982	9,865	22,010	9,957	22,215	9,890	22,066
1983	10,516	22,732	10,868	23,493	10,606	22,927
1984	11,079	22,958	12,336	25,563	11,375	23,571
1985	11,589	23,189	12,853	25,718	11,838	23,687
1986	12,319	24,200	13,670	26,854	12,652	24,854
1987	12,922	24,491	14,470	27,425	13,386	25,370
1988	13,418	24,420	15,221	27,702	13,932	25,356
1989	13,936	24,197	15,510	26,930	14,371	24,953
1990	14,489	23,868	16,640	27,411	15,042	24,779
1991	15,192	24,015	16,327	25,809	15,475	24,463
1992	15,644	24,007	18,593	28,533	16,336	25,069
1993	15,976	23,804	20,261	30,189	16,871	25,138
1994	16,930	24,596	21,989	31,945	17,903	26,009
1995	16,864	23,825	23,202	32,779	17,959	25,372
1996	17,468	23,970	26,205	35,959	18,777	25,766
1997	17,907	24,021	27,722	37,188	19,531	26,200
1998	18,479	24,408	29,614	39,116	20,364	26,898
1999	18,339	23,700	28,695	37,084	20,381	26,339
2000	18,577	23,227	27,447	34,317	20,600	25,756
2001	18,755	22,801	27,539	33,480	20,945	25,463
2002	18,897	22,616	27,440	32,840	21,249	25,431
2003	18,536	21,689	28,139	32,926	21,169	24,770
2004	18,910	21,553	28,409	32,380	21,637	24,661
2005	19,833	21,864	29,172	32,160	22,497	24,801
2006	20,342	21,725	29,625	31,639	23,140	24,713
2007	20,434	21,219	29,735	30,877	23,336	24,232
2008	20,490	20,490	28,174	28,174	23,051	23,051
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2008	4.6%	0.0%	6.4%	1.7%	5.1%	0.0%
1998–2008	1.0%	-1.7%	-0.5%	-3.2%	1.2%	-1.5%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts*, underlying detail estimates for Motor Vehicle Output, Washington, DC, 2009. (Additional resources: [www.stat-usa.gov](http://www.stat-usa.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes transplants.

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.





*The total cost of operating a car is the sum of the fixed cost (depreciation, insurance, finance charge, and license fee) and the variable cost (gas and oil, tires, and maintenance), which is related to the amount of travel. The gas and oil share of total cost was 14.3% in 2009.*

**Table 10.13**  
**Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2009**

Model year	Constant 2009 dollars per 10,000 miles <sup>a</sup>			Total cost per mile <sup>b</sup> (constant 2009 cents <sup>a</sup> )	Percentage gas and oil of total cost
	Variable cost	Fixed cost	Total cost		
1985	1,479	4,109	5,589	55.89	19.9%
1986	1,276	4,516	5,792	57.92	15.1%
1987	1,265	4,396	5,662	56.62	14.7%
1988	1,433	5,495	6,928	69.28	13.6%
1989	1,384	5,052	6,436	64.36	14.2%
1990	1,379	5,345	6,723	67.23	13.2%
1991	1,528	5,617	7,145	71.45	14.6%
1992	1,376	5,786	7,162	71.62	12.6%
1993	1,366	5,526	6,892	68.92	12.7%
1994	1,317	5,553	6,870	68.70	11.8%
1995	1,351	5,638	6,989	69.89	11.7%
1996	1,313	5,733	7,046	70.46	10.9%
1997	1,444	5,812	7,269	72.69	12.1%
1998	1,408	5,960	7,355	73.55	11.1%
1999	1,365	6,001	7,366	73.66	9.8%
2000	1,520	5,885	7,405	74.05	11.6%
2001	1,647	5,598	7,245	72.45	13.2%
2002	1,407	5,812	7,220	72.20	9.7%
2003	1,527	5,695	7,222	72.22	11.6%
2004	1,431	6,397	7,828	78.28	9.4%
2005	1,549	5,945	7,494	74.94	12.0%
2006	1,607	4,987	6,594	65.94	15.3%
2007	1,500	4,930	6,431	64.31	14.3%
2008	1,690	5,380	7,070	70.70	16.4%
2009	1,542	5,526	7,068	70.68	14.3%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1985–2009	0.2%	1.2%	1.0%	1.0%	

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 2009*, Southfield, Michigan, 2009, p. 66, and annual. Original data from AAA "Your Driving Costs."

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.

<sup>b</sup> Based on 10,000 miles per year.



While the previous table shows costs per mile, this table presents costs per year for fixed costs associated with car operation. For 2009 model year autos, the fixed cost is almost \$16 per day.

**Table 10.14**  
**Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2009**  
**(constant 2009 dollars)<sup>a</sup>**

Model year	Insurance <sup>b</sup>	License, registration & taxes	Depreciation	Finance charge	Total	Average fixed cost per day
1975	1,527	120	3,082	<sup>c</sup>	4,729	12.96
1977	1,834	262	2,999	<sup>c</sup>	5,094	13.95
1978	1,395	243	2,942	<sup>c</sup>	4,580	12.54
1979	1,427	266	2,784	<sup>c</sup>	5,352	14.66
1980	1,276	213	2,703	<sup>c</sup>	5,293	14.50
1981	1,204	208	3,038	<sup>c</sup>	5,605	15.36
1982	998	120	3,015	<sup>c</sup>	5,331	14.61
1983	1,012	209	2,796	<sup>c</sup>	5,157	14.13
1984	1,043	219	2,492	<sup>c</sup>	4,844	13.28
1985	927	219	2,516	1,065	4,727	12.96
1986	996	254	2,584	1,247	5,082	13.92
1987	1,010	242	2,821	993	5,067	13.88
1988	1,039	252	3,235	1,025	5,551	15.22
1989	1,116	249	3,491	1,017	5,874	16.09
1990	1,105	271	3,869	1,116	6,361	17.43
1991	1,115	265	3,944	419	5,743	15.74
1992	1,203	266	4,155	1,217	6,841	18.75
1993	1,105	264	4,202	995	6,565	17.99
1994	1,113	281	4,256	938	6,588	18.05
1995	1,102	286	4,326	966	6,680	18.30
1996	1,155	294	4,334	982	6,766	18.54
1997	1,132	289	4,374	1,027	6,821	18.69
1998	1,185	297	4,428	1,070	6,980	19.12
1999	1,249	291	4,425	1,066	7,031	19.26
2000	1,208	278	4,351	1,058	6,895	18.89
2001	1,200	252	4,298	1,049	6,800	18.63
2002	1,209	240	4,437	987	6,874	18.83
2003	1,285	239	4,358	867	6,750	18.49
2004	1,821	471	4,295	842	7,429	20.35
2005	1,415	427	4,261	812	6,915	18.95
2006	985	569	3,610	762	5,926	16.24
2007	1,019	557	3,510	758	5,844	16.01
2008	940	552	3,309	755	5,556	15.23
2009	976	567	3,461	779	5,783	15.84
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1975–2009	-1.3%	4.7%	0.3%	<sup>c</sup>	0.6%	0.6%
1999–2009	-2.4%	6.9%	-2.4%	-3.1%	-1.9%	-1.9%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 2009*, Southfield, Michigan, 2009, p. 66 and annual. Original data from AAA "Your Driving Costs."

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.

<sup>b</sup> Fire & Theft: \$50 deductible 1975 through 1977; \$100 deductible 1978 through 1992; \$250 deductible for 1993 – on. Collision: \$100 deductible through 1977; \$250 deductible 1978 through 1992; \$500 deductible for 1993 – on. Property Damage & Liability: coverage = \$100,000/\$300,000.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



**Table 10.15**  
**Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2009**  
**(billion dollars)**

Year	Personal consumption expenditures		Transportation personal consumption expenditures		Transportation PCE as a percent of PCE
	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>a</sup>	Current	Constant 2009 <sup>a</sup>	
1970	648.3	2,928.5	80.8	365.0	12.5%
1980	1,755.8	4,038.0	241.7	555.9	13.8%
1990	3,835.5	5,831.1	455.7	692.8	11.9%
2000	6,830.4	8,457.7	814.3	1,008.3	11.9%
2001	7,148.8	8,656.4	829.6	1,004.5	11.6%
2002	7,439.2	8,864.7	832.6	992.1	11.2%
2003	7,804.0	9,103.5	874.2	1,019.8	11.2%
2004	8,285.1	9,397.9	927.8	1,052.4	11.2%
2005	8,819.0	9,680.1	1,000.3	1,098.0	11.3%
2006	9,322.7	9,909.9	1,031.0	1,095.9	11.1%
2007	9,826.4	10,154.7	1,075.7	1,111.6	10.9%
2008	10,129.9	10,249.2	1,063.1	1,075.6	10.5%
2009	10,088.5	10,088.5	921.9	921.9	9.1%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts, Table 2.3.5, <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb>.

**Note:** Transportation PCE includes the following categories: transportation, motor vehicles and parts, and gasoline and oil.

**Table 10.16**  
**Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2009**  
**(1970 = 1.000)**

Year	Consumer Price Index	Transportation Consumer Price Index <sup>b</sup>	New car Consumer Price Index	Used car Consumer Price Index	Gross National Product Index
1970	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
1980	2.124	2.216	1.667	1.997	2.702
1990	3.369	3.213	2.286	3.769	5.585
2000	4.438	4.088	2.689	4.994	9.562
2005	5.034	4.637	2.597	4.468	12.191
2006	5.196	4.824	2.591	4.487	12.895
2007	5.344	4.925	2.566	4.351	13.586
2008	5.549	5.215	2.527	4.293	13.959
2009	5.529	4.780	2.554	4.070	13.747

**Sources:**

Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index Table 1A for 2009, and annual.

(Additional resources: [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

GNP – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts, Table 1.7.5. (Additional resources: [www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the GNP price deflator.

<sup>b</sup> Transportation Consumer Price Index includes new and used cars, gasoline, auto insurance rates, intracity mass transit, intracity bus fare, and airline fares.



The data below were summarized from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Current Employment Statistics Survey data using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Transportation-related employment was 7.1% of total employment in 2009.

**Table 10.17**  
**Transportation-related Employment, 1999 and 2009<sup>a</sup>**  
(thousands)

	1999	2009	Percent Change
Truck transportation	1,391.5	1,265.9	-9.0%
Transit and ground transportation	371.0	419.3	13.0%
Air transportation	586.3	459.7	-21.6%
Rail transportation	228.8	219.4	-4.1%
Water transportation	51.7	63.7	23.2%
Pipeline transportation	46.9	41.7	-11.1%
Motor vehicle and parts - retail	1,796.6	1,640.0	-8.7%
Motor vehicles and parts - wholesale	359.5	316.2	-12.0%
Gasoline stations - retail	943.5	827.0	-12.3%
Automotive repair and maintenance	864.2	806.1	-6.7%
Automotive equipment rental and leasing	198.6	168.8	-15.0%
Manufacturing	2,175.3	1,405.4	-35.4%
<i>Autos and light trucks</i>	236.7	119.5	-49.5%
<i>Heavy-duty trucks</i>	54.6	23.0	-57.9%
<i>Motor vehicle bodies and trailers</i>	184.2	105.2	-42.9%
<i>Motor vehicle parts</i>	837.1	418.7	-50.0%
<i>Aerospace products and parts</i>	547.1	492.8	-9.9%
<i>Railroad rolling stock</i>	35.3	22.9	-35.1%
<i>Ship &amp; boat building</i>	153.9	132.1	-14.2%
<i>All other transportation equipment</i>	39.8	38.8	-2.5%
<i>Tires</i>	86.6	52.4	-39.5%
Oil and gas pipeline construction	72.9	107.1	46.9%
Highway street and bridge construction	336.3	286.4	-14.8%
Scenic & sightseeing	26.1	27.8	6.5%
Support activities for transportation	518.1	549.0	6.0%
Couriers and messengers	585.9	547.1	-6.6%
Travel arrangement and reservation services	297.0	196.0	-34.0%
<b>Total transportation-related employment</b>	<b>10,850.2</b>	<b>9,346.6</b>	<b>-13.9%</b>
Total nonfarm employment	128,993.0	130,920.0	1.5%
Transportation-related to total employment	8.4%	7.1%	

**Source:**

Bureau of Labor Statistics Web site query system: [www.bls.gov/ces/cesnaics.htm](http://www.bls.gov/ces/cesnaics.htm), (Additional resources: [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Not seasonally adjusted.



*The total number of employees involved in the manufacture of motor vehicles decreased by almost 48% from 1990 to 2009 and by about 36% for those involved in the manufacturer of motor vehicle parts. In 2008, the share of production workers fell below 80% for manufacturers of both vehicles and parts.*

**Table 10.18**  
**U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2009<sup>a</sup>**

Year	All Employees	Production Workers	Share of Production Workers to Total Employees
Motor Vehicles			
1990	271.4	243.4	89.68%
1991	258.4	234.8	90.87%
1992	259.9	234.0	90.03%
1993	263.7	234.8	89.04%
1994	281.5	250.9	89.13%
1995	294.7	273.7	92.87%
1996	285.3	271.2	95.06%
1997	286.8	273.6	95.40%
1998	283.6	254.8	89.84%
1999	291.3	254.3	87.30%
2000	291.4	251.0	86.14%
2001	278.7	236.4	84.82%
2002	265.4	220.8	83.20%
2003	264.6	217.1	82.05%
2004	255.9	208.0	81.28%
2005	247.6	198.6	80.21%
2006	236.5	191.8	81.10%
2007	220.0	177.3	80.59%
2008	191.6	151.1	78.86%
2009	142.5	111.0	77.89%
Motor Vehicle Parts			
1990	653.0	527.4	80.77%
1991	638.9	514.7	80.56%
1992	661.2	537.0	81.22%
1993	677.8	554.7	81.84%
1994	735.6	606.9	82.50%
1995	786.9	647.7	82.31%
1996	799.9	657.4	82.19%
1997	808.9	662.4	81.89%
1998	818.2	660.3	80.70%
1999	837.1	674.2	80.54%
2000	839.5	676.7	80.61%
2001	774.7	624.9	80.66%
2002	733.6	590.9	80.55%
2003	707.8	567.6	80.19%
2004	692.1	561.6	81.14%
2005	678.1	553.9	81.68%
2006	654.7	533.7	81.52%
2007	607.9	488.9	80.42%
2008	543.7	430.6	79.20%
2009	418.7	321.8	76.86%

**Source:**

Tabulated from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov), March 2010.

<sup>a</sup> Not seasonally adjusted.



## Chapter 11

# Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source			
Table 11.1	Carbon dioxide emissions (million metric tonnes)	1990	2006
	<i>United States</i>	4,989	5,907
	<i>OECD Europe</i>	4,149	4,429
	<i>China</i>	2,293	6,018
	<i>Russia</i>	2,393	1,704
	<i>Japan</i>	1,054	1,247
	<i>Non-OECD Europe</i>	1,853	1,182
	<i>India</i>	573	1,292
Table 11.5	Transportation share of U.S. carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel consumption		
	<i>1990</i>		31.6%
	<i>1995</i>		31.7%
	<i>2000</i>		32.0%
	<i>2008</i>		33.2%
Table 11.6	Motor gasoline share of transportation carbon dioxide emissions		58.8%
Table 11.10	Average annual carbon footprint (short tons of CO <sub>2</sub> )		
	<i>Cars</i>		6.1
	<i>Light trucks</i>		8.2



*The U. S. accounted for 23.2% of the World's carbon dioxide emissions in 1990 and 21.1% in 2006. Nearly half (44%) of the U.S. carbon emissions are from oil use.*

**Table 11.1**  
**World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2006**

	1990		2006	
	Million metric tons	Percent of emissions from oil use	Million metric tons	Percent of emissions from oil use
United States	4,989	44%	5,907	44%
Canada	471	48%	611	48%
Mexico	302	77%	431	62%
OECD <sup>a</sup> Europe	4,149	45%	4,429	48%
OECD <sup>a</sup> Asia	243	59%	515	46%
Japan	1,054	65%	1,247	50%
Australia/New Zealand	298	38%	455	33%
Russia	2,393	33%	1,704	23%
Non-OECD <sup>a</sup> Europe	1,853	32%	1,182	26%
China	2,293	15%	6,018	16%
India	573	28%	1,292	26%
Non-OECD <sup>a</sup> Asia	811	57%	1,678	52%
Middle East	704	70%	1,456	58%
Africa	659	46%	982	43%
Central & South America	695	76%	1,123	70%
Total World	21,488	42%	28,028	39%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Outlook 2009*, Washington, DC, May 2009, Tables A10 and A11. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> OECD is the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. See Glossary for included countries.



*Global Warming Potentials (GWP) were developed to allow comparison of the ability of each greenhouse gas to trap heat in the atmosphere relative to carbon dioxide. Extensive research has been performed and it has been discovered that the effects of various gases on global warming are too complex to be precisely summarized by a single number. Further understanding of the subject also causes frequent changes to estimates. Despite that, the scientific community has developed approximations, the latest of which are shown below. Most analysts use the 100-year time horizon.*

**Table 11.2**  
**Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide**  
**(kilogram of gas per kilogram of carbon dioxide)**

Gas	Lifetime (years)	Global warming potential direct effect for time horizons of		
		20 years	100 years	500 years
Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )	5-200 <sup>a</sup>	1	1	1
Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> )	12	72	25	8
Nitrous Oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O)	114	289	298	153
HFCs <sup>b</sup> , PFCs <sup>c</sup> , and Sulfur Hexafluoride				
HFC-23	270	12,000	14,800	12,200
HFC-125	29	6,350	3,500	1,100
HFC-134a	14	3,830	1,430	435
HFC-152a	1	437	124	38
HFC-227ea	34	5,310	3,220	1,040
Perfluoromethane (CF <sub>4</sub> )	50,000	5,210	7,390	11,200
Perfluoroethane (C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>6</sub> )	10,000	8,630	12,200	18,200
Sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> )	3,200	16,300	22,800	32,600

**Source:**

Solomon, S. et al., "Technical Summary," in *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*, Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 2007.

**Note:** The typical uncertainty for global warming potentials is estimated by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change  $\pm 35$  percent.

<sup>a</sup> No single lifetime can be defined for carbon dioxide due to different rates of uptake by different removal processes.

<sup>b</sup> Hydrofluorocarbons

<sup>c</sup> Perfluorocarbons





*Carbon dioxide emissions in 2008 were 16% higher than in 1990. Carbon dioxide accounts for the majority of greenhouse gases.*

**Table 11.3**  
**U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008**  
**(million metric tonnes carbon dioxide equivalent<sup>a</sup>)**

	Carbon Dioxide	Methane	Nitrous Oxide	High GWP Gases <sup>b</sup>	Total
1990	5,022.3	783.5	279.3	102.3	6,187.4
1991	4,976.4	780.5	287.8	93.1	6,137.7
1992	5,082.5	784.9	292.9	97.7	6,258.0
1993	5,203.4	759.7	292.9	97.2	6,353.2
1994	5,289.7	762.7	313.5	99.9	6,465.8
1995	5,341.5	756.2	305.6	119.0	6,522.3
1996	5,526.4	731.3	307.5	129.7	6,694.9
1997	5,594.8	729.2	298.0	137.2	6,759.2
1998	5,627.0	695.7	296.7	152.2	6,771.6
1999	5,695.2	690.3	294.4	148.9	6,828.9
2000	5,886.4	683.0	289.8	150.5	7,009.8
2001	5,796.5	668.5	285.5	137.7	6,888.2
2002	5,849.1	673.3	283.7	148.1	6,954.2
2003	5,908.8	681.6	283.0	141.8	7,015.2
2004	6,009.9	686.6	302.2	153.5	7,152.0
2005	6,029.0	691.8	304.0	157.8	7,182.6
2006	5,928.7	706.3	305.2	160.5	7,100.9
2007	6,017.0	722.7	299.8	170.3	7,209.8
2008	5,839.3	737.4	300.3	175.6	7,052.6

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States, 2008*, Washington, DC, December 2009, Table 1. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** This greenhouse gas emissions inventory includes two “adjustments to energy consumption” which make the data different from Table 11.5. The adjustments are as follows:

- 1) Emissions from U.S. Territories are included.
- 2) International bunker fuels and military bunker fuels are excluded from the U.S. total.

<sup>a</sup> Carbon dioxide equivalents are computed by multiplying the weight of the gas being measured by its estimated Global Warming Potential (See Table 11.2).

<sup>b</sup> GWP = Global warming potential. Includes HFC-hydrofluorocarbons; PFC-perfluorocarbons; and SF<sub>6</sub>-sulfur hexafluoride.



*Though the transportation sector accounts for the largest share of carbon dioxide emissions, the industrial sector accounts for the largest share of total greenhouse gas emissions.*

**Table 11.4**  
**Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008**  
**(million metric tonnes carbon dioxide equivalent<sup>a</sup>)**

Greenhouse gas and source	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Transportation	Total
Carbon dioxide	1,230.3	1,084.1	1,760.1	1,818.8	5,839.2
Methane	4.8	203.2	524.8	4.6	737.4
Nitrous oxide	4.6	6.9	239.9	48.8	300.2
Hydrofluorocarbons	0.0	47.2	21.9	73.6	142.7
Perfluorocarbons	0.0	0.0	10.1	0.0	10.1
Other hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons/perfluoropolyether	0.0	7.1	0.0	0.0	7.1
Sulfur hexafluoride	4.5	4.3	7.0	0.0	15.8
<b>Total greenhouse gas emissions</b>	<b>1,244.1</b>	<b>1,352.8</b>	<b>2,509.8</b>	<b>1,945.8</b>	<b>7,052.6</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States, 2008*, Washington, DC, December 2009, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** This greenhouse gas emissions inventory includes two “adjustments to energy consumption” which make the data different from Table 11.5. The adjustments are as follows:

- (1) Emissions from U.S. Territories are included.
- (2) International bunker fuels and military bunker fuels are excluded from the U.S. total.

---

<sup>a</sup> Carbon dioxide equivalents are computed by multiplying the weight of the gas being measured by its estimated Global Warming Potential (See Table 11.2).



*Gases which contain carbon can be measured in terms of the full molecular weight of the gas or just in terms of their carbon content. This table presents carbon dioxide gas. The ratio of the weight of carbon to carbon dioxide is 0.2727. The transportation sector accounts for approximately one-third of carbon emissions.*

**Table 11.5**  
**U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption**  
**by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million metric tonnes of carbon dioxide)**

	End Use Sector				Transportation Percentage	CO <sub>2</sub> From All Sectors
	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Transportation		
1990	958.6	785.1	1,689.5	1,586.9	31.6%	5,020.1
1991	974.8	786.3	1,647.4	1,566.4	31.5%	4,974.9
1992	976.0	787.6	1,717.6	1,587.9	31.3%	5,069.1
1993	1,036.0	813.2	1,711.9	1,610.7	31.1%	5,171.8
1994	1,029.2	827.6	1,742.1	1,651.9	31.5%	5,250.7
1995	1,035.5	845.1	1,739.5	1,682.2	31.7%	5,302.3
1996	1,094.9	876.0	1,791.5	1,725.4	31.4%	5,487.8
1997	1,086.2	919.8	1,812.2	1,743.8	31.4%	5,561.9
1998	1,093.4	939.7	1,792.3	1,779.6	31.8%	5,605.0
1999	1,116.7	952.2	1,768.0	1,828.4	32.3%	5,665.3
2000	1,179.8	1,013.1	1,784.7	1,872.7	32.0%	5,850.4
2001	1,167.3	1,019.5	1,707.2	1,851.4	32.2%	5,745.4
2002	1,197.6	1,018.0	1,683.3	1,890.7	32.7%	5,789.6
2003	1,224.9	1,026.1	1,690.3	1,897.4	32.5%	5,838.6
2004	1,221.9	1,043.3	1,728.5	1,958.9	32.9%	5,952.5
2005	1,254.5	1,059.6	1,671.4	1,988.7	33.3%	5,974.3
2006	1,186.7	1,034.9	1,657.8	2,014.3	34.2%	5,893.7
2007	1,235.1	1,070.3	1,655.2	2,025.7	33.8%	5,986.4
2008	1,220.1	1,075.1	1,589.1	1,930.1	33.2%	5,814.4
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1990–2008	1.3%	1.8%	-0.3%	1.1%		0.8%
1998–2008	1.1%	1.4%	-1.2%	0.8%		0.4%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States, 2008*, Washington, DC, December 2009, Table 6. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Emissions from U.S. Territories are not included. International bunker fuels and military bunker fuels are included in these data.

<sup>a</sup> Includes energy from petroleum, coal, and natural gas. Electric utility emissions are distributed across consumption sectors.



*Most U.S. transportation sector carbon dioxide emissions come from petroleum fuels (98%). Motor gasoline has been responsible for about 60% of U.S. carbon dioxide emissions over the last twenty years.*

**Table 11.6**  
**U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008**  
 (million metric tonnes of carbon dioxide)

Fuel	1990		2000		2008	
	Emissions	Percentage	Emissions	Percentage	Emissions	Percentage
<b>Petroleum</b>						
Motor gasoline	966.2	60.9%	1,122.0	59.9%	1,134.9	58.8%
LPG <sup>a</sup>	1.4	0.1%	0.7	0.0%	1.2	0.1%
Jet fuel	222.6	14.0%	253.8	13.6%	226.3	11.7%
Distillate fuel	267.8	16.9%	377.8	20.2%	445.7	23.1%
Residual fuel	80.1	5.0%	69.9	3.7%	74.1	3.8%
Lubricants	6.5	0.4%	6.7	0.4%	5.2	0.3%
Aviation gas	3.1	0.2%	2.5	0.1%	2.0	0.1%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,547.7</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>1,833.4</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>1,889.4</b>	<b>97.9%</b>
<b>Other energy</b>						
Natural gas	36.1	2.3%	35.7	1.9%	35.9	1.9%
Electricity <sup>b</sup>	3.2	0.2%	3.6	0.2%	4.9	0.3%
<b>Total<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>1,586.9</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,872.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,930.1</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States, 2008*, Washington, DC, December 2009, Table 10 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Liquified petroleum gas.

<sup>b</sup> Share of total electric utility carbon dioxide emissions weighted by sales to the transportation sector.

<sup>c</sup> Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.



*Highway vehicles are responsible for the majority of greenhouse gas emissions in the transportation sector.*

**Table 11.7**  
**Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2008**  
 (Million metric tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent)

	Carbon Dioxide	Methane	Nitrous Oxide
1990			
Highway Total	1,190.2	4.2	40.4
Cars, light trucks, motorcycles	951.9	4.0	39.6
Medium & heavy trucks and buses	238.3	0.2	0.8
Water	44.5	0.0	0.6
Air	179.3	0.2	1.7
Rail	38.5	0.1	0.3
Pipeline	36.1	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.2	0.9
Total <sup>a</sup>	1,488.8	4.7	43.9
2008			
Highway Total	1,513.5	1.6	22.3
Cars, light trucks, motorcycles	1,113.3	1.5	21.4
Medium & heavy trucks and buses	400.2	0.1	0.9
Water	38.0	0.0	0.5
Air	155.6	0.1	1.5
Rail	47.8	0.1	0.3
Pipeline	34.9	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.3	1.5
Total <sup>a</sup>	1,789.9	2.0	26.1
Percent change 1990–2008			
Highway Total	27.2%	-61.9%	-44.8%
Cars, light trucks, motorcycles	17.0%	-62.5%	-46.0%
Medium & heavy trucks and buses	67.9%	-50.0%	12.5%
Water	-14.6%	0.0%	-16.7%
Air	-13.2%	-50.0%	-11.8%
Rail	24.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Pipeline	-3.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Other	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total <sup>a</sup>	20.2%	-57.4%	-40.5%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Draft Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2008, Tables 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, March 2010. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions))

**Note:** Emissions from U.S. Territories, International bunker fuels, and military bunker fuels are not included.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal due to rounding.

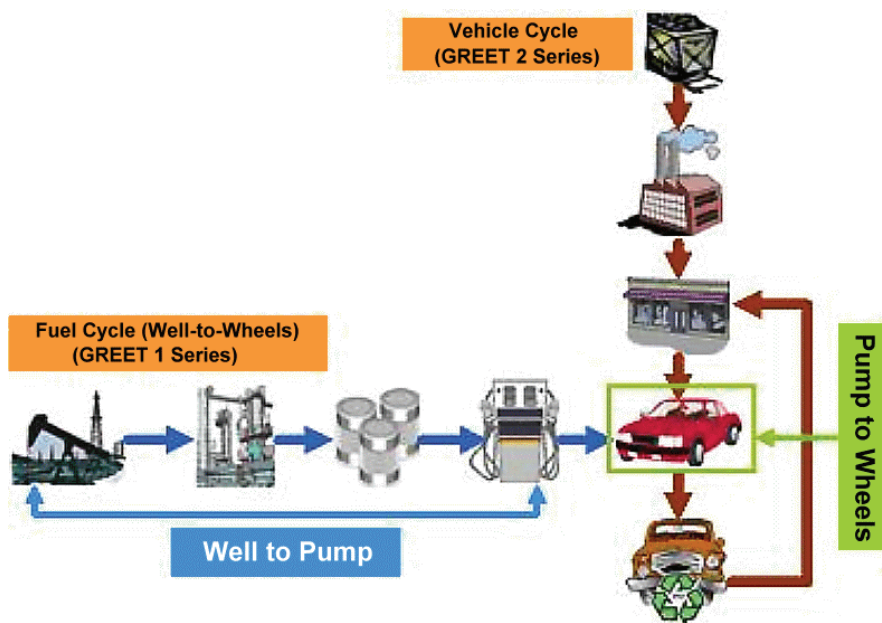


## The Greenhouse Gases, Regulated Emissions, and Energy Use in Transportation (GREET) Model

[http://www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling\\_simulation/GREET/](http://www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling_simulation/GREET/)

Sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE), Argonne has developed a full life-cycle model called GREET (Greenhouse gases, Regulated Emissions, and Energy use in Transportation). It allows researchers and analysts to evaluate energy and emission impacts of various vehicle and fuel combinations on a full fuel-cycle/vehicle-cycle basis. The first version of GREET was released in 1996. Since then, Argonne has continued to update and expand the model. The most recent GREET versions are GREET 1.8c.0 version for fuel-cycle analysis and GREET 2.7 version for vehicle-cycle analysis.

**Figure 11.1. GREET Model**



For a given vehicle and fuel system, GREET separately calculates the following:

- Consumption of total energy (energy in non-renewable and renewable sources), fossil fuels (petroleum, natural gas, and coal together), petroleum, coal and natural gas.
- Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent greenhouse gases - primarily carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), and nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O).



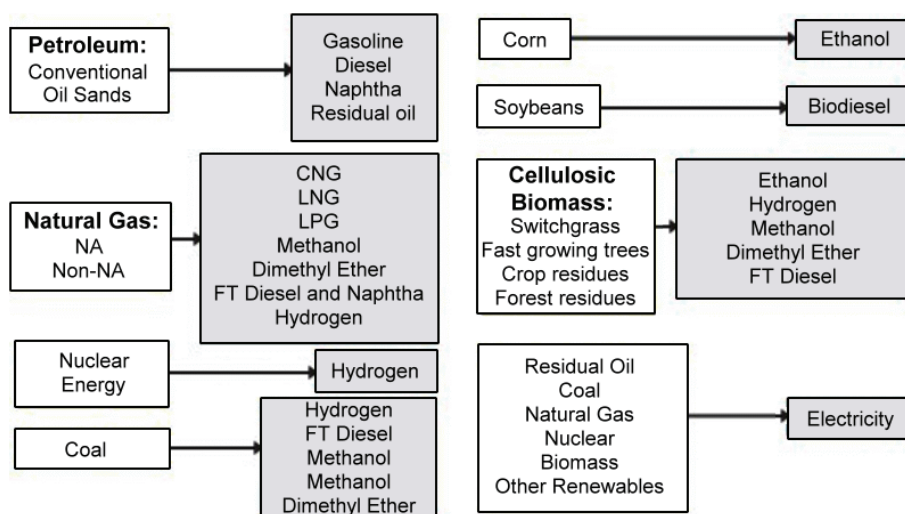
- Emissions of six criteria pollutants: volatile organic compounds (VOCs), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxide (NO<sub>x</sub>), particulate matter with size smaller than 10 micron (PM<sub>10</sub>), particulate matter with size smaller than 2.5 micron (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), and sulfur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>).

REET includes more than 100 fuel production pathways and more than 70 vehicle/fuel systems.

These vehicle/fuel systems cover all major vehicle technologies in the market and R&D arena:

- Conventional spark-ignition engines
- Direct-injection, spark-ignition engines
- Direct injection, compression-ignition engines
- Grid-independent hybrid electric vehicles
- Grid-connected (or plug-in) hybrid electric vehicles
- Battery-powered electric vehicles
- Fuel-cell vehicles

**Figure 11.2. REET Model Feedstocks and Fuels**



To address technology improvements over time, REET simulates vehicle/fuel systems over the period from 1990 to 2020, in five-year intervals.

For additional information about the REET model, see the REET Web site, or contact:

Michael Q. Wang  
Argonne National Laboratory  
9700 South Cass Avenue, ES/362  
Argonne, IL 60439-4815  
phone: 630-252-2819  
fax: 630-252-3443  
email: mqwang@anl.gov



## Carbon Footprint

The carbon footprint measures a vehicle's impact on climate change in tons of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emitted annually. The following three tables show the carbon footprint for various vehicle classes. The sales-weighted average fuel economy rating for each vehicle class, based on 45% highway and 55% city driving, is used to determine the average annual carbon footprint for vehicles in the class. An estimate of 15,000 annual miles is used for each vehicle class and for each year in the series. The equation to calculate carbon footprint uses results of the GREET model version 1.8.

$$\text{CarbonFootprint} = \left( CO_2 \times LHV \times \frac{\text{AnnualMiles}}{\text{CombinedMPG}} \right) + (CH_4 + N_2O) \times \text{AnnualMiles}$$

where:

CO<sub>2</sub> = (Tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> + Upstream Greenhouse Gases) in grams per million Btu

LHV = Lower (or net) Heating Value in million Btu per gallon

CH<sub>4</sub> = Tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent methane in grams per mile

N<sub>2</sub>O = Tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent nitrous oxide in grams per mile





*The carbon footprint for all classifications of cars declined between 1975 and 2009. Midsize cars have experienced the greatest reduction in carbon footprint with a decrease of almost 57%.*

**Table 11.8**  
**Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2009<sup>a</sup>**  
**(short tons of CO<sub>2</sub>)**

Sales period	Cars			Wagons		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	10.2	13.7	14.2	8.3	14.1	15.6
1976	9.4	11.9	13.1	7.8	11.6	13.8
1977	9.0	11.4	11.7	7.3	11.4	12.0
1978	8.1	10.0	11.1	7.7	10.0	11.7
1979	8.0	9.8	10.7	7.3	9.8	11.6
1980	7.2	8.6	9.8	6.5	8.8	9.8
1981	6.6	8.2	9.2	6.2	8.1	9.4
1982	6.4	7.8	9.0	6.1	7.9	9.7
1983	6.4	7.8	9.2	5.8	7.7	9.5
1984	6.4	7.8	9.1	5.9	7.5	9.4
1985	6.3	7.5	8.4	5.8	7.4	8.9
1986	6.2	7.2	7.8	6.0	7.2	8.5
1987	6.2	7.2	7.8	6.1	7.3	8.5
1988	6.1	7.0	7.7	6.0	7.1	8.2
1989	6.2	7.0	7.8	5.9	7.3	8.3
1990	6.3	7.1	7.9	6.3	7.4	8.2
1991	6.2	7.2	7.9	6.1	7.2	8.2
1992	6.2	7.2	7.9	6.2	7.1	8.2
1993	6.1	7.2	7.7	5.8	7.1	8.3
1994	6.2	7.2	7.8	5.7	7.2	8.2
1995	6.1	7.2	7.7	5.6	7.0	8.2
1996	6.1	7.1	7.7	5.9	7.1	8.1
1997	6.1	7.1	7.6	5.8	7.1	<sup>b</sup>
1998	6.1	6.9	7.6	5.8	7.1	<sup>b</sup>
1999	6.2	6.9	7.5	5.9	7.1	<sup>b</sup>
2000	6.2	6.9	7.3	6.4	6.9	<sup>b</sup>
2001	6.1	6.9	7.4	6.9	7.0	<sup>b</sup>
2002	6.1	6.8	7.2	7.2	6.8	<sup>b</sup>
2003	6.1	6.6	7.2	6.2	6.9	<sup>b</sup>
2004	6.1	6.5	7.2	6.0	7.1	8.5
2005	6.0	6.3	7.1	5.8	7.2	8.4
2006	6.0	6.3	7.2	6.0	7.1	8.5
2007	5.9	6.0	7.2	5.9	6.9	8.5
2008	5.9	6.0	6.9	5.8	6.9	8.6
2009	5.8	5.9	6.8	5.8	6.8	8.6
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1975–2009	-1.6%	-2.4%	-2.1%	-1.0%	-2.1%	-1.7%
1999–2009	-0.7%	-1.6%	-1.0%	-0.2%	-0.4%	<sup>c</sup>

**Source:**

Calculated using fuel economy from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. See page 11-10 for details.

<sup>a</sup> Annual carbon footprint is based on 15,000 miles of annual driving.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



*The annual carbon footprint of light trucks decreased for all classes of light trucks between 1975 and 2009. In the last ten years, midsize SUVs experienced the greatest decline with about 17% while small SUVs experienced a slight gain in carbon emissions.*

**Table 11.9**  
**Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2009<sup>a</sup>**  
**(short tons of CO<sub>2</sub>)**

Sales period	Pickups			Vans			SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	8.3	8.8	14.2	9.1	14.0	14.8	11.6	15.4	15.3
1980	7.7	7.2	10.8	9.8	11.0	11.6	9.9	13.0	13.0
1981	6.6	7.1	10.0	10.1	10.4	11.1	9.2	11.9	12.2
1982	6.9	7.0	10.0	8.6	10.4	11.6	9.1	11.3	9.9
1983	7.0	7.1	10.3	9.5	10.0	11.5	8.7	9.9	10.6
1984	7.2	7.3	10.5	7.3	9.7	11.4	8.6	9.9	11.0
1985	7.0	7.3	10.5	7.3	9.4	11.6	8.5	9.5	11.0
1986	7.2	7.2	10.2	7.3	9.0	10.6	7.9	9.5	11.1
1987	7.2	7.4	10.5	7.7	8.8	11.0	7.7	9.4	11.0
1988	7.5	7.4	10.4	7.6	8.6	11.0	7.7	9.6	11.2
1989	7.8	7.5	10.3	7.5	8.6	11.1	8.2	9.6	11.2
1990	7.5	7.6	10.4	7.8	8.6	11.3	8.0	9.8	11.2
1991	7.5	7.6	10.2	7.8	8.5	11.2	7.9	9.2	11.5
1992	7.6	7.9	10.2	6.9	8.6	11.0	8.0	9.4	11.9
1993	7.1	7.9	10.0	6.6	8.4	11.0	8.1	9.3	11.4
1994	7.5	7.8	10.1	6.9	8.5	11.0	7.8	9.4	11.4
1995	7.7	7.6	10.4	7.1	8.4	10.9	7.7	9.5	11.2
1996	7.6	7.5	10.2	7.1	8.2	10.9	6.6	9.3	10.8
1997	7.5	7.7	9.9	<sup>b</sup>	8.3	10.0	8.2	9.1	10.7
1998	7.6	7.8	10.0	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	10.2	7.9	9.0	10.7
1999	8.1	8.3	10.1	<sup>b</sup>	8.1	10.4	7.8	8.9	10.8
2000	7.1	8.2	9.7	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	10.4	8.3	8.9	10.6
2001	7.1	8.6	9.9	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	10.5	7.5	8.6	10.1
2002	8.1	8.8	10.0	<sup>b</sup>	7.9	10.4	7.6	8.6	9.8
2003	8.1	8.2	9.9	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	10.0	7.4	8.3	9.9
2004	8.3	8.6	9.8	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	9.6	7.6	8.3	9.9
2005	7.2	7.9	9.6	<sup>b</sup>	7.7	9.6	7.7	8.1	9.4
2006	7.0	7.8	9.5	<sup>b</sup>	7.6	9.6	8.7	7.9	9.2
2007	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	9.5	<sup>b</sup>	7.7	9.4	8.3	7.6	8.9
2008	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	9.3	<sup>b</sup>	7.6	9.3	8.2	7.3	8.8
2009	<sup>b</sup>	7.6	9.3	<sup>b</sup>	7.5	9.5	8.0	7.4	8.4
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1975-2009	<sup>c</sup>	-0.4%	-1.2%	<sup>c</sup>	-1.8%	-1.3%	-1.1%	-2.1%	-1.7%
1999-2009	<sup>c</sup>	-0.9%	-0.8%	<sup>c</sup>	-0.8%	-0.9%	-0.3%	-1.8%	-2.5%

**Source:**

Calculated using fuel economy from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. See page 11-10 for details.

**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.

<sup>a</sup> Annual carbon footprint is based on 15,000 miles of annual driving.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



*Between 1975 and 2009, the carbon footprint for light vehicles sold in the United States dropped dramatically. Cars experienced the greatest decrease at 48.3% while the carbon footprint for light trucks decreased by 39.7%.*

**Table 11.10**  
**Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009<sup>a</sup>**  
**(short tons of CO<sub>2</sub>)**

Fuel	Market Share		Carbon Footprint		Percent Change
	1975	2009	1975	2009	1975 - 2009
<b>Cars</b>					
Small	40.0%	19.0%	10.2	5.8	-43.1%
Midsize	16.0%	16.3%	13.6	5.9	-56.9%
Large	15.2%	11.7%	14.2	6.8	-52.1%
Small Wagon	4.7%	3.4%	8.3	5.8	-30.1%
Midsize Wagon	2.8%	0.8%	14.1	6.8	-51.8%
Large Wagon	1.9%	0.0%	15.6	8.6	-44.9%
<b>Total Cars</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>-48.3%</b>
<b>Light Trucks</b>					
Small Van	0.0%	0.0%	9.0	0.0	<sup>b</sup>
Midsize Van	3.0%	4.4%	14.0	7.5	-46.4%
Large Van	1.5%	0.2%	14.7	9.5	-35.8%
Small SUV	0.5%	1.2%	11.5	8.0	-31.0%
Midsize SUV	1.2%	15.4%	15.3	7.4	-51.9%
Large SUV	0.1%	15.5%	15.2	8.4	-45.1%
Small Pickup	1.6%	0.0%	8.3	0.0	<sup>b</sup>
Midsize Pickup	0.5%	2.0%	8.8	7.6	-13.6%
Large Pickup	11.0%	10.1%	14.2	9.3	-34.5%
<b>Total Light Trucks</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>-39.7%</b>

**Source:**

Calculated using fuel economy from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2009*, November 2009. See page 11-10 for details.

<sup>a</sup> Annual carbon footprint is based on 15,000 miles of annual driving.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



*The amount of carbon dioxide released into the atmosphere by a vehicle is primarily determined by the carbon content of the fuel. However, there is a small portion of the fuel that is not oxidized into carbon dioxide when the fuel is burned. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has published information on carbon dioxide emissions from gasoline and diesel which takes the oxidation factor into account and is based on the carbon content used in EPA's fuel economy analyses. The other fuels listed come from the Energy Information Administration.*

**Table 11.11**  
**Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel**

	Grams per gallon	Kilograms per gallon	Pounds per gallon
Gasoline	8,788	8.8	19.4
Diesel	10,084	10.1	22.2
LPG	5,805	5.8	12.8
Propane	5,760	5.8	12.7
Aviation gasoline	8,345	8.3	18.4
Jet fuel	9,569	9.6	21.1
Keosene	9,751	9.8	21.5
Residual fuel	11,791	11.8	26.0

**Sources:**

Gasoline and Diesel: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Emission Facts: Average Carbon Dioxide Emissions Resulting from Gasoline and Diesel Fuel," February 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/OMS](http://www.epa.gov/OMS))

All others: Energy Information Administration, Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Program, Fuel and Energy Source Codes and Emission Coefficients.





## Chapter 12

### Criteria Air Pollutants

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 12.1	Transportation's share of U.S. emissions, 2008	
	<i>CO</i>	73.2%
	<i>NO<sub>x</sub></i>	57.9%
	<i>VOC</i>	37.7%
	<i>PM-2.5</i>	.2%
	<i>SO<sub>2</sub></i>	4.5%
	<i>PM-10</i>	3.2%



*Transportation accounts for the majority of carbon monoxide and nitrogen oxide emissions. Highway vehicles are responsible for the largest share of transportation emissions.*

**Table 12.1**  
**Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008**  
 (millions of short tons/percentage)

Sector	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	PM-10	PM-2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>
<b>Highway vehicles</b>	<b>38.87</b>	<b>5.21</b>	<b>3.42</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.06</b>
	50.0%	31.9%	21.5%	1.2%	0.1%	0.6%
Other off-highway	<b>18.04</b>	<b>4.26</b>	<b>2.59</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.46</b>
	23.2%	26.0%	16.2%	2.1%	5.1%	4.0%
<b>Transportation total</b>	<b>56.90</b>	<b>9.46</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>0.52</b>
	73.2%	57.9%	37.7%	3.2%	7.2%	4.5%
<b>Stationary source fuel combustion</b>	<b>5.28</b>	<b>5.57</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>9.80</b>
	6.8%	34.1%	9.1%	9.0%	19.0%	85.7%
<b>Industrial processes</b>	<b>2.18</b>	<b>0.93</b>	<b>6.77</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>1.00</b>
	2.8%	5.7%	42.5%	7.9%	8.8%	8.7%
<b>Waste disposal and recycling total</b>	<b>1.58</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.03</b>
	2.0%	0.7%	2.3%	1.9%	4.9%	0.2%
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>11.73</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>11.54</b>	<b>3.28</b>	<b>0.09</b>
	15.1%	1.6%	8.4%	77.9%	60.2%	0.7%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>77.69</b>	<b>16.34</b>	<b>15.93</b>	<b>14.81</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>11.43</b>
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends). (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

**Note:** CO = Carbon monoxide. NO<sub>x</sub> = Nitrogen oxides. PM-10 = Particulate matter less than 10 microns. PM-2.5 = Particulate matter less than 2.5 microns. SO<sub>2</sub> = Sulfur dioxide. VOC = Volatile organic compounds. NH<sub>3</sub> = Ammonia.



*The transportation sector accounted for more than 73% of the nation's carbon monoxide (CO) emissions in 2008. Highway vehicles are by far the source of the greatest amount of CO. For details on the highway emissions of CO, see Table 12.3.*

**Table 12.2**  
**Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2008	Percent of total, 2008
Highway vehicles	163.23	143.83	110.26	68.06	48.54	38.87	50.0%
Other off-highway	11.37	16.69	21.45	24.18	20.67	18.04	23.2%
Transportation total	174.60	160.51	131.70	92.24	69.22	56.90	73.2%
Stationary fuel combustion total	4.63	7.30	5.51	4.78	5.13	5.28	6.8%
Industrial processes total	9.84	6.95	4.77	2.63	2.03	2.18	2.8%
Waste disposal and recycling total	7.06	2.30	1.08	1.85	1.55	1.58	2.0%
Miscellaneous total	7.91	8.34	11.12	12.96	15.11	11.73	15.1%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>204.04</b>	<b>185.41</b>	<b>154.19</b>	<b>114.47</b>	<b>93.03</b>	<b>77.69</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.





*Though gasoline-powered light vehicles continue to be responsible for the majority of carbon monoxide emissions from highway vehicles, the total pollution from light vehicles in 2005 is about a third of what it was in 1970. This is despite the fact that there were many more light vehicles on the road in 2005.*

**Table 12.3**  
**Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
(million short tons)

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	119.14	98.21	67.24	46.54	36.4	24.19	50.2%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	22.27	28.83	32.23	29.81	27.04	21.19	43.9%
Heavy vehicles	21.27	15.35	8.92	5.96	3.42	1.97	4.1%
Total	162.68	142.39	108.39	82.31	66.86	47.35	98.2%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.0%
Heavy vehicles	0.49	1.36	1.81	1.53	1.19	0.85	1.8%
Total	0.56	1.43	1.87	1.57	1.2	0.87	1.8%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>163.23</b>	<b>143.83</b>	<b>110.26</b>	<b>83.88</b>	<b>68.06</b>	<b>48.22</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	0.3%	1.0%	1.7%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends). (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



*The transportation sector accounted for over half of the nation's nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions in 2008, with the majority coming from highway vehicles. For details on the highway emissions of NOx, see Table 12.5.*

**Table 12.4**  
**Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2008	Percent of total, 2008
Highway vehicles	12.62	11.49	9.59	8.39	6.49	5.21	31.9%
Other off-highway	2.65	3.35	3.78	4.17	4.89	4.26	26.0%
Transportation total	15.28	14.85	13.37	12.56	11.38	9.46	57.9%
Stationary fuel combustion total	10.06	11.32	10.89	8.82	6.34	5.57	34.1%
Industrial processes total	0.78	0.56	0.80	0.81	0.98	0.93	5.7%
Waste disposal and recycling total	0.44	0.11	0.09	0.13	0.15	0.12	0.7%
Miscellaneous total	0.33	0.25	0.37	0.28	0.27	0.26	1.6%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>26.88</b>	<b>27.08</b>	<b>25.53</b>	<b>22.60</b>	<b>19.12</b>	<b>16.34</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.



*Heavy diesel-powered vehicles were responsible for nearly one-half (44.1%) of highway vehicle nitrogen oxide emissions in 2005, while light gasoline vehicles were responsible for the rest.*

**Table 12.5**  
**Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
(million short tons)

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	8.54	6.63	4.26	3.05	2.31	1.63	25.5%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	1.54	1.58	1.50	1.46	1.44	1.56	24.4%
Heavy vehicles	0.72	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.45	0.38	5.9%
Total	10.81	8.83	6.33	5.03	4.20	3.57	55.9%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	0.07	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.2%
Heavy vehicles	1.76	2.59	3.19	3.82	4.18	2.81	44.0%
Total	1.83	2.66	3.26	3.85	4.19	2.82	44.1%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>12.64</b>	<b>11.49</b>	<b>9.59</b>	<b>8.88</b>	<b>8.39</b>	<b>6.39</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	14.5%	23.1%	34.0%	43.4%	49.9%	44.1%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends). (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



*The transportation sector accounted for almost 38% of the nation's volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions in 2008, with the majority coming from highway vehicles. For details on the highway emissions of VOC, see Table 12.7.*

**Table 12.6**  
**Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2008	Percent of total, 2008
Highway vehicles	16.91	13.87	9.39	5.33	4.11	3.42	21.5%
Off-highway	1.62	2.19	2.66	2.64	2.87	2.59	16.2%
Transportation total	18.53	16.06	12.05	7.97	6.98	6.00	37.7%
Stationary fuel combustion total	0.72	1.05	1.01	1.18	1.77	1.45	9.1%
Industrial processes total	12.33	12.10	9.01	7.21	6.99	6.79	42.5%
Waste disposal and recycling total	1.98	0.76	0.99	0.42	0.39	0.37	2.3%
Miscellaneous total	1.10	1.13	1.06	0.73	3.29	1.33	8.4%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>34.66</b>	<b>31.11</b>	<b>24.11</b>	<b>17.51</b>	<b>18.42</b>	<b>15.93</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

<sup>a</sup> The sum of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding. The EPA's definition of volatile organic compounds excludes methane, ethane, and certain other nonphotochemically reactive organic compounds.



*Gasoline-powered vehicles are responsible for over 95% of highway vehicle emissions of volatile organic compounds. VOC emissions from highway vehicles in 2005 were about one-quarter of the 1990 level.*

**Table 12.7**  
**Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousand short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	11,996	9,304	5,690	3,768	2,903	2,111	51.8%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	2,776	2,864	2,617	2,225	1,929	1,629	39.9%
Heavy vehicles	1,679	1,198	633	421	256	171	4.2%
Total	16,451	13,366	8,940	6,414	5,088	3,911	95.9%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	8	16	18	9	3	2	0.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	41	28	15	10	4	6	0.1%
Heavy vehicles	411	459	415	315	230	159	3.9%
Total	460	503	448	335	238	167	4.1%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>16,911</b>	<b>13,869</b>	<b>9,388</b>	<b>6,749</b>	<b>5,326</b>	<b>4,078</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	2.7%	3.6%	4.8%	5.0%	4.5%	4.1%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



*The transportation sector accounted for just over 3% of the nation's particulate matter (PM-10) emissions in 2008. For details on the highway emissions of PM-10, see Table 12.9.*

**Table 12.8**  
**Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2008<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2008	Percent of total, 2008
Highway vehicles	0.48	0.43	0.39	0.23	0.19	0.17	1.2%
Off-highway	0.16	0.26	0.33	0.32	0.35	0.30	2.1%
Transportation total	0.64	0.69	0.72	0.55	0.54	0.48	3.2%
Stationary fuel combustion total	2.87	2.45	1.20	1.47	1.44	1.33	9.0%
Industrial processes total	7.67	2.75	1.04	0.71	1.22	1.17	7.9%
Waste disposal and recycling total	1.00	0.27	0.27	0.36	0.29	0.29	1.9%
Miscellaneous total	0.84	0.85	24.54	20.65	17.66	11.54	77.9%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>13.02</b>	<b>7.01</b>	<b>27.75</b>	<b>23.75</b>	<b>21.15</b>	<b>14.81</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

**Note:** Because PM-10 is fine particle matter less than 10 microns, it also includes PM-2.5. Specific data for PM-2.5 are shown on Tables 12.10 and 12.11.

<sup>a</sup> Fine particle matter less than 10 microns. The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



*Since the mid-1980's, diesel-powered vehicles have been responsible for more than half of highway vehicle emissions of particulate matter (PM-10). Heavy vehicles are clearly the main source.*

**Table 12.9**  
**Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousand short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	249	141	56	53	51	46	25.1%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	74	49	31	32	31	35	19.1%
Heavy vehicles	44	30	17	13	10	8	4.4%
Total	367	220	104	98	92	89	48.6%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	2	9	11	4	1	1	0.5%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	19	12	5	3	1	1	0.5%
Heavy vehicles	92	191	268	199	135	92	50.3%
Total	113	212	284	206	137	94	51.4%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	23.5%	49.1%	73.4%	67.8%	59.6%	51.4%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site  
www.epa.gov/ttn/chieftrends (Additional resources: www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps)

**Note:** Because PM-10 is fine particle matter less than 10 microns, it also includes PM-2.5. Specific data for PM-2.5 are shown on Tables 12.10 and 12.11. Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



*The transportation sector accounted for only 4% of the nation's particulate matter (PM-2.5) emissions in 2008. For details on the highway emissions of PM-2.5, see Table 12.11.*

**Table 12.10**  
**Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2008**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1990	1995	2000	2005	2006	2008	Percent of total, 2008
Highway vehicles	0.32	0.25	0.17	0.14	0.13	0.11	2.2%
Off-highway	0.30	0.31	0.30	0.32	0.31	0.28	5.8%
Transportation total	0.62	0.56	0.47	0.46	0.44	0.39	8.0%
Stationary fuel combustion total	0.91	0.90	1.29	1.13	1.09	1.01	20.6%
Industrial processes total	0.56	0.50	0.50	0.53	0.52	0.48	9.9%
Waste disposal and recycling total	0.23	0.25	0.33	0.27	0.27	0.27	5.5%
Miscellaneous total	5.23	4.73	4.69	3.07	2.96	2.74	56.1%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>7.56</b>	<b>6.93</b>	<b>7.29</b>	<b>5.46</b>	<b>5.27</b>	<b>4.89</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))





*Diesel vehicles are responsible for the majority of highway vehicle PM-2.5 emissions. Nearly two-thirds of the highway vehicles' PM-2.5 emissions are from heavy diesel trucks.*

**Table 12.11**  
**Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousand short tons)**

Source category	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>					
Light vehicles & motorcycles	35	30	27	23	18.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	21	20	18	18	14.1%
Heavy vehicles	11	9	7	6	4.7%
Total	67	59	52	47	36.7%
<b>Diesel powered</b>					
Light vehicles	9	4	1	1	0.8%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	4	2	1	1	0.8%
Heavy vehicles	243	179	119	79	61.7%
Total	256	185	121	81	63.3%
<b>Total</b>					
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	79.3%	75.8%	69.9%	63.3%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends Web site [www.epa.gov/ttn/chieftrends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chieftrends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



**Table 12.12**  
**U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks**  
**(grams/mile)**

Bin	NMOG	CO	Nox	PM	HCHO
50,000 miles					
10 <sup>a</sup>	0.125	3.4	0.4	<sup>b</sup>	0.015
9 <sup>a</sup>	0.075	3.4	0.2	<sup>b</sup>	0.015
8	0.100	3.4	0.14	<sup>b</sup>	0.015
7	0.075	3.4	0.11	<sup>b</sup>	0.015
6	0.075	3.4	0.08	<sup>b</sup>	0.015
5	0.075	3.4	0.05	<sup>b</sup>	0.015
120,000 miles					
MDPV <sup>a</sup>	0.280	7.3	0.9	0.12	0.032
10 <sup>a</sup>	0.156	4.2	0.6	0.08	0.018
9 <sup>a</sup>	0.090	4.2	0.3	0.06	0.018
8	0.125	4.2	0.2	0.02	0.018
7	0.090	4.2	0.15	0.02	0.018
6	0.090	4.2	0.10	0.01	0.018
5	0.090	4.2	0.07	0.01	0.018
4	0.070	2.1	0.04	0.01	0.011
3	0.055	2.1	0.03	0.01	0.011
2	0.010	2.1	0.02	0.01	0.004
1	0.000	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.000

**Source:**

*Federal Register*, Vol. 65, No. 28, Thursday, February 10, 2000, pp. 6822–6870.

**Acronyms Used on Tables 12.12 and 12.13**

CO	Carbon Monoxide
GVW	Gross vehicle weight
HC	Hydrocarbons
HCHO	Formaldehyde
LDT	Light-duty truck
LEV	Low-emission vehicle
LVW	Loaded vehicle weight
MDPV	Medium-duty passenger vehicle (8,500-10,000 lbs. GVWR)
NMOG	Non-methane organic gases
NOx	Nitrogen oxides
PM	Particulate matter
SULEV	Super-ultra-low-emission vehicle
ULEV	Ultra-low-emission vehicle
ZEV	Zero-emission vehicle

<sup>a</sup> Bin expired after 2008.

<sup>b</sup> No Standard.



**Table 12.13**  
**Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009**  
**when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final**  
**(grams/mile)**

Vehicle fuels: Gasoline AND diesel  
 unless noted otherwise

Vehicle size: Up to 8,500 lbs. GVW  
 unless noted otherwise

Useful life:	Bins, category, size	120,000 miles				
		NMOG	CO	NOx	PM	HCHO
U.S. emission standards	Bins					
	8	0.125	4.2	0.20	0.02	0.018
	7	0.090	4.2	0.15	0.02	0.018
	6	0.090	4.2	0.10	0.01	0.018
	5	0.090	4.2	0.07	0.01	0.018
	4	0.070	2.1	0.04	0.01	0.011
	3	0.055	2.1	0.03	0.01	0.011
	2	0.010	2.1	0.02	0.01	0.004
	1	0.000	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.000
	Average <sup>a</sup>	—	—	0.07	—	—
	Category	(Diesel only)				
California	LEV <sup>b</sup>	0.090	4.2	0.07	0.01	0.018
LEV II	ULEV	0.055	2.1	0.07	0.01	0.011
emission	SULEV	0.010	1.0	0.02	0.01	0.004
standards	ZEV <sup>c</sup>	0.000	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.000

**Source:**

U.S.: *Federal Register*, Vol. 65, No. 28, Thursday, February 10, 2000, pp. 6822–6870.

*California Exhaust Emission Standards and Test Procedures for 2001 and Subsequent Model Passenger Cars, Light-Duty Trucks and Medium-Duty Vehicles*, as of December 1, 1999 (adopted August 5, 1999), incorporated by reference in section 1961(d), title 13, CCR.

**Note:** See acronym list on previous page.

<sup>a</sup> Includes medium-duty passenger vehicles which are also required to meet bin standards.

<sup>b</sup> A LEV Option 1 with higher NOx levels also exists for up to 4% of LDTs above 3,750 lbs.

<sup>c</sup> Only apply to cars and LDTs 0-3750 lbs LVW.



**Table 12.14**  
**California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards**  
**(grams/mile)**

Vehicle Type	Emission Category	Vehicle Useful Life						
		10 Years / 100,000 Miles						
		THC <sup>a</sup>	NMHC <sup>b</sup>	NMOG <sup>c</sup>	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	PM	HCHO
Car	Tier 1	—	0.31	—	4.2	0.6	—	—
	TLEV	—	—	0.156	4.2	0.6	0.08 <sup>d</sup>	0.018
	LEV	—	—	0.090	4.2	0.3	0.08 <sup>d</sup>	0.018
	ULEV	—	—	0.055	2.1	0.3	0.04 <sup>d</sup>	0.011
	ZEV	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.000
LDT1	Tier 1	—	0.31	—	4.2	0.6	—	—
	TLEV	—	—	0.156	4.2	0.6	0.08 <sup>d</sup>	0.018
	LEV	—	—	0.090	4.2	0.3	0.08 <sup>d</sup>	0.018
	ULEV	—	—	0.055	2.1	0.3	0.04 <sup>d</sup>	0.011
	ZEV	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.000
LDT2	Tier 1	—	0.40	—	5.5	0.9	—	—
	TLEV	—	—	0.200	5.5	0.9	0.10 <sup>d</sup>	0.023
	LEV	—	—	0.130	5.5	0.5	0.10 <sup>d</sup>	0.023
	ULEV	—	—	0.070	2.8	0.5	0.05 <sup>d</sup>	0.013

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, EPA 420-B-00-001. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otag](http://www.epa.gov/otag))

**Note:** After 2003, Tier 1 and TLEV standards were eliminated. LDT1 = light truck (6,000 lbs. or less GVWR) up through 3,750 lbs. loaded vehicle weight; LDT2 = light truck (6,000 lbs. or less GVWR) greater than 3,750 lbs. loaded vehicle weight.

<sup>a</sup> THCE for methanol vehicles. Does not apply to CNG vehicles.

<sup>b</sup> THCE for Tier 0 methanol vehicles. NMHCE for other alcohol vehicles.

<sup>c</sup> NMHC for diesel-fueled vehicles.

<sup>d</sup> Diesel-fueled vehicles only.





**APPENDIX A**

**SOURCES & METHODOLOGIES**



## SOURCES & METHODOLOGIES

This appendix contains documentation of the estimation procedures used by ORNL. The reader can examine the methodology behind the estimates and form an opinion as to their utility. The appendix is arranged by subject heading. Only tables which contain ORNL estimations are documented in Appendix A; all other tables have sources listed at the bottom of the table. Since abbreviations are used throughout the appendix, a list of abbreviations is also included.

### Contents of Appendix A

List of Abbreviations Used in Appendix A .....	A-4
Energy Use Sources .....	A-5
Highway energy use .....	A-5
Off-highway energy use .....	A-10
Nonhighway energy use .....	A-11
Passenger Travel and Energy Use .....	A-21
Highway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities .....	A-25
Nonhighway Mode Energy Intensities .....	A-27
Freight Movement and Energy Use .....	A-28
Freight Mode Energy Intensities .....	A-29



## List of Abbreviations Used in Appendix A

AAMA	American Automobile Manufacturers Association
AAR	Association of American Railroads
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
Amtrak	National Railroad Passenger Corporation
Btu	British thermal unit
DOC	Department of Commerce
DOE	Department of Energy
DOT	Department of Transportation
EIA	Energy Information Administration
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
GSA	General Services Administration
gvw	gross vehicle weight
lpg	liquefied petroleum gas
mpg	miles per gallon
NHTS	National Household Travel Survey
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NPTS	Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey
NVPP	National Vehicle Population Profile
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
pmt	passenger-miles traveled
RECS	Residential Energy Consumption Survey
RTECS	Residential Transportation Energy Consumption Survey
TIUS	Truck Inventory and Use Survey
TSC	Transportation Systems Center
VIUS	Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey
vmt	vehicle-miles traveled

## Energy Use Sources

### Highway energy use

#### Automobiles

Fuel use in gallons from: DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary* to 1995. Fuel use was distributed among fuel types using the percentages shown in Table A.1. The Federal Highway Administration discontinued publication of gasohol data in 2005. Therefore, a new methodology was developed using data from EIA, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels*, 2006, Table C1.

**Table A.1**  
**Automobile Fuel Use and Fuel Type Shares for Calculation of Energy Use**

Year	Fuel use (million gallons)	Source for Gasohol shares	Source for gasoline/diesel shares	Shares by fuel type		
				Gasoline	Gasohol	Diesel
1970	67,820		1984 NVPP	99.8%	0.0%	0.2%
1971	71,346		interpolated	99.2%	0.0%	0.8%
1972	75,937		interpolated	98.7%	0.0%	1.3%
1973	78,233		interpolated	98.1%	0.0%	1.9%
1974	74,229		interpolated	97.5%	0.0%	2.5%
1975	74,140		interpolated	97.0%	0.0%	3.0%
1976	78,297		interpolated	96.4%	0.0%	3.6%
1977	79,060		interpolated	95.8%	0.0%	4.2%
1978	80,652		interpolated	95.3%	0.0%	4.7%
1979	76,588		1979 RTECS	94.7%	0.0%	5.3%
1980	69,981	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	93.9%	0.5%	5.6%
1981	69,112	FHWA, MF-33e	1981 RTECS	93.4%	0.7%	5.9%
1982	69,116	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	93.5%	2.3%	4.2%
1983	70,322	FHWA, MF-33e	1983 RTECS	93.2%	4.3%	2.5%
1984	70,663	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.7%	5.3%	2.0%
1985	71,518	FHWA, MF-33e	1985 RTECS	90.8%	7.7%	1.5%
1986	73,174	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	91.0%	7.6%	1.4%
1987	73,308	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.4%	6.3%	1.3%
1988	73,345	FHWA, MF-33e	1988 RTECS	91.4%	7.4%	1.2%
1989	73,913	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.6%	6.2%	1.2%
1990	69,568	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.0%	6.8%	1.2%
1991	64,318	FHWA, MF-33e	1991 RTECS	90.8%	8.0%	1.2%
1992	65,436	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	90.8%	7.9%	1.2%
1993	67,047	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	89.7%	9.1%	1.3%
1994	67,874	FHWA, MF-33e	1994 RTECS	89.1%	9.6%	1.3%
1995	68,072	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	87.6%	11.2%	1.2%
1996	69,221	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	88.8%	10.1%	1.0%
1997	69,892	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	86.9%	12.2%	0.9%
1998	71,695	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	88.0%	11.2%	0.8%
1999	73,283	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	88.3%	11.0%	0.6%
2000	73,065	FHWA, MF-33e	2000 NVPP	86.9%	12.6%	0.5%
2001	73,559	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	86.5%	13.0%	0.5%
2002	75,471	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	83.9%	15.6%	0.5%
2003	74,590	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	75.3%	24.2%	0.5%
2004	75,402	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	67.2%	32.3%	0.5%
2005	77,418	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	66.9%	32.6%	0.5%
2006	75,009	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	78.2%	21.3%	0.5%
2007	74,377	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	72.9%	26.6%	0.5%
2008	71,497	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	72.0%	27.5%	0.5%
Heat content used for conversion to btu:				125,000 btu/gallon	120,900 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon

**Motorcycles**DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1, and annual editions.**Table A.2**  
**Motorcycle Fuel Use**

Year	Fuel use (thousand gallons)	Year	Fuel use (thousand gallons)
1970	59,580	1990	191,140
1971	72,140	1991	183,560
1972	86,620	1992	191,140
1973	103,880	1993	198,120
1974	108,900	1994	204,800
1975	112,580	1995	198,262
1976	120,060	1996	195,940
1977	126,980	1997	201,620
1978	143,160	1998	205,660
1979	172,740	1999	211,680
1980	204,280	2000	209,380
1981	213,800	2001	192,780
1982	198,200	2002	191,040
1983	175,200	2003	190,780
1984	175,680	2004	202,447
1985	181,720	2005	189,495
1986	187,940	2006	221,030
1987	190,120	2007	242,241
1988	200,480	2008	256,358
1989	207,420		
Heat content used for conversion to btu:		125,000 btu/gallon	

**Buses****Transit:**APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Includes motorbus and trolley bus data.**Table A.3**  
**Transit Bus Fuel Use**

Year	LNG (million gallons)	LPG (million gallons)	CNG (million gallons)	Gasoline (million gallons)	Diesel fuel (million gallons)	Electricity (thousand kilowatt hours)	Biodiesel (million gallons)	Methanol (million gallons)
1994	1.1	0.2	3.1	2.1	565.1	102.9		12.5
1995	1.7	0.3	10.0	2.3	563.8	100.0		12.0
1996	2.3	0.6	11.5	1.8	577.7	69.0		11.6
1997	3.3	1.0	20.0	2.7	597.6	78.0		8.7
1998	3.1	0.9	32.6	2.0	606.6	74.0		5.0
1999	5.3	0.8	39.9	1.4	618.0	75.0		2.7
2000	10.5	0.7	50.4	1.3	635.2	77.0		0.8
2001	11.7	1.2	60.9	1.5	587.2	74.0		0.8
2002	16.8	1.8	77.8	1.3	559.0	73.0		1.8
2003	14.2	1.8	94.9	1.1	536.0	69.0		1.9
2004	16.5	1.7	106.7	1.8	550.5	68.0		4.7
2005	18.3	2.0	117.2	1.0	533.8	67.0		8.1
2006	19.6	1.6	138.8	2.3	536.7	62.0	20.5	0.9
2007	18.3	<sup>a</sup>	129.1	2.5	494.1	61.0	25.8	1.3
2008	17.9	<sup>a</sup>	135.5	3.8	493.3	62.2	41.8	0.9
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	84,800 btu/gallon	91,300 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon	125,000 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon	64,600 btu/gallon		10,339 but/kWhr

**Note:** CNG is reported in diesel-gallon equivalents.<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

***Intercity and School:***

Eno Transportation Foundation, *Transportation in America, 2001, Nineteenth Edition*, 2003, Washington, DC, pp. 20–23. School bus fuel was assumed to be 90% diesel fuel and 10% gasoline based on estimates from the National Association of State Directors of Pupil Transportation Services. Intercity bus fuel was assumed to be 100% diesel.

**Table A.4**  
**Intercity and School Bus Fuel Use**

Year	Intercity (million gallons)	School (million gallons)
1970	305.34	299.88
1971	296.73	309.75
1972	288.12	319.62
1973	252.42	327.04
1974	216.72	334.46
1975	181.02	341.88
1976	182.28	389.76
1977	181.86	401.52
1978	180.18	406.98
1979	205.38	404.88
1980	213.78	379.68
1981	205.38	386.82
1982	227.22	398.58
1983	237.30	400.68
1984	169.26	375.06
1985	165.48	425.04
1986	148.68	462.42
1987	155.82	487.20
1988	160.44	511.14
1989	166.74	498.12
1990	159.60	472.08
1991	160.44	533.40
1992	157.08	546.00
1993	171.36	533.40
1994	195.30	546.00
1995	195.30	545.16
1996	199.92	545.16
1997	212.52	544.74
1998	220.08	550.20
1999	241.08	555.66
2000	233.10	577.08
2001	217.35*	538.08*
2002	210.22*	520.44*
2003	208.32*	515.72*
2004	208.87*	517.09*
2005	214.37*	530.70*
2006	208.32*	515.72*
2007	214.37*	530.70*
2008	218.48	540.89
Fuel type shares	100% diesel	90% diesel 10% gasoline
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon 125,000 btu/gallon

\*Estimated using the rate of change of bus vehicle-miles traveled from FHWA Highway Statistics, Table VM-1.

## Trucks

### Light Trucks:

DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary* to 1995. The Federal Highway Administration discontinued publication of gasohol data in 2005. Therefore, a new methodology was developed using data from EIA, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels*, 2006, Table C1.

**Table A.5**  
**Light Truck Fuel Use and Fuel Type Shares for Calculation of Energy Use**

Year	Fuel use (million gallons)	Source for gasohol shares	Source for gasoline/diesel /lpg shares	Shares by fuel type			
				Gasoline	Gasohol	Diesel	Lpg
1970	12,313		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1971	13,484		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1972	15,150		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1973	16,828		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1974	16,657		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1975	19,081		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1976	20,828		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1977	22,383		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1978	24,162		Interpolated	97.1%	0.0%	2.0%	0.9%
1979	24,445		Interpolated	96.7%	0.0%	2.4%	1.0%
1980	23,796	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	95.7%	0.5%	2.7%	1.0%
1981	23,697	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	95.1%	0.7%	3.1%	1.1%
1982	22,702	FHWA, MF-33e	1982 TIUS	93.0%	2.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1983	23,945	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	91.0%	4.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1984	25,604	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	90.0%	5.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1985	27,363	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	87.6%	7.7%	3.5%	1.2%
1986	29,074	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	87.7%	7.6%	3.5%	1.2%
1987	30,598	FHWA, MF-33e	1987 TIUS	89.0%	6.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1988	32,653	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	88.2%	7.4%	3.5%	1.0%
1989	33,271	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	89.5%	6.2%	3.4%	0.8%
1990	35,611	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	89.2%	6.8%	3.4%	0.7%
1991	38,217	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	88.1%	8.0%	3.3%	0.5%
1992	40,929	FHWA, MF-33e	1992 TIUS	88.5%	7.9%	3.3%	0.3%
1993	42,851	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	87.3%	9.1%	3.3%	0.3%
1994	44,112	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	86.8%	9.6%	3.3%	0.3%
1995	45,605	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	85.1%	11.2%	3.4%	0.3%
1996	47,354	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	86.2%	10.1%	3.4%	0.3%
1997	49,388	FHWA, MF-33e	1997 VIUS	84.2%	12.2%	3.4%	0.2%
1998	50,462	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	85.0%	11.2%	3.5%	0.3%
1999	52,859	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	84.9%	11.0%	3.6%	0.4%
2000	52,939	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	83.1%	12.6%	3.8%	0.6%
2001	53,522	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	82.4%	13.0%	3.9%	0.7%
2002	55,220	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	79.6%	15.6%	4.0%	0.8%
2003	60,758	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	71.0%	24.2%	4.0%	0.8%
2004	63,417	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	62.9%	32.3%	4.0%	0.8%
2005	58,869	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	62.6%	32.6%	4.0%	0.8%
2006	60,685	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	73.9%	21.3%	4.0%	0.8%
2007	61,836	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	68.6%	26.6%	4.0%	0.8%
2008	61,199	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	57.5%	37.7%	4.0%	0.8%
Heat content used for conversion to btu:				125,000 btu/gallon	120,900 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon	90,800 btu/gallon

**Medium/Heavy Trucks:**

DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Total gallons for other trucks was the difference between total trucks and 2-axle, 4-tire trucks.

**Table A.6**  
**Medium/Heavy Truck Fuel Use and Fuel Type Shares**  
**for Calculation of Energy Use**

Year	Fuel use (million gallons)	Source for gasoline/diesel/lpg shares	Shares by fuel type		
			Gasoline	Diesel	Lpg
1970	11,316	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1971	11,812	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1972	12,964	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1973	14,320	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1974	14,341	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1975	14,598	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1976	15,408	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1977	17,082	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1978	19,121	Interpolated	16.2%	83.5%	0.3%
1979	19,913	Interpolated	22.1%	77.5%	0.5%
1980	19,960	Interpolated	27.9%	71.4%	0.6%
1981	20,376	Interpolated	33.8%	65.4%	0.8%
1982	20,386	1982 TIUS	39.6%	59.4%	1.0%
1983	20,761	Interpolated	35.6%	63.6%	0.8%
1984	21,428	Interpolated	31.5%	67.8%	0.7%
1985	21,405	Interpolated	27.5%	72.0%	0.5%
1986	21,861	Interpolated	23.4%	76.2%	0.4%
1987	22,513	1987 TIUS	19.4%	80.4%	0.2%
1988	22,925	Interpolated	18.8%	81.0%	0.3%
1989	23,512	Interpolated	18.1%	81.6%	0.3%
1990	24,490	Interpolated	17.5%	82.1%	0.4%
1991	24,981	Interpolated	16.8%	82.7%	0.4%
1992	25,453	1992 TIUS	16.2%	83.3%	0.5%
1993	26,236	Interpolated	15.4%	84.1%	0.5%
1994	27,685	Interpolated	14.7%	84.8%	0.5%
1995	28,828	Interpolated	13.9%	85.6%	0.5%
1996	29,601	Interpolated	13.2%	86.3%	0.5%
1997	29,878	1997 VIUS	12.4%	87.1%	0.5%
1998	30,841	Interpolated	12.1%	87.4%	0.5%
1999	33,909	Interpolated	11.8%	87.6%	0.5%
2000	35,229	Interpolated	11.6%	87.9%	0.5%
2001	35,179	Interpolated	11.3%	88.1%	0.5%
2002	36,800	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2003	35,775	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2004	33,150	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2005	37,190	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2006	37,959	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2007	38,589	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2008	36,703	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
Heat content used for conversion to btu:			125,000	138,700	90,800
			btu/gallon	btu/gallon	btu/gallon

**Off-highway energy use**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a model, results generated April 2010. Gallons of fuel by fuel type were produced for agricultural equipment, airport equipment, construction and mining equipment, industrial equipment, lawn and garden equipment, logging equipment, railroad maintenance equipment, and recreational equipment. Some non-transportation-related equipment, such as generators, chain saws, compressors, and pumps, were excluded from the data.

## Nonhighway energy use

### Air

#### *General Aviation:*

DOT, FAA, *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey: Annual Summary Report Calendar Year 2008*, Table 5.1, and annual.

**Table A.7**  
**General Aviation Fuel Use**

Year	Jet fuel (million gallons)	Aviation gasoline (million gallons)
1970	208.0	551.0
1971	226.0	508.0
1972	245.0	584.0
1973	304.0	411.0
1974	357.0	443.0
1975	453.0	412.0
1976	495.0	432.0
1977	536.0	456.0
1978	763.0	518.0
1979	736.0	570.0
1980	766.0	520.0
1981	759.0	489.0
1982	887.0	448.0
1983	613.0	428.0
1984	738.9	462.4
1985	691.0	421.0
1986	732.1	408.6
1987	672.7	401.8
1988	746.0	398.0
1989	688.0	342.8
1990	662.0	353.0
1991	579.0	348.0
1992	496.0	306.0
1993	454.1	268.4
1994	470.8	264.1
1995	544.0	276.0
1996	567.5	286.5
1997	639.4	289.7
1998	814.6	311.4
1999	967.2	345.4
2000	998.1	336.3
2001	938.7	319.3
2002	815.5	261.4
2003	820.0	255.5
2004	1,075.2	256.1
2005	1,507.4	323.6
2006	1,636.3	294.7
2007	1,516.3	314.8
2008	1,688.6	306.3
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	135,000 btu/gallon	120,200 btu/gallon



***Domestic and International Air Carrier:***

DOT, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, "Fuel Cost and Consumption Tables," [www.bts.gov/xml/fuel/report/src/index.xml](http://www.bts.gov/xml/fuel/report/src/index.xml). The table below shows all international fuel use. Because the data for international include fuel purchased abroad, for the tables in Chapter 2, the international total was divided in half to estimate domestic fuel use for international flights.

**Table A.8**  
**Air Carrier Fuel Use**

Year	Domestic (thousand gallons)	International (thousand gallons)	Total (thousand gallons)
1970			10,085,000
1971			10,140,000
1972	Separate estimates for domestic and international are not available from 1970-1976.		10,302,000
1973			10,671,000
1974			10,417,260
1975			10,412,640
1976			10,400,040
1977	8,202,051	1,708,376	9,910,427
1978	8,446,117	1,741,918	10,188,035
1979	8,865,885	1,828,435	10,694,320
1980	8,519,233	1,747,306	10,266,539
1981	8,555,249	2,032,520	10,587,769
1982	8,432,465	1,967,733	10,400,198
1983	8,672,574	1,998,289	10,670,863
1984	9,625,958	2,286,407	11,912,365
1985	10,115,007	2,487,929	12,602,936
1986	11,137,331	2,544,996	13,682,327
1987	11,586,838	2,893,617	14,480,455
1988	11,917,904	3,262,824	15,180,728
1989	11,905,144	3,557,294	15,462,438
1990	12,429,305	3,963,081	16,392,386
1991	11,506,477	3,939,666	15,446,144
1992	11,762,852	4,120,132	15,882,983
1993	11,958,663	4,113,321	16,071,984
1994	12,475,549	4,310,879	16,786,428
1995	12,811,717	4,511,418	17,323,135
1996	13,187,305	4,658,093	17,845,398
1997	13,659,581	4,964,181	18,623,762
1998	13,876,971	5,185,562	19,062,533
1999	14,402,127	5,250,492	19,652,619
2000	14,844,592	5,474,685	20,319,277
2001	14,017,461	5,237,487	19,254,948
2002	12,848,329	4,990,798	17,839,127
2003	12,958,581	4,836,356	17,794,936
2004	13,622,603	4,931,546	18,554,149
2005	13,778,869	5,520,889	19,309,758
2006	13,694,437	6,017,638	19,712,075
2007	13,681,664	6,204,502	19,886,165
2008	12,666,911	6,186,747	18,853,658
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	135,000 btu/gallon	135,000 btu/gallon	135,000 btu/gallon

**Water*****Freight:***

Total – DOE, EIA, *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales* 2008, Table 13. Adjusted sales of distillate and residual fuel oil for vessel bunkering. (This may include some amounts of bunker fuels used for recreational purposes.)

**Table A.9**  
**Diesel and Residual Fuel Oil for Vessel Bunkering**

Year	Distillate fuel oil (thousand gallons)	Residual fuel oil (thousand gallons)
1970	819,000	3,774,120
1971	880,000	3,307,000
1972	1,013,000	3,273,000
1973	1,125,000	3,859,000
1974	1,018,920	3,827,040
1975	1,097,880	4,060,140
1976	1,220,100	4,977,000
1977	1,407,420	5,416,740
1978	1,578,822	6,614,790
1979	1,630,858	8,002,672
1980	717,376	7,454,242
1981	1,723,143	7,922,512
1982	1,423,216	6,408,818
1983	1,418,890	5,724,115
1984	1,692,045	5,688,931
1985	1,894,265	5,269,733
1986	2,034,215	5,690,250
1987	2,223,258	5,869,154
1988	2,310,367	6,025,511
1989	2,356,444	6,621,100
1990	2,197,004	6,248,095
1991	2,167,640	6,786,055
1992	2,240,170	7,199,078
1993	2,043,745	6,269,882
1994	2,026,899	5,944,383
1995	1,978,105	6,431,238
1996	2,177,608	5,804,977
1997	2,107,561	4,789,861
1998	2,125,568	4,640,153
1999	2,064,590	5,598,630
2000	2,041,433	6,192,294
2001	2,099,011	4,345,284
2002	2,056,465	4,783,956
2003	1,863,150	3,801,425
2004	2,313,448	4,886,978
2005	2,115,381	5,533,552
2006	2,206,690	6,000,434
2007	2,158,930	6,773,950
2008	1,339,546	5,315,722
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 btu/gallon	149,700 btu/gallon
Domestic share of total fuel use	77.5%	9.3%

**Recreational Boating:**

Fuel use by recreational boating comes from the EPA's NONROAD2005 model.

**Table A.10**  
**Recreational Boating Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel use (gallons)	Gasoline use (gallons)
1970	39,589,953	1,213,397,311
1971	47,130,906	1,220,995,448
1972	54,671,856	1,228,593,572
1973	62,212,803	1,236,191,635
1974	69,753,735	1,243,789,752
1975	77,294,680	1,251,387,972
1976	84,835,632	1,258,986,070
1977	92,376,573	1,266,584,111
1978	99,917,523	1,274,182,341
1979	107,458,470	1,281,780,460
1980	114,999,421	1,289,378,532
1981	122,540,357	1,296,976,672
1982	130,081,302	1,304,574,832
1983	137,622,248	1,312,172,890
1984	145,163,202	1,319,771,007
1985	152,704,140	1,327,369,146
1986	160,245,074	1,334,967,322
1987	167,786,030	1,342,565,455
1988	175,326,970	1,362,856,034
1989	182,867,916	1,383,146,636
1990	190,408,869	1,403,437,194
1991	197,949,808	1,429,688,292
1992	205,490,749	1,455,939,504
1993	213,031,707	1,482,190,597
1994	220,572,649	1,539,794,180
1995	228,113,596	1,597,269,921
1996	235,654,521	1,654,446,069
1997	243,195,481	1,657,737,628
1998	250,736,414	1,659,056,085
1999	258,159,525	1,657,198,161
2000	265,582,657	1,652,906,973
2001	273,547,835	1,655,303,922
2002	281,512,965	1,653,583,696
2003	289,478,093	1,648,070,959
2004	297,443,197	1,639,713,127
2005	305,408,463	1,629,873,278
2006	313,420,594	1,619,603,593
2007	321,432,801	1,609,567,873
2008	329,445,068	1,599,830,522
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 btu/gallon	125,000 btu/gallon

## Pipeline

The sum of natural gas, crude petroleum and petroleum product, and coal slurry and water.

### ***Natural Gas:***

The amount of natural gas used to transport natural gas was defined as "pipeline fuel" as reported in DOE, EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 2008*, Table 1. Cubic feet were converted to Btu using 1,031 Btu/ft<sup>3</sup>. Electricity use was estimated using the following procedure as reported on p. 5-110 of J. N. Hooker et al., *End Use Energy Consumption DataBase: Transportation Sector*. The energy consumption of a natural gas pipeline was taken to be the energy content of the fuel used to drive the pumps. Some 94% of the installed pumping horsepower was supplied by natural gas. The remaining 6% of the horsepower was generated more efficiently, mostly by electric motors. The energy consumed by natural gas pipeline pumps that were electrically powered was not known. In order to estimate the electricity consumed, the Btu of natural gas pipeline fuel consumed was multiplied by a factor of 0.015. From this computed value, electricity efficiency and generation loss must be taken into account. The electricity energy use in Btu must be converted to kWhr, using the conversion factor  $29.305 \times 10^{-5}$  kWhr/Btu. Electricity generation and distribution efficiency was 29%. When generation and distribution efficiency are taken into account, 1 kWhr equals 10,339 Btu.

### ***Crude petroleum and petroleum product:***

J. N. Hooker, *Oil Pipeline Energy Consumption and Efficiency*, ORNL-5697, ORNL, Oak Ridge, TN, 1981. (Data held constant; Latest available data.)

### ***Coal slurry and water:***

W. F. Banks, Systems, Science and Software, *Energy Consumption in the Pipeline Industry*, LaJolla, CA, October 1977. (Data held constant; Latest available data.)

**Table A.11**  
**Pipeline Fuel Use**

Year	Natural gas (million cubic feet)	Estimated natural gas pipeline electricity use (million kWhr)	Electricity constant (btu)
1970	722,166	3,272.9	212.1
1971	742,592	3,365.4	212.1
1972	766,156	3,472.2	212.1
1973	728,177	3,300.1	212.1
1974	668,792	3,031.0	212.1
1975	582,963	2,642.0	212.1
1976	548,323	2,485.0	212.1
1977	532,669	2,414.1	212.1
1978	530,451	2,404.0	212.1
1979	600,964	2,723.6	212.1
1980	634,622	2,876.1	212.1
1981	642,325	2,911.0	212.1
1982	596,411	2,703.0	212.1
1983	490,042	2,220.9	212.1
1984	528,754	2,396.3	212.1
1985	503,766	2,283.1	212.1
1986	485,041	2,198.2	212.1
1987	519,170	2,352.9	212.1
1988	613,912	2,782.3	212.1
1989	629,308	2,852.0	212.1
1990	659,816	2,990.3	212.1
1991	601,305	2,725.1	212.1
1992	587,710	2,663.5	212.1
1993	624,308	2,829.4	212.1
1994	685,362	3,106.1	212.1
1995	700,335	3,173.9	212.1
1996	711,446	3,224.3	212.1
1997	751,470	3,405.7	212.1
1998	635,477	2,880.0	212.1
1999	645,319	2,924.6	212.1
2000	642,210	2,910.5	212.1
2001	624,964	2,832.3	212.1
2002	666,920	3,022.5	212.1
2003	591,492	2,680.7	212.1
2004	566,187	2,566.0	212.1
2005	584,026	2,646.8	212.1
2006	584,213	2,647.7	212.1
2007	621,364	2,816.0	212.1
2008	647,958	2,936.6	212.1
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	1,031 btu/cubic foot	10,339 Btu/kWhr	

**Note:** Formula for estimating electricity use for natural gas pipelines is:  
 Natural gas use (in million cubic ft)  $\times$  1,031 btu/cubic ft  $\times$  0.015  $\times$  29.305  $\times 10^{-5}$  kWhr/btu

**Rail*****Freight:***AAR, *Railroad Facts*, 2009 Edition, Washington, DC, 2009.

**Table A.12**  
**Class I Freight Railroad Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel fuel (thousand gallons)
1970	3,807,663
1971	3,822,907
1972	3,996,985
1973	4,160,730
1974	4,175,375
1975	3,736,484
1976	3,895,542
1977	3,985,069
1978	3,968,007
1979	4,072,187
1980	3,955,996
1981	3,756,439
1982	3,178,116
1983	3,137,295
1984	3,388,173
1985	3,144,190
1986	3,039,069
1987	3,102,227
1988	3,182,267
1989	3,190,815
1990	3,134,446
1991	2,925,970
1992	3,022,108
1993	3,111,981
1994	3,355,802
1995	3,503,096
1996	3,600,649
1997	3,602,793
1998	3,619,341
1999	3,749,428
2000	3,720,107
2001	3,729,985
2002	3,751,413
2003	3,849,229
2004	4,082,236
2005	4,119,879
2006	4,214,459
2007	4,087,405
2008	3,911,178
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 Btu/gallon

**Passenger:**

*Commuter - APTA, Public Transportation Fact Book, 2010, Washington, DC, 2010.*

**Table A.13**  
**Commuter Rail Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel (thousand gallons)	Electricity (million kWhr)
1984	58,320	901
1985	55,372	1,043
1986	54,608	1,170
1987	51,594	1,155
1988	53,054	1,195
1989	52,516	1,293
1990	52,681	1,226
1991	54,315	1,239
1992	54,951	1,124
1993	59,766	1,196
1994	61,900	1,244
1995	63,064	1,253
1996	61,888	1,255
1997	63,195	1,270
1998	69,200	1,299
1999	73,005	1,322
2000	70,818	1,370
2001	72,204	1,354
2002	72,847	1,334
2003	72,264	1,383
2004	71,999	1,449
2005	76,714	1,484
2006	78,600	1,478
2007	80,700	1,763
2008	83,500	1,718
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 Btu/gallon	10,339 Btu/kWhr

*Transit* – APTA, *Public Transportation Fact Book*, 2010, Washington, DC, 2010.  
Includes light rail and heavy rail.

**Table A.14**  
**Transit Rail Fuel Use**

Year	Electricity (million kWhr)		
	Light rail	Heavy rail	Total
1970			2,561
1971			2,556
1972			2,428
1973			2,331
1974			2,630
1975			2,646
1976	Light rail and heavy rail data are not available separately from 1970 to 1985.		2,576
1977			2,303
1978			2,223
1979			2,473
1980			2,446
1981			2,655
1982			2,722
1983			2,930
1984			3,092
1985			2,928
1986	173	3,066	3,239
1987	191	3,219	3,410
1988	243	3,256	3,499
1989	242	3,286	3,528
1990	239	3,284	3,523
1991	274	3,248	3,522
1992	297	3,193	3,490
1993	281	3,287	3,568
1994	282	3,431	3,713
1995	288	3,401	3,689
1996	321	3,322	3,643
1997	363	3,253	3,616
1998	382	3,280	3,662
1999	416	3,385	3,801
2000	563	3,549	4,112
2001	587	3,646	4,233
2002	510	3,683	4,193
2003	507	3,632	4,138
2004	553	3,684	4,237
2005	571	3,769	4,339
2006	634	3,709	4,343
2007	687	3,817	4,505
2008	721	3,898	4,619
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	10,339 Btu/kWhr	10,339 Btu/kWhr	10,339 Btu/kWhr



*Intercity* – Personal communication with Amtrak, Washington, DC, 2009.

**Table A.15**  
**Intercity Rail Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel fuel (thousand gallons)	Electricity (thousand kWhr)
1994	73,516	308,948
1995	72,371	335,818
1996	71,226	362,689
1997	75,656	389,559
1998	75,999	416,429
1999	79,173	443,300
2000	94,968	470,170
2001	96,846	455,703
2002	84,432	518,306
2003	74,621	536,950
2004	68,605	550,695
2005	65,477	531,377
2006	62,463	548,856
2007	61,824	577,864
2008	63,428	582,022
Heat content used for conversion to Btu	138,700 Btu/gallon	10,339 Btu/kWhr

### **Calculation of Million Barrels per Day Crude Oil Equivalent**

One gallon of gasoline, diesel fuel, or lpg is estimated to be the equivalent of one gallon of crude oil. Petroleum used for electricity was calculated using the following formula:

$$(([(BTU * S) / G] / P) / 365) / 1000$$

- BTU = Btus of electricity from Table 2.4  
 S = Share of petroleum used in making primary electricity (Calculated from Table 2.6 from the EIA, Monthly Energy Review)  
 G = Electricity generation and distribution (assumed 29%)  
 P = Btus per barrel of petroleum product (Table A3 from the EIA, Monthly Energy Review).

## Passenger Travel and Energy Use

### Automobiles

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics, 2008*, Table VM-1. Data series shown in Table 4.1.

**Passenger-miles** – Vehicle-miles multiplied by an average load factor.

**Load factor** – 2009 NHTS shows automobile load factor as 1.59 persons per vehicle (preliminary).

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Automobile energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Automobile energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-4. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

### Light trucks

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1. Data by truck type were multiplied by the shares of trucks/truck travel which are for personal use (Table A.16).

**Passenger-miles** – Vehicle-miles multiplied by an average load factor.

**Load factor** – 2009 NHTS shows personal light truck load factor as 1.84 persons per vehicle (preliminary).

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Personal light truck energy use divided by personal light truck vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Personal light truck energy use divided by personal light truck passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-7, A-8 (light trucks, medium/heavy trucks). Data by truck type were multiplied by the shares of truck fuel use which are for personal use (Table A.16) which were derived by ORNL from the 2002 VIUS Micro Data File on CD.

**Table A.16**  
**Share of Trucks, Truck Travel,**  
**and Fuel Use for Personal Travel**

<b>Personal trucks</b>		
85.6%	2-axle, 4-tire trucks	
26.9%	Other single-unit and combination trucks	
<b>Personal truck travel</b>		
80.9%	2-axle, 4-tire trucks	
13.1%	Other single-unit and combination trucks	
<b>Personal truck fuel use</b>		
78.0%	2-axle, 4-tire trucks	
6.0%	Other single-unit and combination trucks	

**Note:** Since these shares come from the 2002 VIUS, they may underestimate the amount of personal trucks, truck travel, and energy use for 2008.

## **Motorcycles**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1.

**Passenger-miles** – Vehicle-miles multiplied by an average load factor.

**Load factor** – 2009 NHTS shows motorcycle load factor as 1.18 persons per vehicle (preliminary).

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Motorcycle energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Motorcycle energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-6. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

## **Demand Response**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010.

## **Vanpool**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010.

## **Buses**

### **Transit**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Data series shown on Table 5.16.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-6. Data series shown in Table 5.16.

## Intercity

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-7. Because the 2001 and 2002 data are not available, the rate of change in bus VMT from FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, was used to estimate the change in energy use.

## School

**Number of vehicles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table MV-10.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-7. Because the data past 2000 are not available, the rate of change in bus VMT from FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, was used to estimate the change in energy use.

## Air

### Certificated air carriers

**Aircraft-miles, passenger-miles** – DOT, BTS, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics*, [www.bts.gov/programs/airline\\_information/air\\_carrier\\_traffic\\_statistics](http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline_information/air_carrier_traffic_statistics), Washington, DC.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by aircraft-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Certificated air carrier energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-11. All of domestic fuel use and half of international fuel use was considered to be domestic use.

**Note:** These data differ from the data in Table 9.2 because that table contains data on ALL domestic AND international air carrier energy use and passenger-miles.

### General aviation

**Number of vehicles** – DOT, FAA, *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey: Calendar Year 2008*, Data series shown in Table 9.3.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per passenger-mile* – General aviation energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-11. Data series shown in Table 9.3.

## Recreational boating

*Number of vehicles and energy use* – U.S. EPA, NONROAD2008a model.

## **Rail**

---

### **Intercity**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – AAR, *Railroad Facts*, 2009 Edition, Washington, DC, 2009.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy Intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Intercity rail energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Intercity rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-20. Data series shown in Table 9.10.

### **Transit**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Sum of light and heavy rail transit. Data series shown on Table 9.12.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Light and heavy transit rail energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Light and heavy transit rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-19. Data series shown in Table 9.12.

### **Commuter**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Data series shown on Table 9.11.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Commuter rail energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Commuter rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-18. Data series shown in Table 9.11.

## Highway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities

### Automobiles

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Automobile energy use divided by automobile vehicle miles of travel.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-5. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

*Vehicle-miles* – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series shown in Table 4.1.

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Automobile energy use divided by automobile passenger-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-5. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

*Passenger miles* – Vehicle miles multiplied by an average load factor.

*Vehicle-miles* – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series shown in Table 4.1.

*Load factor* – NPTS 1969, 1977, 1983/84, 1990, and 1995; NHTS 2001 and 2009.

**Table A.17**  
**Automobile Load Factor used to calculate Passenger-Miles**

Year	Source	Load Factor
1970	1969 NPTS	1.90
1971	Interpolated	1.90
1972	Interpolated	1.90
1973	Interpolated	1.90
1974	Interpolated	1.90
1975	Interpolated	1.90
1976	Interpolated	1.90
1977	1977 NPTS	1.90
1978	Interpolated	1.88
1979	Interpolated	1.87
1980	Interpolated	1.85
1981	Interpolated	1.83
1982	Interpolated	1.82
1983	1983/84 NPTS	1.80
1984	Interpolated	1.77
1985	Interpolated	1.74
1986	Interpolated	1.71
1987	Interpolated	1.69
1988	Interpolated	1.66
1989	Interpolated	1.63
1990	1990 NPTS	1.60
1991	Interpolated	1.60
1992	Interpolated	1.60
1993	Interpolated	1.60
1994	Interpolated	1.60
1995	1995 NPTS	1.60
1996	Interpolated	1.60
1997	Interpolated	1.59
1998	Interpolated	1.59
1999	Interpolated	1.58
2000	Interpolated	1.58
2001	2001 NHTS	1.57
2002	2001 NHTS	1.57
2003	2001 NHTS	1.57
2004	2001 NHTS	1.57
2005	2001 NHTS	1.57
2006	2001 NHTS	1.57
2007	2001 NHTS	1.57
2008	2009 NHTS	1.59

## **Light trucks**

---

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Light truck energy use divided by light truck vehicle miles of travel.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-8. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

*Vehicle-miles* – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series shown in Table 4.2.

## **Buses**

---

### **Transit**

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus vehicle-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-6. Data series shown in Table 5.16.

*Vehicle-miles* – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Data series shown on Table 5.16.

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus passenger-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-6. Data series shown in Table 5.16.

*Passenger-miles* – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Data series shown on Table 5.16.

### **Intercity**

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Intercity bus energy use divided by intercity bus passenger-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-7. Because the data past 2000 are not available, the rate of change in bus VMT from FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, was used to estimate the change in energy use.

*Passenger-miles* – (Data past 2000 are not available.) Eno Foundation for Transportation, *Transportation in America 2001*, Nineteenth edition, Washington, DC.

## Nonhighway Mode Energy Intensities

### Air

#### Certificated air carriers

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Certificated air carrier energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-12. All of domestic fuel use and half of international fuel use was considered to be domestic use.

**Passenger-miles** – DOT, BTS, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics*, Washington, DC, [www.bts.gov/programs/airline\\_information/air\\_carrier\\_traffic\\_statistics](http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline_information/air_carrier_traffic_statistics). Pre-1994 data are from various editions of the *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation* (no longer published). Scheduled service passenger-miles of domestic air carriers and half of international air carriers were used to coincide with fuel use.

**Note:** These data differ from the data in Table 9.2 because that table contains data on ALL domestic AND international air carrier energy use and passenger-miles.

#### General aviation

**Btu per passenger-mile** – General aviation energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-11. Data series shown in Table 9.3.

**Passenger-miles** – (Data past 2000 not available.) Eno Foundation for Transportation, *Transportation in America 2001*, Nineteenth edition, Washington, DC.

### Rail

#### Intercity

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Intercity rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-20. Data series shown in Table 9.10.

**Passenger-miles** – AAR, *Railroad Facts, 2009 Edition*, and previous annual editions.

#### Transit

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Transit rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-19. Data series shown in Table 9.12.

**Passenger-miles** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Data series shown on Table 9.12.

#### Commuter

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Commuter rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-18. Data series shown in Table 9.11.

**Passenger-miles** – APTA, *2010 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2010. Data series shown on Table 9.11.



## Freight Movement and Energy Use

### Rail

**Number of locomotives, ton-miles, tons shipped, average length of haul** – AAR, *Railroad Facts*, 2009 Edition, Washington, DC, 2009. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

**Energy intensity** – Class I rail energy use divided by freight car-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-16. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

### Water

**Number of vehicles** – U.S. Department of the Army, Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States, Calendar Year 2008, Volume 1—National Summaries*, New Orleans, LA, 2009.

**Ton-miles, tons shipped, average length of haul** – U.S. Department of the Army, Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Calendar Year 2008, Part 5: National Summaries*, New Orleans, LA, 2009. Data series shown in Table 9.5.

**Btu per ton-mile** – Domestic waterborne commerce energy use divided by ton-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-12. Data series shown in Table 9.5.

## Freight Mode Energy Intensities

### **Truck**

---

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Heavy single-unit and combination truck energy use divided by vehicle miles

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources (medium/heavy trucks), p. A-9.

*Vehicle-miles* – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series is the total of vehicle travel data on Tables 5.1 and 5.2.

### **Rail**

---

**Btu per freight car-mile** – Class I rail energy use divided by freight car-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-17. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

*Freight car miles* – AAR, *Railroad Facts, 2009 Edition*, Washington, DC, 2009. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

**Btu per ton-mile** – Class I rail energy use divided by ton-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-16. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

*Ton-miles* – AAR, *Railroad Facts, 2009 Edition*, Washington, DC, 2009. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

### **Water**

---

**Btu per ton-mile** – Domestic waterborne commerce energy use divided by ton-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-13. Data series shown in Table 9.5.

*Ton-miles* – U.S. Department of the Army, Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Calendar Year 2008*, Part 5: National Summaries, New Orleans, LA, 2009. Data series shown in Table 9.5.



# **APPENDIX B**

## **CONVERSIONS**



## CONVERSIONS

### A Note about Heating Values

The heat content of a fuel is the quantity of energy released by burning a unit amount of that fuel. However, this value is not absolute and can vary according to several factors. For example, empirical formulae for determining the heating value of liquid fuels depend on the fuels' American Petroleum Institute (API) gravity. The API gravity varies depending on the percent by weight of the chemical constituents and impurities in the fuel, both of which are affected by the combination of raw materials used to produce the fuel and by the type of manufacturing process. Temperature and climatic conditions are also factors.

Because of these variations, the heating values in Table B.4 may differ from values in other publications. The figures in this report are representative or average values, not absolute ones. The gross (higher) heating values used here agree with those used by the Energy Information Administration (EIA).

Heating values fall into two categories, usually referred to as “higher” (or gross) and “lower” (or net). If the products of fuel combustion are cooled back to the initial fuel-air or fuel-oxidizer mixture temperature and the water formed during combustion is condensed, the energy released by the process is the higher (gross) heating value. If the products of combustion are cooled to the initial fuel-air temperature, but the water is considered to remain as a vapor, the energy released by the process is the lower (net) heating value. Usually the difference between the gross and net heating values for fuels used in transportation is around 5 to 8 percent; however, it is important to be consistent in their use.

**Table B.1**  
**Hydrogen Heat Content**

1 kilogram hydrogen =	
Higher heating value	Lower heating value
134,200 Btu	113,400 Btu
39.3 kWhr	33.2 kWhr
141,600 kJ	119,600 kJ
33,800 kCal	28,560 kCal

**Table B.2**  
**Hydrogen Conversions**

	Weight		Gas		Liquid	
	Pounds (lb)	Kilograms (kg)	Standard cubic feet (SCF)	Normal cubic meter (Nm <sup>3</sup> )	Gallons (gal)	Liters (L)
1 lb	1.0	0.4536	192.00	5.047	1.6928	6.408
1 kg	2.205	1.0	423.3	11.126	3.733	14.128
1 SCF gas	0.005209	0.002363	1.0	0.02628	0.00882	0.0339
1 Nm <sup>3</sup> gas	0.19815	0.08988	38.04	1.0	0.3355	1.2699
1 gal liquid	0.5906	0.2679	113.41	2.981	1.0	3.785
1 L liquid	0.15604	0.07078	29.99	0.77881	0.2642	1.0

**Table B.3**  
**Pressure Conversions**

	Weight		Gas		Liquid	
	Pounds (lb)	Kilograms (kg)	Standard cubic feet (SCF)	Normal cubic meter (Nm <sup>3</sup> )	Gallons (gal)	Liters (L)
1 lb	1.0	0.4536	192.00	5.047	1.6928	6.408
1 kg	2.205	1.0	423.3	11.126	3.733	14.128
1 SCF gas	0.005209	0.002363	1.0	0.02628	0.00882	0.0339
1 Nm <sup>3</sup> gas	0.19815	0.08988	38.04	1.0	0.3355	1.2699
1 gal liquid	0.5906	0.2679	113.41	2.981	1.0	3.785
1 L liquid	0.15604	0.07078	29.99	0.77881	0.2642	1.0

**Table B.4**  
**Heat Content for Various Fuels**

<b>Conventional gasoline</b>	125,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 115,400 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Hydrogen</b>	134,200 Btu/kg (gross) = 113,400 Btu/kg (net)
<b>Diesel motor fuel</b>	138,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 128,700 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Biodiesel</b>	126,200 Btu/gal (gross) = 117,100 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Methanol</b>	64,600 Btu/gal (gross) = 56,600 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Ethanol</b>	84,600 Btu/gal (gross) = 75,700 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Gasohol</b>	120,900 Btu/gal (gross) = 112,400 Btu/gal (net)
<b>E85</b>	90,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 81,600 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Aviation gasoline</b>	120,200 Btu/gal (gross) = 112,000 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)</b>	91,300 Btu/gal (gross) = 83,500 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Butane</b>	103,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 93,000 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Jet fuel (naphtha)</b>	127,500 Btu/gal (gross) = 118,700 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Jet fuel (kerosene)</b>	135,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 128,100 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Lubricants</b>	144,400 Btu/gal (gross) = 130,900 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Waxes</b>	131,800 Btu/gal (gross) = 120,200 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Asphalt and road oil</b>	158,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 157,700 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Liquefied natural gas (LNG)</b>	84,800 Btu/gal (gross) = 74,700 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Compressed natural gas (CNG)</b>	22,500 Btu/gal (gross) = 20,300 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Crude petroleum</b>	138,100 Btu/gal (gross) = 131,800 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Fuel Oils</b>	
Residual	149,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 138,400 Btu/gal (net)
Distillate	138,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 131,800 Btu/gal (net)
<b>Coal</b>	
Anthracite – Consumption	21.711 x 10 <sup>6</sup> Btu/short ton
Bituminous and lignite – Consumption	21.012 x 10 <sup>6</sup> Btu/short ton
Production average	21.352 x 10 <sup>6</sup> Btu/short ton
Consumption average	21.015 x 10 <sup>6</sup> Btu/short ton



**Table B.5**  
**Fuel Equivalents**

---

1 million bbl crude oil/day	= 0.365 billion bbl crude oil/year = 2.117 quadrillion Btu/year = 105.914 million short tons coal/year = 96.085 million metric tons coal/year = 2.059 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 2,233 petajoules/year
1 billion bbl crude oil/year	= 2.740 million bbl crude oil/day = 5.800 quadrillion Btu/year = 290.174 million short tons coal/year = 263.246 million metric tons coal/year = 5.642 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 6,119 petajoules/year
1 quadrillion Btu/year	= 0.5219 gasoline gallon equivalents = 0.472 million bbl crude oil/day = 172.414 million bbl crude oil/year = 50.030 million short tons coal/year = 45.387 million metric tons coal/year = 972.763 billion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 1,055 petajoules/year
1 billion short tons coal/year	= 0.907 billion metric tons coal/year = 9.442 million bbl crude oil/day = 3.446 billion bbl crude oil/year = 19.988 quadrillion Btu/year = 19.444 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 21,087 petajoules/year
1 billion metric tons coal/year	= 1.102 billion short tons coal/year = 8.565 million bbl crude oil/day = 3.126 billion bbl crude oil/year = 18.133 quadrillion btu/year = 17.639 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 19,130 petajoules/year
1 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year	= 0.486 million bbl crude oil/day = 0.177 billion bbl crude oil/year = 1.028 quadrillion Btu/year = 51.431 million short tons coal/year = 46.658 million metric tons coal/year = 1,085 petajoules/year
1 petajoule/year	= 447.741 bbl crude oil/day = 163.425 thousand bbl crude oil/year = 0.948 trillion Btu/year = 47.421 thousand short tons coal/year = 43.021 thousand metric tons coal/year = 0.922 billion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year

---

**Table B.6**  
**Energy Unit Conversions**

1 Btu	= 778.2 ft-lb	1 kWhr	= 3412 Btu <sup>a</sup>
	= 107.6 kg-m		= 2.655 x 10 <sup>6</sup> ft-lb
	= 1055 J		= 3.671 x 10 <sup>5</sup> kg-m
	= 39.30 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> hp-h		= 3.600 x 10 <sup>6</sup> J
	= 39.85 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> metric hp-h		= 1.341 hp-h
	= 29.31 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> kWhr		= 1.360 metric hp-h
1 kg-m	= 92.95 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> Btu	1 Joule	= 94.78 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> Btu
	= 7.233 ft-lb		= 0.7376 ft-lb
	= 9.806 J		= 0.1020 kg-m
	= 36.53 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> hp-h		= 37.25 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> hp-h
	= 37.04 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> metric hp-h		= 37.77 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> metric hp-h
	= 27.24 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> kWhr		= 27.78 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> kWhr
1 hp-h	= 2544 Btu	1 metric hp-h	= 2510 Btu
	= 1.98 x 10 <sup>6</sup> ft-lb		= 1.953 x 10 <sup>6</sup> ft-lb
	= 2.738 x 10 <sup>6</sup> kgm		= 27.00 x 10 <sup>4</sup> kg-m
	= 2.685 x 10 <sup>6</sup> J		= 2.648 x 10 <sup>6</sup> J
	= 1.014 metric hp-h		= 0.9863 hp-h
	= 0.7475 kWhr		= 0.7355 kWhr

<sup>a</sup>This figure does not take into account the fact that electricity generation and distribution efficiency is approximately 33%. If generation and distribution efficiency are taken into account, 1 kWhr = 10,339 Btu.

**Table B.7**  
**International Energy Conversions**

			Million tonnes of oil equivalent	Million Btu	Gigawatt- hours
To:	Petajoules	Giga- calories			
From:	<i>multiply by:</i>				
Petajoules	1	238.8 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	2.388 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	947.8 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	277.8
Gigacalories	4.1868 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	1	10 <sup>-7</sup>	3.968	1.163 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
Million tonnes of oil equivalent	41.868	10 <sup>7</sup>	1	3.968 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	11,630
Million Btu	1.0551 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	0.252	2.52 X 10 <sup>-8</sup>	1	2.931 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Gigawatthours	3.6 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	860	8.6 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	3412	1

**Table B.8**  
**Distance and Velocity Conversions**

1 in.	= 83.33 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> ft	1 ft	= 12.0 in.
	= 27.78 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> yd		= 0.33 yd
	= 15.78 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> mile		= 189.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> mile
	= 25.40 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> m		= 0.3048 m
	= 0.2540 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> km		= 0.3048 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> km
1 mile	= 63360 in.	1 km	= 39370 in.
	= 5280 ft		= 3281 ft
	= 1760 yd		= 1093.6 yd
	= 1609 m		= 0.6214 mile
	= 1.609 km		= 1000 m
1 ft/sec = 0.3048 m/s = 0.6818 mph = 1.0972 km/h			
1 m/sec = 3.281 ft/s = 2.237 mph = 3.600 km/h			
1 km/h = 0.9114 ft/s = 0.2778 m/s = 0.6214 mph			
1 mph = 1.467 ft/s = 0.4469 m/s = 1.609 km/h			

**Table B.9**  
**Alternative Measures of Greenhouse Gases**

1 pound methane, measured in carbon units (CH <sub>4</sub> )	=	1.333 pounds methane, measured at full molecular weight (CH <sub>4</sub> )
1 pound carbon dioxide, measured in carbon units (CO <sub>2</sub> -C)	=	3.6667 pounds carbon dioxide, measured at full molecular weight (CO <sub>2</sub> )
1 pound carbon monoxide, measured in carbon units (CO-C)	=	2.333 pounds carbon monoxide, measured at full molecular weight (CO)
1 pound nitrous oxide, measured in nitrogen units (N <sub>2</sub> O-N)	=	1.571 pounds nitrous oxide, measured at full molecular weight (N <sub>2</sub> O)

**Table B.10**  
**Volume and Flow Rate Conversions<sup>a</sup>**

1 U.S. gal	= 231 in. <sup>3</sup>	1 liter	= 61.02 in. <sup>3</sup>
	= 0.1337 ft <sup>3</sup>		= 3.531 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> ft <sup>3</sup>
	= 3.785 liters		= 0.2624 U.S. gal
	= 0.8321 imperial gal		= 0.2200 imperial gal
	= 0.0238 bbl		= 6.29 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> bbl
	= 0.003785 m <sup>3</sup>		= 0.001 m <sup>3</sup>
<b>A U.S. gallon of gasoline weighs 6.2 pounds</b>			
1 imperial gal	= 277.4 in. <sup>3</sup>	1 bbl	= 9702 in. <sup>3</sup>
	= 0.1606 ft <sup>3</sup>		= 5.615 ft <sup>3</sup>
	= 4.545 liters		= 158.97 liters
	= 1.201 U.S. gal		= 42 U.S. gal
	= 0.0286 bbl		= 34.97 imperial gal
	= 0.004546 m <sup>3</sup>		= 0.15897 m <sup>3</sup>
1 U.S. gal/hr	= 3.209 ft <sup>3</sup> /day		= 1171 ft <sup>3</sup> /year
	= 90.84 liter/day		= 33157 liter/year
	= 19.97 imperial gal/day		= 7289 imperial gal/year
	= 0.5712 bbl/day		= 207.92 bbl/year
<b>For Imperial gallons, multiply above values by 1.201</b>			
1 liter/hr	= 0.8474 ft <sup>3</sup> /day		= 309.3 ft <sup>3</sup> /year
	= 6.298 U.S. gal/day		= 2299 U.S. gal/year
	= 5.28 imperial gal/day		= 1927 imperial gal/year
	= 0.1510 bbl/day		= 55.10 bbl/year
1 bbl/hr	= 137.8 ft <sup>3</sup> /year		= 49187 ft <sup>3</sup> year
	= 1008 U.S. gal/day		= 3.679 x 10 <sup>5</sup> U.S. gal/year
	= 839.3 imperial gal/day		= 3.063 x 10 <sup>5</sup> imperial gal/year
	= 3815 liter/day		= 1.393 x 10 <sup>6</sup> liter/day

<sup>a</sup>The conversions for flow rates are identical to those for volume measures, if the time units are identical.

**Table B.11**  
**Power Conversions**

FROM	TO					
	Horsepower	Kilowatts	Metric horsepower	Ft-lb per sec	Kilocalories per sec	Btu per sec
Horsepower	1	0.7457	1.014	550	0.1781	0.7068
Kilowatts	1.341	1	1.360	737.6	0.239	0.9478
Metric horsepower	0.9863	0.7355	1	542.5	0.1757	0.6971
Ft-lb per sec	$1.36 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.356 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.84 \times 10^{-3}$	1	$0.3238 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.285 \times 10^{-3}$
Kilocalories per sec	5.615	4.184	5.692	3088	1	3.968
Btu per sec	1.415	1.055	1.434	778.2	0.2520	1

**Table B.12**  
**Mass Conversions**

FROM	TO				
	Pound	Kilogram	Short ton	Long ton	Metric ton
Pound	1	0.4536	$5.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$4.4643 \times 10^{-4}$	$4.5362 \times 10^{-4}$
Kilogram	2.205	1	$1.1023 \times 10^{-3}$	$9.8425 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.0 \times 10^{-3}$
Short ton	2,000	907.2	1	0.8929	0.9072
Long ton	2,240	1,106	1.12	1	1.016
Metric ton	2,205	1,000	1.102	0.9842	1

**Table B.13**  
**Fuel Efficiency Conversions**

MPG	Miles/liter	Kilometers/L	L/100 kilometers	Grams of CO <sub>2</sub> per mile <sup>a</sup>	Pounds of CO <sub>2</sub> per mile <sup>a</sup>
10	2.64	4.25	23.52	877.80	1.94
15	3.96	6.38	15.68	585.20	1.29
20	5.28	8.50	11.76	438.90	0.97
25	6.60	10.63	9.41	351.12	0.78
30	7.92	12.75	7.84	292.60	0.65
35	9.25	14.88	6.72	250.80	0.55
40	10.57	17.00	5.88	219.45	0.49
45	11.89	19.13	5.23	195.07	0.43
50	13.21	21.25	4.70	175.56	0.39
55	14.53	23.38	4.28	159.60	0.35
60	15.85	25.51	3.92	146.30	0.32
65	17.17	27.63	3.62	135.05	0.30
70	18.49	29.76	3.36	125.40	0.28
75	19.81	31.88	3.14	117.04	0.26
80	21.13	34.01	2.94	109.73	0.24
85	22.45	36.13	2.77	103.27	0.23
90	23.77	38.26	2.61	97.53	0.22
95	25.09	40.38	2.48	92.40	0.20
100	26.42	42.51	2.35	87.78	0.19
105	27.74	44.64	2.24	83.60	0.18
110	29.06	46.76	2.14	79.80	0.18
115	30.38	48.89	2.05	76.33	0.17
120	31.70	51.01	1.96	73.15	0.16
125	33.02	53.14	1.88	70.22	0.16
130	34.34	55.26	1.81	67.52	0.15
135	35.66	57.39	1.74	65.02	0.14
140	36.98	59.51	1.68	62.70	0.14
145	38.30	61.64	1.62	60.54	0.13
150	39.62	63.76	1.57	58.52	0.13
Formula	MPG/3.785	MPG/[3.785/1.609]	235.24/MPG	8,778/MPG	19.4/MPG

<sup>a</sup> For gasoline-fueled vehicles.

**Table B.14**  
**SI Prefixes and Their Values**

	Value	Prefix	Symbol
One million million millionth	$10^{-18}$	atto	a
One thousand million millionth	$10^{-15}$	femto	f
One million millionth	$10^{-12}$	pico	p
One thousand millionth	$10^{-9}$	nano	n
One millionth	$10^{-6}$	micro	$\mu$
One thousandth	$10^{-3}$	milli	m
One hundredth	$10^{-2}$	centi	c
One tenth	$10^{-1}$	deci	
One	$10^0$		
Ten	$10^1$	deca	
One hundred	$10^2$	hecto	
One thousand	$10^3$	kilo	k
One million	$10^6$	mega	M
One billion <sup>a</sup>	$10^9$	giga	G
One trillion <sup>a</sup>	$10^{12}$	tera	T
One quadrillion <sup>a</sup>	$10^{15}$	peta	P
One quintillion <sup>a</sup>	$10^{18}$	exa	E

<sup>a</sup>Care should be exercised in the use of this nomenclature, especially in foreign correspondence, as it is either unknown or carries a different value in other countries. A "billion," for example, signifies a value of  $10^{12}$  in most other countries.

**Table B.15**  
**Metric Units and Abbreviations**

Quantity	Unit name	Symbol
Energy	joule	J
Specific energy	joule/kilogram	J/kg
Specific energy consumption	joule/kilogram•kilometer	J/(kg•km)
Energy consumption	joule/kilometer	J/km
Energy economy	kilometer/kilojoule	km/kJ
Power	kilowatt	kW
Specific power	watt/kilogram	W/kg
Power density	watt/meter <sup>3</sup>	W/m <sup>3</sup>
Speed	kilometer/hour	km/h
Acceleration	meter/second <sup>2</sup>	m/s <sup>2</sup>
Range (distance)	kilometer	km
Weight	kilogram	kg
Torque	newton•meter	N•m
Volume	meter <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>
Mass; payload	kilogram	kg
Length; width	meter	m
Brake specific fuel consumption	kilogram/joule	kg/J
Fuel economy (heat engine)	liters/100 km	L/100 km

**Table B.16**  
**Carbon Coefficients, 2002**  
(Million metric tons carbon per quadrillion Btu)

Fuel Type	
Coal	
Coal (residential)	26.04
Coal (commercial)	26.04
Coal (industrial coking)	25.63
Coal (industrial other)	25.74
Coal (electric utility)	25.98
Natural gas	
Natural gas (pipeline)	14.47
Natural gas (flared)	14.92
Petroleum	
Asphalt and road oil	20.62
Aviation gasoline	18.87
Crude oil	20.30
Distillate fuel	19.95
Jet fuel	19.33
Kerosene	19.72
LPG	16.99
Lubricants	20.24
Motor gasoline	19.34
Petrochemical feed.	19.37
Petroleum coke	27.85
Residual fuel	21.49
Waxes	19.81

**Note:** All coefficients based on Higher Heating (Gross Calorific) Value and assume 100 percent combustion.



## **Conversion of Constant Dollar Values**

Many types of information in this data book are expressed in dollars. Generally, constant dollars are used—that is, dollars of a fixed value for a specific year, such as 1990 dollars. Converting current dollars to constant dollars, or converting constant dollars for one year to constant dollars for another year, requires conversion factors (Table B.17 and B.18). Table B.17 shows conversion factors for the Consumer Price Index inflation factors. Table B.18 shows conversion factors using the Gross National Product inflation factors.

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1970</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1972</b>	<b>1973</b>	<b>1974</b>	<b>1975</b>	<b>1976</b>	<b>1977</b>	<b>1978</b>	<b>1979</b>
<b>1970</b>	1.000	1.044	1.077	1.144	1.271	1.387	1.466	1.562	1.680	1.871
<b>1971</b>	0.958	1.000	1.032	1.096	1.217	1.328	1.405	1.496	1.610	1.793
<b>1972</b>	0.928	0.969	1.000	1.062	1.179	1.287	1.361	1.450	1.560	1.737
<b>1973</b>	0.874	0.912	0.941	1.000	1.110	1.212	1.282	1.365	1.468	1.635
<b>1974</b>	0.787	0.822	0.848	0.901	1.000	1.091	1.154	1.229	1.323	1.473
<b>1975</b>	0.721	0.753	0.777	0.825	0.916	1.000	1.058	1.126	1.212	1.349
<b>1976</b>	0.682	0.712	0.735	0.780	0.866	0.946	1.000	1.065	1.146	1.276
<b>1977</b>	0.640	0.668	0.690	0.733	0.814	0.888	0.939	1.000	1.076	1.198
<b>1978</b>	0.595	0.621	0.641	0.681	0.756	0.825	0.873	0.929	1.000	1.113
<b>1979</b>	0.534	0.558	0.576	0.612	0.679	0.741	0.784	0.835	0.898	1.000
<b>1980</b>	0.471	0.492	0.507	0.539	0.598	0.653	0.691	0.735	0.791	0.881
<b>1981</b>	0.427	0.446	0.460	0.488	0.542	0.592	0.626	0.667	0.717	0.799
<b>1982</b>	0.402	0.420	0.433	0.460	0.511	0.558	0.590	0.628	0.676	0.752
<b>1983</b>	0.390	0.407	0.420	0.446	0.495	0.540	0.571	0.608	0.655	0.729
<b>1984</b>	0.373	0.390	0.402	0.427	0.474	0.518	0.548	0.583	0.628	0.699
<b>1985</b>	0.361	0.376	0.388	0.413	0.458	0.500	0.529	0.563	0.606	0.675
<b>1986</b>	0.354	0.370	0.381	0.405	0.450	0.491	0.519	0.553	0.595	0.662
<b>1987</b>	0.342	0.357	0.368	0.391	0.434	0.474	0.501	0.533	0.574	0.639
<b>1988</b>	0.328	0.342	0.353	0.375	0.417	0.455	0.481	0.512	0.551	0.614
<b>1989</b>	0.313	0.327	0.337	0.358	0.398	0.434	0.459	0.489	0.526	0.585
<b>1990</b>	0.297	0.310	0.320	0.340	0.377	0.412	0.435	0.464	0.499	0.555
<b>1991</b>	0.285	0.297	0.307	0.326	0.362	0.395	0.418	0.445	0.479	0.533
<b>1992</b>	0.277	0.289	0.298	0.316	0.351	0.383	0.406	0.432	0.465	0.517
<b>1993</b>	0.269	0.280	0.289	0.307	0.341	0.372	0.394	0.419	0.451	0.502
<b>1994</b>	0.262	0.273	0.282	0.300	0.333	0.363	0.384	0.409	0.440	0.490
<b>1995</b>	0.255	0.266	0.274	0.291	0.323	0.353	0.373	0.398	0.428	0.476
<b>1996</b>	0.247	0.258	0.266	0.283	0.314	0.343	0.363	0.386	0.416	0.463
<b>1997</b>	0.242	0.252	0.260	0.277	0.307	0.335	0.355	0.378	0.406	0.452
<b>1998</b>	0.238	0.248	0.256	0.272	0.302	0.330	0.349	0.372	0.400	0.445
<b>1999</b>	0.233	0.243	0.251	0.267	0.296	0.323	0.342	0.364	0.391	0.436
<b>2000</b>	0.225	0.235	0.243	0.258	0.286	0.312	0.330	0.352	0.379	0.422
<b>2001</b>	0.219	0.229	0.236	0.251	0.278	0.304	0.321	0.342	0.368	0.410
<b>2002</b>	0.216	0.225	0.232	0.247	0.274	0.299	0.316	0.337	0.362	0.404
<b>2003</b>	0.211	0.220	0.227	0.241	0.268	0.292	0.309	0.329	0.354	0.395
<b>2004</b>	0.205	0.214	0.221	0.235	0.261	0.285	0.301	0.321	0.345	0.384
<b>2005</b>	0.199	0.207	0.214	0.227	0.252	0.275	0.291	0.310	0.334	0.372
<b>2006</b>	0.192	0.201	0.207	0.220	0.245	0.267	0.282	0.301	0.323	0.360
<b>2007</b>	0.187	0.195	0.202	0.214	0.238	0.259	0.274	0.292	0.314	0.350
<b>2008</b>	0.180	0.188	0.194	0.206	0.229	0.250	0.264	0.281	0.303	0.337
<b>2009</b>	0.181	0.189	0.195	0.207	0.230	0.251	0.265	0.282	0.304	0.338

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1980</b>	<b>1981</b>	<b>1982</b>	<b>1983</b>	<b>1984</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>1986</b>	<b>1987</b>	<b>1988</b>	<b>1989</b>
<b>1970</b>	2.124	2.343	2.487	2.567	2.678	2.773	2.825	2.928	3.049	3.196
<b>1971</b>	2.035	2.244	2.383	2.459	2.565	2.657	2.706	2.805	2.921	3.062
<b>1972</b>	1.971	2.175	2.309	2.383	2.486	2.574	2.622	2.718	2.830	2.967
<b>1973</b>	1.856	2.047	2.173	2.243	2.340	2.423	2.468	2.559	2.664	2.793
<b>1974</b>	1.671	1.844	1.957	2.020	2.108	2.183	2.223	2.304	2.400	2.515
<b>1975</b>	1.532	1.690	1.794	1.851	1.931	2.000	2.037	2.112	2.199	2.305
<b>1976</b>	1.448	1.598	1.696	1.750	1.826	1.891	1.926	1.996	2.079	2.179
<b>1977</b>	1.360	1.500	1.592	1.644	1.715	1.776	1.809	1.875	1.952	2.046
<b>1978</b>	1.264	1.394	1.480	1.528	1.594	1.650	1.681	1.742	1.814	1.902
<b>1979</b>	1.135	1.252	1.329	1.372	1.431	1.482	1.510	1.565	1.629	1.708
<b>1980</b>	1.000	1.103	1.171	1.209	1.261	1.306	1.330	1.379	1.436	1.505
<b>1981</b>	0.906	1.000	1.062	1.096	1.143	1.184	1.206	1.250	1.301	1.364
<b>1982</b>	0.854	0.942	1.000	1.032	1.077	1.115	1.136	1.177	1.226	1.285
<b>1983</b>	0.827	0.913	0.969	1.000	1.043	1.080	1.100	1.141	1.188	1.245
<b>1984</b>	0.793	0.875	0.929	0.959	1.000	1.036	1.055	1.093	1.139	1.193
<b>1985</b>	0.766	0.845	0.897	0.926	0.966	1.000	1.019	1.056	1.099	1.152
<b>1986</b>	0.752	0.829	0.880	0.909	0.948	0.982	1.000	1.036	1.079	1.131
<b>1987</b>	0.725	0.800	0.849	0.877	0.915	0.947	0.965	1.000	1.041	1.092
<b>1988</b>	0.697	0.768	0.816	0.842	0.878	0.910	0.926	0.960	1.000	1.048
<b>1989</b>	0.665	0.733	0.778	0.803	0.838	0.868	0.884	0.916	0.954	1.000
<b>1990</b>	0.630	0.695	0.738	0.762	0.795	0.823	0.839	0.869	0.905	0.949
<b>1991</b>	0.605	0.667	0.709	0.731	0.763	0.790	0.805	0.834	0.869	0.910
<b>1992</b>	0.587	0.648	0.688	0.710	0.741	0.767	0.781	0.810	0.843	0.884
<b>1993</b>	0.570	0.629	0.668	0.689	0.719	0.745	0.758	0.786	0.819	0.858
<b>1994</b>	0.556	0.613	0.651	0.672	0.701	0.726	0.740	0.767	0.798	0.837
<b>1995</b>	0.541	0.596	0.633	0.654	0.682	0.706	0.719	0.745	0.776	0.814
<b>1996</b>	0.525	0.579	0.615	0.635	0.662	0.686	0.699	0.724	0.754	0.790
<b>1997</b>	0.513	0.566	0.601	0.621	0.647	0.670	0.683	0.708	0.737	0.773
<b>1998</b>	0.506	0.558	0.592	0.611	0.637	0.660	0.672	0.697	0.726	0.761
<b>1999</b>	0.495	0.546	0.579	0.598	0.624	0.646	0.658	0.682	0.710	0.744
<b>2000</b>	0.479	0.528	0.560	0.578	0.603	0.625	0.636	0.660	0.687	0.720
<b>2001</b>	0.465	0.513	0.545	0.562	0.587	0.608	0.619	0.641	0.668	0.700
<b>2002</b>	0.458	0.505	0.536	0.554	0.578	0.598	0.609	0.631	0.658	0.689
<b>2003</b>	0.448	0.494	0.524	0.541	0.565	0.585	0.596	0.617	0.643	0.674
<b>2004</b>	0.436	0.481	0.511	0.527	0.550	0.570	0.580	0.601	0.626	0.656
<b>2005</b>	0.422	0.465	0.494	0.510	0.532	0.551	0.561	0.582	0.606	0.635
<b>2006</b>	0.409	0.451	0.479	0.494	0.515	0.534	0.544	0.563	0.587	0.615
<b>2007</b>	0.397	0.438	0.465	0.480	0.501	0.519	0.529	0.548	0.571	0.598
<b>2008</b>	0.383	0.422	0.448	0.463	0.483	0.500	0.509	0.528	0.549	0.576
<b>2009</b>	0.3840	0.424	0.450	0.464	0.484	0.502	0.511	0.530	0.551	0.578

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>1991</b>	<b>1992</b>	<b>1993</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>1995</b>	<b>1996</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1999</b>
<b>1970</b>	3.369	3.510	3.616	3.724	3.820	3.928	4.044	4.137	4.201	4.294
<b>1971</b>	3.227	3.363	3.464	3.568	3.659	3.763	3.874	3.963	4.025	4.114
<b>1972</b>	3.127	3.258	3.356	3.457	3.545	3.646	3.754	3.840	3.900	3.986
<b>1973</b>	2.944	3.068	3.160	3.255	3.338	3.432	3.534	3.615	3.671	3.752
<b>1974</b>	2.651	2.763	2.846	2.931	3.006	3.091	3.183	3.256	3.306	3.379
<b>1975</b>	2.429	2.532	2.608	2.686	2.755	2.833	2.916	2.983	3.030	3.097
<b>1976</b>	2.297	2.394	2.466	2.540	2.605	2.678	2.757	2.821	2.865	2.928
<b>1977</b>	2.157	2.248	2.315	2.384	2.446	2.515	2.589	2.649	2.690	2.749
<b>1978</b>	2.005	2.089	2.152	2.216	2.273	2.337	2.406	2.462	2.500	2.555
<b>1979</b>	1.800	1.876	1.933	1.990	2.041	2.099	2.161	2.211	2.245	2.295
<b>1980</b>	1.586	1.653	1.703	1.754	1.799	1.850	1.904	1.948	1.978	2.022
<b>1981</b>	1.438	1.498	1.543	1.590	1.630	1.677	1.726	1.766	1.793	1.833
<b>1982</b>	1.354	1.411	1.454	1.497	1.536	1.579	1.626	1.663	1.689	1.726
<b>1983</b>	1.312	1.367	1.409	1.451	1.488	1.530	1.575	1.611	1.637	1.673
<b>1984</b>	1.258	1.311	1.350	1.391	1.426	1.467	1.510	1.545	1.569	1.603
<b>1985</b>	1.215	1.266	1.304	1.343	1.377	1.416	1.458	1.492	1.515	1.548
<b>1986</b>	1.193	1.243	1.280	1.318	1.352	1.391	1.432	1.464	1.487	1.520
<b>1987</b>	1.151	1.199	1.235	1.272	1.305	1.342	1.381	1.413	1.435	1.467
<b>1988</b>	1.105	1.151	1.186	1.221	1.253	1.288	1.326	1.357	1.378	1.408
<b>1989</b>	1.054	1.098	1.131	1.165	1.195	1.229	1.265	1.294	1.315	1.344
<b>1990</b>	1.000	1.042	1.073	1.106	1.134	1.166	1.200	1.228	1.247	1.275
<b>1991</b>	0.960	1.000	1.030	1.061	1.088	1.119	1.152	1.178	1.197	1.223
<b>1992</b>	0.932	0.971	1.000	1.030	1.056	1.086	1.118	1.144	1.162	1.187
<b>1993</b>	0.904	0.943	0.971	1.000	1.026	1.055	1.086	1.111	1.128	1.153
<b>1994</b>	0.882	0.919	0.947	0.975	1.000	1.028	1.059	1.083	1.100	1.124
<b>1995</b>	0.858	0.894	0.921	0.948	0.972	1.000	1.030	1.053	1.070	1.093
<b>1996</b>	0.833	0.868	0.894	0.921	0.945	0.971	1.000	1.023	1.039	1.062
<b>1997</b>	0.814	0.849	0.874	0.900	0.923	0.950	0.978	1.000	1.016	1.038
<b>1998</b>	0.802	0.836	0.861	0.887	0.909	0.935	0.963	0.985	1.000	1.022
<b>1999</b>	0.785	0.818	0.842	0.867	0.890	0.915	0.942	0.963	0.978	1.000
<b>2000</b>	0.759	0.791	0.815	0.839	0.861	0.885	0.911	0.932	0.947	0.967
<b>2001</b>	0.738	0.769	0.792	0.816	0.837	0.861	0.886	0.906	0.920	0.941
<b>2002</b>	0.727	0.757	0.780	0.803	0.824	0.847	0.872	0.892	0.906	0.926
<b>2003</b>	0.710	0.740	0.763	0.785	0.805	0.828	0.853	0.872	0.886	0.905
<b>2004</b>	0.692	0.721	0.743	0.765	0.785	0.807	0.831	0.850	0.863	0.882
<b>2005</b>	0.669	0.697	0.718	0.740	0.759	0.780	0.803	0.822	0.835	0.853
<b>2006</b>	0.648	0.676	0.696	0.717	0.735	0.756	0.778	0.796	0.809	0.826
<b>2007</b>	0.630	0.657	0.677	0.697	0.715	0.735	0.757	0.774	0.786	0.804
<b>2008</b>	0.607	0.633	0.652	0.671	0.688	0.708	0.729	0.745	0.757	0.774
<b>2009</b>	0.602	0.635	0.654	0.674	0.691	0.710	0.731	0.748	0.760	0.777

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>1970</b>	4.438	4.564	4.637	4.742	4.869	5.034	5.196	5.344	5.549	5.529
<b>1971</b>	4.252	4.373	4.442	4.543	4.664	4.822	4.978	5.120	5.316	5.297
<b>1972</b>	4.120	4.237	4.304	4.402	4.519	4.672	4.823	4.960	5.151	5.132
<b>1973</b>	3.878	3.989	4.052	4.144	4.255	4.399	4.541	4.670	4.849	4.832
<b>1974</b>	3.493	3.592	3.649	3.732	3.832	3.961	4.089	4.206	4.367	4.352
<b>1975</b>	3.201	3.292	3.344	3.420	3.511	3.630	3.747	3.854	4.002	3.988
<b>1976</b>	3.026	3.112	3.162	3.234	3.320	3.432	3.543	3.644	3.784	3.770
<b>1977</b>	2.842	2.922	2.969	3.036	3.117	3.223	3.327	3.421	3.553	3.540
<b>1978</b>	2.641	2.716	2.759	2.822	2.897	2.995	3.092	3.180	3.302	3.290
<b>1979</b>	2.372	2.439	2.478	2.534	2.602	2.690	2.777	2.856	2.966	2.955
<b>1980</b>	2.090	2.149	2.183	2.233	2.292	2.370	2.447	2.516	2.613	2.604
<b>1981</b>	1.894	1.948	1.979	2.024	2.078	2.149	2.218	2.281	2.369	2.360
<b>1982</b>	1.784	1.835	1.864	1.907	1.958	2.024	2.089	2.149	2.231	2.223
<b>1983</b>	1.729	1.778	1.806	1.847	1.897	1.961	2.024	2.082	2.162	2.154
<b>1984</b>	1.657	1.705	1.731	1.771	1.818	1.880	1.940	1.996	2.072	2.065
<b>1985</b>	1.600	1.646	1.672	1.710	1.756	1.815	1.874	1.927	2.001	1.994
<b>1986</b>	1.571	1.616	1.641	1.679	1.724	1.782	1.839	1.892	1.964	1.957
<b>1987</b>	1.516	1.559	1.584	1.620	1.663	1.719	1.775	1.825	1.895	1.889
<b>1988</b>	1.456	1.497	1.521	1.555	1.597	1.651	1.704	1.753	1.820	1.813
<b>1989</b>	1.389	1.428	1.451	1.484	1.523	1.575	1.626	1.672	1.736	1.730
<b>1990</b>	1.318	1.355	1.376	1.408	1.445	1.494	1.542	1.586	1.647	1.641
<b>1991</b>	1.264	1.300	1.321	1.351	1.387	1.434	1.480	1.522	1.581	1.575
<b>1992</b>	1.227	1.262	1.282	1.311	1.346	1.392	1.437	1.478	1.535	1.529
<b>1993</b>	1.192	1.226	1.245	1.273	1.307	1.352	1.395	1.435	1.490	1.485
<b>1994</b>	1.162	1.195	1.214	1.242	1.275	1.318	1.360	1.399	1.453	1.448
<b>1995</b>	1.130	1.162	1.180	1.207	1.240	1.281	1.323	1.360	1.413	1.408
<b>1996</b>	1.098	1.129	1.147	1.173	1.204	1.245	1.285	1.321	1.372	1.367
<b>1997</b>	1.073	1.103	1.121	1.146	1.177	1.217	1.256	1.292	1.341	1.337
<b>1998</b>	1.056	1.087	1.104	1.129	1.159	1.198	1.237	1.272	1.321	1.316
<b>1999</b>	1.034	1.063	1.080	1.104	1.134	1.172	1.210	1.245	1.292	1.288
<b>2000</b>	1.000	1.028	1.045	1.069	1.097	1.134	1.171	1.204	1.250	1.246
<b>2001</b>	0.972	1.000	1.016	1.039	1.067	1.103	1.138	1.171	1.216	1.211
<b>2002</b>	0.957	0.984	1.000	1.023	1.050	1.086	1.121	1.153	1.197	1.193
<b>2003</b>	0.936	0.963	0.978	1.000	1.027	1.061	1.096	1.127	1.170	1.166
<b>2004</b>	0.912	0.938	0.952	0.974	1.000	1.034	1.067	1.098	1.140	1.136
<b>2005</b>	0.882	0.907	0.921	0.942	0.967	1.000	1.032	1.062	1.102	1.098
<b>2006</b>	0.854	0.878	0.892	0.913	0.937	0.969	1.000	1.028	1.068	1.064
<b>2007</b>	0.831	0.854	0.868	0.887	0.911	0.942	0.972	1.000	1.038	1.035
<b>2008</b>	0.800	0.823	0.836	0.855	0.877	0.907	0.936	0.963	1.000	0.996
<b>2009</b>	0.803	0.825	0.839	0.858	0.881	0.910	0.940	0.966	1.004	1.000

**Source:**

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1970</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1972</b>	<b>1973</b>	<b>1974</b>	<b>1975</b>	<b>1976</b>	<b>1977</b>	<b>1978</b>	<b>1979</b>
<b>1970</b>	1.000	1.050	1.096	1.157	1.261	1.380	1.460	1.553	1.662	1.800
<b>1971</b>	0.952	1.000	1.043	1.102	1.201	1.315	1.391	1.479	1.583	1.714
<b>1972</b>	0.913	0.958	1.000	1.056	1.151	1.260	1.333	1.418	1.517	1.643
<b>1973</b>	0.864	0.908	0.947	1.000	1.090	1.193	1.262	1.342	1.437	1.556
<b>1974</b>	0.793	0.833	0.869	0.917	1.000	1.094	1.158	1.231	1.318	1.427
<b>1975</b>	0.724	0.761	0.794	0.838	0.914	1.000	1.058	1.125	1.204	1.304
<b>1976</b>	0.685	0.719	0.750	0.792	0.864	0.945	1.000	1.064	1.138	1.233
<b>1977</b>	0.644	0.676	0.705	0.745	0.812	0.889	0.940	1.000	1.070	1.159
<b>1978</b>	0.602	0.632	0.659	0.696	0.759	0.830	0.878	0.934	1.000	1.083
<b>1979</b>	0.555	0.583	0.609	0.643	0.701	0.767	0.811	0.863	0.923	1.000
<b>1980</b>	0.509	0.535	0.558	0.589	0.642	0.703	0.744	0.791	0.847	0.917
<b>1981</b>	0.466	0.489	0.510	0.539	0.587	0.643	0.680	0.723	0.774	0.838
<b>1982</b>	0.439	0.461	0.481	0.508	0.553	0.606	0.641	0.682	0.729	0.790
<b>1983</b>	0.422	0.443	0.462	0.488	0.532	0.583	0.616	0.656	0.702	0.760
<b>1984</b>	0.407	0.427	0.446	0.471	0.513	0.562	0.594	0.632	0.676	0.732
<b>1985</b>	0.395	0.415	0.433	0.457	0.498	0.545	0.576	0.613	0.656	0.711
<b>1986</b>	0.386	0.406	0.423	0.447	0.487	0.533	0.564	0.600	0.642	0.695
<b>1987</b>	0.376	0.395	0.412	0.435	0.747	0.519	0.549	0.584	0.625	0.677
<b>1988</b>	0.364	0.382	0.398	0.421	0.459	0.502	0.531	0.565	0.604	0.654
<b>1989</b>	0.350	0.368	0.384	0.405	0.442	0.483	0.511	0.544	0.582	0.631
<b>1990</b>	0.337	0.354	0.369	0.390	0.425	0.465	0.492	0.524	0.561	0.607
<b>1991</b>	0.326	0.342	0.357	0.377	0.411	0.450	0.476	0.506	0.542	0.587
<b>1992</b>	0.319	0.334	0.349	0.369	0.402	0.440	0.465	0.495	0.530	0.573
<b>1993</b>	0.311	0.327	0.341	0.360	0.393	0.430	0.455	0.483	0.517	0.560
<b>1994</b>	0.305	0.320	0.334	0.353	0.384	0.421	0.445	0.473	0.507	0.549
<b>1995</b>	0.299	0.314	0.327	0.346	0.377	0.412	0.436	0.464	0.497	0.538
<b>1996</b>	0.293	0.308	0.321	0.339	0.370	0.405	0.428	0.455	0.487	0.528
<b>1997</b>	0.288	0.303	0.316	0.334	0.364	0.398	0.421	0.448	0.479	0.519
<b>1998</b>	0.285	0.299	0.312	0.330	0.360	0.394	0.416	0.443	0.474	0.513
<b>1999</b>	0.281	0.295	0.308	0.325	0.355	0.388	0.410	0.437	0.467	0.506
<b>2000</b>	0.275	0.289	0.301	0.318	0.347	0.380	0.402	0.427	0.457	0.495
<b>2001</b>	0.269	0.282	0.294	0.311	0.339	0.371	0.392	0.417	0.447	0.484
<b>2002</b>	0.264	0.277	0.289	0.306	0.333	0.365	0.386	0.410	0.439	0.475
<b>2003</b>	0.259	0.272	0.283	0.299	0.326	0.357	0.378	0.402	0.430	0.465
<b>2004</b>	0.251	0.264	0.276	0.291	0.317	0.347	0.367	0.391	0.418	0.453
<b>2005</b>	0.244	0.256	0.267	0.282	0.308	0.337	0.356	0.379	0.406	0.439
<b>2006</b>	0.236	0.248	0.259	0.273	0.298	0.326	0.345	0.367	0.392	0.425
<b>2007</b>	0.230	0.241	0.252	0.266	0.290	0.317	0.335	0.357	0.382	0.413
<b>2008</b>	0.225	0.236	0.246	0.260	0.283	0.310	0.328	0.349	0.374	0.405
<b>2009</b>	0.221	0.232	0.242	0.256	0.279	0.306	0.323	0.344	0.368	0.399

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1980</b>	<b>1981</b>	<b>1982</b>	<b>1983</b>	<b>1984</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>1986</b>	<b>1987</b>	<b>1988</b>	<b>1989</b>
<b>1970</b>	1.963	2.148	2.279	2.369	2.458	2.533	2.589	2.660	2.751	2.855
<b>1971</b>	1.870	2.046	2.170	2.256	2.341	2.413	2.466	2.533	2.620	2.719
<b>1972</b>	1.792	1.960	2.080	2.162	2.244	2.312	2.363	2.428	2.510	2.606
<b>1973</b>	1.697	1.857	1.970	2.048	2.125	2.190	2.238	2.299	2.378	2.468
<b>1974</b>	1.557	1.703	1.807	1.879	1.949	2.009	2.053	2.109	2.181	2.264
<b>1975</b>	1.422	1.556	1.651	1.716	1.781	1.835	1.876	1.927	1.993	2.068
<b>1976</b>	1.344	1.471	1.561	1.623	1.683	1.735	1.773	1.822	1.884	1.955
<b>1977</b>	1.264	1.383	1.467	1.525	1.583	1.631	1.667	1.713	1.771	1.838
<b>1978</b>	1.181	1.292	1.371	1.425	1.479	1.524	1.557	1.600	1.655	1.717
<b>1979</b>	1.091	1.193	1.266	1.316	1.366	1.407	1.438	1.478	1.528	1.586
<b>1980</b>	1.000	1.094	1.161	1.207	1.252	1.290	1.319	1.355	1.401	1.454
<b>1981</b>	0.914	1.000	1.061	1.103	1.144	1.179	1.205	1.238	1.281	1.329
<b>1982</b>	0.861	0.943	1.000	1.040	1.079	1.112	1.136	1.167	1.207	1.253
<b>1983</b>	0.829	0.907	0.962	1.000	1.038	1.069	1.093	1.123	1.161	1.205
<b>1984</b>	0.799	0.874	0.927	0.964	1.000	1.031	1.053	1.082	1.119	1.161
<b>1985</b>	0.775	0.848	0.900	0.935	0.970	1.000	1.022	1.050	1.086	1.127
<b>1986</b>	0.758	0.830	0.880	0.915	0.950	0.978	1.000	1.027	1.063	1.103
<b>1987</b>	0.738	0.808	0.857	0.891	0.924	0.952	0.973	1.000	1.034	1.073
<b>1988</b>	0.714	0.781	0.828	0.861	0.894	0.921	0.941	0.967	1.000	1.038
<b>1989</b>	0.688	0.752	0.798	0.830	0.861	0.887	0.907	0.932	0.963	1.000
<b>1990</b>	0.662	0.724	0.768	0.799	0.829	0.854	0.873	0.897	0.928	0.963
<b>1991</b>	0.640	0.700	0.743	0.772	0.801	0.825	0.844	0.867	0.896	0.930
<b>1992</b>	0.625	0.684	0.726	0.755	0.783	0.807	0.825	0.847	0.876	0.909
<b>1993</b>	0.611	0.669	0.709	0.738	0.765	0.789	0.806	0.828	0.856	0.889
<b>1994</b>	0.598	0.655	0.695	0.722	0.749	0.772	0.789	0.811	0.838	0.870
<b>1995</b>	0.586	0.642	0.681	0.708	0.734	0.757	0.773	0.794	0.822	0.853
<b>1996</b>	0.575	0.630	0.668	0.694	0.721	0.743	0.759	0.780	0.806	0.837
<b>1997</b>	0.566	0.619	0.657	0.683	0.709	0.730	0.746	0.767	0.793	0.823
<b>1998</b>	0.560	0.613	0.650	0.676	0.701	0.722	0.738	0.759	0.784	0.814
<b>1999</b>	0.552	0.604	0.641	0.666	0.691	0.712	0.728	0.748	0.773	0.803
<b>2000</b>	0.540	0.591	0.627	0.652	0.676	0.697	0.712	0.732	0.757	0.785
<b>2001</b>	0.528	0.577	0.612	0.637	0.660	0.681	0.696	0.715	0.739	0.767
<b>2002</b>	0.518	0.567	0.602	0.626	0.649	0.669	0.684	0.702	0.726	0.754
<b>2003</b>	0.508	0.555	0.589	0.613	0.636	0.655	0.669	0.688	0.711	0.738
<b>2004</b>	0.494	0.540	0.573	0.596	0.618	0.637	0.651	0.669	0.692	0.718
<b>2005</b>	0.479	0.524	0.556	0.578	0.600	0.618	0.632	0.649	0.671	0.697
<b>2006</b>	0.463	0.507	0.538	0.559	0.580	0.598	0.611	0.628	0.649	0.674
<b>2007</b>	0.451	0.493	0.523	0.544	0.564	0.582	0.594	0.611	0.632	0.656
<b>2008</b>	0.441	0.483	0.512	0.533	0.533	0.569	0.582	0.598	0.618	0.642
<b>2009</b>	0.435	0.476	0.505	0.525	0.544	0.561	0.573	0.590	0.610	0.633

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>1991</b>	<b>1992</b>	<b>1993</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>1995</b>	<b>1996</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1999</b>
<b>1970</b>	2.966	3.069	3.140	3.212	3.281	3.348	3.412	3.468	3.507	3.557
<b>1971</b>	2.824	2.923	2.990	3.059	3.124	3.189	3.249	3.303	3.340	3.388
<b>1972</b>	2.707	2.801	2.865	2.932	2.994	3.056	3.114	3.165	3.200	3.247
<b>1973</b>	2.563	2.653	2.714	2.777	2.836	2.894	2.949	2.998	3.031	3.075
<b>1974</b>	2.351	2.433	2.489	2.547	2.601	2.655	2.705	2.750	2.780	2.821
<b>1975</b>	2.148	2.224	2.274	2.327	2.377	2.426	2.472	2.513	2.540	2.577
<b>1976</b>	2.031	2.102	2.150	2.200	2.247	2.293	2.336	2.375	2.401	2.436
<b>1977</b>	1.909	1.976	2.021	2.068	2.112	2.156	2.197	2.233	2.258	2.290
<b>1978</b>	1.784	1.846	1.889	1.932	1.974	2.014	2.052	2.086	2.109	2.140
<b>1979</b>	1.647	1.705	1.744	1.785	1.822	1.860	1.895	1.927	1.948	1.976
<b>1980</b>	1.510	1.563	1.599	1.636	1.671	1.705	1.738	1.767	1.786	1.812
<b>1981</b>	1.381	1.429	1.462	1.496	1.527	1.559	1.588	1.615	1.633	1.656
<b>1982</b>	1.301	1.347	1.378	1.410	1.440	1.469	1.497	1.522	1.539	1.561
<b>1983</b>	1.252	1.295	1.325	1.356	1.385	1.413	1.440	1.464	1.480	1.501
<b>1984</b>	1.206	1.249	1.277	1.307	1.335	1.362	1.388	1.411	1.426	1.447
<b>1985</b>	1.171	1.212	1.239	1.268	1.295	1.322	1.347	1.369	1.384	1.404
<b>1986</b>	1.145	1.186	1.213	1.241	1.267	1.293	1.318	1.340	1.354	1.374
<b>1987</b>	1.115	1.154	1.180	1.208	1.233	1.259	1.283	1.304	1.318	1.337
<b>1988</b>	1.078	1.116	1.141	1.168	1.193	1.217	1.240	1.261	1.275	1.293
<b>1989</b>	1.039	1.075	1.100	1.125	1.149	1.173	1.195	1.215	1.228	1.246
<b>1990</b>	1.000	1.035	1.059	1.083	1.106	1.129	1.150	1.170	1.182	1.200
<b>1991</b>	0.966	1.000	1.023	1.047	1.069	1.091	1.112	1.130	1.143	1.159
<b>1992</b>	0.945	0.978	1.000	1.023	1.045	1.066	1.087	1.105	1.117	1.133
<b>1993</b>	0.923	0.955	0.977	1.000	1.021	1.042	1.062	1.080	1.092	1.107
<b>1994</b>	0.904	0.935	0.957	0.979	1.000	1.021	1.040	1.057	1.069	1.084
<b>1995</b>	0.886	0.917	0.938	0.959	0.980	1.000	1.019	1.036	1.047	1.062
<b>1996</b>	0.869	0.900	0.920	0.942	0.962	0.981	1.000	1.017	1.028	1.043
<b>1997</b>	0.855	0.885	0.905	0.926	0.946	0.965	0.984	1.000	1.011	1.026
<b>1998</b>	0.846	0.875	0.895	0.916	0.936	0.955	0.973	0.989	1.000	1.014
<b>1999</b>	0.834	0.863	0.883	0.903	0.922	0.941	0.959	0.975	0.986	1.000
<b>2000</b>	0.816	0.844	0.864	0.884	0.903	0.921	0.939	0.954	0.965	0.979
<b>2001</b>	0.797	0.825	0.844	0.863	0.882	0.900	0.917	0.932	0.942	0.956
<b>2002</b>	0.783	0.811	0.829	0.848	0.866	0.884	0.901	0.916	0.926	0.939
<b>2003</b>	0.767	0.794	0.812	0.831	0.848	0.866	0.882	0.897	0.907	0.920
<b>2004</b>	0.746	0.772	0.789	0.808	0.825	0.842	0.858	0.872	0.882	0.894
<b>2005</b>	0.724	0.749	0.766	0.784	0.801	0.817	0.833	0.846	0.856	0.868
<b>2006</b>	0.700	0.724	0.741	0.758	0.774	0.790	0.805	0.819	0.828	0.840
<b>2007</b>	0.681	0.705	0.721	0.738	0.753	0.769	0.783	0.796	0.805	0.817
<b>2008</b>	0.667	0.690	0.706	0.722	0.737	0.753	0.767	0.780	0.788	0.800
<b>2009</b>	0.658	0.681	0.697	0.713	0.728	0.743	0.757	0.770	0.779	0.790



**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>1970</b>	3.635	3.722	3.787	3.867	3.977	4.097	4.237	4.355	4.449	4.517
<b>1971</b>	3.462	3.544	3.606	3.683	3.787	3.902	4.035	4.147	4.237	4.302
<b>1972</b>	3.317	3.397	3.456	3.529	3.630	3.739	3.867	3.975	4.061	4.124
<b>1973</b>	3.142	3.217	3.273	3.343	3.438	3.542	3.662	3.764	3.846	3.907
<b>1974</b>	2.882	2.951	3.002	3.066	3.153	3.249	3.359	3.453	3.528	3.582
<b>1975</b>	2.633	2.696	2.743	2.802	2.881	2.968	3.069	3.155	3.223	3.273
<b>1976</b>	2.489	2.549	2.593	2.648	2.723	2.806	2.901	2.982	3.047	3.094
<b>1977</b>	2.340	2.396	2.438	2.490	2.561	2.638	2.728	2.804	2.865	2.909
<b>1978</b>	2.186	2.239	2.278	2.326	2.392	2.465	2.548	2.620	2.676	2.718
<b>1979</b>	2.019	2.067	2.103	2.148	2.209	2.276	2.353	2.419	2.472	2.509
<b>1980</b>	1.851	1.896	1.929	1.970	2.026	2.087	2.158	2.218	2.266	2.300
<b>1981</b>	1.692	1.733	1.763	1.800	1.852	1.908	1.972	2.027	2.071	2.103
<b>1982</b>	1.595	1.633	1.662	1.697	1.745	1.798	1.859	1.911	1.952	1.982
<b>1983</b>	1.534	1.571	1.598	1.632	1.679	1.729	1.788	1.838	1.878	1.906
<b>1984</b>	1.479	1.514	1.540	1.573	1.618	1.667	1.723	1.772	1.810	1.837
<b>1985</b>	1.435	1.469	1.495	1.527	1.570	1.617	1.672	1.719	1.756	1.783
<b>1986</b>	1.404	1.438	1.463	1.494	1.536	1.583	1.636	1.682	1.719	1.745
<b>1987</b>	1.366	1.399	1.424	1.454	1.495	1.540	1.593	1.637	1.673	1.695
<b>1988</b>	1.321	1.353	1.377	1.406	1.446	1.490	1.540	1.583	1.617	1.639
<b>1989</b>	1.273	1.304	1.326	1.355	1.393	1.435	1.484	1.525	1.558	1.579
<b>1990</b>	1.226	1.255	1.277	1.304	1.341	1.382	1.429	1.468	1.500	1.520
<b>1991</b>	1.184	1.213	1.234	1.260	1.296	1.335	1.380	1.419	1.450	1.468
<b>1992</b>	1.158	1.185	1.206	1.232	1.267	1.305	1.349	1.387	1.417	1.434
<b>1993</b>	1.131	1.159	1.179	1.204	1.238	1.275	1.319	1.356	1.385	1.403
<b>1994</b>	1.108	1.134	1.154	1.179	1.212	1.249	1.291	1.327	1.356	1.374
<b>1995</b>	1.086	1.112	1.131	1.155	1.188	1.224	1.265	1.301	1.329	1.346
<b>1996</b>	1.065	1.091	1.110	1.134	1.166	1.201	1.242	1.276	1.304	1.321
<b>1997</b>	1.048	1.073	1.092	1.115	1.147	1.181	1.222	1.256	1.283	1.298
<b>1998</b>	1.037	1.061	1.080	1.103	1.134	1.168	1.208	1.242	1.269	1.284
<b>1999</b>	1.022	1.046	1.064	1.087	1.118	1.152	1.191	1.224	1.251	1.265
<b>2000</b>	1.000	1.024	1.042	1.064	1.094	1.127	1.166	1.198	1.224	1.238
<b>2001</b>	0.977	1.000	1.017	1.039	1.069	1.101	1.138	1.170	1.195	1.211
<b>2002</b>	0.960	0.983	1.000	1.021	1.050	1.082	1.119	1.150	1.175	1.192
<b>2003</b>	0.940	0.962	0.979	1.000	1.028	1.059	1.096	1.126	1.150	1.167
<b>2004</b>	0.914	0.936	0.952	0.972	1.000	1.030	1.065	1.095	1.118	1.134
<b>2005</b>	0.887	0.908	0.924	0.944	0.970	1.000	1.031	1.060	1.083	1.098
<b>2006</b>	0.858	0.878	0.894	0.913	0.939	0.969	1.000	1.027	1.049	1.063
<b>2007</b>	0.835	0.855	0.870	0.888	0.914	0.943	0.974	1.000	1.022	1.033
<b>2008</b>	0.817	0.837	0.851	0.869	0.894	0.923	0.953	0.979	1.000	1.012
<b>2009</b>	0.808	0.826	0.839	0.857	0.882	0.911	0.941	0.968	0.988	1.000

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, Washington, DC, monthly.

## **APPENDIX C**

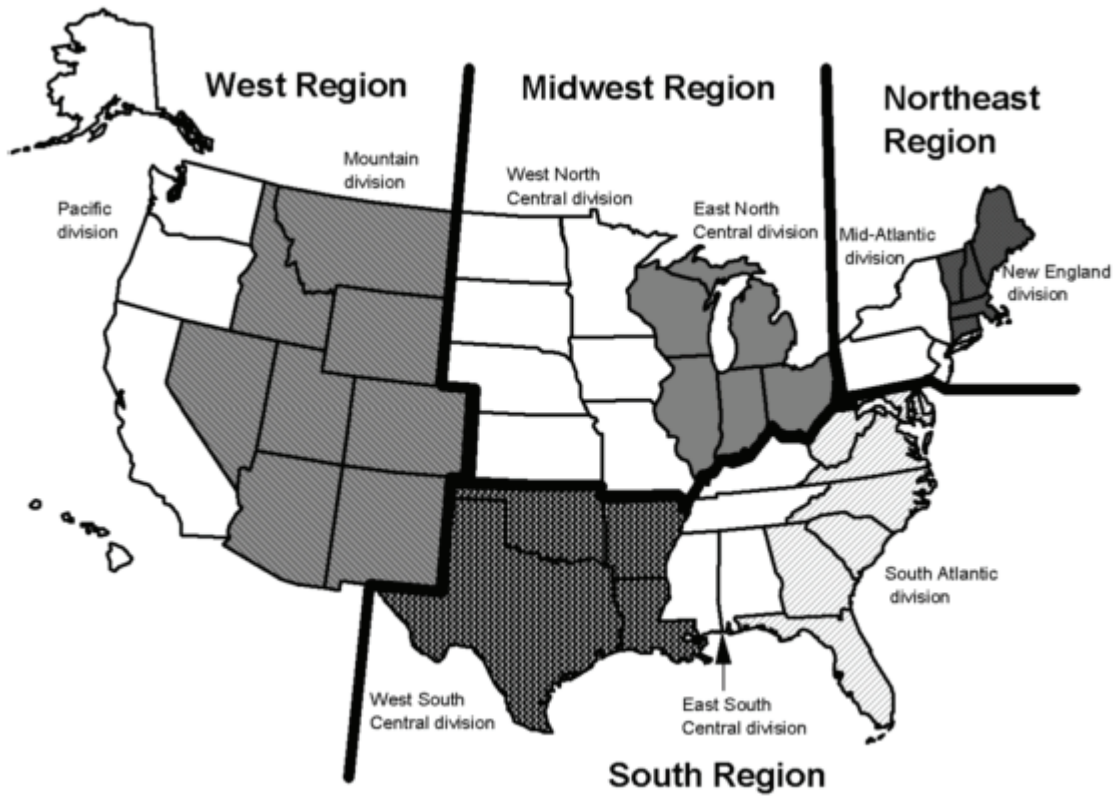
### **MAPS**



**Table C.1**  
**Census Regions and Divisions**

Northeast Region			
Mid-Atlantic division		New England division	
New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Connecticut	New Hampshire
New York		Maine	Rhode Island
		Massachusetts	Vermont
South Region			
West South Central division	East South Central division	South Atlantic division	
Arkansas	Alabama	Delaware	South Carolina
Louisiana	Kentucky	Florida	Virginia
Oklahoma	Mississippi	Georgia	Washington, DC
Texas	Tennessee	Maryland	West Virginia
		North Carolina	
West Region			
Pacific division		Mountain division	
Alaska	Oregon	Arizona	Nevada
California	Washington	Colorado	New Mexico
Hawaii		Idaho	Utah
		Montana	Wyoming
Midwest Region			
West North Central division		East North Central division	
Iowa	Nebraska	Illinois	Ohio
Kansas	North Dakota	Indiana	Wisconsin
Minnesota	South Dakota	Michigan	
Missouri			

**Source:**  
U.S. Census Bureau.

**Figure C1. Census Regions and Divisions**

**Source:**  
See Table C.1.

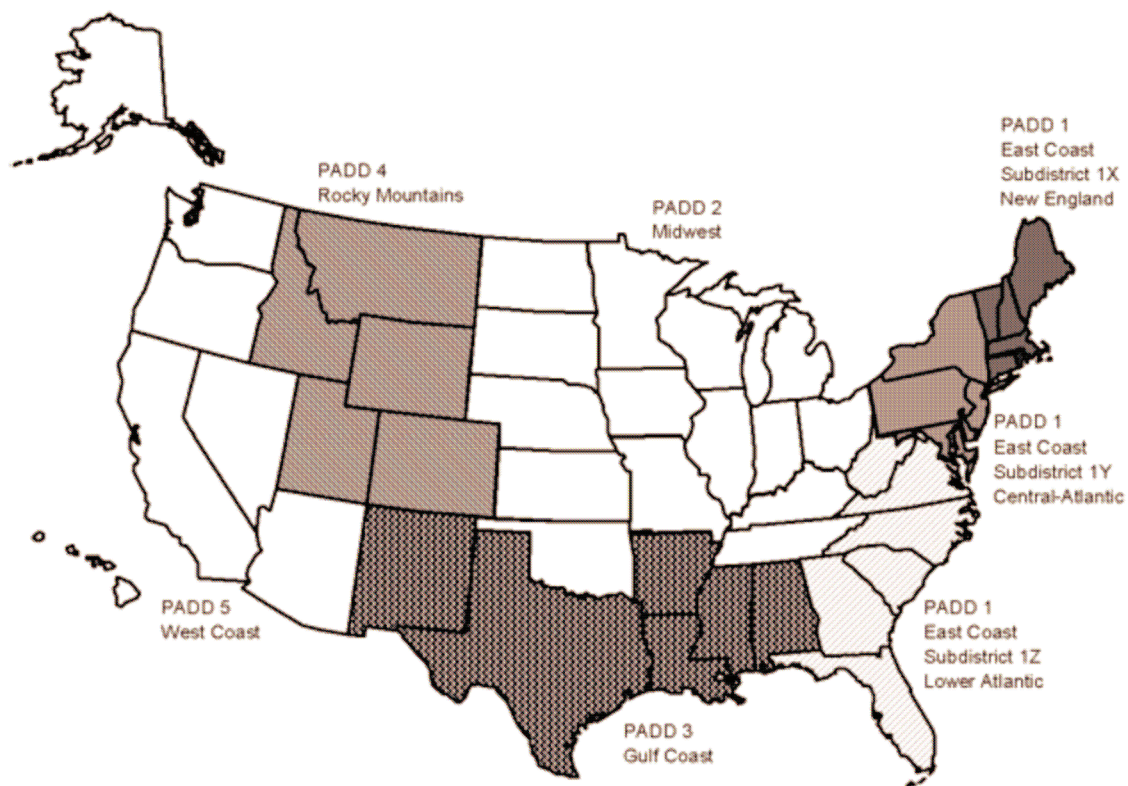
**Table C.2**  
**Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts (PADD)**

District	Subdistrict	States
PAD District 1 East Coast	Subdistrict 1X New England	Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont
	Subdistrict 1Y Central Atlantic	Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania
	Subdistrict 1Z Lower Atlantic	Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia
PAD District 2 Midwest		Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Wisconsin
PAD District 3 Gulf Coast		Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, Texas
PAD District 4 Rocky Mountains		Colorado Idaho, Montana, Utah, Wyoming
PAD District 5 West Coast		Alaska, Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Oregon, Washington

**Source:**

Energy Information Administration web site: <http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/oog/info/twip/padddef.html>

**Figure C.2. Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts**



**Source:**  
See Table C.2.

**Figure C.3. Map of Places where Reformulated Gasoline is Sold****Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [www.epa.gov/otaq/rfg/whereyoulive.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/rfg/whereyoulive.htm).

**Note:** Reformulated gasoline is a motor gasoline specially formulated to achieve significant reductions in vehicle emissions of ozone-forming and toxic air pollutants. The Clean Air Act of 1990 mandates reformulated gasoline use in areas with ozone-air pollution problems.





## GLOSSARY

**Acceleration power** – Measured in kilowatts. Pulse power obtainable from a battery used to accelerate a vehicle. This is based on a constant current pulse for 30 seconds at no less than 2/3 of the maximum open-circuit-voltage, at 80% depth-of-discharge relative to the battery's rated capacity and at 20°C ambient temperature.

**Air Carrier** – The commercial system of air transportation consisting of certificated air carriers, air taxis (including commuters), supplemental air carriers, commercial operators of large aircraft, and air travel clubs.

**Certificated route air carrier:** An air carrier holding a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity issued by the Department of Transportation to conduct scheduled interstate services. Nonscheduled or charter operations may also be conducted by these carriers. These carriers operate large aircraft (30 seats or more, or a maximum payload capacity of 7,500 pounds or more) in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulation part 121.

**Domestic air operator:** Commercial air transportation within and between the 50 States and the District of Columbia. Includes operations of certificated route air carriers, Pan American, local service, helicopter, intra-Alaska, intra-Hawaii, all-cargo carriers and other carriers. Also included are transborder operations conducted on the domestic route segments of U.S. air carriers. Domestic operators are classified based on their operating revenue as follows:

- Majors - over \$1 billion
- Nationals - \$100-1,000 million
- Large Regionals - \$10-99.9 million
- Medium Regionals - \$0-9.99 million

**International air operator:** Commercial air transportation outside the territory of the United States, including operations between the U.S. and foreign countries and between the U.S. and its territories and possessions.

**Supplemental air carrier:** A class of air carriers which hold certificates authorizing them to perform passenger and cargo charter services supplementing the scheduled service of the certificated route air carriers. Supplemental air carriers are often referred to as nonscheduled air carriers or "nonskeds."

**Alcohol** – The family name of a group of organic chemical compounds composed of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. The molecules in the series vary in chain length and are composed of a hydrocarbon plus a hydroxyl group. Alcohol includes methanol and ethanol.

**Amtrak** – See Rail.

**Anthropogenic** – Human made. Usually used in the context of emissions that are produced as the result of human activities.

**Automobile size classifications** – Size classifications of automobiles are established by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as follows:

- Minicompact – less than 85 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.
- Subcompact – between 85 to 100 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.
- Compact – between 100 to 110 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.
- Midsize – between 110 to 120 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.
- Large – more than 120 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.

Two seater – automobiles designed primarily to seat only two adults.  
Station wagons are included with the size class for the sedan of the same name.

**Aviation** – See *General aviation*.

**Aviation gasoline** – All special grades of gasoline for use in aviation reciprocating engines, as given in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Specification D 910. Includes all refinery products within the gasoline range that are to be marketed straight or in blends as aviation gasoline without further processing (any refinery operation except mechanical blending). Also included are finished components in the gasoline range which will be used for blending or compounding into aviation gasoline.

**Barges** – Shallow, nonself-propelled vessels used to carry bulk commodities on the rivers and the Great Lakes.

**Battery efficiency** – Measured in percentage. Net DC energy delivered on discharge, as a percentage of the total DC energy required to restore the initial state-of-charge. The efficiency value must include energy losses resulting from self-discharge, cell equalization, thermal loss compensation, and all battery-specific auxiliary equipment.

**Btu** – British thermal unit. The amount of energy required to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water 1 degree Fahrenheit at or near 39.2 degrees Fahrenheit. An average Btu content of fuel is the heat value per quantity of fuel as determined from tests of fuel samples.

**Bunker** – A storage tank.

**Bunkering fuels** – Fuels stored in ship bunkers.

**Bus** –

**Intercity bus:** A standard size bus equipped with front doors only, high backed seats, luggage compartments separate from the passenger compartment and usually with restroom facilities, for high-speed long distance service.

**Motor bus:** Rubber-tired, self-propelled, manually-steered bus with fuel supply on board the vehicle. Motor bus types include intercity, school, and transit.

**School and other nonrevenue bus:** Bus services for which passengers are not directly charged for transportation, either on a per passenger or per vehicle basis.

**Transit bus:** A bus designed for frequent stop service with front and center doors, normally with a rear-mounted diesel engine, low-back seating, and without luggage storage compartments or restroom facilities.

**Trolley coach:** Rubber-tired electric transit vehicle, manually-steered, propelled by a motor drawing current, normally through overhead wires, from a central power source not on board the vehicle.

**Calendar year** – The period of time between January 1 and December 31 of any given year.

**Captive imports** – Products produced overseas specifically for domestic manufacturers.

**Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)** – A colorless, odorless, non-poisonous gas that is a normal part of the ambient air. Carbon dioxide is a product of fossil fuel combustion.

**Carbon monoxide (CO)** – A colorless, odorless, highly toxic gas that is a by-product of incomplete fossil fuel combustion. Carbon monoxide, one of the major air pollutants, can be harmful in small amounts if breathed over a certain period of time.

**Car-mile (railroad)** – A single railroad car moved a distance of one mile.

**Cargo ton-mile** – See *Ton-mile*.

**Certificated route air carriers** – See *Air carriers*.

**Class I freight railroad** – See *Rail*.

**Coal slurry** – Finely crushed coal mixed with sufficient water to form a fluid.

**Combination trucks** – Consist of a power unit (a truck tractor) and one or more trailing units (a semi-trailer or trailer). The most frequently used combination is popularly referred to as a "tractor-semitrailer" or "tractor trailer".

**Commercial sector** – An energy-consuming sector that consists of service-providing facilities of: businesses; Federal, State, and local governments; and other private and public organizations, such as religious, social or fraternal groups. Includes institutional living quarters.

**Commuter railroad** – See *Rail*.

**Compact car** – See *Automobile size classifications*.

**Constant dollars** – A time series of monetary figures is expressed in constant dollars when the effect of change over time in the purchasing power of the dollar has been removed. Usually the data are expressed in terms of dollars of a selected year or the average of a set of years.

**Consumer Price Index (CPI)** – An index issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. The CPI is designed to measure changes in the prices of goods and services bought by wage earners and clerical workers in urban areas. It represents the cost of a typical consumption bundle at current prices as a ratio to its cost at a base year.

**Continuous discharge capacity** – Measured as percent of rated energy capacity. Energy delivered in a constant power discharge required by an electric vehicle for hill climbing and/or high-speed cruise, specified as the percent of its rated energy capacity delivered in a one hour constant-power discharge.

**Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards** – CAFE standards were originally established by Congress for new automobiles, and later for light trucks, in Title V of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (15 U.S.C.1901, et seq.) with subsequent amendments. Under CAFE, automobile manufacturers are required by law to produce vehicle fleets with a composite sales-weighted fuel economy which cannot be lower than the CAFE standards in a given year, or for every vehicle which does not meet the standard, a fine of \$5.00 is paid for every one-tenth of a mpg below the standard.

**Crude oil** – A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in the liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface separating facilities. Crude oil production is measured at the wellhead and includes lease condensate.

**Crude oil imports** – The volume of crude oil imported into the 50 States and the District of Columbia, including imports from U.S. territories, but excluding imports of crude oil into the Hawaiian Foreign Trade Zone.

**Curb weight** – The weight of a vehicle including all standard equipment, spare tire and wheel, all fluids and lubricants to capacity, full tank of fuel, and the weight of major optional accessories normally found on the vehicle.

**Current dollars** – Represents dollars current at the time designated or at the time of the transaction. In most contexts, the same meaning would be conveyed by the use of the term "dollars." See also constant dollars.

**Demand Response** – A transit mode that includes passenger cars, vans, and small buses operating in response to calls from passengers to the transit operator who dispatches the vehicles. The vehicles do not operate over a fixed route on a fixed schedule. Can also be known as paratransit or dial-a-ride.

**Diesel fuel** – See *Distillate fuel oil*.

**Disposable personal income** – See *Income*.

**Distillate fuel oil** – The lighter fuel oils distilled off during the refining process. Included are products known as ASTM grades numbers 1 and 2 heating oils, diesel fuels, and number 4 fuel oil. The major uses of distillate fuel oils include heating, fuel for on-and off-highway diesel engines, and railroad diesel fuel.

**Domestic air operator** – See *Air carrier*.

**E85** – 85% ethanol and 15% gasoline.

**E95** – 95% ethanol and 5% gasoline.

**Domestic water transportation** – See *Internal water transportation*.

**Electric utilities sector** – Consists of privately and publicly owned establishments which generate electricity primarily for resale.

**Emission standards** – Standards for the levels of pollutants emitted from automobiles and trucks. Congress established the first standards in the Clean Air Act of 1963. Currently, standards are set for four vehicle classes—automobiles, light trucks, heavy-duty gasoline trucks, and heavy-duty diesel trucks.

**Energy capacity** – Measured in kilowatt hours. The energy delivered by the battery, when tested at C/3 discharge rate, up to termination of discharge specified by the battery manufacturer. The required acceleration power must be delivered by the battery at any point up to 80% of the battery's energy capacity rating.

**Energy efficiency** – In reference to transportation, the inverse of energy intensiveness: the ratio of outputs from a process to the energy inputs; for example, miles traveled per gallon of fuel (mpg).

**Energy intensity** – In reference to transportation, the ratio of energy inputs to a process to the useful outputs from that process; for example, gallons of fuel per passenger-mile or Btu per ton-mile.

**Ethanol (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH)** – Otherwise known as ethyl alcohol, alcohol, or grain-spirit. A clear, colorless, flammable oxygenated hydrocarbon with a boiling point of 78.5 degrees Celsius in the anhydrous state. In transportation, ethanol is used as a vehicle fuel by itself (E100 – 100% ethanol by volume), blended with gasoline (E85 – 85% ethanol by volume), or as a gasoline octane enhancer and oxygenate (10% by volume).

**Fixed operating cost** – See *Operating cost*.

**Fleet vehicles** –

**Private fleet vehicles:** Ideally, a vehicle could be classified as a member of a fleet if it is:

- a) operated in mass by a corporation or institution,
- b) operated under unified control, or
- c) used for non-personal activities.

However, the definition of a fleet is not consistent throughout the fleet industry. Some companies make a distinction between cars that were bought in bulk rather than singularly, or whether they are operated in bulk, as well as the minimum number of vehicles that constitute a fleet (i.e. 4 or 10).

**Government fleet vehicles:** Includes vehicles owned by all Federal, state, county, city, and metro units of government, including toll road operations.

**Foreign freight** – Movements between the United States and foreign countries and between Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and foreign countries. Trade between U.S. territories and possessions (e.g. Guam, Wake, American Samoa) and foreign countries is excluded. Traffic to or from the Panama Canal Zone is included.

**Gas Guzzler Tax** – Originates from the 1978 Energy Tax Act (Public Law 95-618). A new car purchaser is required to pay the tax if the car purchased has a combined city/highway fuel economy rating that is below the standard for that year. For model years 1986 and later, the standard is 22.5 mpg.

**Gasohol** – A mixture of 10% anhydrous ethanol and 90% gasoline by volume; 7.5% anhydrous ethanol and 92.5% gasoline by volume; or 5.5% anhydrous ethanol and 94.5% gasoline by volume. There are other fuels that contain methanol and gasoline, but these fuels are not referred to as gasohol.

**Gasoline** – See *Motor gasoline*.

**General aviation** – That portion of civil aviation which encompasses all facets of aviation except air carriers. It includes any air taxis, commuter air carriers, and air travel clubs which do not hold Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity.

**Gross National Product** – A measure of monetary value of the goods and services becoming available to the nation from economic activity. Total value at market prices of all goods and services produced by the nation's economy. Calculated quarterly by the Department of Commerce, the Gross National Product is the broadest available measure of the level of economic activity.

**Gross vehicle weight (gvw)** – The weight of the empty truck plus the maximum anticipated load weight.

**Gross vehicle weight rating (gvwr)** – The gross vehicle weight which is assigned to each new truck by the manufacturer. This rating may be different for trucks of the same model because of certain features, such as heavy-duty suspension. Passenger cars do not have gross vehicle weight ratings.

**Heavy-heavy truck** – See *Truck size classifications*.

**Household** – Consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit, including the related family members and all unrelated persons, if any, who share the housing unit.

**Housing unit** – A house, apartment, a group of rooms, or a single room occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and which have either (1) direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hallway intended to be used by the occupants of another unit or by the general public, or (2) complete kitchen facilities for the exclusive use of the occupants. The occupants may be a single family, one person living alone, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated persons who share living arrangements.

**Hydrocarbon (HC)** – A compound that contains only hydrogen and carbon. The simplest and lightest forms of hydrocarbon are gaseous. With greater molecular weights they are liquid, while the heaviest are solids.

**Income** –

**Disposable personal income:** Personal income less personal tax and non-tax payments.

**National income:** The aggregate earnings of labor and property which arise in the current production of goods and services by the nation's economy.

**Personal income:** The current income received by persons from all sources, net of contributions for social insurance.

**Industrial sector** – Construction, manufacturing, agricultural and mining establishments.

**Inertia weight** – The curb weight of a vehicle plus 300 pounds.

**Intercity bus** – See *Bus*.

**Internal water transportation** – Includes all local (intraport) traffic and traffic between ports or landings wherein the entire movement takes place on inland waterways. Also termed internal are movements involving carriage on both inland waterways and the water of the Great Lakes, and inland movements that cross short stretches of open water that link inland systems.

**International air operator** – See *Air carrier*.

**International freight** – See *Foreign freight*.

**Jet fuel** – Includes both naphtha-type and kerosene-type fuels meeting standards for use in aircraft turbine engines. Although most jet fuel is used in aircraft, some is used for other purposes such as generating electricity in gas turbines.

**Kerosene-type jet fuel:** A quality kerosene product with an average gravity of 40.7 degrees API and 10% to 90% distillation temperatures of 217 to 261 degrees centigrade. Used primarily as fuel for commercial turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines. It is a relatively low freezing point distillate of the kerosene type.

**Naphtha-type jet fuel:** A fuel in the heavy naphtha boiling range with an average gravity of 52.8 degrees API and 10% to 90% distillation temperatures of 117 to 233 degrees centigrade used for turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines, primarily by the military. Excludes ramjet and petroleum.



**Kerosene** – A petroleum distillate in the 300 to 500 degrees Fahrenheit boiling range and generally having a flash point higher than 100 degrees Fahrenheit by the American Society of Testing and Material (ASTM) Method D56, a gravity range from 40 to 46 degrees API, and a burning point in the range of 150 to 175 degrees Fahrenheit. It is a clean-burning product suitable for use as an illuminant when burned in wick lamps. Includes grades of kerosene called range oil having properties similar to Number 1 fuel oil, but with a gravity of about 43 degrees API and an end point of 625 degrees Fahrenheit. Used in space heaters, cooking stoves, and water heaters.

**Kerosene-type jet fuel** – See Jet fuel.

**Large car** – See *Automobile size classifications*.

**Lease Condensate** – A liquid recovered from natural gas at the well or at small gas/oil separators in the field. Consists primarily of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons (also called field condensate).

**Light duty vehicles** – Automobiles and light trucks combined.

**Light truck** – Unless otherwise noted, light trucks are defined in this publication as two-axle, four-tire trucks. The U.S. Bureau of Census classifies all trucks with a gross vehicle weight less than 10,000 pounds as light trucks (See Truck size classifications).

**Light-heavy truck** – See *Truck size classifications*.

**Liquefied petroleum gas (lpg)** – Consists of propane and butane and is usually derived from natural gas. In locations where there is no natural gas and the gasoline consumption is low, naphtha is converted to lpg by catalytic reforming.

**Load factor** – Total passenger miles divided by total vehicle miles.

**Low emission vehicle** – Any vehicle certified to the low emission standards which are set by the Federal government and/or the state of California.

**M85** – 85% methanol and 15% gasoline.

**M100** – 100% methanol.

**Medium truck** – See *Truck size classifications*.

**Methanol (CH<sub>3</sub>OH)** – A colorless highly toxic liquid with essentially no odor and very little taste. It is the simplest alcohol and boils at 64.7 degrees Celsius. In transportation, methanol is used as a vehicle fuel by itself (M100), or blended with gasoline (M85).

**Midsize car** – See *Automobile size classifications*.

**Minicompact car** – See *Automobile size classifications*.

**Model year** – In this publication, model year is referring to the "sales" model year, the period from October 1 to the next September 31.

**Motor bus** – See *Bus*.

**Motor gasoline** – A mixture of volatile hydrocarbons suitable for operation of an internal combustion engine whose major components are hydrocarbons with boiling points ranging from 78 to 217



degrees centigrade and whose source is distillation of petroleum and cracking, polymerization, and other chemical reactions by which the naturally occurring petroleum hydrocarbons are converted into those that have superior fuel properties.

**Regular gasoline:** Gasoline having an antiknock index, i.e., octane rating, greater than or equal to 85 and less than 88. Note: Octane requirements may vary by altitude.

**Midgrade gasoline:** Gasoline having an antiknock index, i.e., octane rating, greater than or equal to 88 and less than or equal to 90. Note: Octane requirements may vary by altitude.

**Premium gasoline:** Gasoline having an antiknock index, i.e., octane rating, greater than 90. Note: Octane requirements may vary by altitude.

**Reformulated gasoline:** Finished motor gasoline formulated for use in motor vehicles, the composition and properties of which meet the requirements of the reformulated gasoline regulations promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under Section 211(k) of the Clean Air Act. For details on this clean fuel program see <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/rfg.htm>. Note: This category includes oxygenated fuels program reformulated gasoline (OPRG) but excludes reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygenate blending (RBOB).

**MTBE** – Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether—a colorless, flammable, liquid oxygenated hydrocarbon containing 18.15 percent oxygen.

**Naphtha-type jet fuel** – See *Jet fuel*.

**National income** – See *Income*.

**Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS)** – A nationwide survey of households that provides information on the characteristics and personal travel patterns of the U.S. population. Surveys were conducted in 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, and 1995 by the U.S. Bureau of Census for the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**Natural gas** – A mixture of hydrocarbon compounds and small quantities of various non-hydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with crude oil in natural underground reservoirs at reservoir conditions.

**Natural gas, dry:** Natural gas which remains after: 1) the liquefiable hydrocarbon portion has been removed from the gas stream; and 2) any volumes of nonhydrocarbon gases have been removed where they occur in sufficient quantity to render the gas unmarketable. Dry natural gas is also known as consumer-grade natural gas. The parameters for measurement are cubic feet at 60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.73 pounds per square inch absolute.

**Natural gas, wet:** The volume of natural gas remaining after removal of lease condensate in lease and/or field separation facilities, if any, and after exclusion of nonhydrocarbon gases where they occur in sufficient quantity to render the gas unmarketable. Natural gas liquids may be recovered from volumes of natural gas, wet after lease separation, at natural gas processing plants.

**Natural gas plant liquids:** Natural gas liquids recovered from natural gas in processing plants and from natural gas field facilities and fractionators. Products obtained include ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane, pentanes plus, and other products from natural gas processing plants.

**Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>)** – A product of combustion of fossil fuels whose production increases with the temperature of the process. It can become an air pollutant if concentrations are excessive.

**Nonattainment area** – Any area that does not meet the national primary or secondary ambient air quality standard established by the Environmental Protection Agency for designated pollutants, such as carbon monoxide and ozone.

**Oil Stocks** – Oil stocks include crude oil (including strategic reserves), unfinished oils, natural gas plant liquids, and refined petroleum products.

**Operating cost –**

**Fixed operating cost:** In reference to passenger car operating cost, refers to those expenditures that are independent of the amount of use of the car, such as insurance costs, fees for license and registration, depreciation and finance charges.

**Variable operating cost:** In reference to passenger car operating cost, expenditures which are dependent on the amount of use of the car, such as the cost of gas and oil, tires, and other maintenance.

**Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)** – Consists of Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom, and United States. Total OECD includes the United States Territories (Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands). Total OECD excludes data for Czech Republic, Hungary, Mexico, Poland, and South Korea which are not yet available.

**OECD Europe:** Consists of Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, and United Kingdom. OECD Europe excludes data for Czech Republic, Hungary, and Poland which are not yet available.

**OECD Pacific:** Consists of Australia, Japan, and New Zealand.

**Organization for Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)** – Includes Saudi Arabia, Iran, Venezuela, Libya, Indonesia, United Arab Emirates, Algeria, Nigeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Iraq, Kuwait, and Qatar. Data for Saudi Arabia and Kuwait include their shares from the Partitioned Zone (formerly the Neutral Zone). Angola joined OPEC in December 2006, thus, beginning in 2007, data on OPEC will include Angola.

**Arab OPEC** – Consists of Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates.

**Other single-unit truck** – See *Single-unit truck*.

**Oxygenate** – A substance which, when added to gasoline, increases the amount of oxygen in that gasoline blend. Includes fuel ethanol, methanol, and methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE).

**Particulates** – Carbon particles formed by partial oxidation and reduction of the hydrocarbon fuel. Also included are trace quantities of metal oxides and nitrides, originating from engine wear, component degradation, and inorganic fuel additives. In the transportation sector, particulates are emitted mainly from diesel engines.

**Passenger-miles traveled (PMT)** – One person traveling the distance of one mile. Total passenger-miles traveled, thus, give the total mileage traveled by all persons.

**Passenger rail** – See *Rail*, "*Amtrak*" and "*Transit Railroad*".

**Persian Gulf countries** – Consists of Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Emirates.

**Personal Consumption Expenditures (PCE)** – As used in the national accounts, the market value of purchases of goods and services by individuals and nonprofit institutions and the value of food, clothing, housing, and financial services received by them as income in kind. It includes the rental value of owner-occupied houses but excludes purchases of dwellings, which are classified as capital goods (investment).

**Personal income** – See *Income*.

**Petroleum** – A generic term applied to oil and oil products in all forms, such as crude oil, lease condensate, unfinished oil, refined petroleum products, natural gas plant liquids, and non-hydrocarbon compounds blended into finished petroleum products.

**Petroleum consumption:** A calculated demand for petroleum products obtained by summing domestic production, imports of crude petroleum and natural gas liquids, imports of petroleum products, and the primary stocks at the beginning of the period and then subtracting the exports and the primary stocks at the end of the period.

**Petroleum exports:** Shipments of petroleum products from the 50 States and the District of Columbia to foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. possessions and territories.

**Petroleum imports:** All imports of crude petroleum, natural gas liquids, and petroleum products from foreign countries and receipts from Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Hawaiian Trade Zone. The commodities included are crude oil, unfinished oils, plant condensate, and refined petroleum products.

**Petroleum inventories:** The amounts of crude oil, unfinished oil, petroleum products, and natural gas liquids held at refineries, at natural gas processing plants, in pipelines, at bulk terminals operated by refining and pipeline companies, and at independent bulk terminals. Crude oil held in storage on leases is also included; these stocks are known as primary stocks. Secondary stocks—those held by jobbers, dealers, service station operators, and consumers—are excluded. Prior to 1975, stock held at independent bulk terminals were classified as secondary stocks.

**Petroleum products supplied:** For each petroleum product, the amount supplied is calculated by summing production, crude oil burned directly, imports, and net withdrawals from primary stocks and subtracting exports.

**Processing Gain** – The amount by which the total volume of refinery output is greater than the volume of input for given period of time. The processing gain arises when crude oil and other hydrocarbons are processed into products that are, on average, less dense than the input.

**Processing Loss** – The amount by which the total volume of refinery output is less than the volume of input for given period of time. The processing loss arises when crude oil and other hydrocarbons are processed into products that are, on average, more dense than the input.

**Proved Reserves of Crude Oil** – The estimated quantities of all liquids defined as crude oil, which geological and engineering data demonstrate with reasonable certainty to be recoverable in future years from known reservoirs under existing economic and operating conditions.

**Quad** – Quadrillion,  $10^{15}$ . In this publication, a Quad refers to Quadrillion Btu.

**Rail –**

**Amtrak (American Railroad Tracks):** Operated by the National Railroad Passenger Corporation of Washington, DC. This rail system was created by President Nixon in 1970, and was given the responsibility for the operation of intercity, as distinct from suburban, passenger trains between points designated by the Secretary of Transportation.

**Class I freight railroad:** Defined by the Interstate Commerce Commission each year based on annual operating revenue. A railroad is dropped from the Class I list if it fails to meet the annual earnings threshold for three consecutive years.

**Commuter railroad:** Those portions of mainline railroad (not electric railway) transportation operations which encompass urban passenger train service for local travel between a central city and adjacent suburbs. Commuter railroad service—using both locomotive-hauled and self-propelled railroad passenger cars—is characterized by multi-trip tickets, specific station-to-station fares, and usually only one or two stations in the central business district. Also known as suburban railroad.

**Transit railroad:** Includes "heavy" and "light" transit rail. **Heavy transit rail** is characterized by exclusive rights-of-way, multi-car trains, high speed rapid acceleration, sophisticated signaling, and high platform loading. Also known as subway, elevated railway, or metropolitan railway (metro). **Light transit rail** may be on exclusive or shared rights-of-way, high or low platform loading, multi-car trains or single cars, automated or manually operated. In generic usage, light rail includes streetcars, trolley cars, and tramways.

**Reformulated gasoline (RFG)** – See *Motor gasoline*.

**RFG area** – An ozone nonattainment area designated by the Environmental Protection Agency which requires the use of reformulated gasoline.

**Residential sector** – An energy consuming sector that consists of living quarters for private households. Excludes institutional living quarters.

**Residential Transportation Energy Consumption Survey (RTECS)** – This survey was designed by the Energy Information Administration of the Department of Energy to provide information on how energy is used by households for personal vehicles. It has been conducted five times since 1979, the most recent being 1991.

**Residual fuel oil** – The heavier oils that remain after the distillate fuel oils and lighter hydrocarbons are boiled off in refinery operations. Included are products known as ASTM grade numbers 5 and 6 oil, heavy diesel oil, Navy Special Fuel Oil, Bunker C oil, and acid sludge and pitch used as refinery fuels. Residual fuel oil is used for the production of electric power, for heating, and for various industrial purposes.

**Rural** – Usually refers to areas with population less than 5,000.

**Sales period** – October 1 of the previous year to September 30 of the given year. Approximately the same as a model year.

**Sales-weighted miles per gallon (mpg)** – Calculation of a composite vehicle fuel economy based on the distribution of vehicle sales.

**Scrappage rate** – As applied to motor vehicles, it is usually expressed as the percentage of vehicles of a certain type in a given age class that are retired from use (lacking registration) in a given year.

**School and other nonrevenue bus** – See *Bus*.

**Single-unit truck** – Includes two-axle, four-tire trucks and other single-unit trucks.

**Two-axle, four-tire truck:** A motor vehicle consisting primarily of a single motorized device with two axles and four tires.

**Other single-unit truck:** A motor vehicle consisting primarily of a single motorized device with more than two axles or more than four tires.

**Special fuels** – Consist primarily of diesel fuel with small amount of liquified petroleum gas, as defined by the Federal Highway Administration.

**Specific acceleration power** – Measured in watts per kilogram. Acceleration power divided by the battery system weight. Weight must include the total battery system.

**Specific energy** – Measured in watt hours per kilogram. The rated energy capacity of the battery divided by the total battery system weight.

**Subcompact car** – See *Automobile size classifications*.

**Supplemental air carrier** – See *Air carrier*.

**Test weight** – The weight setting at which a vehicle is tested on a dynamometer by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). This weight is determined by the EPA using the inertia weight of the vehicle.

**Ton-mile** – The movement of one ton of freight the distance of one mile. Ton-miles are computed by multiplying the weight in tons of each shipment transported by the distance hauled.

**Transmission types** –

A3 – Automatic three speed

A4 – Automatic four speed

A5 – Automatic five speed

L4 – Automatic lockup four speed

M5 – Manual five speed

**Transit bus** – See *Bus*.

**Transit railroad** – See *Rail*.

**Transportation sector** – Consists of both private and public passenger and freight transportation, as well as government transportation, including military operations.

**Truck Inventory and Use Survey (TIUS)** – Survey designed to collect data on the characteristics and operational use of the nation's truck population. It is conducted every five years by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Surveys were conducted in 1963, 1967, 1972, 1977, 1982, 1987, and 1992. For the 1997 survey, it was renamed the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey in anticipation of including additional vehicle types. However, no additional vehicle types were added to the 1997 survey.

**Trolley coach** – See *Bus*.

**Truck size classifications** – U.S. Bureau of the Census has categorized trucks by gross vehicle weight (gvw) as follows:

Light – Less than 10,000 pounds gvw (Also see Light Truck.)

Medium – 10,001 to 20,000 pounds gvw

Light-heavy – 20,001 to 26,000 pounds gvw

Heavy-heavy – 26,001 pounds gvw or more.

**Two-axle, four-tire truck** – See *Single-unit truck*.

**Two seater car** – See *Automobile size classifications*.

**Ultra-low emission vehicle** – Any vehicle certified to the ultra-low emission standards which are set by the Federal government and/or the state of California.

**Urban** – Usually refers to areas with population of 5,000 or greater.

**Vanpool** – A transit mode made up of vans and sometimes small buses operating as a ridesharing arrangement to provide transportation to a group of individuals traveling directly between their homes and a regular destination within the same geographical area. Most vanpools are privately-operated, are not available to the public, and are not considered public transportation. Vanpool data in this report are for vanpools that are owned, purchased or leased by a public entity and are publicly available.

**Variable operating cost** – See *Operating cost*.

**Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey** – See *Truck Inventory and Use Survey*.

**Vehicle-miles traveled (vmt)** – One vehicle traveling the distance of one mile. Total vehicle miles, thus, is the total mileage traveled by all vehicles.

**Zero-emission vehicle** – Any vehicle certified to the zero emission standards which are set by the Federal government and/or the state of California. These standards apply to the vehicle emissions only.



**TITLE INDEX**





Acquisitions	
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2009 .....	7–6
Advanced	
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics.....	6–1
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2010.....	10–13
Age	
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–11
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–12
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2009 .....	3–13
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8–12
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8–15
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Agency	
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009.....	7–7
Air	
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle .....	4–34
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
Criteria Air Pollutants .....	12–1
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008.....	12–2
Alternative	
Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2003–2008 .....	2–5
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics.....	6–1
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Vehicles in Use, 1995–2008 .....	6–3
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009.....	6–4
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010 .....	6–6
Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels.....	6–9
Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2010.....	10–12
Amtrak	
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2008.....	9–11
Annual	
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7–3
Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2008.....	8–4
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–7
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age.....	8–12
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8–13
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS.....	8–15
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–18
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11–12

## Annual (continued)

Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-13
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009 .....	11-14

## Appendix

Appendix A. Sources & Methodologies.....	A-1
Appendix B. Conversions.....	B-1
Appendix C. Maps.....	C-1

## Attributes

Driving Cycle Attributes .....	4-32
--------------------------------	------

## Available

Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009.....	6-4
Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6-5

## Average

U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2009 .....	3-13
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008.....	4-16
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008–2011 .....	4-19
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4-22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4-23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2008 .....	4-24
Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7-3
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009 .....	7-4
Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2008.....	8-4
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8-8
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-10
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-11
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age.....	8-12
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-13
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Average Price of a New Car, 1906–2008 .....	10-14
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2008 .....	10-15
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009 .....	11-14

## Aviation

Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2008 .....	9-4
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10-10

Axle	
Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
Barrel	
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products From a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1987-2008 .....	1-14
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978-2009 .....	10-7
Bicycle	
Bicycle Sales, 1981-2008 .....	8-22
Bike	
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS.....	8-23
Boat	
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970-2008.....	9-7
Bus	
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960-2008 .....	3-3
Buses	
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994-2008 .....	5-24
Business	
Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7-3
CAFE	
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus	
Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus	
Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2008 .....	4-24
California	
California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards .....	12-15
Capita	
Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950-2008 .....	8-3
Car	
Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960-2008.....	3-2
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-15
Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3-17
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970-2009 .....	4-5
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus	
Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-22
Average Price of a New Car, 1906-2008 .....	10-14
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970-2008 .....	10-15
Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985-2009 .....	10-16
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975-2009.....	10-17

## Carbon

Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2016.....	4–20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016.....	4–21
World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2006 .....	11–2
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide .....	11–3
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–7
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–13
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009 .....	11–14
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel .....	11–15
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12–4

## Carriers

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
--	-----

## Cars

U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2008 .....	3–5
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–11
Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2008 .....	4–2
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–7
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009.....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009.....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009.....	4–15
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4–25
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–12
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12–13
California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards .....	12–15

## Census

Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2000 Census .....	8–5
Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8–19
Workers by Commute Time, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8–21

## Certificated

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
--	-----

## Certification

California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards .....	12–15
---	-------

## Characteristics

Light Vehicles and Characteristics.....	4–1
---	-----

Characteristics (continued)	
Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics .....	5-1
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics.....	6-1
Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics.....	7-1
Household Vehicles and Characteristics .....	8-1
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8-20
Housing Unit Characteristics, 2007.....	8-20
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS .....	8-25
Cities	
Clean Cities Coalitions .....	6-7
City	
City Driving Cycle .....	4-33
New York City Driving Cycle.....	4-36
Class	
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009.....	4-10
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977-2009 .....	4-15
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002.....	5-6
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002.....	5-6
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009.....	11-12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-13
Class 1	
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks.....	4-4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999.....	4-4
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2008.....	9-8
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970-2008.....	9-9
Class 2a	
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks.....	4-4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999.....	4-4
Class 2b	
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks.....	4-4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999.....	4-4
Class 8	
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy.....	5-14
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15

Class 8 (continued)	
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component .....	5-18
Classification	
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009 .....	11-14
Clean	
Clean Cities Coalitions .....	6-7
Coalitions	
Clean Cities Coalitions .....	6-7
Cold	
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Collected	
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2008 .....	4-24
Combination	
Summary Statistics for Combination Trucks, 1970-2008.....	5-3
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Combined	
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2008 .....	9-3
Commerce	
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2008 .....	9-5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2008 .....	9-6
Commodity	
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5-23
Commute	
Workers by Commute Time, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8-21

Commuter	
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2-18
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984-2008 .....	9-12
Compared	
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008) .....	3-6
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide .....	11-3
Comparison	
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4-38
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5-23
Component	
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component .....	5-18
Compounds	
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970-2008 .....	12-7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-8
Conditioning	
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Consumed	
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000-2009 .....	7-6
Consumer	
Consumer Price Indices, 1970-2009.....	10-18
Consumption	
World Petroleum Consumption, 1960-2009 .....	1-5
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008.....	1-6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1-7
Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950-2009.....	1-16
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973-2035 .....	1-17
United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970-2035 .....	1-18
Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973-2009.....	1-19
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	1-20
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	1-21
World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2007.....	2-2
U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973-2009.....	2-3
Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2009.....	2-4
Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2003-2008 .....	2-5
Ethanol Consumption, 1995-2008 .....	2-6



Consumption (continued)	
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2-7
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	2-9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	2-10
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008 .....	2-11
Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2008.....	2-12
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008.....	4-16
Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970-2009.....	10-18
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990-2008 .....	11-6
Conventional	
Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993-2008 .....	4-18
Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels.....	6-9
Conversions	
Appendix B. Conversions.....	B-1
Corporate	
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008-2011 .....	4-19
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2008 .....	4-24
Corporation	
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971-2008 .....	9-11
Cost	
Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985-2009 .....	10-16
Costs	
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970-2009.....	1-10
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975-2009.....	10-17
Countries	
Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960-2008.....	3-2
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960-2008.....	3-3
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008) .....	3-6
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 1998 and 2008.....	3-8
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990-2008 .....	10-3
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998-2008 .....	10-4
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008.....	10-5
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008.....	10-6
Criteria	
Criteria Air Pollutants .....	12-1

## Criteria (continued)

Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008.....	12-2
--	------

## Crude

World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2009 .....	1-3
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008 .....	1-13
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products From a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1987–2008 .....	1-14
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2009 .....	10-7

## Curb

Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-14
--	------

## Cycle

Driving Cycle Attributes .....	4-32
City Driving Cycle .....	4-33
Highway Driving Cycle.....	4-33
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle.....	4-34
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle.....	4-35
New York City Driving Cycle.....	4-36
Representative Number Five Driving Cycle .....	4-36

## Cycles

Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4-37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4-38

## Daily

Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-17
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8-20

## Dealerships

New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2008 .....	4-17
--	------

## Defending

Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1-11
---	------

## Definition

Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2009 .....	4-8
---	-----

## Demand

Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2008 .....	4-39
---	------

## Demographic

Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-6
--	-----

## Density

Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8-20
---	------

## Dependence

Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970-2009 .....	1-10
--	------

## Diesel

Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998-2008 .....	10-4
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008 .....	10-6
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978-2009 .....	10-9

## Dioxide

Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012-2016 .....	4-20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016 .....	4-21
World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2006 .....	11-2
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel .....	11-15

## Distance

Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-14
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-14
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS .....	8-25

## Distribution

Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2009 .....	2-4
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle- Miles Traveled .....	5-11
Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20

## Domestic

Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977-2009 .....	4-15
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009 .....	7-4
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2008 .....	9-3
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2008 .....	9-5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2008 .....	9-6

Domestic (continued)	
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2008 .....	10–15
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11–12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11–13
Driven	
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8–16
Driver	
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8–16
Driving	
Driving Cycle Attributes .....	4–32
City Driving Cycle .....	4–33
Highway Driving Cycle.....	4–33
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle .....	4–34
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle.....	4–34
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle.....	4–35
New York City Driving Cycle.....	4–36
Representative Number Five Driving Cycle .....	4–36
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
Dwelling	
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
East	
Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1–11
Economic	
Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2009.....	1–9
Economies	
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–9
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–37
Economy	
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2009.....	1–10
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008–2011 .....	4–19
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2016.....	4–20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016.....	4–21
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–22

## Economy (continued)

Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2008 .....	4–24
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4–27
Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies .....	4–28
Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study .....	4–31
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5–6
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5–14
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5–16
Transportation and the Economy .....	10–1

## Effect

Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5–14
Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12–14

## Electric

Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6–5
---	-----

## Electronic

Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5–12
---	------

## Emission

Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12–14
California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards .....	12–15

## Emissions

Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2016 .....	4–20
Greenhouse Gas Emissions .....	11–1
World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2006 .....	11–2
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4
Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008 .....	11–5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–7
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel .....	11–15
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008 .....	12–2
Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2008 .....	12–3
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–4
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2008 .....	12–5
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–6
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2008 .....	12–7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–8
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2008 .....	12–9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–10

Emissions (continued)	
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2008.....	12–11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005.....	12–12
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12–13
Employment	
Transportation-related Employment, 1999 and 2009 .....	10–19
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2009.....	10–20
Empty	
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight .....	5–19
End-Use	
Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009.....	1–19
U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	2–3
Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008.....	11–5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–6
Energy	
World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2007.....	2–2
U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	2–3
Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2009.....	2–4
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2–7
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2007–2008.....	2–8
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	2–9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	2–10
Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2008 .....	2–14
Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–16
Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008 .....	2–17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2008.....	2–18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2–18
Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008 .....	2–19
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–20
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2008 .....	9–2
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2008.....	9–7
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008.....	11–7
Engine	
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Equipment	
Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2008.....	2–12
Estimates	
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999.....	4–4

## Estimates (continued)

Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–23
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Vehicles in Use, 1995–2008 .....	6–3
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide .....	11–3

## Ethanol

Ethanol Consumption, 1995–2008 .....	2–6
--------------------------------------	-----

## European

Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38

## Excise

Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2008 .....	10–11
---	-------

## Exemptions

State Tax Exemptions for Gasohol, 2008.....	10–11
---	-------

## Exhaust

Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12–14
--	-------

## Expenditures

Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1–11
Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2008.....	8–4
Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2009.....	10–18

## Exports

United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009 .....	1–15
--	------

## Facility

Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–10

## Features

Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5–12
---	------

## Federal

Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009 .....	7–4
Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2009 .....	7–5
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2009 .....	7–6
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2009 .....	7–6
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009.....	7–7
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2008 .....	10–11
Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2010.....	10–12
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2010.....	10–13

## Feedstocks

GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels.....	11–10
---------------------------------------	-------



Final	
Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12-14
Fines	
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2008 .....	4-24
Fiscal	
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002- 2009 .....	7-6
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000-2009.....	7-6
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009.....	7-7
Five	
Representative Number Five Driving Cycle .....	4-36
Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
Fixed	
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975-2009.....	10-17
Fleet	
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5-9
Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics.....	7-1
Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2009 .....	7-2
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008.....	7-3
Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7-3
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002- 2009 .....	7-6
Fleets	
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000-2009 .....	7-6
Flow	
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5-23
Footprint	
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-13
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009 .....	11-14
Fossil	
World Fossil Fuel Potential .....	1-2
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990-2008 .....	11-6
Four-Tire	
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970-2008.....	4-3



## Freight

Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008 .....	2-19
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970-2008 .....	2-20
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5-23
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2008.....	9-8
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970-2008.....	9-9

## FTP

Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle.....	4-34
--	------

## Fuel

World Fossil Fuel Potential.....	1-2
Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2003-2008 .....	2-5
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2-7
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008.....	2-11
Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2008.....	2-12
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008-2011 .....	4-19
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012-2016.....	4-20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016.....	4-21
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2008 .....	4-24
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results.....	4-27
Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies .....	4-28
Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4-31
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4-37
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002.....	5-6
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy.....	5-14
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination.....	5-17
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics.....	6-1
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Vehicles in Use, 1995-2008 .....	6-3
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009.....	6-4
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010 .....	6-6
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002- 2009 .....	7-6

## Fuel (continued)

Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2009 .....	7–6
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2008 .....	10–4
Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–8
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–10
Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2010 .....	10–12
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel .....	11–15

## Fueling

Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–10

## Fuels

Highway Usage of Gasoline and Special Fuels, 1973–2008 .....	2–13
Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels .....	6–9
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2008 .....	10–11
GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels .....	11–10

## Function

Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5–16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–17

## Gallon

Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2009 .....	10–7
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel .....	11–15

## Garden

Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2008 .....	2–12
---	------

## Gas

World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1–7
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4–25
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2008 .....	4–26
Greenhouse Gas Emissions .....	11–1
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2008 .....	11–8

## Gases

U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4
---	------

## Gasohol

State Tax Exemptions for Gasohol, 2008 .....	10–11
--	-------

## Gasoline

Highway Usage of Gasoline and Special Fuels, 1973–2008 .....	2–13
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2008 .....	10–3
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008 .....	10–5
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2009 .....	10–7

Gasoline (continued)	
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–10
General	
Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2008 .....	9–4
Global	
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide .....	11–3
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4
Glossary	
Glossary .....	G–1
Government	
Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2009 .....	7–5
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2009 .....	7–6
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009 .....	7–7
Greenhouse	
Greenhouse Gas Emissions .....	11–1
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4
Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008 .....	11–5
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2008 .....	11–8
GREET	
GREET Model .....	11–9
GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels .....	11–10
Gross	
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 1999 and 2009 .....	1–12
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–6
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2009 .....	5–4
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5–6
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight .....	5–19
Growth	
Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2009 .....	1–9
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–23
Guzzler	
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4–25
Guzzlers	
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2008 .....	4–26
Harmonic	
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5–6

Heavy	
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2-18
Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics .....	5-1
Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970-2008 .....	5-2
Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5-12
High	
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle .....	4-35
Highway	
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008 .....	1-20
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008 .....	2-9
Highway Usage of Gasoline and Special Fuels, 1973-2008 .....	2-13
Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970-2008 .....	2-15
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970-2008 .....	3-10
Highway Driving Cycle .....	4-33
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-4
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-6
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-8
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-10
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990-2005 .....	12-12
Household	
Household Vehicles and Characteristics .....	8-1
Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960-2000 Census .....	8-5
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per	
Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household,	
1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-8
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8-12
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the	
Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle	
in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Households	
Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2008 .....	8-4
Housing	
Housing Unit Characteristics, 2007 .....	8-20
Hybrid	
Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6-5
Import	
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New	
Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New	
Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9

## Import (continued)

Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4–15
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2008 .....	10–15
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–13

## Important

Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950–2009 .....	1–16
--	------

## Imports

U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009 .....	1–8
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009 .....	1–15

## Incentives

Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2010 .....	10–12
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2010 .....	10–13

## Income

Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2008 .....	8–4
---	-----

## Index

Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2010 .....	10–2
--	------

## Indices

Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2009 .....	10–18
---	-------

## Input

U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008 .....	1–13
--	------

## Intensities

Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–16
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–20

## Intensity

Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008 .....	2–17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2–18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2–18

## Intercity

Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008 .....	2–19
---	------

## Interior

Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4–15
---	------

## Intermodal

Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2008 .....	9–10
--	------

## International

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008 .....	9–5

## Japanese

Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–38

## Jet

Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–10
--	-------

## Lawn

Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2008 .....	2–12
---	------

## Length

Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008 .....	7–3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–7

## Lifetime

Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3–17
--	------

## Light

Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008 .....	2–17
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3–16
Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3–17
Light Vehicles and Characteristics .....	4–1
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4–4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999 .....	4–4
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–9
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–10
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–11
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008 .....	4–16
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2008 .....	4–17
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008–2011 .....	4–19
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–23
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008 .....	7–3

## Light (continued)

Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-13
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12-13
Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12-14
California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards .....	12-15

## Long-Distance

Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS .....	8-25
---	------

## Manufacturer

Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009.....	6-4
Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009.....	6-5

## Manufacturing

U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990-2009.....	10-20
---	-------

## Major

Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-10

## Maps

Appendix C. Maps.....	C-1
-----------------------	-----

## Market

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009.....	4-10
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-11

## Material

Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008.....	4-16
--	------

## Matter

Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970-2008 .....	12-9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-10
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990-2008.....	12-11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990-2005.....	12-12

## Mean

Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
--	-----

## Means

Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8-19
---	------

## Methodologies

Appendix A. Sources & Methodologies.....	A-1
--	-----



Middle	
Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1-11
Mile	
Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985-2009 .....	10-16
Miles	
Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3-17
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-	
Miles Traveled .....	5-11
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002	
and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5-23
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7-3
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009 .....	7-4
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per	
Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age.....	8-12
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and	
2001 NHTS .....	8-13
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS.....	8-15
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS.....	8-16
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the	
Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-17
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle	
in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-18
Military	
Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1-11
Mode	
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	1-20
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	1-21
Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2007-2008.....	1-22
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and	
Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2-7
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2007-2008.....	2-8
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	2-9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970-2008.....	2-10
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2008 .....	11-8
Model	
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad	
Model, 2008 .....	2-11
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-15
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New	
Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-7
Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2009 .....	4-8
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New	
Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9



## Model (continued)

Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009.....	4–10
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–11
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars	
by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks	
by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars	
by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars	
by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4–15
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000,	
and 2008.....	4–16
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016.....	4–21
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results.....	4–27
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009.....	6–4
Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6–5
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008.....	7–3
GREET Model.....	11–9
GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels.....	11–10
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars	
by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import	
Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–13

## Modes

Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–16
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–20
Nonhighway Modes .....	9–1

## Monoxide

Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2008 .....	12–3
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12–4

## Motor

Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–8
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2008 .....	10–11
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts	
Manufacturing, 1990–2009.....	10–20

## Movement

Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008 .....	2–19
---	------

## National

Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation	
(Amtrak), 1971–2008 .....	9–11
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008.....	12–2
Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2008 .....	12–3
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2008.....	12–5
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2008 .....	12–7
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2008 .....	12–9
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2008.....	12–11

## Natural

World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1-7
--	-----

## New

New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970-2009 .....	3-14
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970-2009 .....	4-5
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977-2009 .....	4-15
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970-2008 .....	4-17
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4-25
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970-2009 .....	5-4
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008 .....	7-3
Average Price of a New Car, 1906-2008 .....	10-14
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970-2008 .....	10-15
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-13

## New York

New York City Driving Cycle .....	4-36
-----------------------------------	------

## NHTS

Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-6
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-8
Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-9
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-10
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-11
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-13
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-14
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-14
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17

## NHTS (continued)

Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-18
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS.....	8-23
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS .....	8-25

## Nitrogen

Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2008.....	12-5
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12-6

## Nonhighway

Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	1-21
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	2-10
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2-16
Nonhighway Modes .....	9-1
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2008 .....	9-2

## NonRoad

Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008.....	2-11
--	------

## NPTS

Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-6
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8-8
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-10
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-11
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-13

## Number

Representative Number Five Driving Cycle .....	4-36
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010 .....	6-6
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8-8
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-17
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2009 .....	10-9

## Numerical

Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide .....	11-3
---	------

## Occupancy

Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-10
---	------

Occupancy (continued)	
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-11
Odometer	
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-13
Off-highway	
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008 .....	2-11
Oil	
World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2009 .....	1-3
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008.....	1-6
Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2009.....	1-9
Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1-11
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products From a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1987–2008 .....	1-14
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2009 .....	10-7
On-Road	
Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
Organic	
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2008 .....	12-7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12-8
Origin	
U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009.....	1-8
Operating	
Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2009 .....	10-16
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2009.....	10-17
Operation	
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-11
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-12
Operations	
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2008 .....	9-12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2008 .....	9-13
Other	
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008) .....	3-6
Output	
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 1999 and 2009 .....	1-12
Ownership	
Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2000 Census .....	8-5

## Oxides

Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2008.....	12–5
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12–6

## Oxygenate

Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2003–2008 .....	2–5
---	-----

## Particulate

Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10), 1970–2008 .....	12–9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12–10
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–2.5), 1990–2008.....	12–11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005.....	12–12

## Parts

U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts	
Manufacturing, 1990–2009.....	10–20

## Passenger

Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2008 .....	2–14
Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2008 .....	2–16
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2008.....	9–11

## People

Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008) .....	3–6
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 1998 and 2008 .....	3–8
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2008 .....	3–9

## Percent

Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950–2009.....	1–16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination.....	5–17

## Percentage

Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5–8
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–9
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5–16

## Period

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–9

## Personal

Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2009.....	10–18
---	-------

## Petroleum

World Petroleum Production, 1973–2009 .....	1–4
World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2009 .....	1–5
U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009 .....	1–8
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008 .....	1–13
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products From a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1987–2008 .....	1–14
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009 .....	1–15
Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950–2009 .....	1–16
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2035 .....	1–17
United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970–2035 .....	1–18
Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	1–19
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008 .....	1–20
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008 .....	1–21
Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2007–2008 .....	1–22

## PM-10

Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2008 .....	12–9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–10

## PM-2.5

Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2008 .....	12–11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005 .....	12–12

## Pollutants

Criteria Air Pollutants .....	12–1
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008 .....	12–2

## Population

Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2008 .....	8–2
---	-----

## Potential

World Fossil Fuel Potential .....	1–2
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4

## Potentials

Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide .....	11–3
---	------

## Pounds

New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–6
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle- Miles Traveled .....	5–11

## Price

Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2009 .....	1–9
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2008 .....	10–15
Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2009 .....	10–18

## Prices

Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2008 .....	10–3
---	------

## Prices (continued)

Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2008 .....	10–4
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008.....	10–5
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008.....	10–6
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2009 .....	10–7
Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–8
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2009 .....	10–9
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009.....	10–10
Average Price of a New Car, 1906–2008 .....	10–14

## Primary

World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2007.....	2–2
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–10

## Production

World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2009 .....	1–3
World Petroleum Production, 1973–2009 .....	1–4
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008.....	1–6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1–7
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009 .....	1–15
Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950–2009.....	1–16
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2035 .....	1–17
United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970–2035 .....	1–18

## Products

U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008 .....	1–13
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products From a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1987–2008 .....	1–14

## Profile

Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2008.....	8–2
--	-----

## Projected

Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–37
--	------

## Properties

Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels.....	6–9
---	-----

## Propane

Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2009 .....	10–9
--	------

## PSAT

Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results.....	4–27
--	------

## Purpose

Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8–9
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–11
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS.....	8–23



Rail	
Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008 .....	2-17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2-18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2-18
Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965-2008 .....	9-10
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984-2008 .....	9-12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970-2008 .....	9-13
Railroad	
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2008 .....	9-8
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971-2008 .....	9-11
Railroads	
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970-2008 .....	9-9
Ranked	
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2008 .....	9-8
Rates	
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-15
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3-16
Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3-17
Receipts	
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980-2008 .....	4-26
Recreational	
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970-2008 .....	9-7
Refiner	
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978-2009 .....	10-9
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978-2009 .....	10-10
Refinery	
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 1999 and 2009 .....	1-12
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987-2008 .....	1-13
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products From a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1987-2008 .....	1-14
Reformed	
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008-2011 .....	4-19
Refuel	
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010 .....	6-6
Refueling	
Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993-2008 .....	4-18



## Region

U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009.....	1–8
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 1999 and 2009 .....	1–12

## Registrations

Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008.....	3–2
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008.....	3–3
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008.....	7–3

## Representative

Representative Number Five Driving Cycle .....	4–36
--	------

## Reserves

World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008.....	1–6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1–7

## Response

Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2008 .....	4–39
---	------

## Results

Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results.....	4–27
--	------

## Retail

New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2009 .....	3–14
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–5
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2009.....	5–4
Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2009 .....	10–8

## Revenue

Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2008 .....	9–8
--	-----

## Route

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
--	-----

## Sale

Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2008.....	4–26
--	------

## Sales

New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2009 .....	3–14
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999.....	4–4
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–5
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–9
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–14

## Sales (continued)

Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4–15
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2008 .....	4–17
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–23
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2009.....	5–4
Bicycle Sales, 1981–2008 .....	8–22
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2009 .....	10–9
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2009.....	10–10
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–13

## Scrappage

Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3–15
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3–16

## SC03

Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle .....	4–34
---	------

## Sector

Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009.....	1–19
U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	2–3
Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008.....	11–5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008.....	11–7
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008.....	12–2

## Sectors

United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2035 .....	1–17
--	------

## Selected

Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008.....	3–2
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2008.....	3–3
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–7
Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5–12
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2008 .....	10–3
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2008 .....	10–4
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008.....	10–5
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2008.....	10–6

## Self-Reported

Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8–13
---	------

## Service

Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2009 .....	7-2
Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008 .....	7-3

## Services

Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2010 .....	10-2
--	------

## Share

Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-10
Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5-12
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8-14
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-14
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS.....	8-15

## Shares

Petroleum Production and Consumption and Some Important Percent Shares, 1950–2009 .....	1-16
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2008 .....	3-10
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-9
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009.....	4-10
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-11
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2008 .....	9-2

## Single-Unit

Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2008 .....	5-2
--	-----

## Sites

Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010 .....	6-6
---	-----

## Size

Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009.....	4-10
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4-15
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
Truck Statistics by Size, 2002 .....	5-7
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5-9
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009.....	11-12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-13

## Source

Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2009.....	2-4
--	-----

Sources	
Appendix A. Sources & Methodologies.....	A-1
Space	
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4-15
Special	
Highway Usage of Gasoline and Special Fuels, 1973–2008.....	2-13
Specifications	
Vehicle Specifications for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4-30
Speed	
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results.....	4-27
Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies .....	4-28
Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4-31
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle.....	4-35
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination.....	5-17
Standards	
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008–2011 .....	4-19
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2016.....	4-20
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4-22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4-23
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12-13
Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12-14
California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards .....	12-15
State	
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2010 .....	6-6
State Tax Exemptions for Gasohol, 2008.....	10-11
Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2010.....	10-12
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2010.....	10-13
States	
U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009.....	1-8
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2009.....	1-10
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008 .....	1-13
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009 .....	1-15
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2035 .....	1-17

## States (continued)

United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970–2035 .....	1–18
U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	2–3
Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008 .....	2–19
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008) .....	3–6
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2008 .....	3–9
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2009 .....	3–13
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–5
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–6
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5–23
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2008.....	9–8
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2009.....	10–20
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4
Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008.....	11–5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008.....	11–7
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12–13
Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12–14

## Stations

Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993–2008 .....	4–18
--	------

## Statistics

Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2008 .....	4–2
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2008.....	4–3
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4–4
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2008 .....	4–39
Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2008 .....	5–2
Summary Statistics for Combination Trucks, 1970–2008.....	5–3
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5–6
Truck Statistics by Size, 2002 .....	5–7
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2008 .....	5–24
Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–6
Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8–9

## Statistics (continued)

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2008 .....	9–4
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008 .....	9–5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008 .....	9–6
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2008 .....	9–9
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2008 .....	9–11
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2008 .....	9–12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2008 .....	9–13

## Steady

Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study .....	4–31
---	------

## Studies

Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, and 1997 Studies .....	4–28
---	------

## Study

Vehicle Specifications for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study .....	4–30
Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study .....	4–31

## Summary

Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1–11
Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2008 .....	4–2
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2008 .....	4–3
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4–4
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2008 .....	4–39
Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2008 .....	5–2
Summary Statistics for Combination Trucks, 1970–2008 .....	5–3
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2008 .....	5–24
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008 .....	9–3
Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2008 .....	9–4
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2008 .....	9–6
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2008 .....	9–9
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2008 .....	9–11
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2008 .....	9–12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2008 .....	9–13

## Supplies

Summary of Military Expenditures for Defending Oil Supplies from the Middle East .....	1–11
---	------

## Surveys

Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–23

Survivability	
Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3-17
Survival	
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-15
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3-16
Systems	
Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008 .....	2-17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2-18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2008 .....	2-18
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2008 .....	9-8
Targets	
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016.....	4-21
Tax	
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4-25
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980-2008 .....	4-26
State Tax Exemptions for Gasohol, 2008 .....	10-11
Taxes	
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2008 .....	10-11
Technology	
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics.....	6-1
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2010.....	10-13
Temperature	
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Terrain	
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5-14
Tested	
Vehicle Specifications for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4-30
Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4-31
Tier 2	
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12-13
Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final .....	12-14
Time	
Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008 .....	7-3
Workers by Commute Time, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8-21
Tire	
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15



## Tire (continued)

Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17

## Ton-Miles

Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2008 .....	9-8
---	-----

## Tonnage

Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2008 .....	9-5
--	-----

## Total

U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973-2009 .....	2-3
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008 .....	11-5
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2008 .....	12-2
Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970-2008 .....	12-3
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970-2008 .....	12-5
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970-2008 .....	12-7
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970-2008 .....	12-9
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990-2008 .....	12-11

## Totals

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2008 .....	9-3
---	-----

## Tractor-Trailer

Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20

## Traffic

Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965-2008 .....	9-10
--	------

## Transit

Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2008 .....	2-17
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994-2008 .....	5-24
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970-2008 .....	9-13



## Transportation

United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970–2035 .....	1–18
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	1–20
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	1–21
Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2007–2008.....	1–22
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2–7
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2007–2008.....	2–8
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	2–9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2008.....	2–10
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2008.....	2–11
Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8–19
Transportation and the Economy.....	10–1
Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2010 .....	10–2
Transportation-related Employment, 1999 and 2009 .....	10–19
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008.....	11–7
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2008 .....	11–8

## Travel

Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2008 .....	2–14
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001.....	3–11
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–12
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7–3
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8–8
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS.....	8–15
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–17
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–18

## Traveled

Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2008.....	3–10
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle- Miles Traveled .....	5–11
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5–16

## Trip

Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–7
Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8–9
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–11
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8–14
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8–14
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS.....	8–23
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS .....	8–25

## Trips

Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8-14
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-14
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS.....	8-23

## Trolleybuses

Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994-2008 .....	5-24
---	------

## Truck

Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960-2008.....	3-3
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3-16
Car and Light Truck Survivability Rates and Lifetime Miles .....	3-17
Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008-2011 .....	4-19
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2010 .....	4-23
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
Truck Statistics by Size, 2002 .....	5-7
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy.....	5-14
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component .....	5-18

## Trucks

U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970-2008 .....	3-5
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-12
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970-2008.....	4-3
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4-4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999.....	4-4
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2009 .....	4-6
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-13
Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970-2008 .....	5-2
Summary Statistics for Combination Trucks, 1970-2008.....	5-3
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5-9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-10
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....	5-11
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	11-13
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12-13
California Cars and Light Trucks Emission Certification Standards .....	12-15

Two-Axle	
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2008.....	4–3
Type	
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2008 .....	2–7
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2008.....	3–10
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008.....	7–3
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009 .....	7–4
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2009 .....	7–6
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–10
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
Unit	
Summary Statistics for Heavy Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2008 .....	5–2
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
Housing Unit Characteristics, 2007.....	8–20
United	
U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009.....	1–8
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2009.....	1–10
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2008 .....	1–13
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2009 .....	1–15
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2035 .....	1–17
United States Petroleum Production, Transportation and Consumption, 1970–2035 .....	1–18
U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009.....	2–3
Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008 .....	2–19
U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2008 .....	3–5
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2008.....	3–9
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2009 .....	3–13
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4–5
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2009.....	4–6
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 2007, 2002 and 1997 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5–23
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2008.....	9–3
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2008.....	9–8
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2009.....	10–20
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2008 .....	11–4

## United (continued)

Total U.S. Greenhouse Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2008 .....	11-5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11-6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11-7
U.S. Tier 2 Emission Standards for Cars and Light Trucks .....	12-13

## Unreformed

Reformed and Unreformed Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards, MY 2008–2011 .....	4-19
---	------

## Usage

Highway Usage of Gasoline and Special Fuels, 1973–2008 .....	2-13
--	------

## Use

Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2007–2008 .....	1-22
U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2009 .....	2-3
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2007–2008 .....	2-8
Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2008 .....	2-14
Intercity Freight Movement and Energy Use in the United States, 2007 and 2008 .....	2-19
U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2008 .....	3-5
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5-10
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Vehicles in Use, 1995–2008 .....	6-3
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2008 .....	9-2
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2008 .....	9-7
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Energy Use in the Transportation Sector, 1990–2008 .....	11-7

## US06

High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle .....	4-35
---------------------------------------	------

## Vehicle

Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2008 .....	3-10
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-11
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-12
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2009 .....	3-13
New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2009 .....	3-14
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2009 .....	4-6
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-10
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4-11
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008 .....	4-16
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2008 .....	4-17
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2009 .....	5-4
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight .....	5-19
Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008 .....	7-3
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2009 .....	7-4
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002–2009 .....	7-6

## Vehicle (continued)

Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2008.....	8–2
Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2000 Census .....	8–5
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–10
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8–12
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8–14
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8–14
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8–15
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8–16
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–17
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–18
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–20
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2009.....	10–20
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2009 .....	11–14
Light Vehicle Exhaust Emission Standards in Effect in 2009 when U.S. Tier 2 Standards are Final.....	12–14

## Vehicle-Miles

Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2008.....	3–10
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle- Miles Traveled .....	5–11
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7–3
Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2008 .....	8–3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–7

## Vehicles

Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 1998 and 2008) .....	3–6
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 1998 and 2008 .....	3–8
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2008 .....	3–9
Light Vehicles and Characteristics.....	4–1
Vehicle Specifications for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4–30
Steady Speed Fuel Economy for Vehicles Tested in the 1997 Study.....	4–31
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2008 .....	4–39
Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics .....	5–1
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics.....	6–1
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Vehicles in Use, 1995–2008 .....	6–3
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009.....	6–4
Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6–5
Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics.....	7–1
Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2009.....	7–2
Average Length of Time Business Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2008 .....	7–3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Business Fleet Vehicles, 2008.....	7–3
Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2009 .....	7–5
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009.....	7–7

## Vehicles (continued)

Household Vehicles and Characteristics .....	8-1
Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950-2008 .....	8-3
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-8
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990-2009 .....	10-20
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-4
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-6
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-8
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-10
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990-2005 .....	12-12

## Volatile

Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970-2008 .....	12-7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-8

## Wagons

Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2009 .....	4-8
---	-----

## Walk

Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS .....	8-23
--	------

## Warming

Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide .....	11-3
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990-2008 .....	11-4

## Waterborne

Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2008 .....	9-5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2008 .....	9-6

## Weight

New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2009 .....	4-6
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-14
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970-2009 .....	5-4
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component .....	5-18
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight .....	5-19
Distribution of Five-Axle Tractor-Trailers by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20

## Weighted

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2009 .....	4-9



## Weighted (continued)

Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4–15
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2010 .....	4–23
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–13

## Work

Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8–14
Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8–19

## Workers

Workers by Commute Time, 1990 and 2000 Census .....	8–21
---	------

## World

World Fossil Fuel Potential .....	1–2
World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2009 .....	1–3
World Petroleum Production, 1973–2009 .....	1–4
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1–6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2008 .....	1–7
U.S. Petroleum Imports by World Region of Origin, 1960–2009 .....	1–8
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 1999 and 2009 .....	1–12
World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2007 .....	2–2
World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2006 .....	11–2

## Year

Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2009 .....	4–8
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2016 .....	4–21
Hybrid Electric Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2009 .....	6–5
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2008 .....	7–3
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2009 .....	7–7
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2009 .....	10–17

## Years

Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3–15
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–9
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–10
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–11

## Years (continued)

Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2009 .....	4–15
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2008.....	4–16
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle- Miles Traveled .....	5–11
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–12
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2009 .....	11–13

## Yield

Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products From a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1987–2008 .....	1–14
--	------



## USEFUL WEB SITES

AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION	<a href="http://www.aaa.com">www.aaa.com</a>
AMERICAN PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION	<a href="http://www.apta.com">www.apta.com</a>
AMTRAK	<a href="http://www.amtrak.com">www.amtrak.com</a>
ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS	<a href="http://www.aar.org">www.aar.org</a>
ASSOCIATION OF OIL PIPELINES	<a href="http://www.aopl.org">www.aopl.org</a>
CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD	<a href="http://www.arb.ca.gov">www.arb.ca.gov</a>
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION	<a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov">www.energy.ca.gov</a>
ENO FOUNDATION FOR TRANSPORTATION	<a href="http://www.enotrans.com">www.enotrans.com</a>
ELECTRIC DRIVE TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION	<a href="http://www.electricdrive.org">www.electricdrive.org</a>
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY AGENCY	<a href="http://www.iea.org">www.iea.org</a>
NATIONAL AUTOMOBILE DEALERS ASSOCIATION	<a href="http://www.nada.org">www.nada.org</a>
RUNZHEIMER INTERNATIONAL	<a href="http://www.runzheimer.com">www.runzheimer.com</a>
TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE	<a href="http://tti.tamu.edu">tti.tamu.edu</a>
TRANSPORT CANADA	<a href="http://www.tc.gc.ca">www.tc.gc.ca</a>
TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD	<a href="http://www.trb.org">www.trb.org</a>
WARD'S COMMUNICATIONS	<a href="http://www.wardsauto.com">www.wardsauto.com</a>
WORLD ENERGY ASSESSMENT	<a href="http://www.undp.org/energy/activities/wea">www.undp.org/energy/activities/wea</a>

**More Useful Web Sites on inside front cover**